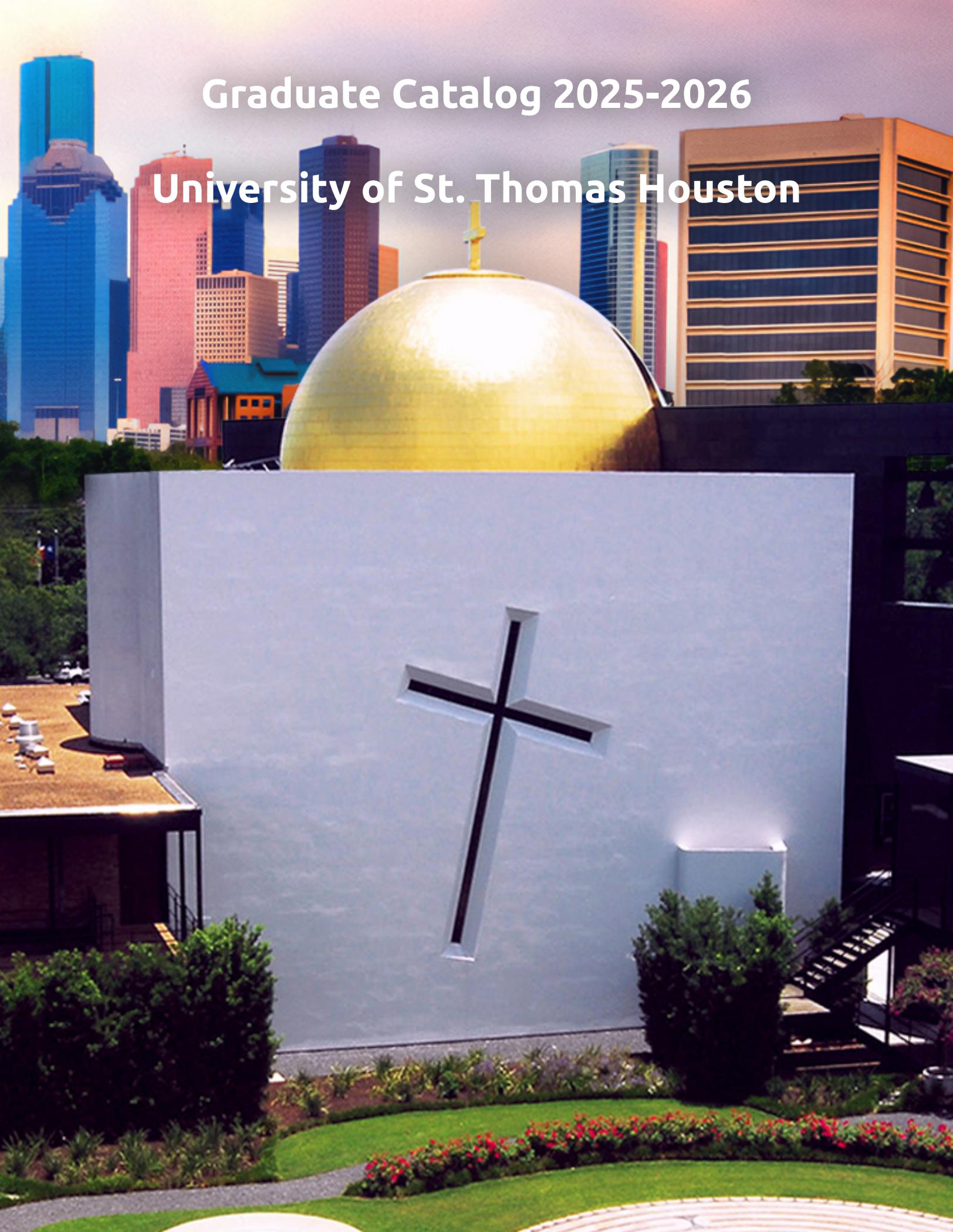


# Graduate Catalog 2025-2026

## University of St. Thomas Houston



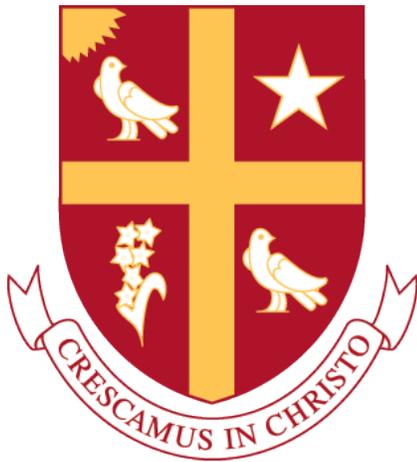
# Table of Contents

<b>The University</b> .....	5	University Police .....	32
Mission Statement .....	5	<b>Academic Information</b> .....	33
History of the University .....	5	Definition and Determination of Credit Hours (A.00.00) .....	33
Basilian Tradition .....	6	Degree Plans and Application to Graduate (A.01.01 NGP) .....	34
Commitment to Faculty Excellence .....	7	Classification - Undergraduate (A.02.03) .....	35
SACSCOC Accreditation Statement and Other Accreditations .....	7	Course Numbering System (A.02.02-3 NGP) .....	36
University Seal .....	8	Grading Policy (A.02.04) .....	36
<b>Admissions Policies</b> .....	8	Absences and Withdrawals (A.02.05) .....	38
Graduate Admissions Overview .....	8	Final Examinations (A.02.06 NGP) .....	39
Information for All Applicants .....	9	Repeating Courses (A.02.07 NGP) .....	39
Immunization Requirements .....	11	Academic Integrity (A.02.11) .....	40
Admission of Graduate International Students .....	11	Incomplete Grade (A.02.13) .....	41
Admission of Veterans or Dependents of Veterans .....	12	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) (A.03.02) .....	42
Graduate Transfer Credit (A.04.05) .....	12	Academic Regulations for Veterans and Dependents (A.05.01) ..	43
Credit for Prior Learning (A.04.06) .....	13	Regulations for International Students (A.05.02) .....	44
<b>Finances</b> .....	15	Academic Warning Analyses (RV) .....	46
Tuition and Fees .....	15	Course Scheduling (RV) .....	46
Refunds .....	16	Employment (RV) .....	46
Payment of Tuition and Fees .....	16	Veterans Readiness and Employment (RV) .....	47
<b>Financial Aid</b> .....	17	Study Abroad Programs .....	47
Grants (Graduate) .....	19	Certification, Certificate, Continuing Education Units, and Workshops and Speakers .....	48
Loans (Graduate) .....	19	<b>Academic Standards</b> .....	49
Work-Study/Campus Employment .....	19	Good Academic Standing GRAD (A.02.10 NGP) .....	49
Financial Aid Appeals (Graduate) .....	20	Records and Transcripts (A.03.01 NGP) .....	50
Repayment Policy .....	21	Graduate Degree Requirements (A.04.03) .....	51
Exit Interview .....	21	<b>Program-Specific Handbooks and Policies</b> .....	53
Revision and Cancellation of Aid .....	21	School of Education and Human Services Doctor of Education Program (EdD) Student Handbook .....	53
Professional Judgment .....	22	School of Education and Human Services Masters Program/School Level Policies .....	63
Aid Disbursement Procedure .....	22	<b>University Faculty</b> .....	64
<b>University Life</b> .....	22	Board of Directors 2023-2024 .....	64
Athletics .....	22	University Administration .....	64
Bookstore .....	22	Faculty .....	66
Campus Ministry .....	23	<b>Contact Information</b> .....	73
Career Services and Testing Center .....	23	Where to Go For Answers or Help .....	73
Counseling and Disability Services .....	24	<b>Degrees &amp; Certificates</b> .....	75
Disability Nondiscrimination Policy (S.01.01) .....	25	Accounting .....	75
Emergency Preparedness .....	28	Applied Data Science .....	77
Access and Disability Services for Students .....	28	BA in International Studies & MA in Diplomacy & Strategic Affairs (MDSA) .....	77
Jerabeck Activity and Athletic Center .....	29	Business Administration .....	79
John H. Crooker University Center .....	29	Catholic Approaches to Sexuality and Gender .....	84
Libraries .....	29	Catholic Feminism .....	84
Parking and Bicycle Regulations .....	30		
Student Affairs .....	30		
Student Organizations and Activities (Grad) .....	31		
Tutorial Services Center .....	32		

Catholic Teacher Development	85
Catholic Women's and Gender Studies	85
Classical Education	85
Clinical Mental Health Counseling	86
Creative Writing - Fiction	87
Creative Writing - Poetry	88
Criminology, Law & Society	89
Cybersecurity Policy Management	90
Diplomacy & Strategic Affairs	91
Divinity: Non-Ordination Track	92
Doctor of Education	93
Economics	96
Education: Curriculum and Instruction	98
Education: Educational Leadership	99
Education: Instructional Technology	100
Education: School Counselor Education	102
Evangelization and Culture	103
Faith and Culture	104
Finance	106
Gender and Family Policy	109
Healthcare Administration	110
International Business	111
JD & MBA Joint Degree	113
John Paul II Studies	114
Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir	116
Management	117
Marketing	119
Master in Clinical Translation Management	121
Master in Liberal Arts	122
Master of Arts in Pastoral Studies	124
Master of Arts in Pastoral Studies: LAY MAPS	125
Master of Divinity: Ordination Track	126
Master of Science in Accounting Traditional Track for Business Majors	128
Master of Science in Accounting: Professional Track	129
Master of Science in Accounting: Traditional Track for Non-Business Majors	130
Master of Science in Finance	132
Nonprofit Management	133
Nursing: Nursing and Healthcare Simulation Track	133
Nursing: Nursing Education Track	133
Nursing: Nursing Leadership Track	134
Nursing: Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Track	134
Philosophy	135
Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner	142
Psychology/Applied Sports and Performance Psychology	144
Public Policy and Administration	146
Sacred Music	147
Sagradas Escrituras (MASE)	148

Teología Pastoral (MATP)	149
Theology	150
Theology and Philosophy	153
Women's Health and Wellness	155
<b>Courses</b>	156
Religious Education	156
Theme I, II, III, IV	156
Master in Clincl Transln Mgmt	156
Master of Healthcare Admin	167
Accounting	171
Master of Science Accounting	179
Finance	180
Human Services Management	186
Master of Business Admin.	186
Nursing	208
Faith and Culture	227
Women and Gender Studies	244
Chemistry	248
Communication	251
English	256
Creative Writing	257
Global Cybersecurity	264
International Studies	266
Master Diplomacy Strat Affairs	267
Master Public Policy Admin	278
Political Science	288
Master Liberal Arts Program	288
MLA-Accounting	289
MLA-Art History	290
MLA-Biology	294
MLA-Catholic Studies	295
MLA-Classics	295
MLA-Communication	296
MLA-Creative Writing	303
MLA-Dance	308
MLA-Drama	308
MLA-Economics	312
MLA-Education	313
MLA-English	318
MLA-Executive MLA	327
MLA-Faith and Culture	328
MLA-Finance	328
MLA-French	329
MLA-Geography	332
MLA-Geology	333
MLA-History	333
MLA-International Studies	345
MLA-Irish Studies	353

MLA-Management .....	356	Clinical Mental Health Counsel .....	479
MLA-Marketing .....	360	Counseling .....	486
MLA-Master of Liberal Arts .....	362	Criminology, Law and Society .....	497
MLA-Modern & Classical Lang. ....	365	Education .....	505
MLA-Music .....	366	Pastoral Studies .....	546
MLA-Philosophy .....	371	YHS-Historical Studies .....	553
MLA-Political Science .....	377	YLHS-Church History .....	554
MLA-Psychology .....	390	YLPC-Canon Law .....	556
MLA-Regis Consortium .....	394	YLPH-Practical .....	558
MLA-School of Business .....	396	YLPL-Liturgical/Sacramental .....	559
MLA-Social Justice .....	396	YLPP-Practical .....	560
MLA-Spanish .....	397	YLS-D-Systematic Theology .....	561
MLA-Theology .....	402	YLSM-Systematic Moral .....	567
MS Applied Data Science .....	413	YLSS-Sacred Scripture .....	570
Classics .....	417	YMA-Theological Studies .....	573
Irish Studies .....	418	YPC-Canon Law .....	574
Master of Sacred Music .....	419	YPF-Pastoral Field Education .....	577
Philosophy .....	424	YPH-Homiletics .....	581
Psychology .....	436	YPL-Liturgical Sacramental .....	582
John Paul II Studies .....	444	YPP-Practical .....	585
Theology .....	450	YSD-Systematic Doctrine .....	586
Catholic Studies .....	461	YSM-Systematic Moral Theology .....	593
Evangelization .....	462	YSS-Sacred Scripture .....	596
Theology (Spanish Instruction) .....	467	Interdisciplinary Studies .....	599
Bilingual and Dual Language Ed .....	476	University Course .....	600



# UNIVERSITY OF ST. THOMAS HOUSTON

2025-2026

*The University of St. Thomas makes every effort to include in the Graduate Catalog accurate and current information on policies, programs and courses. However, the University reserves the right to make changes considered expedient for its general well-being or that of any of its constituencies. Furthermore, the provisions of the Graduate Catalog do not constitute an irrevocable contract between any student and the University, and all provisions of the Graduate Catalog remain subject to revision at any time for any reason and without prior notice.*

*Note: For archived copies of previous catalogs, please contact the university library at [circulation@stthom.edu](mailto:circulation@stthom.edu) or the university registrar at [registrar@stthom.edu](mailto:registrar@stthom.edu).*

## The University

---

The University of St. Thomas (UST) is Houston's Catholic University, committed to the religious, ethical and intellectual traditions of Catholic higher education.

## Mission Statement

We are the University of St. Thomas, the Catholic University in the heart of Houston. We are committed to the Catholic intellectual tradition and the dialogue between faith and reason. By pursuing excellence in teaching, scholarship and service, we embody and instill in our students the core values of our founders, the Basilian Fathers: goodness, discipline and knowledge.

The University of St. Thomas is a comprehensive university, grounded in the liberal arts. Committed to the unity of all knowledge, we offer programs in the traditional liberal arts, professional, and skilled-based disciplines. Graduates of the University of St. Thomas think critically, communicate effectively, succeed professionally, and lead ethically.

## History of the University

The University of St. Thomas admitted its first freshman class, 40 men and women, on September 22, 1947. Of the ten faculty members, four were members of the Basilian Fathers, to whom the work of founding and

operating the University had been entrusted. The Basilians, a congregation founded in France in 1822, had been working in the Diocese of Galveston–Houston since 1900, when they established the College of St. Thomas, now St. Thomas High School.

Bishop Christopher E. Byrne of Galveston–Houston had long hoped that a Catholic university might be established in his diocese, and in May of 1945 he announced that such an institution was about to become a reality. For that purpose the T.P. Lee mansion, located in the 3800 block of Montrose Boulevard, was purchased as a home for the new University, to which a science building and classrooms were soon added. From here a series of non-credit courses was taught from November 1946 until Easter 1947 to introduce students to what would be the University of St. Thomas.

With experience that was both practical and theoretical, the Basilian Fathers, led by Father Vincent J. Guinan, first president of the University, and Father Wilfrid Dwyer, vice president, shaped the initial curriculum. Influenced by the writings of Cardinal John Henry Newman as well as by their Basilian experience in Canada at St. Michael's College, the Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies and Assumption College, they determined that all students should pursue a broad program in liberal studies intended to serve as a solid basis upon which to build their lives and their careers in the community.

As a Catholic institution of higher learning, the University of St. Thomas is inspired by the teaching of Pope John Paul II's apostolic constitution *Ex Corde Ecclesiae*, and abides by the application norms prescribed by the American Bishops. Because of the University's institutional commitment to the Church, "Catholic ideals, attitudes and principles penetrate and inform its activities in accordance with the proper nature and autonomy of these activities," (*Ex Corde Ecclesiae*, 14). In its teachings and research, the University of St. Thomas is dedicated to the cause of truth and fosters the integration of knowledge, the dialogue between faith and culture, the ethical and moral implications of learning and the unique orientation to all study given by theology.

## Basilian Tradition

The Basilians at the University of St. Thomas, by their spirituality, philosophy of education and esprit de corps, promote a lively sense of the University's mission as a Catholic institution. Among the distinctive characteristics of the Basilian approach to higher education are:

- Recognition of the continuing significance of the Catholic intellectual tradition in shaping Western civilization;
- Commitment to an integral Christian humanism that embraces the liberal arts as well as all other areas of knowledge;
- Fidelity to the authoritative teaching of the Church;
- Respect for the contribution of St. Thomas Aquinas to the Church's intellectual life, especially to philosophy;
- Healthy respect for the life of the mind, a passion for the discovery of truth in every area and a conviction that faith must begin and end in a knowledge that bears fruit in love; deep appreciation of human dignity that calls for the education of the whole person: physically, intellectually, morally, socially and spiritually;
- Close association with and availability to students;
- Genuine concern to assist students who are economically or otherwise disadvantaged;
- Willingness to provide counseling and pastoral care, especially through sacramental celebration;
- Collaborative spirit that gratefully recognizes that the University is a common intellectual venture of students, faculty, staff and administration as well as other supporters and friends;
- Trust in God's grace and a willingness to carry out whatever labors are required for the good of the University without seeking recognition. In all their endeavors, the Basilian Fathers seek to enrich the University of St. Thomas with their presence, their talents and their prayer.

## Commitment to Faculty Excellence

Pursuing excellence in teaching, scholarship and service is a hallmark of the University of St. Thomas. In keeping with this commitment, the Center for Faculty Excellence was established. The mission of the Center is to provide faculty with resources and services that foster and support their success in teaching, research and service throughout all stages of their careers. The directors and participants of the Center for Faculty Excellence seek to develop a community of teachers and scholars to work collaboratively with all sectors of the University to accomplish that mission. Activities of the Center include conducting new faculty orientation, supporting faculty development workshops, facilitating faculty study days, hosting forums to discuss teaching practices, and providing support for individual members of the faculty.

## SACSCOC Accreditation Statement and Other Accreditations

### SACSCOC Accreditation Statement

The University of St. Thomas is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award associate, baccalaureate, masters, and doctoral degrees. The University of St. Thomas also may offer credentials such as certificates and diplomas at approved degree levels. Questions about the accreditation of the University of St. Thomas may be directed in writing to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097, by calling (404) 679-4500, or by using information available on SACSCOC's website ([www.sacscoc.org](http://www.sacscoc.org)).

All SACSCOC-accredited universities must apply for [reaffirmation of accreditation](#) every ten years.

### The following programs at UST are accredited:

#### School of Arts & Sciences

- BS in Biochemistry and Chemistry: American Chemical Society (ACS)
- BS in Cell and Molecular Biology: American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (ASBMB)

#### Cameron School of Business

- All Business Programs: Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)

#### School of Education and Human Services

- MS in Clinical Mental Health Counseling: Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP)

#### Peavy School of Nursing

- The baccalaureate degree program in nursing, master's degree program in nursing, post-graduate APRN certificate program and Doctor of Nursing Practice program at the University of St. Thomas are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (<http://www.ccneaccreditation.org>).

## University Seal



# UNIVERSITY OF ST. THOMAS HOUSTON

The colors of the University of St. Thomas are red and gold. On the seal, the golden cross of our faith symbolizes the divinity of Christ the King, while the background of red is for the humanity of Christ.

The dove and rayonnant sun in the first quarter are symbols of St. Thomas Aquinas. In the second quarter, the star is for the "Lone Star State" and for the Mother of Christ under the title "Star of the Sea." The hyacinth in the third quarter reminds us of San Jacinto, the river and battlefield near Houston where Texas won its independence. The second dove in the last quarter is the symbol of St. Basil, patron of the Basilian Fathers, who founded the University of St. Thomas.

Thereby, on the shield, St. Thomas and St. Basil, Doctors of the Western and Eastern churches, respectively, represent the universality of the Church. The motto, "Crescamus in Christo," reminds us that as we advance in knowledge and wisdom, we should also grow in love and service of Christ.

## Admissions Policies

---

### Graduate Admissions Overview

The University of St. Thomas admission process begins when the university receives the application and all supporting documents required by the program. Applicants must have earned the equivalent of a Bachelor's Degree from a regionally accredited institution to be eligible for graduate admission to the university.\*

Complete applications require submission of all supporting documents, official test scores and transcripts from all institutions attended. Each graduate program has additional specific admission requirements. Once all application materials are received, the graduate program will review the application and make an admission decision. Final admission decisions are at the discretion of the graduate program dean or director.

### Readmission of Discontinued Students

Students on inactive status for four consecutive regular (fall/spring) terms will have their enrollment discontinued, barring any program-specific procedures. Students on discontinued status will be required to complete the full admission application process.

Dismissed students will not be considered for readmission until one year has elapsed from the time of dismissal.

\*A limited number of mature applicants who do not hold an undergraduate degree may be admitted to the Master of Divinity or Master of Arts in Pastoral Studies degree programs. Admittance may be granted on the basis of non-credit theological study and/or experiences in ministry. These studies and experiences must demonstrate knowledge and skills that are equivalent to those of persons holding baccalaureate degrees.

## Information for All Applicants

### Required Documents

All applicants are required to submit the following documents:

- Graduate application
- Application fee of \$35
- Official Transcripts, in a sealed envelope, from all previous institutions of higher education attended. For applicants that received a foreign degree, a transcript evaluation will also be required. See International Applicants section for more information.

In addition to the items above, each graduate program has its own set of admission requirements. See table below:

Program	Letter of Recommendation	Interviews	Test Scores	Essay/Writing Sample	Resume/Work History Verification
DNP	Required	Required	GRE/MAT optional	Required	Required + proof of RN license
RN-MSN				Required	Required
MSN				Required	Required + proof of RN license
MBA, MIB, MPA, MSA, Optional MSB, MSF	Optional		Optional (Recommended if undergraduate GPA is below 3.3.)	Optional	Optional
MCTM	3	Required	GRE (Recommended if undergraduate GPA is below 3.3.)	Required	Required
MEAM					
MASPP	2			Required	Required
MFA				Required	
EdD	3	Required		Required	Required
MEd, MAT			GRE or MAT test if GPA between 2.75-2.99	Required	
MACEL		Required	GRE or MAT test if GPA between 2.75-2.99	Required	
MASE					
MSCHMC	2	Required	GRE if GPA below 3.0	Required	
MDSA	2			Required	Required
MSADS	2			Required	
MAFC	3	Required		Required	
MLA	2	Required		Essay	Recommended
MPPA	2		GRE	Required	Required
MSM		Audition	GRE		
MAT	2				
MAPS	2			Required	
MASE					
MDiv	2				
JPII	1			Required	

Program	Letter of Recommendation	Interviews	Test Scores	Essay/Writing Sampl	Resume/Work History Verification
MA Philosophy	3		GRE	Required	
PhD Philosophy	3		GRE	Required	

## Graduate Examinations

Some programs may require an official graduate test for admission into their programs. Applicants should check with their program at [www.stthom.edu/gradadmissions](http://www.stthom.edu/gradadmissions) to verify if a test is required for admission. Official test scores must be received directly from the testing agency. The following tests may be required by the graduate programs:

**GRE Services** – 1-800-GRE-CALL or [www.ets.org/UST](http://www.ets.org/UST) Institution Code: 6880

**GMAT Services (Cameron School of Business)** – 1-800-GMAT-NOW or [www.mba.com/UST](http://www.mba.com/UST) Institution Code: JGH-49-57

**MAT Services** – 1-800-622-3231 or [www.millersanalogies.com/UST](http://www.millersanalogies.com/UST) institution code: 2256

## Deadlines

Applications should be submitted by the priority deadline to guarantee review by the graduate program. Applications may be reviewed after the deadline on a case by case basis.

## Admissions Decisions

After receiving the admissions application, fee, transcripts, and other required supporting documents, the graduate program will review the application and make an official admissions decision. Graduate students can be placed into one of the following categories:

**Regular Admission** – Student has submitted all of the required documents for admission and met all of the program’s admission criteria.

**Conditional Admission** – Student has either not submitted all of the required documentation for admission or has not met all of the admission criteria. Graduate programs may have additional requirements upon admission for students admitted in this status.

**Denial of Admission** – Student has not met the criteria for admission into the program.

## Acceptance Deferral Policy

A one-year deferral may be granted to admitted students who request to defer enrollment in writing for up to one year due to serious medical difficulties, military service, serious and unforeseen family emergency, or to make a volunteer service commitment not to exceed two semesters.

## Readmission

Applicants who decide to defer their application must do so in writing prior to the intended start date and have two years to reactivate it, barring any changes to the graduate program admission’s standards. Supporting documents and the application fee will remain on file during this period. After two years, a new application must be submitted.

## Changing Degree Programs

Students who wish to pursue a different degree after being accepted to another UST graduate program, must submit a new application and any supporting documents required by the new degree program. The new degree program will make a separate admissions decision and admission is not guaranteed.

## Second Master's Degree

Students who wish to pursue a second master's degree program from UST must submit a new application and any supporting documents required by the new degree program. Students will not be required to submit new transcripts or pay an additional application fee. The new degree program will make a separate admission decision and admission is not guaranteed. The student must meet the degree requirements of the new degree program to which they are admitted. Students are not permitted to seek the same degree more than once.

## Immunization Requirements

Texas law requires students under the age of 22 (unless they are enrolled in a fully online program) to submit proof of a Bacterial Meningitis vaccine within the last 5 years or submit the appropriate exemption form. The immunization record can be submitted to the Office of the Registrar. Records can be emailed to [immunizations@stthom.edu](mailto:immunizations@stthom.edu) or faxed to 713.942.3498.

Please contact the Office of the Registrar at 713.525.2150 or [immunizations@stthom.edu](mailto:immunizations@stthom.edu) for questions concerning the Bacterial Meningitis vaccine or the exception process.

For students living on campus, proof of Tdap, MMR, and a negative TB test (skin or blood test) is also required. Please contact Residence Life at 713-525-3836 or [residencelife@stthom.edu](mailto:residencelife@stthom.edu) for any questions concerning housing immunization requirements.

For specific immunization requirements for undergraduate nursing students, please see the [Bachelor Science of Nursing \(BSN and ABSN\) Progression Policies](#) page.

## Admission of Graduate International Students

### Transcripts

International applicants should provide the diploma/degree certificate, which contains the original seal or signature of the school's registrar/officer. To ensure timely processing, these items should be submitted at the time of application. All international applicants must possess the equivalent of a U.S. Bachelor's Degree.

### Transcript Evaluation

The University requires a GPA evaluation of all foreign transcripts. The Registrar's office will provide a GPA evaluation of foreign credentials for students who have applied to the University of St. Thomas. These evaluations will be an internal document, permanently retained in the student's record, for the sole purpose of admissions at UST. The results of the evaluation will be available to review upon request. If there is a disagreement about the conclusion of the evaluation, the student will be asked to have an outside evaluation performed at their own cost, by a NACES-approved evaluation company. Alternatively, the student may choose to decline UST's internal foreign credential evaluation and provide an academic credentials evaluation conducted by a NACES-approved evaluation company at his or her own expense.

If a program requires or a student wishes to transfer specific course credit(s), a course-by-course evaluation would need to be performed by a NACES-approved evaluation company.

Should an applicant choose an external evaluation company, the university prefers one of the following:

- World Education Services/212-966-6311/[www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org)
- Global Credential Evaluator's/979-690-8912/[www.gcevaluators.com](http://www.gcevaluators.com)
- Span Tran Educational Services, Inc/713-789-6022/[www.spantran-edu.com](http://www.spantran-edu.com)
- SDR Education Consultants/713-460-3525/[www.usteducation.sdr.credentialconnection.com](http://www.usteducation.sdr.credentialconnection.com)
- Any other National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES) evaluation service, <http://www.naces.org>

## English Proficiency

International applicants, except those who are from countries where English is the only official language, those that have earned a degree from a regionally accredited US institution, or those that earned a degree in a country where English is the official language of instruction, are required to submit proof of English proficiency.

\*The University of St. Thomas prefers the following options to verify English proficiency:

- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) [www.ets.org/toefl](http://www.ets.org/toefl) UST institution code: 6880
- The TOEFL is required for MED applicants seeking Texas teacher certification
- International English Language Testing System (IELTS): [www.ielts.org](http://www.ielts.org)
- Level 112 issued by the English Language Center (ELS) in Houston, TX: [www.els.edu/houston](http://www.els.edu/houston)
- Pearson PTE Academic <http://pearsonpte.com/PTEAcademic/Pages/home.aspx>

Please note that exceptions to the requirements above may arise if the university has an existing MOU agreement with a partnering international institution.

## Admission of Veterans or Dependents of Veterans

The University of St. Thomas is approved to offer eligible veterans and dependents of veterans the academic courses of study published in the University catalog and bulletins. Eligible students must apply for admission to the University following the procedures for their appropriate academic category.

The Director of Veteran Services is the first point of contact for students who are veterans or dependents and can be reached at 713-525-2101. The Director of Veteran Services will assist the eligible applicant in processing the documents pertaining to veteran educational benefits, including the initial application for benefits. Once admitted, continuing students who receive these benefits are required to contact the Veteran Success Center each semester prior to or during the registration process. The veteran/dependent must also have the approval of the Veteran Success Center when making changes to his/her approved courses during any semester of enrollment.

## Graduate Transfer Credit (A.04.05)

### Scope

All faculty and graduate students.

### Purpose

To allow the consideration of transfer credit from regionally accredited colleges/universities.

### Policy

The University of St. Thomas accepts transfer credit from regionally accredited universities toward the completion of graduate degrees. The specific transfer credit rules this policy governs are published annually in the relevant academic catalog. Amendments to these rules may be proposed by Deans or Program Directors as needed, following best practices in their respective academic fields. These amendments are sent to the Graduate Council for final review and approval. All rules ensure that at least one-third of the credit hours required for a graduate or a postbaccalaureate professional degree are earned through the University of St. Thomas.

The Registrar maintains a table showing the maximum number of transfer credits accepted into the different graduate programs at the University, to be found here: [Graduate Transfer and Credit Limits](#).

Transfer courses must be equivalent in content and credit hours to the University's listed curriculum requirements. Completion of a [Graduate Transfer Credit Approval Form](#) with the needed approval is required

to be considered for transfer credit. Students wishing to receive transfer credit from foreign institutions must submit translated copies of syllabi or valid documentation from a [NACES-approved evaluation company](#). Students who are currently enrolled and wish to enroll in a class at another university for transfer credit at UST must obtain prior approval from the director of the program in which they are enrolled.

The graduate program may exempt a student from certain core/required courses with substitution to avoid duplication of content and to permit the student to broaden his or her educational background by taking an alternative course. Such course exemptions are considered by each graduate program director based on an appropriate group of closely related college-level courses completed with a grade of B or higher.

Students who already hold a graduate degree from the University of St. Thomas may be required to complete as few as 24 hours to obtain a second master's degree from the University. The specific number of hours required can be higher depending upon the specific courses completed in the prior graduate program and the specific requirements of the second degree.

**APPROVED: Dr. Richard Ludwick**

**Date of Original Formation: 04/05/2024**

**Revision Number:**

**Revision Date:**

**Effective Date: 12/20/2024**

## Credit for Prior Learning (A.04.06)

### Scope

All students.

### Purpose

The University of St. Thomas (UST) acknowledges the value of what students have learned outside formalized collegiate study, including through work and military experiences. UST defines Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) as translating students' prior education, career, or military experience into credit toward classes in their academic degree program at UST (*In accordance with SACSCOC Standard 10.8, UST publishes policies for evaluating, awarding, and accepting credit not originating from the institution. The institution ensures (a) the academic quality of any credit or coursework recorded on its transcript, (b) an approval process with oversight by persons academically qualified to make the necessary judgments, and (c) the credit awarded is comparable to a designated credit experience and is consistent with UST's mission.*).

### Policy

Through its CPL program, UST grants university-level credit for the successful completion of one or more of the following, up to the maximum of credits accepted at UST:

- Credit by Examination/Standardized Exams
- Evaluation of Non-College Education and Training
- Discipline-Specific Challenge Exams
- Discipline-Specific Portfolio Assessment

Refer to UST Transfer Credit policy for graduate programs and for undergraduate programs for maximum accepted credit by transfer into UST degree programs.

Credit for prior learning will not satisfy the University's residency requirement for a student's degree program.

Students will not receive credit for prior learning and credit for equivalent UST courses, transfer courses, or any other source of equivalent credit. For example, a student who received credit for ACCT 1341—Principles of Accounting I through completion of the course at UST or transfer credit will not receive credit through a prior learning assessment for the same course (ACCT 1341).

A student seeking credit for prior learning within their chosen degree program at the University should consult with the Office of Academic Advising and/or the chair of the academic department offering the program to discuss the exact degree requirements.

The Procedures for determining and awarding Credit for Prior Learning are available at: [Credit for Prior Learning Procedures](#).

### Credit by Examination/Standardized Exams

Please refer to [Credit by Examination policy \(A.02.01\)](#).

### Evaluation of Non-College Education and Training

UST recognizes the value of learning that occurs in formal instructional programs offered by non-collegiate entities and informal experiences, such as voluntary work (for example, marketing work for a non-profit organization). When available, UST relies on the evaluation of such programs from reputed and established organizations (for example, the American Council on Education (ACE)).

If such evaluation is unavailable, students should submit materials following the guidelines for Discipline Specific Portfolio Assessment; please see the section below.

### Discipline-Specific Challenge Exams

Challenge exams are developed and administered by UST's academic departments. Each department determines courses for which they would offer challenge exams. The cost is set by the Office of Academic Affairs in consultation with the Business Office and reviewed annually.

### Discipline-Specific Portfolio Assessment

A student may prepare and present a portfolio of work reflecting the knowledge and skills gained outside of the classroom. Each department determines courses for which they would accept portfolios for assessment of prior learning. The portfolio will be evaluated by faculty or external subject matter experts, as determined by the department chair or program director, to assign credit for prior learning. The Office of Academic Affairs, in consultation with the Business Office, sets the cost for portfolio assessment, which is reviewed annually.

**APPROVED: Dr. Richard Ludwick**

**Date of Original Formation: 04/05/2024**

**Revision Number:**

**Revision Date:**

**Effective Date: 12/20/2024**

# Finances

---

## Tuition and Fees

Tuition and fees are subject to change. Please refer to our Student Financial Services webpage at [www.stthom.edu](http://www.stthom.edu) for current tuition and fees information.

### Graduate Tuition per school for academic school year 2024–2025 (please contact St. Mary's for their tuition)

MBA, MIB, MPA, MSA, MSADS, MSB, MSF per credit hour	\$1163
MEAM and MFA	per credit hour \$600
MA and PhD – Philosophy	per credit hour \$600
MDSA, MLA, MASPP and MPPA	per credit hour \$765
MEd, MACE, MACEL, and MAT	per credit hour \$832
MAFC, MSM, MASE and JPII	per credit hour \$407
MSCMHC	per credit hour \$676
DNP	per credit hour \$768
RN-MSN, MSN	per credit hour \$600
Audit	50% of per credit hour tuition

To calculate the per-course tuition charge, multiply the second digit in the catalog number by the appropriate per credit charge. For example: HIST 5313 would have a charge of  $3 \times 1163 = \$3,489$ .

### Tuition, Fees, Parking & Books - All Inclusive

M.Ed. (off campus)	\$45,000
MCTM (Exclusive of select travel fees)	\$35,000

### Fees

Activity Fee: *	
Full-time (9 credit hours or more)**	\$100
Part-time (less than 9 credit hours)	\$60
Summer term	\$27
Application	\$35
Company Deferment	\$75
Diploma (copy)	\$50
International Student Fee (each term)	\$112.50/yr
International Student Postal Fee (one time)	\$75
Late Registration	\$50
Late Payment Fee	\$200 - \$1000
New Graduate Student Fee	\$100
Official Transcript Fee(each)	\$8.25
Parking Fee Fall or Spring semester	\$100
Parking Fee Summer semester	\$60
Same Day Transcript Fee (each)	\$25
Technology Fee Graduate - Students	\$160

\*Audit students are not required to pay activity fees.

\*\*The following programs are considered full-time based off 6 credit hours or more): Master of Arts in John Paul II Studies and Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing.

### Room and Board

For information on room and board rates, contact the Director of Residence Life at 713-525-3836 or [residencelife@stthom.edu](mailto:residencelife@stthom.edu).

## Payment of Accounts

Students should check the status of their account online through myStThom via the University website at [www.stthom.edu](http://www.stthom.edu) and logging into their myStThom. The jUSTPay button, accessed through the Student Self Service link, provides access to make online payments, set up direct deposit, set up a payment plan, view a bill and set up an authorized payer. Tuition, fees and other charges not covered by loans, grants, scholarships or other means must be paid by the payment deadline for the term for which the student is registering. Students not meeting these deadlines or making these arrangements for payment will be subject to administrative dismissal from the University. The University also reserves the right to dismiss students administratively should they not honor payment arrangements.

The University of St. Thomas e-mail account is the University's primary means of contact with the student, who should check it regularly for important University updates.

## Refunds

Refunds will be made to students officially withdrawing according to the schedule posted on the University of St. Thomas website. Note that "day" refers to class days and includes holidays (and Saturdays in the 14 week session).

Students may set up direct deposit for refunds via their myStThom account by accessing the jUSTPay link through their Student Center page. Direct deposit refunds will be processed Monday-Friday. Paper checks will only be processed on Fridays and will be mailed out to the student address on file. Students will not be able to pick up refund checks from the Cashier's Office.

Please see the [Student Financial Services webpage](#) for refund dates.

## Payment of Tuition and Fees

### Terms and Conditions

By enrolling at the University of St. Thomas, students understand that they must follow the formal add/drop and withdrawal procedures of the University and that non-attendance does not automatically withdraw them from a course or from the University. Furthermore, enrollment indicates that students agree to pay all collection expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, which the University may incur if they do not fulfill the payment obligations as set for them by their enrollment. The cost of collection expenses may be up to 50% of the balance due.

Payment or payment arrangements are due prior to the start of the semester. Tuition, fees and other charges not covered by financial aid or other means must be paid by the due date. Students not meeting payment deadlines, not making sufficient payment arrangements or not honoring payment arrangements made will be subject to a late payment fee and/or administrative withdrawal from the University.

### Cash or Checks

The University accepts cash and checks with the proper identification. Checks returned for any reason will be charged a \$30 returned check fee.

### Credit Cards

Credit card payments (American Express, MasterCard, Visa and Discover) may be made online via myStThom at [www.stthom.edu](http://www.stthom.edu) through a third-party servicer. A convenience fee will be assessed for each credit card payment. The University of St. Thomas does not accept credit card payments.

### **E-Checks**

E-check payments are available online via myStThom at [www.stthom.edu](http://www.stthom.edu) without a convenience fee. E-checks are utilized with the banking information available on most paper checks.

### **Payment Plans**

The University offers a monthly payment plan option administered by a third party for tuition, fees, campus housing and meal plans. The plan is an interest-free way to pay educational expenses in monthly installments during the academic term. There is a \$35 participation fee for each payment plan and a \$30 missed payment fee when applicable.

Payment plans must be set up prior to the start of the semester. Payment plans are set up online through the student's myStThom account via the University's website at [www.stthom.edu](http://www.stthom.edu). The student must be registered for the term and have a balance for the term to set up the payment plan. Any anticipated financial aid for the term is deducted from the charges, and the balance is divided among monthly payments for the rest of the term. Payments are made directly via direct debit or direct credit card charge. Credit card payments will be assessed a convenience fee for each transaction. Students who fail to fulfill the obligations they have agreed to under a payment plan are ineligible to enroll in the payment plan in subsequent semesters and may be administratively withdrawn from the University.

### **Company Deferments**

The University allows students to defer tuition and fee charges until the end of the term if they are eligible for employer tuition reimbursement programs. At the time of registration, eligible students must submit to the Office of Student Financial Services a letter from the employer certifying eligibility for the program for the current term as well as the percentage of reimbursement granted. Any percentage of tuition not covered by the employer reimbursement must be paid at the time of registration. Students are required to sign a promissory note and pay a non-refundable \$75 fee per deferment by cash or check. Students who fail to fulfill the obligations they have agreed to under a company deferment plan are ineligible to enroll in a company deferment plan in subsequent semesters and may be administratively withdrawn from the University.

## **Financial Aid**

---

The University of St. Thomas believes that qualified students who wish to attend should not be prevented from doing so for financial reasons. Through financial aid programs, the University seeks to put educational costs within the reach of every student qualified for admission. Although the University expects students and families to finance the cost of education to the fullest extent possible, it makes every effort to assist those who need help.

Eligibility for each type of assistance varies, depending on the source of funds. All students attending the University who meet the eligibility requirements listed below qualify for some form of financial aid. Assistance offered by UST includes institutional and state grants, low-interest federal loans and work study.

The Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid has counselors available to assist students as they complete the application process. For additional information concerning application procedures, the determination of need, or financial aid programs, contact the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid at 713-525-2170 or by e-mail at [finaid@stthom.edu](mailto:finaid@stthom.edu).

All students who believe they will need assistance to attend UST are encouraged to submit financial aid applications. Application procedures are outlined below.

### ***Applying for Financial Aid***

To apply for financial aid, all applicants must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA form is available beginning Oct.1. Normal processing time of the FAFSA by the Department of Education is approximately 1 week.

FAFSA on the Web is a free U.S. Department of Education Website for completing a FAFSA online and submitting it via the Internet. Students must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid online at [www.studentaid.gov](http://www.studentaid.gov). UST's school code, 003654, must be entered on the form. The FAFSA is signed electronically after the student (and parent, if applicable) first obtains a U.S. Department of Education ID, also at [www.studenaid.gov](http://www.studenaid.gov)

Applicants selected by the Department of Education for verification must also submit additional documents to the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid, which may include IRS Tax Transcripts and Verification Worksheets, before any offer of financial aid can be prepared.

Other supplemental information will be requested as needed by the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid. Students must have a completed financial aid file with all necessary documents, be regularly admitted to the University, and have met the minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress before any financial aid awarding may begin.

Financial aid awards are not made prior to admission to the University. Students are encouraged to pursue admission at the earliest possible point but should not wait for an admission decision before beginning the financial aid process.

### ***Eligibility Requirements***

Students seeking need-based financial aid must:

1. Have a high school diploma, Home School Equivalent or GED equivalent
2. Be admitted as a degree-seeking student
3. Be enrolled for at least half-time (6 credit hours, minimum)
4. Be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen (I-551, I-151, I-94, I-688) or have certificate of naturalization
5. Maintain satisfactory academic progress (details in following section)
6. Not be in default on a federal loan or owe a refund on a federal grant

### ***Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)***

At the University of St. Thomas, all students applying for federal financial aid must meet the satisfactory academic progress academic progress guidelines have all elements and components of the regulation. This policy is as follows:

Satisfactory academic progress for financial aid purposes is defined as meeting all of the following:

1. Successful completion of 75% of all credit hours attempted
2. Minimum grade point average
  1. Undergraduate – first semester GPA, 1.70-1.99; second semester Cumulative GPA, 1.80- 1.99, third semester Cumulative GPA, 1.90-1.99, fourth and subsequent semesters Cumulative GPA, 2.00 and above.
  2. Graduate: 3.00 Cumulative GPA

3. Requirements for degree must be completed within a specified time: 180 credit hours attempted for undergraduates and 54 credit hours attempted for graduates.

“W”, “I”, and “F” grades will be calculated into the GPA as credit hours attempted with zero qualifying points earned. Courses passed with “P” grades will be counted into courses attempted but not into the GPA.

## Grants (Graduate)

Grants are awarded on the basis of financial need and do not require repayment. Grant funds are provided by the University of St. Thomas and by the federal and state governments. Financial aid award packages will include grant funds whenever regulations, University policies, and funding levels permit.

**Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG):** A state-sponsored program for Texas residents who meet state-specified eligibility requirements. Maximum award amount is established annually. TEG awards are contingent on state appropriations.

**Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grant:** For students who agree to serve as a full-time teacher for a minimum of four years in a high-need field in a public or private elementary or secondary school that serves low-income students. Grant will be converted into a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan for any student who does not fulfill the teaching obligation within the required timeframe.

## Loans (Graduate)

Loans are often a part of a financial aid offer. The following long-term, low-interest loan programs provide students with an opportunity to defer the cost of their education.

**Federal Stafford Loan:** Unsubsidized low-interest, long-term loans provided by the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program. Students must be enrolled half-time (6 hours to receive loan). Repayment begins six months after graduation or when the student ceases to be enrolled at least half-time.

**Graduate Plus Loans (PLUS):** Credit-based low-interest loans available to graduate students based on educational cost.

**Jewish Family Services Loan Fund:** A short-term, interest-free loan program available to all students for any related educational expense. The maximum loan amount is \$300. Applications are available in the Business Office.

## Work-Study/Campus Employment

The work-study program provides on- and off-campus jobs for students who need help to meet a portion of their living and educational expenses. Funding for the work-study programs is provided by the federal and state governments as well as the University of St. Thomas. Work-study awards are based on need.

- **Federal Work-Study:** A federal program that provides on-campus jobs for qualified students based on demonstrated need and is awarded by the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid. Students receive paychecks for work performed.
- **Texas College Work-Study Program:** A state funded work-study program for eligible Texas residents. Students receive paychecks for work performed.
- **Campus Employment:** A number of positions are available on campus for students who desire to work. Such positions can be secured through the Career Services Office and are not part of financial aid awards.

## Financial Aid Appeals (Graduate)

Students who do not meet the satisfactory academic progress guidelines will be notified and will receive additional information regarding appeals. Students who believe that extenuating circumstances have affected the denial of financial aid have the right to appeal in accordance with the Financial Aid Appeal Process. In order to appeal, the student must complete an appeal form. All appeals must be submitted prior to the twelfth day of classes (census date) for the term in which the student is seeking financial assistance. The Financial Aid Appeal Committee will review the appeal forms and will decide whether to reinstate student eligibility. The committee reserves the right to restrict the number and types of courses a student may take.

Following a reinstatement, the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid will review the student's grades at the end of the period of reinstatement. The student will be required to complete each semester with a 3.0 GPA. A student who fails to meet this requirement will be denied financial aid for the upcoming semester, and appeals will not be accepted a second time. Repeated appeals are considered a violation of the intent of the satisfactory academic progress guidelines. If a student's appeal is denied, the student will be required to successfully complete 6 credit hours (of an academic nature) using his or her own financial resources before the committee will review the student's academic transcript again.

The decisions of the Financial Aid Appeals Committee are final, and subsequent appeals for the current academic term will not be accepted. The Financial Aid Appeals Committee's decisions may stipulate conditions and restrictions. If they are not followed explicitly, individuals forfeit their financial aid eligibility for the remainder of the academic year.

The Financial Aid Appeals Committee is scheduled to review completed appeal forms prior to the academic year or pending term. Students wishing to participate in the appeals will be notified of their eligibility to appeal and must submit the Scholarship appeal form or the Financial Aid appeal form to the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid by the date listed on their notification.

### **REPAYMENT POLICY**

The federal government mandates that students who withdraw from all classes may keep only the financial aid they have "earned" up to the time of withdrawal. Title IV funds that have been disbursed in excess of the earned amount must be returned by the University and/or the student to the federal government.

The Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid will perform a calculation to determine the amount of aid earned by the student that he or she may keep (for example, if the student attended 25% of the term, the student will have earned 25% of the aid disbursed). The unearned amount (total aid disbursed minus the earned amount) must be returned to the federal government by the University and/or the student. Thus, the student could owe aid funds to the university, the government, or both. The Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid will notify and provide instructions to students who are required to return funds to the government.

### **EXIT INTERVIEW**

Loan recipients who graduate, withdraw from the University, or who cease to be enrolled at least half-time are required to complete an exit interview. It is the student's responsibility to complete his/her interview. Loan exit interviews must be completed online at [studentaid.gov](http://studentaid.gov), under the loan repayment menu.

### **REVISION AND CANCELLATION OF AID**

The University reserves the right to review, revise or terminate financial aid awards at any time due to changes in the student's financial and/or academic status; failure to comply with federal/state laws and regulations, including financial verification/audit procedures; or University policies, including those expressed in these publications, The Student Handbook or The Financial Aid Policies and Procedures Manual. In addition, financial

aid awards are subject to revision should the annual allocation of funds to the University from the federal government or the State of Texas be reduced below anticipated funding levels or should limitations be placed on funds intended for student financial aid purposes.

### **PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT**

While the method for determining a student's need for federal student aid is defined by law, the law does give the financial aid administrator the opportunity to use his or her professional judgment in some limited circumstances. Special circumstances might be loss of employment, reduction of earnings, estrangement from parents, divorce or death of parent/spouse. If students believe they have a special circumstance that should be reviewed, they are encouraged to visit with their financial aid counselor.

### **AID DISBURSEMENT PROCEDURE**

Financial aid funding is posted to the students account upon verification of enrollment and continued satisfactory academic progress (see Satisfactory Academic Progress), with the exception of Work-Study funds, which students must earn through actual employment. All financial obligations owed to the University will be deducted from any accepted student assistance. Financial obligations are the total amount owed regardless of any existing plan. The Business Office will issue any resulting credit balance to students via direct deposit to their bank account, or by check.

Since refunds may not be available until after classes have begun, students should be prepared to pay any initial expenses from other sources.

## **Repayment Policy**

The federal government mandates that students who withdraw from all classes or otherwise fail to complete any attempted classes during a semester may only keep the financial aid they have "earned" up to the time of withdrawal or non attendance. Title IV funds that have been disbursed in excess of the earned amount must be returned by the university and/or the student to the federal government.

The Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid will perform a calculation to determine the amount of aid earned by the student that he or she may keep (for example, if the student attended 25% of the term, the student will have earned 25% of the aid disbursed). The unearned amount (total aid disbursed minus the earned amount) must be returned to the federal government by the university and/or the student. Thus the student could owe aid funds to the university, the government, or both. The Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid will notify and provide instructions to students who are required to return funds to the government.

## **Exit Interview**

Loan recipients who graduate, withdraw from the University, or who cease to be enrolled at least half-time are required to complete an exit interview. It is the student's responsibility to complete his/her interview. Loan exit counseling should be completed online, at [studentaid.gov](http://studentaid.gov) under the Loan Repayment tab.

## **Revision and Cancellation of Aid**

The University reserves the right to review, revise or terminate financial aid awards at any time due to changes in the student's financial and/or academic status; failure to comply with federal/state laws and regulations, including financial verification/audit procedures; or university policies, including those expressed in these provisions, The Student Handbook or The Financial Aid Policies and Procedures Manual. In addition, financial aid awards are subject to revision should the annual allocation of funds to the University from the federal government or the State of Texas be reduced below anticipated funding levels or should limitations be placed on funds intended for student financial aid purposes.

## Professional Judgment

While the method for determining a student's need for federal student aid is defined by law, the law does give the financial aid administrator the opportunity to use his or her professional judgment in some limited circumstances. Special circumstances might be loss of employment, reduction of earnings, estrangement from parents, divorce or death of parent/spouse. If students believe they have a special circumstance that should be reviewed, they are encouraged to visit with their financial aid counselor.

## Aid Disbursement Procedure

Financial aid funding is posted to the student's account upon verification of enrollment and continued satisfactory academic progress (see Satisfactory Academic Progress), with the exception of Work-Study funds, which students must earn through actual employment. All financial obligations owed to the university will be deducted from any accepted student assistance. Financial obligations are the total amount owed regardless of any existing plan. The Business Office will issue any resulting credit balance to students in the form of a refund. Refunds are not generally available until three or four weeks after classes have begun, students should be prepared to pay any initial expenses.

## University Life

---

### Athletics

In 2006, UST returned to intercollegiate athletics by launching a women's volleyball program. After one season, the Celts were joined by a men's soccer team. The University further expanded its athletic offerings and now sponsors 19 intercollegiate teams along with Cheer and Dance.

The University was formerly a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) and the Red River Athletic Conference (RRAC) until the fall of 2019 when St. Thomas began competing in the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) and Division III. After receiving an official invitation to join the Southern Collegiate Athletic Conference (SCAC), UST became a full-time official member of the SCAC in the 2023–2024 academic year.

The UST Athletic Department remains committed to creating a first-class environment by recruiting, developing, and retaining outstanding student-athletes who maximize their potential intellectually, socially, and athletically while at St. Thomas. The department provides the necessary resources and leadership for student-athletes to succeed in competition and in the classroom. UST proudly graduates champions.

For more information about athletics, contact the Athletic Department at 713-831-7214.

University of St. Thomas Athletics: [www.ustcelts.com](http://www.ustcelts.com)

### Bookstore

The bookstore is owned and operated by Follett Higher Education and is located in Moran Center to serve UST students and faculty. In addition to textbooks, new and used, it sells school supplies, clothing and various other items.

#### Hours of Operation

Monday - Thursday: 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Friday - Saturday: 9:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.

Holidays, summer hours, and extended hours will be posted on the school calendar and bookstore website.

## Campus Ministry

The Office of Campus Ministry provides liturgical worship and spiritual activities in the Catholic tradition at the Chapel of St. Basil, the heart of the University of St. Thomas. Students are encouraged to get involved in campus liturgical programs, retreats, Bible studies, and volunteer service experiences to integrate more fully their spiritual and academic development. All members of the University community are invited to participate in the services of Campus Ministry.

At the beginning of each Fall semester, the campus-wide traditional Mass of the Holy Spirit draws the campus community together to dedicate the academic year to the wisdom and guidance of the Holy Spirit. At the beginning of each Spring semester's campus-wide Mass of St. Thomas Aquinas the campus community prays for the guidance of the patron of the University of St. Thomas.

The Basilian Fathers and visiting priests celebrate two daily Masses in English, two Sunday Masses, and a weekly Mass in Spanish throughout the academic year. The Sacrament of Reconciliation is offered five days a week.

Campus Ministry sponsors weekly Eucharistic Adoration, that is fundamental to UST campus spirituality and growth. Students, faculty and staff participate by spending an hour of Eucharistic Adoration each week praying the Divine Mercy Chaplet and Rosary throughout the academic semesters.

In the R.C.I.A. (Rite of Christian Initiation for Adults) program during the academic year, Campus Ministry prepares student, staff and faculty for their reception of the sacraments of Baptism, Confirmation and Holy Eucharist at the Easter Vigil, and for deeper study of the Catholic faith.

Campus Ministry supports these UST Catholic student groups: the Knights of Columbus, Celts for Life, Augustine Without Walls, Theology of the Body, Bible Studies, and the Society of Macrina. Campus Ministry also collaborates with other UST departments to assist University members in current issues and volunteer service activities.

### *The Chapel of St. Basil the Great*

The Chapel of St. Basil is the center of the University's spiritual life and mission. The location of the Chapel of St. Basil and the Doherty Library at opposite ends of the academic mall represents faith and reason in dialogue at this Catholic University.

The Chapel's name is derived from St. Basil the Great, the patron saint of the Basilian Fathers-- the Catholic religious congregation that founded the University of St. Thomas. The Basilian Fathers are dedicated to education and evangelization through the charism of Jesus Christ, the teacher.

Designed by Philip Johnson, the Chapel is a prominent place of prayer and worship for the University community. The Chapel of St. Basil is world renowned for its post-modern architecture that creates a sacred silence of space. As such, the Chapel attracts national and international visitors interested in this Houston landmark. Tours may be booked through the Campus Ministry Office by phone: (713) 525-3589 or email: [campusministry@stthom.edu](mailto:campusministry@stthom.edu).

## Career Services and Testing Center

Career Services offers a variety of activities, events and services to assist students and alumni with career planning and job searching. In addition to services directly related to career issues, Career Services also works with students who need assistance in selecting academic majors. The Career Services office oversees the

Student Employment Program and, in collaboration with the Office of Alumni Relations, manages Insights, a mentoring program that matches graduating students with UST alumni. For more information, call 713-525-3160, or visit [www.CeltCareers.com](http://www.CeltCareers.com).

Career Services available include:

- Career counseling
- Career resource library
- Résumé writing assistance
- Interview skill development
- Job search correspondence
- Career assessments
- Online job and internship listings
- Job fairs and other career events
- On-campus recruiting
- Salary information

The Testing Center administers academic makeup tests and tests for students granted special accommodations by the Committee for Academic Accommodation. For more information and to view the complete testing policy, visit [www.CeltCareers.com](http://www.CeltCareers.com). To schedule a testing appointment, visit the Testing Center on the second floor of Crooker Center or call 713-525-3160.

## Counseling and Disability Services

Counseling and Disability Services (C&DS) provides academic accommodations for students with disabilities. The University abides by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) and the ADA Amendments Act of 2008, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and other legal mandates that stipulate qualified students with disabilities receive reasonable accommodation to ensure equal access to programs and opportunities at the University. The University must balance the individual's right to receive equal access and the University's right to ensure the integrity of its programs. Disabilities may be defined by the following:

- Learning disabilities
- Health impairments
- Physical limitations
- Psychiatric disabilities

Students should set an appointment with professional staff at C&DS to review the nature and history of the disability as well as present concerns related to the academic environment. The procedure for Disability Services is as follows:

1. If a student believes he/she may qualify for reasonable accommodations due to an impairment that creates a disability, the student will be asked to supply current professional diagnostic documentation of the disability and the student's needs. Appropriate documentation identifies the disability and indicates how it substantially limits current major life activities (e.g., learning, working, walking, seeing, hearing) as related to the academic environment. For students who have not had a previous professional evaluation or documentation, referrals may be provided.
2. To receive reasonable accommodations, the Committee for Academic Accommodation reviews the student's request. Students must sign a release of information after which the Committee will review the documentation and determine reasonable accommodations to meet the student's needs in the academic

environment. Each student's situation is individually assessed and reviewed. Information regarding accommodations is shared with UST faculty, staff, or administration only on a "need-to-know" basis and will be handled discreetly.

3. Once the student has been approved to receive accommodations, letters outlining the accommodations will be made available for the student to distribute to instructors and academic advisors. Each semester the student must request a new set of letters to ensure continuation of academic accommodations. If testing accommodations are granted, C&DS will notify the office of Career Services and Testing.

Students are encouraged to notify C&DS if problems arise related to their disability and receiving accommodations. Students should follow grievance procedures outlined in this publication to advance complaints related to disability issues.

The University strives to resolve differences through informal procedures whenever possible. Student complaints regarding Section 504-based academic accommodations or general access issues should be directed to the Executive Director of Counseling and Disability Services, who functions as the University's Section 504 Coordinator for students. For grievances regarding employment concerns at the University, complaints should be directed to the Associate Vice President of Human Resources.

More information is available at [www.stthom.edu/counseling](http://www.stthom.edu/counseling). For an appointment or additional information, contact Counseling and Disability Services at 713-525-2169 or 713-525-6953.

## Disability Nondiscrimination Policy (S.01.01)

### Scope

All Students.

### Purpose

To comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

### Policy/Procedure

#### 1. Counseling Services for Students

Counseling and Disability provides various services for students related to personal and emotional adjustment, mental health, developmental issues, academic skill-building and crisis intervention. Confidential services are provided at no cost for currently enrolled University students, are generally short-term, and follow a brief intervention model. Counselors will assess the nature and extent of a student's concern and make appropriate recommendations. Services offered include initial assessment, consultation, individual and group counseling, crisis intervention, academic support, campus outreach, and referral information. More information is available at [www.stthom.edu/counseling](http://www.stthom.edu/counseling). For an appointment or additional information, contact C&DS at 713-525-2169 or 713-525-6953.

#### 2. Disability Services for Students

Counseling and Disability Services also provides academic accommodations for students with disabilities. If a student has a documented disability, reasonable and appropriate academic accommodations for students who qualify under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 are available to ensure equal access to programs and opportunities at the University. Disabilities may be defined by the following:

- learning disabilities
- health impairments
- physical limitations

- psychiatric disabilities

Students should set an appointment with professional staff at C&DS to review the nature and history of the disability as well as present concerns related to the educational environment. For information regarding the procedures required to obtain academic accommodations at UST, please refer to the UST Undergraduate Catalog or visit our website at: [www.stthom.edu/counseling](http://www.stthom.edu/counseling). For an appointment or additional information, contact C&DS at 713-525-2169 or 713-525-6953.

### 3. Disability Nondiscrimination Policy

It is the policy of the University of St. Thomas not to discriminate on the basis of disability in admission and access to, or treatment or employment in its program or activities, as required by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, (involving disability discrimination), and the implementing regulations. If you have any questions regarding this policy, please contact the following persons:

#### Section 504 Coordinators

- Primary for Students: Executive Director of Counseling and Disability Services (713) 525- 3162
- Primary for Faculty and Staff Employees: Associate Vice President for Administrative Services (713) 525-3813
- Secondary for Students: Vice President for Student Affairs (713) 525-3570
- Secondary for Faculty and Staff Employees: Vice President for Finance (713) 525-6960

University of St. Thomas  
3800 Montrose Boulevard  
Houston, Texas, 77006

If you believe you may have been discriminated against in violation of this policy, please immediately contact the Section 504 Coordinators, the Office of Human Resources or the Office of Student Affairs for a copy of the University's Discrimination Grievance Procedures.

### 4. Discrimination Grievance Procedures

The University of St. Thomas has adopted an internal grievance procedure providing for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints alleging any action prohibited by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (involving disability discrimination). Information will be kept confidential to the extent possible. The Section 504 Coordinators will maintain the files and records related to all complaints filed, the written findings, and resolutions. The Executive Director of Counseling and Disability Services will maintain files and records for students; the Associate Vice President for Administrative Services will maintain files and records for faculty and staff employees. Federal law strictly prohibits any retaliation against a person who exercises the right to file a complaint of discrimination. Retaliation is prohibited whether or not the complainant prevails with the complaint. Charges of retaliation shall be treated as separate and distinct from the original complaint of discrimination and may be filed utilizing this grievance procedure.

### 5. Complaints

**a. Disability Discrimination of Students.** Complaints by students involving disability discrimination should be filed with the Section 504 Coordinator. The Section 504 Coordinator for students is the Executive Director of Counseling and Disability Services. Location: Office of Counseling and Disability Services, Crooker Center, second floor. Telephone: (713) 525-3162

**b. Disability Discrimination of Faculty and Staff Employees.** All disability discrimination complaints by faculty or staff employees should be filed with the Associate Vice President for Administrative Services. Location: T.P. O'Rourke Hall, first floor Telephone: (713) 525-3813

**c. Discrimination Grievance Officers.** The persons designated above to receive complaints under these procedures shall be referred to as Discrimination Grievance Officers. If the designated Grievance Officer is the accused party, the complaint may be filed with the other Grievance Officer or the Vice President for Student Affairs (for students) or the Vice President for Finance (for faculty and staff employees).

**d. Complaints by Mail.** Complaints may also be mailed to the appropriate Discrimination Grievance Officer at the following address:

**University of St. Thomas  
3800 Montrose Boulevard  
Houston, TX 77006**

The complaint and its envelope should be marked "Confidential."

## 6. Procedure for Complaints

a. Contents of Complaint. Complaints must be filed in writing with the Discrimination Grievance Officer and must contain:

1. Name and address of the person making the complaint ("Complainant").
2. A brief description of the alleged discriminatory action or actions.
3. The date or dates of the alleged discriminatory actions.
4. The person or persons alleged to have engaged in the discriminatory action or actions.

**b. Deadline for Filing the Complaint.** The complaint must be filed with the appropriate Discrimination Grievance Officer within 30 days after the Complainant becomes aware of the alleged discrimination. (Processing of allegations of discrimination that occurred before this grievance procedure was in place will be considered on a case-by-case basis, or under other appropriate grievance procedures.)

**c. Informal Resolution.** The Grievance Officer will notify the appropriate Vice President of the complaint, if deemed necessary. If the accusing individual is a student, the Executive Director of Counseling and Disability Services will address the complaint. If the accusing individual is a faculty or staff employee, then the Associate Vice President for Administrative Services will address the complaint. The Grievance Officer shall determine whether the matter may be promptly resolved informally (for example, when the complaint arises from miscommunication between the parties, or when the accused party admits wrongdoing and agrees to take appropriate corrective action). Informal resolution will be attempted as soon as possible and need not wait for the written response of the accused party, unless deemed appropriate by the Grievance Officer. If the Associate Vice President for Administrative Services is the accused party, the Complainant will contact the Vice President for Finance instead of the Associate Vice President for Administrative Services. If the Executive Director of Counseling and Disability Services is the accused party, the Complainant will contact the Vice President for Student Affairs instead of the Executive Director of Counseling and Disability Services. If the area Vice President is the accused party, the Grievance Officer will contact the President instead of the Vice President.

**d. Response.** The accused party will be provided a copy of the complaint and will provide the Grievance Officer a written response within five business days after receiving a copy of the complaint. The Grievance Officer may waive the requirement for a written response if the matter has been informally resolved.

**e. Investigation.** If it appears that the matter cannot be informally resolved, the Grievance Officer will proceed with the investigation. The investigation may be informal, but shall be impartial and as thorough as appropriate under the circumstances. The Complainant and the accused party shall be given an opportunity to

submit evidence relevant to the filed complaint. The Grievance Officer may also interview persons who the officer believes may have knowledge bearing on the matter and may require the Complainant or accused party to provide additional documentation, information or evidence that the officer deems appropriate.

**f. Determination and Resolution.** The Grievance Officer will prepare written recommended findings as to the validity of the complaint and will, after consultation with the area Vice President, recommend resolution of the complaint, if any ("Recommendation"). The Recommendation will then be given to the area Vice President, who will make the final decision and communicate the decision to the Complainant and the accused party ("Determination").

**g. Reconsideration.** Either party may appeal the Determination by filing a notice of appeal ("Notice") with the President of the University. The Notice must be filed within five business days after receipt of the Determination, and must include a copy of the Determination and a description of the issues being appealed. Copies of the Notice shall be provided by the appealing party to the Grievance Officer and the appropriate area Vice President. The Grievance Officer will provide a copy of the Notice to the other party. The other party may file a rebuttal statement to the appeal within five business days after receipt of the Notice. The President (or designee) shall review the matter and take any appropriate action, including, but not limited to affirming, modifying or reversing the Determination or requiring that additional investigation be performed. The President shall provide a written decision to both parties, the appropriate area Vice President and the Grievance Officer.

## Emergency Preparedness

### **Emergency Notification System:**

The University of St. Thomas utilizes an Emergency Notification System (ENS) to communicate important alerts and emergency response information to students, faculty and staff. The ENS system will enable campus leaders to schedule, send and track personalized voice messages to as many as six phone numbers per person, and immediately sends messages via four different modes of communication: voice messages, text messages, email messages, and messages to TTY/TDD receiving devices for the hearing impaired. Update your contact information via the University's portal, myStThom to receive Emergency Alerts.

## Access and Disability Services for Students

Access and Disability Services (ADS) provides academic accommodations for students with disabilities. The University abides by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) and the ADA Amendments Act of 2008, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and other legal mandates that stipulate qualified students with disabilities receive accommodations to provide equal access to programs and opportunities at the University. If a student has a documented disability, reasonable and appropriate academic accommodations for students who qualify under the law are available.

Disabilities may be defined by the following:

- learning disabilities
- health impairments
- physical limitations
- psychiatric disabilities

Students should set an appointment with professional staff at ADS to review the nature and history of the disability as well as present concerns related to the educational environment. For information regarding the procedures required to obtain academic accommodations at UST, please refer to the UST Undergraduate Catalog or visit our website at [www.stthom.edu/access](http://www.stthom.edu/access).

## Jerabeck Activity and Athletic Center

The John D. Jerabeck Activity and Athletic Center (JAAC) is the focal point for the University of St. Thomas intercollegiate athletics, campus recreation, and physical fitness activities. It houses the Department of Athletics, the Department of Recreational Sports and the Department of Health Promotion & Wellness.

The JAAC has a basketball/volleyball arena with bleacher-seating capacity for more than 800 spectators, three racquetball/handball courts, men's and women's locker rooms, a weight room, a fitness room, a dance room and several large classrooms. Outdoor facilities at the JAAC include a swimming pool, a half-court basketball court and a sand volleyball court.

The JAAC is open seven days a week, excluding holidays. The University encourages its entire community of students, faculty, and staff to participate in the many activities that the JAAC offers.

### Sport Clubs

The Assistant Director of Recreational Sports is responsible for managing the recognition of and advising of sport club activities. Questions concerning sport clubs should be forwarded to the Sport Club Association President at 713-525-3874 or to the Assistant Director of Recreational Sports at 713-942-5036, [recsports@stthom.edu](mailto:recsports@stthom.edu). Following is the current list of recognized sports clubs:

Coed Cheerleading

Coed Fencing Coed Martial Arts Coed Running

Coed Sand Volleyball Coed Table Tennis Coed Tennis Coed Ultimate Frisbee

Coed Biking Men's Basketball Women's Soccer

## John H. Crooker University Center

Crooker Center serves as the hub of campus life, providing a welcoming space for students to connect, relax, and engage in co-curricular activities that support their academic, social, and personal development. The center features comfortable lounge areas, dedicated study spaces, and offices for student organizations. In addition, Crooker Center houses several key student support offices, including the Dean of Students, Student Activities, Academic Advising, Tutorial Services, Campus Ministry, Career Services, Counseling and Wellness, and Dining Services. Whether you are seeking academic guidance, personal support, or opportunities to get involved, Crooker Center is the place where student life comes together.

## Libraries

**The Robert Pace and Ada Mary Doherty Library**, the main University library, has over 250,000 volumes and access to over 340,000 electronic books, 175 databases, and access to over 180,000 periodical titles. The library provides various study areas, including silent reading areas, for students and faculty. The Doherty Library uses the Horizon automated library system and has online resources available through the library Website (<http://library.stthom.edu>). The Doherty Library participates in the TexShare cooperative library program. TexShare allows students to have borrowing privileges at most university and college libraries in Texas through the use of a TexShare card.

**The Hugh Roy Marshall Graduate Philosophy Library**, especially strong in resources for the study of Thomism, contains approximately 11,000 volumes in the area of medieval philosophy, theology and history. This collection supports the graduate program of the Center for Thomistic Studies, stressing a historical understanding of Aquinas texts and a rigorous rethinking of this thirteenth-century wisdom in the light of twenty-first-century problems and realities. The Graduate Philosophy main collection is located on the first

floor of the Doherty Library and all students can consult it. The Special and Reference collections of the Graduate Philosophy Library, located in Doherty Library's second floor Hugh Roy Marshall Room, has restricted access.

**The Music Resources Collection** is located on the first floor of Cullen Hall, it contains more than 3,000 scores, both vocal and instrumental.

**The Cardinal Beran Library** at St. Mary's Seminary is an integral part of the University's Graduate School of Theology, offering resources in person and online. It has approximately 71,000 volumes including eBooks, current subscriptions to 144 journals, 9,500 bound volumes of periodicals, 1,500 pamphlets, and 650 audio-visual items. Special collections include primary resources of eighteenth and nineteenth century Catholic writers and a collection of historical pamphlets for catechesis of the laity. The library has been the beneficiary of the personal collection of former Bishop Wendelin J. Nold and the Blessed John Henry Newman resources from UST scholar Fr. Richard Schiefen, CSB, as well as books from retired Bishop Vincent M. Rizzotto and Archbishop Emeritus Joseph A. Fiorenza. Theological titles in Spanish and Vietnamese are obtained when available. Additionally, the library offers a Catholic fiction collection of over 600 titles. To access the resources available in the Cardinal Beran Library, go to: [www.smseminary.com/library](http://www.smseminary.com/library).

## Parking and Bicycle Regulations

The Moran Center Parking Garage, located at the corner of West Alabama and Graustark (entrance on Graustark) is available to students, employees and visitors. Parking permits are available each semester as well as a daily parking rate. Permits may be purchased on line.

Street parking is available on and around campus. Be sure to follow all parking regulations and signs.

The University promotes bicycling for ease and the health and environmental benefits. For the safety of the University community, we have adopted the following regulations:

- Bicycles must be parked only at bicycle racks.
- Bicycles may not block pedestrian traffic nor be chained to stairwells or arcade columns. Violators may have their bicycle chained (\$25 removal fee) or removed by Security. The University will not be held responsible for damaged locks.
- Riding a bicycle on principal pedestrian sidewalks, through building walkways (inside or outside), or other pedestrian paths is not permitted. Riders are expected to dismount when using pedestrian-only walkways.
- UST Security bike patrol officers are exempt from these limitations when performing official duties.

For information, call the University Police and Security at 713-525-3888 or email [security@stthom.edu](mailto:security@stthom.edu).

## Student Affairs

The Division of Student Affairs supports the mission of the University and the Basilian Catholic tradition through programs, policies, and services that offer valuable learning experiences and promote development of the whole person. Student Affairs is comprised of the following offices: Campus Ministry, Career Services, Counseling and Disability Services, the Office of the Dean of Students, Health Promotion and Wellness, Intercollegiate Athletics, Residence Life (which includes Guinan and Young Halls), Recreational Sports (including the Jerabeck Activity and Athletic Center), Student Activities, the Office for Student Success, and the University Police Department.

The Mendenhall Achievement Center, located on the second floor of Crooker Center, was established at the University of St. Thomas in 2008 as the result of a gift to the University from Trini Mendenhall, the former

owner of Fiesta Mart, Inc., and a former board member of the University of St. Thomas. The Center is comprised of a professional support team that works collaboratively to provide a comprehensive approach designed to assist students with achieving their goals.

Services within the Mendenhall Achievement Center include Academic Advising, the Career Services and Testing Center, Counseling and Disability Services, Tutorial Services, and the Office for Student Success. In addition to its central location, students benefit by having these support services in one location.

The Office of Student Affairs, located on the second floor of the Crooker Center, also helps coordinate the Student Government Association, the Student Activities Board, the Council of Clubs, and management of the Crooker Center, and oversees the Code of Student Conduct. The Office of Student Affairs issues UST Identification Cards; schedules room reservations for the Old Bookstore in Crooker Center, as well as the Crooker Center corridor spaces; and keeps students aware of campus events and activities through semi-weekly email announcements. Offices of the Vice President for Student Affairs, the Assistant Vice President of Campus Life, and the Dean of Students and Assistant Vice President for Student Success are located in the Office of Student Affairs.

For information on any of the above, or if you have concerns or ideas, please contact our office at 713-525-3570.

## Student Organizations and Activities (Grad)

The Graduate Student Association's (GSA) mission is to represent and support the interests of the University's current and future graduate student community by supporting scholarly activities and providing leadership, service, and social opportunities for its members. The GSA exists to enrich the experience of the University's graduate students and interested undergraduate students. The GSA accomplishes these objectives by responding to the changing collective needs of our primary constituents. The GSA is designed to serve all UST students. The Graduate Student Association includes the Graduate Senate, Graduate Clubs System and the Graduate Programming Board.

There are a variety of student clubs and organizations on campus for both undergraduate and graduate students. To find a complete list of clubs and organizations on campus, visit the Office of Student Activities in Crooker Center. Additionally, there are clubs and organizations specific to students in the various graduate programs on campus.

The University of St. Thomas provides technology to its students for academic and personal use. UST students can utilize high speed Internet access from a campus-wide network. UST's wireless network covers the majority of the campus and allows for guest access as well.

The University offers several online services to students, including Webmail, registration, access to class schedules, grades, online payment services, and an online learning management system for distributed and distance learning initiatives. Student organizations and clubs are eligible for web space and email accounts.

Most classrooms have integrated instructor stations and media projection systems that are permanently installed. Several classrooms are equipped with student computer workstations.

The primary student computing lab, located in the Doherty Library for ease of access, provides computers and printers that access common instructional applications. In addition, computers designated for student use are available in the Tutorial Services Center, Language Lab, Guinan Residence Hall, and several other departmental laboratories, such as Chemistry and Psychology. Students may also use their own computers with the wireless network.

## Tutorial Services Center

The goal of the Tutorial Services Center is to help students become more self-sufficient and confident with their learning skills. To that end, the TSC offers comprehensive peer tutoring for students currently enrolled at UST. All tutors must meet specific academic requirements, be recommended by UST faculty, and undergo a certified training program in a variety of academic subjects and general writing skills. The Tutorial Services Center (TSC) is certified by the College Reading and Learning Association (CRLA) under its International Tutor Training Certification Program (ITTCP). The ITTCP recognizes and reinforces successful tutoring services by setting common high standards for tutor skills and training. TSC tutors receive ongoing specialized training and are certified in three areas, Regular, Advanced and Master, depending on their experience.

Besides providing assistance in content areas, tutors help students understand general concepts; for example, what are the elements of fiction or how does a democracy differ from a republican form of government? Though tutors do not edit writing assignments, they guide students through the process, pointing out problems such as unclear thesis statements, grammar errors, and weaknesses in organization and development. The word “tutoring” is often associated with remedial help. However, even students who are doing well in a subject area visit the TSC to put the finishing touches on an assignment, to let an objective reader make useful suggestions, or to get confirmation of a job well done. We are happy to provide such reinforcement and to be a part of someone’s academic success.

The TSC also offers weekly workshops in thesis development, paragraph organization, the research paper process, writing a successful essay examination, and identifying academic integrity issues, including the use of AI. This information is posted on the TSC Website, the UST APP, Instagram, outside the Center, and in weekly Campus Announcements.

As part of the Mendenhall Achievement Center, a complex of centralized services for students, the TSC is committed to student success at the University of St. Thomas. Located in 207 Crooker Center, the TSC is open Monday–Thursday, from 9:00 A.M. – 11:00 P.M. and Friday, from 9:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. Tutoring is available in person and remotely.

The TSC Website provides comprehensive information and answers many student questions. You may contact us at [tutoring@stthom.edu](mailto:tutoring@stthom.edu), through the UST APP, or by calling 713.525.3878.

## University Police

The University Police Department offers the University safety and peace of mind by providing security and assistance 24 hours a day. Services provided include:

- Emergency Preparedness Website
- Emergency Call Boxes located throughout the campus
- Security Escorts
- Personal Safety
- Shuttle Services
- Parking Policy
- Pay My Fine
- Campus Event Security

The Police Department Office is located on the first floor of Moran Center Parking Garage. University Policy can be reached by dialing 3888 from any campus phone; or 713 525 3804 and at [police@stthom.edu](mailto:police@stthom.edu).

# Academic Information

---

## Definition and Determination of Credit Hours (A.00.00)

### Scope

The following course types are covered by this policy.

- Classroom-based: Scheduled contact occurs primarily face-to-face in a classroom setting.
- Faculty-directed independent learning: Scheduled contact occurs via faculty supervision of students pursuing directed study for credit for such activities as capstone projects, independent work for distinction, or graduate thesis and dissertation requirements.
- Place-or practice-based: Scheduled contact occurs in non-classroom locations such as corporations (internships), schools, or clinics.
- Blended: Scheduled contact is a defined mixture of face-to-face and distance/online interactions.
- Online: Scheduled contact is mediated entirely online.

### Purpose

Academic credit provides the basis for measuring the amount of engaged learning time expected of a student enrolled in traditional classroom settings, laboratories, internships, clinical fieldwork, online and hybrid courses, and other experiential learning. The credit hour value is an amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement to include contact time, the educational experience, and out-of-class preparation by the student.

### Definition of a Credit Hour

The faculty of the University of St. Thomas (UST) determine the amount of credit awarded for undergraduate and graduate courses based on the unit of semester credit hour in accordance with federal and state rules.

UST adheres to the Carnegie unit for contact time, which is 750 minutes for each credit awarded: 14 weeks of classroom time totaling 2,100 minutes of instruction plus the 150 minute exam.

The University of St. Thomas (UST) defines a credit hour in accordance with federal regulation 34 CF 600.2 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 19, Chapter 4, Subchapter A, Rule 4.6 [1]. As outlined by federal regulation:

A credit hour is an amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally established equivalency that reasonably approximates not less than:

(1) One hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out of class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester hour of credit, or

(2) At least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other academic activities as established by the institution including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

The Texas Administrative Code (TAC) stipulates that “traditionally delivered three semester credit hour courses should contain 15 weeks of instruction (45 contact hours) plus a week for final examinations so that such a course contains 45 to 48 contact hours **“depending on whether there is a final exam.”** Additionally, “courses delivered in shortened semesters are expected to have the same number of contact hours and the same requirement for out-of-class learning as courses taught during a normal semester”

## Determination of the Amount and Level of Credit Hours

The faculty of each academic department or program review process ensures that the amount and level of credit awarded for undergraduate and graduate courses are compatible with sound academic practice in their particular academic disciplines and their professional judgment applied to the following criteria:

- The student learning outcomes of the course
- The amount and quality of work required by the student learning outcomes for the course
- The sophistication of course content relative to the content of: (a) other courses in the discipline; (b) the same or comparable courses in the discipline at other institutions; and (c) other courses in the curriculum in general
- Any recommendation that may come from the chief academic officer, or an academic department
- Any relevant guidance that may be available from sources such as the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO)

The Undergraduate Curriculum Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving the amount and level of credit recommended by the faculty for all undergraduate courses leading to the baccalaureate degree, whether on-campus, off-campus, or online. The Graduate Council is responsible for reviewing and approving the amount and level of credit recommended by the faculty for all graduate courses.

## Guidelines for the Assignment of Credit

For courses offered during a typical 15-week semester, the combination of scheduled contact and independent student effort must be equivalent to at least 3 hours per week per credit hour. The guidelines should be adjusted accordingly a) for shorter courses, b) as directed by external agencies such as specialized accreditors, or c) as warranted by the standards of the discipline.

In a **face-to-face course**, credit hours are generally based on the hours per week the students spend in the classroom or lab, or “contact hours” with the students. A course that meets for three 50-minute periods per week during a full 15-week semester is considered 3 credit hours.

For **online and blended learning courses**, the hours per week is calculated by Time on Task. Faculty developing courses in these modalities estimate how long it will take the average student to complete all of the assignments to achieve the student learning outcomes for that week, including reading assignments, videos, quizzes, discussions, and group work.

## Level of Credit

The level of credit indicates the progressive complexity of coursework. Courses numbered 1000 contain entry level information for students beginning their academic degree. These are introductory courses that constitute the beginning of college work and do not require previous college experience (no pre-requisites are required). Typically, these courses would be taken by freshmen. Each level above that contains higher levels of disciplinary content. 2000 level courses have a higher level of disciplinary content than 1000-level courses. 3000- and 4000- level courses are typically the final courses students would take in their bachelor degree and the level would be the highest level of learning that should occur for the bachelor degree level.

This pattern of progressively more disciplinary content and complexity continues for Masters and Doctoral level courses, which carry course numbers at the levels of 5000, 6000, 7000, and 8000.

## Degree Plans and Application to Graduate (A.01.01 NGP)

### Degree plans and Application to Graduate

The Academic Advisement Reports are reviewed as part of the student’s intent to graduate. These reports are located in the portal and show the courses a student has taken to complete the degree requirements.

Students must complete the online intent to graduate process according to the following schedule:

- First Monday of November for graduation in the following Spring or Summer semesters.
- First Monday of April for graduation in Fall of the following semester.

December and May graduates and summer graduation candidates may choose to participate in the annual May Commencement.

## Student Responsibilities

Students are responsible for keeping their own records and for knowing the University's policies and regulations, those of a general nature as well as those pertaining to their particular program of studies. The ultimate responsibility for the student's academic program and orderly progress through the University curriculum rests with the student. If anyone advises a student contrary to the University's stated policies and regulations, the student should consult the dean of the school involved or the Registrar.

## Classification - Undergraduate (A.02.03)

### Scope

All Undergraduate Students.

### Purpose

To define the number of hours required to be classified a freshman, sophomore, junior or senior

### Definitions

#### A. Course Numbers:

Courses are identified by subjects and four-digit numbers. The first digit indicates the level of a course. A "1" indicates first-year or entry level, while "3" and "4" indicate upper-division and typically presume prior completion of courses beginning with "1" or "2." The second digit indicates the number of credit hours earned for successful completion of the course. The final two digits indicate the departmental sequence. Thus, Chemistry 1341 is a first-year chemistry course carrying 3 credit hours, and Chemistry 1141 is a first-year course carrying 1 credit hour. These two courses are lecture and lab for first-year General Chemistry and together total 4 credit hours.

#### B. Credit Hours

The unit of measurement for academic work is the credit hour, representing fifty minutes of class lecture or contact time per week for one semester. Two to four laboratory clock hours are usually required for earning 1 credit hour in a laboratory course.

### Policy/Procedure

#### 01. Classification

A student's classification is based on the total number of credit hours successfully completed: freshman, 0 through 29 hours; sophomore, 30 through 59 hours; junior, 60 through 89 hours; senior, 90 hours and above.

**APPROVED: Board of Directors**

**Date of Original Formation: 9/1/2010**

**Revision Number:**

**Revision Date:**

**Effective Date:**

## Course Numbering System (A.02.02-3 NGP)

Courses are identified by subjects and four-digit numbers. The first digit indicates the level of a course. Graduate level courses are numbered from 5000-9000. In most cases the second digit indicates the number of credit hours earned for successful completion of the course. The final two digits indicate the departmental sequence.

## Grading Policy (A.02.04)

### Scope

All Students

### Purpose

To describe grades and grade point values.

### Definitions

#### A. Course Numbers

Courses are identified by subjects and four-digit numbers. The first digit indicates the level of a course. A "1" indicates first-year or entry level, while "3" and "4" indicate upper-division and typically presume prior completion of courses beginning with "1" or "2." The second digit indicates the number of credit hours earned for successful completion of the course. The final two digits indicate the departmental sequence. Thus, Chemistry 1341 is a first-year chemistry course carrying 3 credit hours, and Chemistry 1141 is a first-year course carrying 1 credit hour. These two courses are lecture and lab for first-year General Chemistry and together total 4 credit hours. If a course ends with a character of 'X', this denotes that the course uses a non-degree grading basis (does not factor into the GPA). If a course ends with a character of 'V', the credit hours of the course are variable. For variable-credit classes, the 2nd digit will be a zero.

#### B. Credit Hours

The unit of measurement for academic work is the credit hour, representing fifty minutes of class lecture or contact time per week for one semester. Two to four laboratory clock hours are usually required for earning 1 credit hour in a laboratory course.

### Policy/Procedure

#### 1. Grading and Point Equivalents

A = 4.00 grade points per credit hour

A- = 3.70 grade points per credit hour

B+ = 3.30 grade points per credit hour

B = 3.00 grade points per credit hour

B- = 2.70 grade points per credit hour

C+ = 2.30 grade points per credit hour

C = 2.00 grade points per credit hour

C- = 1.70 grade points per credit hour

D+ = 1.30 grade points per credit hour

D = 1.00 grade points per credit hour

F = 0.00 grade points per credit hour

P = Credit earned without impact on the student's GPA. See the policy on Pass/Fail Option.

I = Incomplete. At the discretion of the faculty member, a grade of "I" may be assigned to a student who has successfully completed [i.e., with at least a passing grade] a majority of the work of the class and who has an unavoidable and compelling reason why the remainder of the work cannot be completed on schedule. Incomplete grade requests can only be submitted after the end of the formal withdrawal ("W") period. Upon the completion of the work within the next regular semester at the time prescribed by the faculty member, the faculty member will award the student a letter grade, including the possibility of an "F." An "I" grade that is not replaced by a letter grade or an "IE" grade by the end of the grade deadline in the subsequent regular semester will automatically become a grade of "F."

IE = Incomplete Extended. At the discretion of the faculty member, a grade of "IE" may be assigned to a student for one semester if the situation warrants. The "IE" grade that is not replaced by the end of the grade deadline of the semester in which it expires will automatically become a grade of "F."

DS = Passing, Stopped Attending. Same grade point calculation as "D." Denotes that the student stopped attending but did not officially withdraw. This is an internal classification for tracking purposes and will appear on the transcript as an "D".

FN = Failure, Never Attended. Same grade point calculation as "F." Denotes that student never attended but did not officially withdraw. This is an internal classification for tracking purposes, and the official grade will appear as an "F" on the transcript.

FS = Failure, Stopped Attending. Same grade point calculation as "F." Denotes that student never attended but did not officially withdraw. This is an internal classification for tracking purposes and will appear on the transcript as an "F".

S = Satisfactory progress. This grade is reserved for a course that typically goes beyond one semester. A final grade is posted upon completion of the work.

W = Withdrawal or drop from a course without jeopardy or effect on GPA, in the period beginning with the 13th day of classes and ending with the last day of the 11th week of a regular semester, or as specified on the Academic Calendar for courses in other sessions. Failure to withdraw officially from any or all courses within the specified period to withdraw with a "W" can result in a grade of "F."

WF = Withdrawal or drop from a course after the end of official withdrawal period, ending on the last day of classes for the term. Equivalent to "F" grade, earning 0.00 grade points per credit hour and impacting term and cumulative GPA.

AUD = Audit only; no credits earned.

NGS = No grade submitted. This is a temporary notation used when a faculty member has not submitted a grade by a prescribed deadline. The course grade is pending. The faculty member will report the actual course grade by means of their myStThom account or the official Grade Change Form. NGS has no negative impact on a student's term or cumulative GPA.

The description and interpretation of the letter grades is as follows:

A, A- = Excellent (unusual and superior achievement)

B+, B, B- = Good (above average, articulate achievement)

C+, C = Satisfactory (average work)

C-, D+, D, DS = Passing (below standard)

F, FN, FS = Failing

The GPA is calculated by adding the total number of grade points earned and then dividing by the total number of hours attempted at the University.

To achieve the minimum GPA required for a degree, the student must have obtained at least twice as many grade points as hours attempted at the University of St. Thomas. Courses taken outside the University of St. Thomas are not calculated in determining grade point averages.

## 2. Final Semester Grades

Semester grades and cumulative statistics are available at the end of each semester on myStThom. Faculty members are not authorized to post final grades or release them to students by any other means. Students should review their grades carefully. A course grade may not be changed after one year following completion of the course.

**APPROVED: Board of Directors**

**Date of Original Formation: 9/1/2010**

**Revision Number: 2**

**Revision Date: 04-19-2023**

**Effective Date: 12/07/2023**

# Absences and Withdrawals (A.02.05)

## Scope

All Students.

## Policy/Procedure

### 01. Withdrawals due to Absence from Class

Frequent unexplained absences may result in a student being administratively withdrawn from the course or in a grade reduction or failing grade, at the discretion of the faculty member, in accordance with the faculty member's attendance policy included on the course syllabus. Please note, however, that non-attendance does not automatically withdraw a student from a course or from the University. Students should follow the formal add/drop and withdrawal procedures of the University for any courses which they do not wish to attend.

### 02. Withdrawal from the University

At any time prior to the last day of the semester, a student may officially withdraw from the University by completing the Withdrawal/Discontinue Statement Form from the Registrar's Office.

Financial aid recipients must also notify the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid. Students receiving veteran's benefits must notify the Veteran Success Center.

As with dropping individual courses, failure of a student to withdraw officially within the specified period to withdraw with a "W" can result in the awarding of "F" or "WF" grades for all courses. Petitions for any exceptions to these rules due to extenuating circumstances must be made in writing to the Academic Committee via the Academic Petition Form. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their academic advisors, financial aid counselors, and student accounts counselors prior to any type of withdrawal. A student who has withdrawn from the University must contact the Admissions Office regarding readmission.

### 03. Medical Withdrawals

Students wishing to secure a medical withdrawal must submit an official doctor's note on letterhead indicating the diagnosis, length of time they were under the doctor's care, and the doctor's recommendation along with the Medical Withdrawal Request Form located on the Registrar's webpage. All documentation must be submitted to the Registrar no later than the last day of classes for the applicable term.

Refunds will be considered on an individual basis for students who stopped attending classes before October 1 for the fall semester and March 1 for the spring semester. Because the summer term has multiple sessions with different start/end dates, refunds for classes taken in those sessions will be at the discretion of the Registrar. Medical withdrawals may be made after these deadlines with a resulting grade of "W," but no refunds will be granted.

The Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid will follow federal guidelines in determining refund procedures for all federal programs. Institutional and State Aid that was applied to any tuition charge will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis and will be subject to reduction and/or cancellation prior to any tuition refund being issued.

If a medical withdrawal is approved, any course(s) in the term where a final grade has not been earned and officially recorded as of the approval date will be marked with a "W" grade. No partial withdrawal will be allowed. Students who have secured a medical withdrawal may not return to the University without their doctor's written approval.

**APPROVED: Dr. Richard Ludwick**  
**Date of Original Formation: 9/1/2010**  
**Revision Number: 1**  
**Revision Date: 11/28/2023**  
**Effective Date: 12/07/2023**

## Final Examinations (A.02.06 NGP)

### Scope

All Undergraduate Students.

### Purpose

To explain the policy for dealing with final examinations that are missed or need to be rescheduled.

### Policy/Procedure

#### 01. Rescheduling Final Examinations

A student who is scheduled to take three or more final examinations in one day may petition the dean of the school in which he/she is enrolled to have the overload examination(s) rescheduled. The Dean's Office will arrange the rescheduling with the faculty member.

#### 02. Absence from Final Examinations

A student who is compelled by illness or other seriously adverse circumstances to be absent from a semester final examination will receive, at the discretion of the faculty member, the grade of "I" or "F." A missed final examination resulting in an "I" grade will be made up after the semester has ended.

**APPROVED: Dr. Robert Ivany**  
**Date of Original Formation: 9/1/2010**  
**Revision Number:**  
**Revision Date:**  
**Effective Date:**

## Repeating Courses (A.02.07 NGP)

### Scope

All Undergraduate Students.

### Purpose

To describe the policy for repeated courses.

### Policy/Procedure

#### 01. Repeating Courses

A student may repeat a course taken at the University provided that the original grade was lower than "B" (3.00). Course grades for both the original and the repeated attempts will appear on the student's transcript; however, the grade of the repeated course replaces the original grade in the computation of the GPA, and the credit hours attempted will be counted only once. A notation on the transcript will indicate repeated courses.

A course taken at the University of St. Thomas may not ordinarily be repeated outside the University. A student may petition the Academic Committee to repeat a failed (or one with a grade below "B") course at another college or university if compelling reasons prevent repeating the course at UST. If permission is granted, credit hours will transfer to the University, but the original grade of "F" and hours attempted will remain in the computation of the student's GPA. To replace the original grade of "F" and hours attempted in the GPA computation, a course must be repeated at the University of St. Thomas.

The University of St. Thomas is not obliged to grant credit for any course repeated at another institution for which a student has not received the required approval.

A student who withdraws from the University of St. Thomas for one or more semesters, repeats courses at another school, and then returns to the University will not be allowed to use these courses to replace the courses previously taken at the University.

**APPROVED: Dr. Robert Ivany**

**Date of Original Formation: 9/1/2010**

**Revision Number:**

**Revision Date:**

**Effective Date:**

## Academic Integrity (A.02.11)

### Scope

All Students.

### Purpose

To describe academic dishonesty and its consequences.

### Policy/Procedure

The University of St. Thomas strives to provide a learning environment that is rooted in academic and ethical behavior and embraces the Basilian Fathers' core values of goodness, discipline and knowledge. Students are therefore expected to act with honesty and integrity in their pursuit of academic excellence. Every offense against academic honesty seriously undermines the teaching-learning process for which the University exists, and such offenses will be dealt with seriously.

### Definition

Academic dishonesty includes but is not limited to:

1. Cheating on an assignment, examination or test; for example, by copying from another's work or using unauthorized materials before or during the test, including the use of electronic devices;
2. Plagiarism, which represents as one's own the work of another, whether published or not, without acknowledging the precise source;
3. Participation in the academic dishonesty of another student, even though one's own work is not directly affected;
4. Any conduct which would be recognized as dishonest in an academic setting.

## Charge of Academic Dishonesty

Faculty and/or exam administrators who consider that they have a valid case of academic dishonesty against a student must inform the student of the charge and the resulting penalty which is at the discretion of the faculty member. The faculty member will submit the charge, penalty and supporting documentation to the Dean of Students and the Registrar using the Academic Dishonesty form on the portal after the act has been discovered and investigated but no later than the date when course grades are due for the semester or academic session. Record of the offence will be kept by the Registrar's office as an official academic record. Each case will be treated as a matter of deferred adjudication; if and when the student graduates, the record will be expunged. A student wishing to appeal the academic dishonesty charge must write a letter of appeal within seven days of receiving the Report of Academic Dishonesty. The Registrar will forward the appeal and all supporting documents pertaining to the case to the Academic Committee.

## Second Case Offenses

When a second charge of academic dishonesty has been upheld against a student, the student shall be dismissed from the University. The transcript will note "Dismissed for Academic Dishonesty," along with the date. Readmission to the University may be considered under extraordinary circumstances through a written appeal to the office of the Provost.

### **APPROVED:**

**Date of Original Formation: 2/14/2013**

**Revision Number:**

**Revision Date: 4/22/17**

**Effective Date: 03/06/18**

## Incomplete Grade (A.02.13)

### Scope

All Undergraduate and Graduate Students

### Purpose

To outline the policy for incomplete grades.

### Definition

A grade of Incomplete ("I") may be given at the discretion of the instructor to students who are making satisfactory progress in a course but will not be able to complete course requirements by the end of the term. Incompletes are typically given for emergency situations which prevent the student from completing course requirements.

### Procedure

#### 01. When assigning an "I" grade and Contract

Instructors must provide students with an Incomplete Grade Contract that outlines the work to be accomplished before the "I" can be converted to a final grade and specifies a deadline date; the contract constitutes an agreement between instructors and students. A copy of the contract should be submitted by the instructor to the Registrar's Office by the grading deadline of the semester. The Registrar will verify the "I" grades that have been posted on the student's record and verify that the incomplete contract has been received by the instructor.

## 02. Time Limit of "I" Grade

A grade of "I" must be resolved by the student within the time limit outlined in the Incomplete Grade Contract. If additional time is warranted, the "I" may be extended for one regular (fall/spring) semester by changing the "I" grade to an Incomplete Extended ("IE"). The instructor must request the extension by submitting a completed grade change form to the Registrar's Office no later than the end grade deadline of the semester in which the "I" grade expires. The "I" and "IE" grades that have not been changed to letter grades by the end of the grade deadline of the next semester (fall/spring) will automatically become a grade of "F" or the grade specified in the incomplete contract. If an "IE" needs to be extended, a grade change form must be completed by the instructor and signed by the instructor and Dean.

## 03. Re-Registration

Students should not re-register for courses in which they have received grades of Incomplete.

## 04. Academic Standing

"I" and "IE" grades are not calculated in the GPA and do not affect a student's academic standing. An "I" or "IE" that is changed to a letter grade or automatically converted to an "F" will affect a student's academic standing at the end of the semester in which the grade change is completed.

## 05. Incomplete Grade Reminders to Faculty

The Registrar's Office will send an email to faculty and students to remind them of outstanding "I" grades. The faculty will contact students to remind them of the contract that was signed and when the student should submit the required assignment(s).

**APPROVED: Board of Directors**

**Date of Original Formation: 9/1/2010**

**Revision Number: 1**

**Revision Date: 05-25-2023**

**Effective Date: 12/07/2023**

# Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) (A.03.02)

## Scope

All Students (undergraduate, graduate, off-campus and distance learners).

## Purpose

To describe FERPA responsibilities and requirements.

## Policy/Procedure

Under the [Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974](#), the University is free to release information about students categorized as "directory-type information." Students have the right to restrict the disclosure of this information by completing and submitting a Request to Prevent Disclosure of Directory Information form to the Registrar's Office. Once this request has been submitted to the Registrar's office, the restriction to disclose directory information will remain in effect until the student submits a request to the Registrar's office to revoke the original request. Copies of the policies and procedures governed by this Act are also available for review in the Registrar's Office.

The following is a brief summary of the policy that relates directly to student records held by individual faculty members:

1. All students and former students of the University have access to their own individual records for the purpose of inspection and review, with certain specified exceptions. The exceptions pertaining to records in the possession of faculty are the following: personal and educational notes and records in the sole possession of the faculty author and not revealed to any person other than a substitute agent of the faculty member (for example, notes of conferences with students kept by faculty members for their own use); records authorized by the student to be written confidentially (for example, letters of recommendations; see item 5. below).
2. In general, a student's grades or other records may not be released to a third party without the student's specific written authorization. Exceptions to this rule include officials, faculty and staff employed by the University who have a "legitimate educational interest," parents or guardians who certify that a student is carried as a dependent for federal income tax purposes, and other appropriate persons if their knowledge of such information is necessary to protect the health and safety of the student or other persons.
3. Students may not remove items from their records, nor may they obtain copies of records that can be obtained from the original source of the record.
4. Students may challenge the release of any information directly relating to them. The challenge is restricted to inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate records and information. Regulations specify an initial informal hearing and, if requested by a participant, a subsequent formal hearing to determine the accuracy and pertinence of the challenged information.
5. All recommendations placed in educational records after January 1, 1975, are available to the student except in cases in which the student waives, in writing, the privilege of examination.

**APPROVED: Dr. Robert Ivany**

**Date of Original Formation: 9/1/2010**

**Revision Number:**

**Revision Date:**

**Effective Date:**

## Academic Regulations for Veterans and Dependents (A.05.01)

### Scope

All Students Receiving VA Educational Benefits

### Purpose

To outline academic regulations for veterans or their dependents.

### Policy/Procedure

Academic regulations for veterans and dependents of veterans are administered by the Veteran Success Center under the supervision of the VA Certifying Official. Eligible veterans and dependents receive monthly payments for their entitlement based on the course work for which they enroll. In compliance with U.S. Veterans Administration regulations, students who receive educational benefits from the VA must meet and maintain certain standards. Students must select courses with care, making certain that each course meets VA requirements. For this reason, students receiving VA educational benefits are required to consult with their academic advisors and submit a copy of a signed degree plan to the VA Certifying Official. Students must notify

the VA Certifying Official of their continued enrollment every semester, and also of any changes in their registration during the semester. The following are the requirements that must be met in order to receive VA monthly payments:

1. A student receiving VA educational benefits must pursue a program of single objective only. Double and joint majors or programs are not allowed unless approved by the VA.
2. No course may be taken as a remedial, deficiency or refresher course without proper documentation.
3. Each course must fulfill a requirement for graduation in the degree program;
4. No course may be taken as an "audit" course.
5. No course may be a repeat of a course for which credit has already been received;
6. Each course must be completed and assigned a grade that will be used to compute GPA and count toward the degree. Withdrawal from courses without mitigating circumstances and with the result of no credit or grade being awarded will cause benefits to be terminated retroactively from the beginning date of the semester, creating an over-award and the possible obligation to repay the Veterans Administration.

All students receiving VA educational benefits must maintain "satisfactory progress" by achieving the required minimum cumulative GPA, based on the total hours attempted. The University of St. Thomas will not prohibit attendance or impose penalties to GI Bill® eligible students while waiting on VA payments if a Certificate of Eligibility has been submitted to the Veteran Success Center.

To ensure satisfactory progress, transcripts of those students receiving VA benefits will be monitored at the end of each semester. Should the student complete a semester with a GPA below the required minimum, a warning notice will be given to the student advising that satisfactory progress is not being maintained and that he/she will be placed on academic probation for one semester. A student who incurs academic probation for two consecutive semesters or who incurs academic suspension for any semester shall be reported to the VA regional office as making unsatisfactory progress. VA benefit payments will be terminated due to unsatisfactory progress. A student whose benefits are terminated because of unsatisfactory progress, and who is permitted to re-enroll in the University, must apply to the Veterans Administration to request reinstatement of educational benefits.

**APPROVED: Dr. Robert Ivany**

**Date of Original Formation: 9/1/2010**

**Revision Number:**

**Revision Date:**

**Effective Date:**

## Regulations for International Students (A.05.02)

### Scope

International Students in F-1 Student Visa Status.

### Purpose

To outline requirements for international students in F-1 visa status. This is not an exhaustive list of related federal and University policies.

### Policy

In addition to complying with the general academic regulations of the University, nonimmigrant students in F-1 student visa status must follow the regulations in this policy. Students are responsible for consulting the Office

of International Services and Study Abroad (OISSA) and to understand and comply with all applicable requirements in order to maintain their lawful status. Failure to comply with federal regulations may result in violation of their F-1 status.

### **01. Full-Time Enrollment**

F-1 status international students are required to maintain a full-time enrollment status each fall and spring semester (12 hours undergraduate or 9 hours graduate<sup>1</sup> with exceptions for programs listed in A.02.022) and make normal academic progress in their academic program. Students beginning in a summer session must enroll full-time in their initial summer session at UST. No more than one online course or three credit hours can be counted towards their enrollment minimum each semester. International students must obtain authorization from OISSA for an eligible reason before dropping below a full-time course load, taking a leave of absence from their program, or withdrawing from the University. If a student takes only one course in the last semester, it cannot be online.

### **02. In-Person Attendance Requirement for Hyflex Courses**

Unless otherwise specified by federal regulations, international students holding F-1 student visas are required to attend class regularly and in-person in the physical classroom and cannot attend class in a fully online modality.

### **03. Employment Authorization**

Enrolled F-1 students are eligible to work on-campus for up to 20 hours/week during spring and fall semesters. More than 20 hours/week is permitted during official school breaks. They may not work off-campus without prior authorization from OISSA or the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services.

### **04. Reporting Requirement and Timely Requests**

F-1 International students are required to provide updated physical address, phone number, major and minor to OISSA within 10 days of change. Students must reply to OISSA's requests for information and documentation and submit any necessary requests to OISSA in a timely manner.

### **05. Health Insurance**

All F-1 international students are required to enroll in the University's international student health insurance plan unless they already have health insurance that meets the waiver requirements and obtain approval for a waiver.

## **Definitions**

*Credit hours* is the unit of measurement for academic work is the credit hour, representing fifty minutes of class lecture or contact time per week for one semester. Two to four laboratory clock hours are usually required for earning 1 credit hour in a laboratory course.

*Distance education* is a formal educational process that uses one or more technologies to deliver instruction to students who are separated from the instructor and to support regular and substantive interaction between the students and the instructor synchronously or asynchronously.

A *distance education course* (i.e., online course) is defined as one in which the instructional content is delivered exclusively via distance education.

A *distance education program* (i.e., online program) is a program for which all the required coursework for program completion is able to be completed via online courses.

A *hybrid course* is defined as one in which a minimum of one third (but less than 100%) of instructional content is delivered via distance education.

A *hyflex course* is defined as a live course that is also streamed live on the Internet. Students may be in person or remote.

**APPROVED: Dr. Richard Ludwick**

**Date of Original Formation: 09/01/2010**

**Revision Number: 2**

**Revision Date: 02/09/2024**

**Effective Date: 12/20/2024**

## Academic Warning Analyses (RV)

The University is concerned when students perform at a deficient level. The Academic Warning Notice was developed to help students in academic difficulty. Faculty members at the University of St. Thomas can now provide interventions to these students through an online referral process known as Academic Warning Notices. Notices can be completed at any point of the semester, but can be especially relevant during the weeks close to midterm examinations. A faculty member completes an online form detailing reasons for the academic difficulty, such as performance or behavioral concerns or deficient skills, and recommends actions for improvement. Once submitted, Academic Warning Notices are emailed to the student, the student's academic advisor, and the referring faculty member for follow up. Academic Warning Notices do not become a part of students' permanent records but provide information and awareness so that they may address their difficulty and aid in our campus retention efforts.

## Course Scheduling (RV)

Since the majority of graduate students are professionals, the majority of graduate courses are offered in evening. Most courses are offered at least one time during a two-year period.

## Employment (RV)

### On-Campus

F-1 visa holders do not require authorization from our office in order to work on-campus and are eligible to apply the moment they arrive. Work is limited to 20 hours/week while school is in session; more than 20 hours/week is permissible during school breaks and the summer semester.

## Curricular Practical Training (CPT)

### Eligibility:

Students must have been lawfully enrolled as a student on a full-time basis (graduate 9 credit hours) for at least one academic year. This means that you must have completed at least two semesters during which you should have established and maintained good F-1 status. If your program requires immediate participation, there are exceptions for some graduate students.

## Restrictions:

CPT consisting of 20 hours or less per week is considered part-time. Any employment over 20 hours per week is considered full-time. Students who engage in one year (12 months cumulative) or more of full-time CPT are automatically ineligible for Optional Practical Training (OPT).

For more information regarding CPT, please see an International Student Advisor.

## Optional Practical Training (OPT)

### What is it?

Optional Practical Training (OPT) grants an eligible F-1 student an opportunity to work full-time for twelve consecutive months (anywhere in the U.S.) in a field that is related to their degree program at each degree level (Bachelors, Masters and Ph.D). Students remain in F-1 status at the University of St. Thomas even though they may be working elsewhere in the U.S. Students with only their thesis option left should consult with an International Student Advisor.

### Eligibility

Like CPT, students must have been lawfully enrolled as a student on a full-time basis (graduate 9 credit hours) for at least one academic year. This means you must have completed at least two semesters during which you have established and maintained good F-1 status. If you have completed 12 months of full-time (more than 20 hours/week) CPT you become automatically ineligible for OPT.

## Veterans Readiness and Employment (RV)

The Texas Rehabilitation Commission offers assistance for tuition and required fees to students having certain physical or emotional handicaps, provided vocational objectives selected by the handicapped persons have been approved by appropriate representatives of the commission. Through this state agency other rehabilitation services are available to assist handicapped persons to become employable. Applications for assistance should be made to the nearest rehabilitation office.

## Study Abroad Programs

University of St. Thomas's study abroad programs extend learning beyond the classroom and country borders. As they journey through the world, the program participants discover diverse cultures, create lasting friendships, gain a global perspective and discover their purpose. We offer programs at various destinations and for all undergraduate majors. There are two types of programs as detailed below. For more information, please refer to [www.stthom.edu/studyabroad](http://www.stthom.edu/studyabroad) or contact [studyabroad@stthom.edu](mailto:studyabroad@stthom.edu).

### Individual Exchange Programs

UST's Individual exchange programs allow undergraduate students to study for one semester or for an academic year at one of UST's partner universities abroad. We have partnerships with universities around the world and the current list can be found at [www.stthom.edu/studyabroad](http://www.stthom.edu/studyabroad). Although some local language proficiency is encouraged, it's not required at most of our partner universities as they offer courses in English. Courses taken at partner universities are considered in residence at UST and the grades are posted to equivalent UST courses. Students continue to pay UST tuition and fees during the exchange programs and the programs don't impact their existing financial aid. At least one year of study at UST, good academic standing and good disciplinary standing is required to apply. Participating students are responsible to consult with their

financial aid advisor to plan financially for their study abroad programs. A study abroad advisor will advise students on additional study abroad scholarship opportunities. While opportunities for graduate students are limited, some may be eligible for some exchange programs.

## Faculty-Led Group Programs

The University of St. Thomas offers numerous opportunities each year for students to study abroad with their fellow UST students as part of a course. Some faculty-led programs offer graduate courses. These programs are led by UST faculty members, usually last 1-3 weeks, and occur during the winter break, spring break, or the summer. They consist of on-campus course requirements prior to departure as well as lectures and excursions abroad. The faculty-led study abroad course offerings and their locations vary from year to year. Students are responsible for the course tuition that is typically included in the flat rate tuition for fall and spring semesters and the determined trip cost for each program. Eligibility include good disciplinary standing and any applicable course pre-requisites. Visit [www.stthom.edu/studyabroad](http://www.stthom.edu/studyabroad) to view the current list or contact [studyabroad@stthom.edu](mailto:studyabroad@stthom.edu).

# Certification, Certificate, Continuing Education Units, and Workshops and Speakers

## Definitions

### Certification

A certification is a credential offered by an external body to the University to our students or other constituents (it can be offered formally or informally through the University, yet it belongs to an external body): For example, Cisco certification would be offered through Cisco to our students or to others; the certification will come from Cisco, and Cisco will house the record of the earned credential.

### Certificate

A certificate is a focused, structured, and interrelated set of courses that enhances the undergraduate/graduate experience in an emerging academic area, addresses a professional development need, or provides preparation for a degree program. A certificate is an internally generated credential from a department or school within the University of St. Thomas, is credit bearing, and resides on the academic transcript.

### Continuing Education Unit

A Continuing Education Unit (CEU) is a unit of instruction defined as “contact hours of participation in an organized continuing experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction” (IACET 2017). Continuing education units are maintained through the Registrar’s Office and are recorded on a co-curricular or CEU-specific transcript separate from the academic transcript. The university follows AACRAO guidelines for the transcription of continuing education credit.

### Workshops and Speakers

A workshop is a meeting in which a university department, school, or recognized UST club or organization offers material through speakers, activities, and discussion to achieve knowledge or skills in a particular subject or project. Speakers are those who present at a workshop or lecture hosted by a department, school, or recognized UST club or organization.

## Guidelines for Certificates

1. Certificate students are not eligible for participation in the Commencement ceremony or similar graduation ceremonies.

2. All certificate program applicants must follow the standard admissions requirements for the school and career to which they are being admitted to enroll in the certificate program.
3. There is no minimum or maximum credit hours applied to a certificate program. This decision in the case of each certificate is decided by the parenting program for the certificate but must be reviewed and approved by the Chair and Dean responsible for the program. In other words, the total number of credit hours is decided by the school responsible for the certificate program.
4. Transfer credit hours may apply to a certificate program. The percentage of credit hours applied may be the decision of the school responsible for the program but must be approved by the Dean of the School and reviewed by the VPAA, both who hold veto authority.
5. A certificate is a stand-alone credential. For clarification, concentrations and tracks are areas of specialty that reside within a degree program. A concentration is 12 credit hours for undergraduate work and nine credit hours for graduate work, while a track is nine credit hours for undergraduate work.
6. Courses taken as pass/fail in a certificate program cannot be used to substitute for similar graded courses in a degree-seeking program.
7. Since certificates are considered a type of degree, any additions/changes/deletions to certificates are approved through the relevant curricular approval body (i.e., Undergraduate Curriculum Committee, Grad Council, Max Guiding Coalition).
8. There are no SACSCOC concerns or considerations.

## Academic Standards

---

### Good Academic Standing GRAD (A.02.10 NGP)

Students who perform at a deficient level may be placed on probation or be dismissed from the University. Students are placed on probation to allow them to refocus their attention and activities to correct their deficiencies. If students do not correct their deficiencies, they may be dismissed from the University. Students who manifest severe deficiencies in their performance may be dismissed without having been on probation.

Graduate students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better in their course work at UST (excluding the School of Theology). Students whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.00 will be placed on academic probation. Students who are on academic probation must earn a minimum 3.00 semester GPA on course work each subsequent semester until the grade- point deficiency is removed. Only course work taken at UST will be applied toward the grade point deficiency. Grade changes made for students on probation will not affect the academic standing for that semester. Students who leave the university on academic probation will be readmitted on academic probation. Academic probation will be posted to the semester in which the cumulative GPA falls below 3.000 and will begin with the first class meeting of the next semester. Academic probation will be noted permanently on students' academic records.

The Registrar will notify the student's academic advisor that the student is on probation. A probation hold will be placed on the student's myStThom account that will be released by the advisor. Students on academic probation may be required to carry a restricted course load and/or repeat courses as well as perform other activities prescribed by the advisor or dean to address deficiencies. Students unwilling to accept the conditions of their probation will be dismissed. The academic advisor will make recommendations to the appropriate dean or the Registrar concerning the student's compliance with the learning contract and the need for dismissal.

Students who have manifested severe deficient performance may be dismissed from the University. Students who are on academic probation and earn less than a minimum 3.00 semester GPA will be dismissed from the University. During academic dismissal, students may not enroll, audit or visit classes at the University. Academic dismissal will be noted permanently on students' academic records.

Students may also be dismissed if they are on probation and are unwilling to accept the conditions of their probation or do not conscientiously fulfill the conditions of their probation. On these matters the student's academic advisor will make recommendations to the dean or the Registrar.

Other reasons may justify dismissal, including academic dishonesty and violating certain norms of conduct expected of students. (See Student Handbook published by the Office of Student Affairs.)

A student who has been dismissed for academic reasons may apply for readmission to the University after one year. The dean of the student's school will review readmission applications and sets the conditions for readmission. These may involve the student taking only prescribed courses or a limited load. In all cases the student will be readmitted on a conditional basis and on probation. The student's academic advisor will monitor the student's progress in meeting the conditions of readmission set by the Admissions Committee.

## Records and Transcripts (A.03.01 NGP)

### Scope

All Undergraduate Students.

### Purpose

To define policy pertaining to academic records and transcripts.

### Policy/Procedure

Students admitted to the University with incomplete academic files must complete their files before October 15th for the fall semester and March 15th for the spring semester. Those who fail to comply with this requirement will be denied registration for subsequent semesters until the files are complete.

### Records

The Registrar of the University is responsible for maintaining official student educational records.

### Changes to Academic Records

A student who questions an enrollment record (including a grade) as recorded in the Office of the Registrar has a period of one year from the date in which the course was completed to challenge its accuracy. At the end of one year the permanent record will become the absolute record, and changes may not be made.

### Student Access to Records

Students wishing to review their educational records must make written request to the Registrar via the FERPA – Request to Inspect and Review Education Records form found on the myStThom student portal (UST Resources > Student Documents > Forms > Registrar), listing the items they wish to review. Only records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 will be made available. The Registrar will respond within 45 working days of receiving the written request.

### Transcripts

Requests for official transcripts must be made online through our third party vendor, Parchment. Official transcripts are not released without the student's consent. The processing of a transcript request normally takes two working days and is generated at a cost of \$11.25 for each official transcript, to be paid at the time of the request. No transcript will be released if a University hold that prevents its release exists on the student's record. To be official, paper transcripts must bear the signature of the Registrar and be printed on official transcript paper, and the envelope seal must not be broken. Digital transcripts will be digitally certified by and sent through Parchment. Only official transcripts are sent outside the University.

**APPROVED: Dr. Richard L. Ludwick**

**Date of Original Formation:**

**Revision Number:**

**Revision Date:**

**Effective Date: June 2, 2022**

## Graduate Degree Requirements (A.04.03)

### Scope

All graduate students.

### Purpose

The University of St. Thomas awards the following graduate degrees:

- Master of Arts
- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Divinity
- Master of Education
- Master of Fine Arts
- Master of Healthcare Administration
- Master of Liberal Arts
- Master of Public Policy and Administration
- Master of Sacred Music
- Master of Science
- Doctor of Education
- Doctor of Nursing Practice
- PhD in Philosophy

This document describes general policies on minimum degree requirements and allowable credits for these graduate degrees. Degree requirements for specific graduate programs are managed by that program and may be different from the minimum requirements described here.

### Definitions

SACSCOC defines an academic program as “a credential as defined by the institution” (*from notes on SACSCOC Standard 8.2a in the SACSCOC Resource Manual for the Principles of Accreditation*). An academic program is a combination of courses and related activities organized to achieve specific learning outcomes defined by the university and ‘leading to a for-credit credential including a degree, diploma, certificate, or other generally recognized credentials’ (*from Appendix B: Glossary of Terms in the SACSCOC Resource Manual for the Principles of Accreditation*).

A graduate degree program consists of a coherent body of study beyond the baccalaureate degree that includes a meaningful progression of coursework and, for most programs, includes a final culminating experience or an integrated experience across the curriculum. Examples of culminating experiences include a thesis, dissertation, or other creative work, capstone project, comprehensive examination, or supervised field experience. Integrated learning experiences connect concepts and experiences across the curriculum to form a meaningful whole.

## Policy

### 01. Requirements for Graduate Degrees

- Graduate degree requirements consist primarily of graduate-level coursework at the 5000 level and above.
- A minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 is required to earn a graduate degree.
- Students seeking a graduate degree will ordinarily follow the degree requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of their first matriculation into the University, or they may follow the requirements of any subsequent catalog in effect during their continued enrollment. Students who leave the University for four or more consecutive regular semesters (fall and spring) and subsequently re-enroll must follow either the degree requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of their re-enrollment or the requirements of any subsequent catalog in effect during their continued enrollment.
- Ordinarily, a student must follow all the requirements of the catalog chosen. Exceptions may arise if program requirements must be revised to implement new educational standards recommended or required by federal or state agencies, professional societies, or the University's faculty.
- At least one-third of the credit hours required for the graduate degree must be earned through instruction offered by the University of St. Thomas.
- Students must file for graduation the semester prior to graduation via myStThom. The Office of the Registrar will post the dates by which a graduating student should file for graduation.
- All financial obligations to the University must be satisfied before the University issues a diploma to a student.

### 02. Additional requirements for Master's Degrees

In addition to the requirements listed above (in 1) that apply to all graduate degree programs:

- Master's degree programs must include a minimum of 30 credits. A master's program may require more than this minimum.
- A student must complete all work for the master's degree within six years of first enrollment. Periods spent on leave or out of status are included in these limits. Exceptions to time to degree will be made at the program level.

#### 02.1 Additional Master's degree

- A student who already holds a graduate degree from the University of St. Thomas may be required to complete as few as 24 hours to obtain a master's degree. The specific number of hours required will depend upon the specific courses completed in the prior graduate program and the specific requirements of the second degree (between 24 and 60 hours).
- Students planning to earn an additional Master's degree should consult the appropriate department chair to develop a degree plan before first registration at the University.

**APPROVED: Dr. Richard Ludwick**

**Date of Original Formation: 07/02/2024**

**Revision Number:**

**Revision Date:**

**Effective Date: 08/01/2024**

# Program-Specific Handbooks and Policies

---

## School of Education and Human Services Doctor of Education Program (EdD) Student Handbook

Revised July 2023

### The Mission

Faithful to the mission of the University of St. Thomas and the core Basilian values, the Doctor of Education Program is rooted in the Catholic intellectual tradition and the dialogue between faith and reason, tradition and modernity, and theoretical and practical concerns, UST's EdD program provides virtue-based leadership training grounded in life-long character formation developed in a supportive and collaborative community driven by an authentic notion of human flourishing and the principles of Catholic social teaching and fidelity to the Catholic Magisterium and the principles of *Ex Corde Ecclesiae*.

### The Program

The EdD program is a three-year, year-round, full-time, multi-track, Saturday-only, online, and in-person program. Cohorts of 25 students are admitted for a summer start. Applicants will have a master's degree, professional experience, and a commitment to academic research and writing. Targeted students will be from the following fields: education, non-profit, corporate, human resources, medical, law and law enforcement, and student affairs.

### The Degree Plan

#### Five Concentrations

- Educational Leadership
- Higher Educational Leadership
- Strategic Leadership
- Human Resources Leadership
- Law, Society and Criminal Justice

#### The Core (42 Credit Hours)

EDUC 8362 Qualitative Methods  
EDUC 8361 Quantitative Methods  
EDUC 8364 Mixed Methods  
EDUC 8363 Statistics  
EDUC 8366 Philosophical Foundations  
EDUC 8351 Leadership and the Soul  
EDUC 8354 Social Justice  
EDUC 8369 Interdisciplinarity and Leadership  
EDUC 8357 Administration I  
EDUC 8358 Administration II  
EDUC 8380 Dissertation Introduction  
EDUC 8384 Dissertation Completion (9 Credit Hours)

### **Educational Leadership**

EDUC 8352 History of Education I  
EDUC 8356 History of Education II  
EDUC 8367 Law and Leadership  
EDUC 8359 Organizational Change

### **Higher Educational Leadership**

EDUC 8334 Assessment and Evaluation of Programs  
EDUC 8367 Law and Leadership  
EDUC 8336 Theories, Models and Practice of Student Services  
EDUC 8337 Foundations of Leadership in Higher Education

### **Strategic Leadership**

EDUC 8339 Models of Leadership  
EDUC 8338 Strategic Management  
EDUC 8359 Organizational Change  
EDUC 8367 Law and Leadership

### **Human Resource Leadership**

EDUC 8333 Theory and Function of Human Resources  
EDUC 8332 Staffing and Succession Planning  
EDUC 8331 Human Capital and Strategy  
EDUC 8335 Human Resources and Law

### **Law, Society, and Criminal Justice Leadership**

CRIM 8350 Philosophy of Criminal Justice  
CRIM 8352 Advanced Criminology  
CRIM 8354 Public Policy and Social Justice  
CRIM 8356 Victimology and Social Justice

### **Admissions Requirements**

Admission will be granted on a competitive basis. Candidates will be admitted who meet the academic qualifications and have a professional background that demonstrates a strong potential for success. Furthermore, they must exhibit an appropriate disposition and express a commitment to character-based leadership and the principles of Catholic education, in addition to meeting the following requirements:

- An online EdD application
- A baccalaureate degree and master's degree from accredited institutions with a GPA in graduate study of 3.25 or above
- Official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate work
- Professional CV/resume describing prior work experiences
- Two recommendation letters
- A 500-words written essay
- An interview with one or more EdD program faculty members may be included in the admission process

### **Additional Requirements for International Students**

- Completion of the equivalent of a four-year bachelor's degree and a two-year master's degree from a regionally accredited institution (course work taken at technical or non-university affiliated institutions may not be considered for academic credit), with transcripts officially evaluated.

- School or university must be officially recognized by the Ministry of Education in the applicant's home country as a degree-granting institution
- Transcripts written in a language other than English must be accompanied by an official translation
- International students are responsible for satisfying visa requirements
- Submission of official scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 90 (Internet-based test) or 580 (paper-based test)
- F1 Visa students, due to government regulations, must attend all classes in person

### **Deadline**

The deadline for submission of all applicant materials for review is May 1 for the summer start, though applicants are encouraged to submit materials early to ensure consideration for admission and to pursue potential financial aid and scholarship opportunities.

### **Transfer Credit**

Two non-research methods doctoral-level courses (not exceeding 6 credit hours) taken as a matriculated student from a regionally accredited institution five or fewer years prior to admission with a grade of "B" or better may be transferred into the program, subject to the approval of the Program Director. Certification coursework taken beyond a master's degree will not be considered for transfer. Transfer credits must be approved by the Director at the time of admission and align with the program.

### **Employee Applicants**

Employees seeking to apply for the EdD should reference the policies in the Tuition Remission Benefit Handbook. Due to the high demand and limited availability in the capped cohorts, "admissions will give priority to applications from paying students who are applying for master's level programs, doctorate programs or high-demand undergraduate programs over applications from employees who have applied for a tuition remission education benefit." (no.3) If space remains for employee applicants, the below procedures, approved by Grad Council, will be followed for all qualified applicants, both new prospective students as well as those already enrolled in the program.

Employees will be interviewed by the SEHS Dean and the EdD Program Committee no earlier than April 15 and receive a decision no later than May 15 will be given no access to the reasoning of the committee's decision. Employees will be assessed on speaking, writing, disposition, academic and professional experience, and adherence to mission.

## **Program Requirements**

### **Expectations**

- Minimum GPA of 3.0 for graduation
- Minimum of 2.7 for research courses
- Courses with substandard grades (D or F) must be retaken within one calendar year at student's expense (may include retaking a course as an independent study)
- Probation will result for any of the following reasons:
  - Substandard grade in any course (D or F)
  - Failure to make up a substandard grade within one calendar year
  - GPA below 3.0

### **Grading Policy**

The UST grading policy for the EdD program is as described in the UST Graduate Catalog. As noted there, "Graduate students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better in their course work at UST. Students who have completed nine UST semester credit hours and whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.00 will be placed on academic probation."

### **Incomplete Grading Policy**

A grade of Incomplete ("I") may be given at the discretion of the instructor to students who are making satisfactory progress in a course but will not be able to complete course requirements by the end of the term. Incompletes are typically given for emergency situations which prevent the student from completing course requirements.

The University of St. Thomas maintains a policy in regards to petitioning for an Incomplete grade ("I"). The complete policy is available to all students online. Policies regarding probation and dismissal are also accessible in the graduate catalog. The process for management of probation is described below. The EdD program allows students to formally appeal dismissals by submitting the Academic Dismissal Appeal Form with supporting documents to the Graduate Program Chair. The Appeal will be reviewed by the EdD Program Committee.

### **University Academic Policies**

UST provides comprehensive information on Academic Policies that apply to all graduate students, and thus to the EdD students. These are available online in the UST Graduate Catalog and include policies on the following topics. Students are advised to access this information and the Graduate Program Chair provides direction and guidance regarding the implementation of these policies within the EdD Program.

- Student Complaints
- Academic Integrity Policy
- Academic Warning
- Academic Probation
- Academic Dismissal
- Repeating Courses
- Incomplete Grade Policy
- Adding, Dropping and Changing Classes
- Withdrawal (Including Medical Withdrawal)
- Absences from Final Exams
- Academic Record Changes
- Student Access to Records

### **Grievance and Complaint Procedure**

Grievance on the part of any student will be processed as described in the University of St. Thomas Graduate Handbook and Graduate Student Grievance Procedures available at the University of St. Thomas School website. This includes but is not necessarily limited to grievances pertaining to probation, dismissal from a graduate program, or improper handling of financial aid. Allegations of discrimination or sexual harassment will be handled according to the Office of Equal Opportunity.

### **Academic Probation**

The Registrar will notify the Director that the student is on probation. A probation hold will be placed on the student's myStThom account which can be released by the Director, who will meet with the student and develop a learning contract for the student to remediate the deficient academic performance. Students on academic probation, to address deficiencies, may be required to repeat courses at their own expense. Students unwilling to accept the conditions of their probation will be dismissed. The Director will notify the Registrar concerning the student's compliance with the learning contract and the need for dismissal. As noted above, the student can formally appeal a dismissal by submitting the Academic Dismissal Appeal Form with supporting documents to the Graduate Program Chair. The Appeal will be reviewed by the EdD Program Committee.

## **Academic Dismissal**

Dismissal from the EdD program can result from substandard performance as determined by the Director.

The following reasons can serve as grounds for initiating procedures for academic termination: unsatisfactory progress, poor academic performance, failure to remediate, excessive time in completing degree requirements, and poor disposition.

## **Leave of Absence**

Because the program is sequential, any breaks in study are disruptive. Under special circumstances, with the approval of the Director, graduate students may apply for a one-year leave of absence and return with the next cohort where they left off in the program. Leaves of less than one year are prohibited. Assuming appropriate documentation is provided, the circumstances justifying a leave include but are not limited to personal or family medical conditions, call to active military duty, maternity leave, or death in the immediate family. The rationale must be documented by the applicant using the official University form.

## **Readmission**

A student who has not been granted a leave of absence and who fails to register for coursework for a period of three years will be dropped from the program and cannot petition for reinstatement. In this case, the student must reapply through the normal admissions process to gain admission to the program. Readmission does not change the student's original entry date. Time to degree will be calculated from date of first entry.

## **Reinstatements**

Students who have not been registered for at least one graduate credit hour at UST that contributes to degree requirements (as determined by the graduate program) in an academic year are considered inactive. To regain active student status, students may petition the EdD Director for reinstatement. Additionally, students will need to apply for reinstatement and pay reinstatement fees to continue their degree. Reinstatements are available to students who have been inactive for up to three years. Students who have not been enrolled for any credits in their graduate program for a period longer than three consecutive years are not eligible for reinstatement and must apply for readmission to the university.

## **Receipt of Handbook and Policies**

Each student must sign the official form indicating they have read and accept the procedures, policy, and guidelines presented in this handbook.

## **The Dissertation**

The EdD dissertation is an original scholarly research document that addresses a problem of practice. It is traditionally divided into five chapters.

1. **INTRODUCTION:** The Introduction overviews the purpose of the study by stating the problem, detailing the background of the problem, and the significance of the study. Moreover, terms are defined, and assumptions and limitations are clearly explained, and the chapter provides a summary of results and their implications.
2. **LITERATURE REVIEW:** This chapter seeks to conduct an overview of the relevant literature on the topic (either chronologically, historically, theoretically, or thematically), analyzing strengths and weaknesses and synthesizing key insights.
3. **RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:** This chapter focuses on the methodology employed in the study (qualitative, quantitative, or mixed methods) and discusses the research design, research questions, data collection, participants, and analysis.
4. **RESULTS AND ANALYSIS:** This chapter discusses in detail the results of the student's research, using statistics, tables, charts, and graphs to describe and summarize key findings to arrive at actionable conclusions.

5. **DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS:** This chapter provides a summary of findings to illustrate the importance of the study and discuss implications, strengths, and weaknesses, as well as offer suggestions for future research and recommendations for the practical application of the study.

### **The Chair and Committee**

Students will be assigned a dissertation Chair according to the needs of their topic at the beginning of the Year 2 Fall semester. The Chair will guide the dissertation process, setting timelines, reading drafts, and making edits and substantial suggestions.

The dissertation committee consists of a minimum of three UST full-time faculty members. An (external) academic with appropriate experience outside UST may become a committee member if recommended in writing with an attached CV and approved by the Director. The committee will convene twice during the dissertation process, at the proposal and defense.

The Director of the EdD has final authority to recruit and approve chairs to ensure they have the appropriate expertise and the ability to serve throughout the dissertation process. Subject-related matches will be attempted by the Director as much as possible. Students should follow the APA style guide, which will be discussed in EDUC 8380 Dissertation Introduction.

Students will take EDUC 8380 in the Spring semester of Year 2, followed by three sequential semesters of EDUC 8384 Dissertation Completion (9 total Credit Hours) in Year 3. EDUC 8384 is a pass/fail research course in which students work with their Chairs to write all five chapters of the dissertation from proposal to final defense. Students who fail EDUC 8384 Dissertation Completion for any reason, including lack of progress or substandard work, will be required to repeat it at their own expense, thus delaying graduation. Students may not finish early and are required to have 9 Credit Hours of EDUC 8384.

### **Academic Honesty Policy**

Every offense against academic honesty seriously undermines the teaching-learning process for which the University exists, and such offenses will be dealt with expeditiously according to the following criteria:

Definition: Academic dishonesty includes but is not limited to:

- Cheating on an examination or test; for example, by copying from another's paper or using unauthorized materials before or during the test.
- Plagiarism, which represents as one's own the work of another, whether published or not, without acknowledging the precise source.
- Knowing participation in the academic dishonesty of another student, even though one's own work is not directly affected.
- Any conduct which reasonable persons in similar circumstances would recognize as dishonest in an academic setting.

The penalty for an incident of academic dishonesty is, at the discretion of the faculty member, either a mark of zero for the work in question or the grade of "F" for the course.

### **Procedures for cases of Academic Dishonesty**

Faculty who considers that they have a valid case of academic dishonesty against a student must inform the student of the charge and penalty in writing, using the Report of Academic Dishonesty Form available from the Registrar. The faculty member will inform the student no later than the date when course grades are due for the semester or other academic session. If necessary, the faculty member will send the student a copy of the report by certified mail. The student has the right to appeal the facts of the charge but not the penalty.

## Procedure Without Appeal

- The original signed report will be submitted for the record to the Registrar, who will keep it in a locked confidential file until the student graduates.
- The case will be treated as a matter of deferred adjudication; only when the student graduates, will the record be expunged.

## Course Descriptions

### CRIM 8350 Philosophy of Criminal Justice

Focuses on general questions about the criminal justice system: what is the nature and proper scope of the criminal justice system? How should the criminal justice system enforce laws? Why do societies punish and is it effective? What is the philosophy of social control? Examples of criminal justice initiatives are related to the theories studied.

### CRIM 8352 Advanced Criminology

Examines the criminological, criminal justice and administration of justice theories. Includes an analysis of the interrelatedness of justice theories and recent theoretical developments.

### CRIM 8354 Advanced Public Policy and Social Justice

Explores different approaches to public policy and analysis, the diverse conceptions of the goals and objectives that should be served by policy, and the appropriate role of the policy analyst. Policy consequences are addressed as to indirect and/or subtle incentives and disincentives. Special attention is devoted to applying Catholic social justice to contemporary developments in law enforcement, corrections and judicial policy and planning.

### CRIM 8356 Victimology and Social Justice

Examines patterns and trends in victimization. Identifies the categories of people facing the greatest risks and assesses victim-blaming arguments that invoke facilitation, precipitation and provocation. Analyzes the handling of street crime victims by the criminal justice system and explores Catholic social justice in the fair treatment, empowerment in decision making, restitution and compensation.

### EDUC 8331 Human Capital Strategy

This course examines the external challenges and trends facing contemporary human resource management and the importance of aligning human resource strategy, goals, performance, and budget with organizational strategy, values, and culture. Students will examine the role of HR in an organization's competitive advantage and sustainability and the relationship of human capital management with long-term strategic success.

### EDUC 8332 Staffing and Succession Planning

This course examines the process of identifying, retaining, and developing talent to accommodate organizational growth and restructuring as well as employee separation, promotion, and retirement. Key themes discussed are training, development, career planning and management, and replacement management.

### EDUC 8333 Theory and Function of Human Resources

This course examines and overviews current methods and practices of human resource management and the importance it plays in organizational competitiveness, effectiveness, and sustainability. Attention will be given to central issues such as recruitment, selection, training, evaluation, compensation, and retention.

### EDUC 8334 Assessment and Evaluation of Programs

This course examines the purpose and practice of assessment as well as the central issues relating to quality assurance, improvement, and the alignment of policy and mission to the evaluation and assessment of academic and non-academic programs. Data management, accreditation, programmatic alignment, and the development of outcomes and measures will all be examined.

#### EDUC 8335 Higher Education Leadership and Law

Legal issues relating to higher education leadership are examined, including those regarding students, administration, and faculty. Important aspects of federal and state law to provide students with basic concepts and vocabulary of higher education legal issues, including contract law, employment law, obligations and workplace rights, conflict management, dispute resolution, and employee benefits.

#### EDUC 8336 Theories, Models, and Practice of Student Affairs

This course focuses on various theories and models of leadership in student affairs as well as key issues relating to student engagement and success, including the development and oversight of programs and services as well as resource management, enrollment, advising, and counseling.

#### EDUC 8337 Foundations of Leadership in Higher Education

This course examines the history of higher education leadership and administration in the United States as well as philosophies that have guided it the development and evolution of institutions. Students will analyze contemporary challenges and trends.

#### EDUC 8338 Strategic Management

Strategic management is the process of setting goals, procedures, and objectives in order to make a company or organization more competitive and innovative. Strategic management has a history that dates to antiquity. Students in this course gain knowledge about strategic management and leadership by studying historical examples of successful and unsuccessful organizational strategies period this course examines the evolution of strategic management in the 19th, 20th and 21st centuries.

#### EDUC 8339 Models of Leadership

This course examines key theoretical problems regarding leadership that have occupied moral and political thinkers from Plato and Aristotle to St Thomas Aquinas and the American Founders: The second half of the course will look at leaders in action, charting the efforts of politicians, intellectuals, grassroots activists, and moral and spiritual leaders to respond to the challenges of their time and shape the worlds in which they live.

#### EDUC 8351 Leadership and the Soul

Leadership and the Soul examines the spiritual dimension and impulse of leadership in the modern era. Tying in anthropological themes introduced earlier in the program, both primary and secondary texts include treatments of various attempts at integrating spirituality into education (such as the Ignatian notion of education and the work of Elizabeth Anne Seton), relevant Catholic encyclicals, as well as American movements like the Puritan schools and the foundation of Ivy League institutions. Various leadership models and styles are examined that highlight the spiritual dimension of leadership.

#### EDUC 8352 History of Education I

This course examines the historical roots of Christian education beginning with development of ancient Greek schools through the Renaissance to the Enlightenment. Figures and movements include Augustine, the development of the school at Aachen, the cathedral schools, and the rise of the liberal arts to the French encyclopedists.

#### EDUC 8356 History of Education II

This course is an exploration of the history of education in America from the colonial era to the present day, focusing on key players, essential movements, and underlying philosophical concepts.

#### EDUC 8758 Administrative Leadership 2

This course examines the management of finance and facilities. Topics include developing and overseeing a budget, financial forecasting, maintaining, and developing streams of revenue. Also, students will study facilities management, needs assessment, and construction management, and learn to assess and address other administrative, financial, and facility needs.

#### EDUC 8359 Organization Change

This course focuses on how organizations change and the role of leadership in organizational transformation with an examination of models and causes of change. Institutional analysis and the mobilizing of resources are treated as well as the nature of institutions themselves. Especially emphasized are the change implementation process, necessary leadership qualities, and the leadership theory that undergirds change, both institutional and individual.

#### EDUC 8361 Quantitative Methods

This course focuses on descriptive and quasi-experimental methods design with mention of experimental design. Students learn the purpose, appropriate research questions and hypotheses associated each method, and strengths and weaknesses of each method.

#### EDUC 8362 Qualitative Methods

This course examines the qualitative strategies of inquiry (case study, participatory action research, interpretive practice and social action, grounded theory, narrative theory, ethnography, clinical research) and acquaints students with various qualitative designs and methods. The course will familiarize students with the debates around qualitative inquiry; address ethical dimensions of doing qualitative studies; and students will explore methods for collecting and analyzing qualitative data by conducting a small-scale study.

#### EDUC 8363 Statistics

This course provides a survey of fundamental descriptive and inferential statistics through an introduction of basic concepts and terminology, including chi-square, analysis of variance, Pearson correlation, and regression analysis. Using statistical software as an analytical tool, students investigate educational issues and phenomena applying a variety of statistical methods resulting in understanding the difference between significance and meaningfulness of data.

#### EDUC 8364 Mixed Methods

This course introduces the student to a way to integrate both quantitative and qualitative methods to study complex research questions that require a multi-faceted, multi-perspective approach. Students learn how mixed methods complement each other and be able apply mixed methods approaches to data collection and analysis.

#### EDUC 8356 Social Justice

This course aims to introduce students to the Catholic notion of social justice, rooted in Catholic social teaching and the Catholic tradition of theological and political thought, offering comparisons to various secular models. The anthropological foundations of social justice will be stressed, and students will read widely in the tradition, from ancient writers to modern encyclicals.

#### EDUC 8757 Administrative Leadership 1

This course examines the nature and function of administrative leadership, emphasizing the concept and practice of human relations management through a study of models of organizational culture and administrative leadership. Special attention is paid to the theory of management, as well as conflict, project, and strategic management.

#### EDUC 8367 Law and Leadership

This course presents an in-depth examination of federal and state law as it relates to both public and private schools. Topics will include basic legal concepts, relevant court cases, identification of resources, and the application of principles to the crafting of policies and procedures.

#### EDUC 8366 Philosophical Foundations of Leadership

This course examines the nature of the human person, which constitutes the foundation of leadership theory.

Students will study the mind, will, passions, imagination, and memory. Central to this study will be the pursuit of virtue and authentic human flourishing. This course draws on the ancient and proved sources of human experience, especially found in the works of Thomas Aquinas.

#### EDUC 8369 Interdisciplinarity and Leadership

Interdisciplinarity and Leadership examines the complex interplay of experience and formal learning that inform exemplary leadership. Students learn to synthesize learning from a wide array of sources and integrate their learning with their personal experience to make prudent and wise decisions.

#### EDUC 8380 Dissertation Introduction

In this class, students will be introduced to the EdD dissertation, examining all the major components and stages of the process, including the chapters, IRB and proposal defense and data collection and analysis, as well as APA formatting.

#### EDUC 8384 Dissertation Completion

In this class, students will work with their chairs to write their dissertations. The What's chair will guide the student through the writing of all five chapters, as well as IRB and proposal defense, data collection and analysis, and final submission and defense.

## About UST

The University of St. Thomas (UST) is Houston's Catholic University, committed to the religious, ethical and intellectual traditions of Catholic higher education. For more than 75 years, we've been graduating students like you into successful careers in medicine, education, business, public administration and more – throughout Houston and across the globe.

Our student body reflects the rich diversity of the city itself. We welcome undergraduate and graduate students of all faiths and of no faith.

The campus is located in Houston's Museum District and Innovation Corridor, a diverse and vibrant urban environment with professional opportunities. We're just steps from downtown and the famed Texas Medical Center where many students perform prestigious internships.

## Support Contacts

### [IT Help Desk](#)

713-525-6900

### [Celt ID/Password](#)

ithelpdesk@stthom.edu

### [Student Financial Services](#)

713-525-6992

### [Report Sexual Misconduct or Assault](#)

UST Police (713) 525-3888 or call 911

### [Counseling and Wellness Services.](#)

(713) 525-2169 or ext. 6953

M-F 9am-5pm

After-Hours Psychological Crisis

Call 9-1-1 or go to nearest ER

### [Campus Police](#)

Ext. 3888 from any campus phone or (713) 525-3888

### [TITLE IX Coordinator for Sexual Misconduct/Assault](#)

(713) 525-3813 or Student Affairs (713) 525-3570

### [Doherty Library](#)

Check the website for hours and contact info.

### [Academic Grievance Policy](#)

## School of Education and Human Services Masters Program/ School Level Policies

The School of Education and Human Services supports the successful progress of all graduate students. If students demonstrate unacceptable progress related to academic or professional dispositions within the graduate program, faculty members will complete a Fitness for the Profession Dispositions Form. This report will be reviewed by the Associate Dean of the Graduate Program and Dean for further recommendation. Appropriate action will be taken if a second report is filed on a student and the Associate Dean of the Graduate Program will convene a Student Hearing Committee to discuss recommendation for program continuance or dismissal.

### Academic Standing

A student is considered in good academic standing if a grade point average of at least a 3.0 (B) is maintained each academic semester. At the graduate level, student grades below a 3.0 represent inadequate mastery of course material or requirements. When a student's grade point average falls below a 3.0, he or she is placed on academic probation until the GPA is raised above 3.0. In some situations, this may require re-taking one or more courses to raise the GPA. If the student's grade point average falls below a 3.0 after two subsequent semesters, the student is dismissed from the program. Students must maintain a GPA of 3.0 to graduate from the university.

### Grade Appeals

Grade appeals must be made in writing first to the student's professor. If this cannot be resolved at this level, then it is forwarded to the program director or chair. Finally, if this cannot be resolved, it is sent to the Associate Dean of the Graduate Program in the School of Education and Human Services.

### Appeals for Policy Waivers

All appeals for policy waivers must be put in writing to the Associate Dean of Graduate Programs in the School of Education and Human Services.

### Time Limit

All requirements for the master's Program must be completed within the eight-year time limit. This includes course work and two years' experience in an educational and/or professional setting. Exceptions and waivers may be appealed to the School of Education and Human Services Advisory Council.

## Multiple Specializations/Additional MEd Degree

Students holding a UST Master of Education degree and desirous of earning an additional specialization resource area/M.Ed. must complete a minimum of 18 hours or all courses that constitute the resource area, whichever is greater. The second resource area and date completed will be added to the transcript; the original degree conferral date will remain unchanged.

Students holding a Master of Education degree from another accredited college or university and desirous of earning an additional specialization resource area/M.Ed. must complete a minimum of 18 hours or all courses that constitute the resource area, whichever is greater. They must also complete the 6-hour core of two research classes unless they are seeking Educational Leadership only. At the discretion of the program director, up to 6 graduate hours may be admitted in transfer from the prior institution(s) awarding the prior Master of Education degree.

In all instances of a second specialization and/or degree, all coursework included in the new resource area and/or degree must be completed in a maximum of eight years.

# University Faculty

---

## Board of Directors 2023-2024

Mr. Ahmed AlRawi '12, MCTM '20	Dr. Craig Jarchow
Mrs. April Bailey MBA '04	Mr. John S. Jefferson
Sr. Lauren Beck, CVI '72, MRE '77	Mr. Andrius Kontrimas
Mr. Mark Brumley	Mr. Rocky Saint-let Lai MBA '90
Mrs. Marcella Burke	Dr. Richard L. Ludwick
Bishop Brendan J. Cahill, STD '85, M.Div '90	Mr. Larry W. Massey, Jr.
Ms. Denise Castillo-Rhodes MBA '92, <i>Vice Chair</i>	Mr. Connelly T. McGreevy
Mr. Morris R. Clark	Archbishop J. Michael Miller, CSB
Mr. Joseph A. Cleary, Jr.	Mr. Daniel L. Molinaro
Mr. Robert F. Corrigan, Jr, <i>Chair</i>	Rev. James Murphy, CSB
His Eminence Daniel Cardinal DiNardo	Ms. Marie Myers MBA '96
Ms. Sheila Enriquez	Mr. Vincent Pettinelli '67
Mr. Joseph M. Graham, Jr	Rev. Thomas Rafferty '79
Ms. Shelley A. Grahmann '02, <i>Secretary</i>	Ms. Judith L. Raines '70
Ms. Margie M. Harris MBA '86	Mr. Aaron Stryk '01
Mr. David E. Harvey, Jr.	Mr. Mark A. Turzillo
Mr. Douglas A. Hidalgo	Mr. Edward L. Tyrrell
Rev. John B. Huber, CSB	Ms. Kathleen Peavy Van Deventer MBA '83

## University Administration

### President's Office

- Dr. Richard L. Ludwick - President
- Gita P. Bolt, JD - Chief Legal Counsel

### Academic Affairs

- Dr. Chris Evans - Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs
- Dr. James Monaghan - Associate Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs and Director of Online Education
- Dr. George Harne - Executive Dean, School of Arts and Sciences
- Dr. Thomas Behr - Division Dean, School of Arts and Sciences

- Dr. Andrew Hayes - Division Dean, School of Arts and Sciences
- Fr. Paul Lockey - Division Dean, School of Arts and Sciences
- Dr. John Palasota - Division Dean, School of Arts and Sciences
- Dr. Vinita Ramaswamy - Interim Dean, Cameron School of Business
- Dr. Ana-Lisa Gonzalez - Dean, School of Education and Human Services
- Dr. Lachandra Landry - Associate Dean, Graduate Education
- Dr. Claudine Dufrene - Executive Dean, Carol and Odis Peavy School of Nursing
- Dr. Kristina Leyden - Division Dean, Carol and Odis Peavy School of Nursing
- Dr. Lucindra Campbell-Law - Division Dean, Carol and Odis Peavy School of Nursing
- Mr. James Piccininni - Dean, Libraries
- Dr. Nicole Walters - Dean, Kolbe School of Innovation and Professional Studies
- Dr. Rebecca Dowden - Associate Dean, Kolbe School of Innovation and Professional Studies
- Mr. Lee Holm - Director, Academic Advising and Enrollment Services
- Dr. Constantina Michalos - Director, Tutorial Services
- Dr. Michael Boler - Director, Honors Program
- Dr. Eric Botts - Director, Center for International Studies
- Dr. Brian Carl - Director, Center for Thomistic Studies
- Ms. Lori Gallagher - Director, Center for Irish Studies
- Dr. Kevin Stuart - Director, Center for Faith and Culture
- Dr. John Hittinger - Director, Institute for John Paul II Studies
- Dr. Chris Born - Director, Assessment and Institutional Effectiveness
- Ms. Janice Adamson - Director, Office of Grants and Sponsored Research

## Student Affairs

- Mr. Ben Nguyen - Assistant Vice President of Student Affairs and Dean of Students
- Ms. Ana Alicia Collins Lopez - Assistant Dean of Campus Life
- Ms. Paula Marsh - Director, Career Services
- Mr. Ivan Navarro - Director, Counseling and Wellness Services
- Ms. Angie Maxey - Director, Access and Disability Services
- Ms. Shundeez Faridifar - Director, Student Leadership and Engagement
- Fr. Eduardo Rivera, CSB - Chaplain, Campus Ministries

## Finance

Mr. Jose Luis Del Aguila - Interim Vice President for Finance

- Mr. Keith Scheffler - Controller
- Mr. Richard Shuman - Bursar

## Marketing and Enrollment Success

- Vice President of Marketing and Enrollment Success
- Ms. Lynda McKendree - Dean, Scholarships and Financial Aid
- Mr. Nathan Dugat - Registrar
- Ms. Sara Johnson - Director, Admissions
- Ms. Trisha Ruiz - Senior Director, Veteran Success Center
- Mr. Daniel Garcia - Director, Rising Stars Program
- Mr. Christopher Zeglin - Associate Vice President of Enrollment Marketing and Operations Marketing and University Relations
- Ms. Sandra Soliz - Director, Communications

## University Advancement

- Ms. Dawn Koenning - Vice President for University Advancement and Chief Development Officer
- Ms. Meredith McCrary - Associate Vice President of Development
- Ms. Kelly Ford - Senior Director, Advancement Services
- Ms. Jacquelyn Olexa - Director, Stewardship and Annual Giving
- Ms. Mallory Peterson - Director, Corporate Relations
- Ms. Amy Youngblood - Director, Alumni Relations

## International Relations and Engagement

- Dr. Hans Stockton - Associate Vice President, International Relations & Engagement
- Ms. Dora Zhang - Director, International Services and Study Abroad

## University Services

- Dr. Carla Alsandor - Chief University Services Officer
- Mr. H.E. Jenkins - Assistant Vice President and Chief of Police
- Mr. Edgar Moctezuma - Assistant Vice President of Facilities Operations
- Ms. Gina Pomilla - Interim Director, Human Resources
- Dr. Reginald Brumfield - Chief Information Officer

## Strategic Partnerships and Community Engagement

- Mr. Arthur Ortiz - Chief Strategic Partnerships and Community Engagement Officer

## Athletics

- Mr. Todd Smith - Director, Athletics

## Faculty

Refer to <https://www.stthom.edu/Offices-and-Services/Directory/Index.aqf> for the most up to date listing.

**Shivas Amin**, 2012. Associate Professor, Biology. BS (2003) Texas A&M; PhD (2010) Rice University.

**James Anderson**, 1989. Assistant Professor, School of Theology. BA (1974) University of St. Thomas; STB (1977), STL (1979) and STD (1988) Pontifical Gregorian University.

**Dominic Aquila**, 2007. Professor, History. BMus (1977) Juilliard; MBA(1980) New York University; D. Litt et Phil. (2001) University of South Africa.

**Ulyses Balderas**, 2011. Associate Professor, International Studies;

PhD (2005) and MA (1999) University of Colorado; BA (1998) Instituto Tecnologica.

**Catherine Romero-Barber**, 2010. Associate Professor, Education. Director, Research Program. MA (2000) Loyola University; PhD (2004) Loyola University.

**James Barloon**, 2001. Associate Professor, English. BA (1983) University of Notre Dame; MA (1987) University of Missouri; PhD (1995) University of Kansas.

**Sidika Gulfem-Bayram**, 2011. Associate Professor, Finance.; BS (1999) Ankara University, MBA (2002) University of Texas-RGV, Ph.D. (2011) University of Texas-RGV.

**Michael Boler**, 2011. Assistant Professor, Modern & Classical Languages. BA (2000) University of St. Thomas; MA (2007), PhD (2011) Fordham University.

**Elizabeth A. Borreca**, 2000. Associate Professor, Education; Chair, Exceptionality. BA (1970) and MS (1982) University of Wisconsin; EdD (1992) University of Houston.

**Clinton A. Brand**, 2001. Associate Professor, Chair, English. BA (1989) University of Dallas; MA (1990) and PhD (1995) Vanderbilt University.

**Lucindra Campbell-Law**, 2013. Professor, Nursing. BN (1994) Houston Baptist University; MN (1996) University of Texas Health Science Center; PhD (2004) Texas Women's University.

**Nicole Casarez**, 1990. Professor, Communication. BJ (1976) and JD (1979) University of Texas; MA (1991) University of Houston.

**Nicole Castellanos**, 2012. Assistant Professor, Beran Library. BA (2003) Tulane University; MS (2008) The University of Texas at Austin.

**Angelina Chambers**, 2012. Professor and Associate Dean, Nursing. BS (1976) Skidmore College; MS (1981) Yale School of Nursing; PhD (2006) University of Texas Medical Branch.

**Richa Chandra**, 2013. Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Physics. BA (2002) Austin College; PhD (2006) Texas A&M College Station.

**Yiyang Cheng**, 2013. Assistant Professor, Finance. BS (2002) Fudan University; PhD (2007) University of Rhode Island; PhD (2013) University of North Carolina Charlotte.

**James Clarage**, 2008. Associate Professor, Program Director, Physics. BA (1985) Illinois Wesleyan University; PhD (1990) Brandeis University.

**Elizabeth Coscio**, 2002. Associate Professor, Spanish; Director, Spanish Program; Cullen Foundation Chair in Spanish. BA (1969) University Of Houston; MA (1986) Rice University; PhD (2001) University of Houston.

**Emily Couvillon**, 2012. Assistant Professor, Public Services Librarian. BA (2010) Tulane University; MS (2012) The University of Texas at Austin

**Claudine Dufrene**, 2013. Assistant Professor, Nursing. AND (1991) Nicholls State University; BSN (1998), MSN (2000) University of Phoenix; PhD (2013) Texas Women's University.

**Christopher Evans**, 2007. Dean, School of Arts and Sciences; Associate Professor. BA (1996) Dallas Baptist University; ThM (2000) Dallas Theological Seminary; MA (2001) University of Dallas; PhD (2005) St. Louis University.

**Marie Faubert**, CSJ, 1994. Professor, Education, Cullen Trust for Higher Education/ Lloyd P. Webre Endowed Chair, Education. BA (1966) Regis College; MEd (1970) Boston State College; MEd (1989) and EdD (1992) North Carolina State University.

**Ramón Fernández**, 1983. CPA, CFP, CMA, CIA. Assistant Professor, Accounting. BA (1979) University of St. Thomas; MBA (1983) University of Houston.

**Mary Flagg**, 2013. Associate Professor, Mathematics. BS (1984) Rice University; MS (1986) California Institute of Technology; MS (2003), PhD (2006) University of Houston.

**Serena Flores**, 2012. Assistant Professor, Education; Chair, Counselor Education Program. BS (2006), MS (2008), PhD (2012) Texas A&M Corpus Christi.

**Jack Follis**, 2010. Associate Professor, Mathematics. MLA (2002) University of St. Thomas, MS (1999) Texas Tech University, BA (1994) University of St. Thomas

**Henry Foust**, 2012. Associate Professor, Mathematics, Computer Science, and Cooperative Engineering. BS (1995) University of New Orleans; MS (1995) Colorado School of Mines; PhD (2005) Tulane University.

**Donald R. Frohlich**, 1994. Professor, Biology. BS (1978) College of Idaho; MS (1983) and PhD (1989) Utah State University.

**Ray Garcia**, 2015. Professor; Director of the Ed.D Program. BS (1977) Texas A&I University. M.Ed (1981) Pan American University. D.Ed. (1989) University of Houston.

**Beena George**, 2003. Dean of Cameron School of Business. Professor, Management and Marketing; BS (1983) University of Kerala; MBA(1986) Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta.; PhD(2006) University of Houston.

**Chirine Ghaoui**, 1999. Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Physics. BS (1990) American University of Beirut; PhD (1997) University of Houston.

**Lynn R. Godwin**, 1994. Associate Professor, Marketing, Chair, Management and Marketing. BA (1981) University of Texas; MBA(1986) and PhD(1992) University of Memphis.

**Ana-Lisa Gonzalez**, 2004, 200, 2010. Associate Professor, Education; Chair, Reading and Field Experience. Med (2000) PhD (2005) University of Houston.

**Emiliano Gonzalez**, 1999. Professor, Education; Chair of the Graduate Curriculum & Instruction Program. BA (1987) University of Texas–Austin; MEd (1994) University of Texas–Pan American; PhD (1998) Indiana University.

**Terry Hall**, 1993. Associate Professor, Philosophy; Director, Honors Program. BA (1971) and MA (1975) Oklahoma State University; PhD (1990) Catholic University of America.

**Andrew Hayes**, 2011. Associate Professor, Theology. BA (2004) Christendom College; MA (2007), PhD (2012) Catholic University of America.

**John Hittinger**, 2006. Professor, Philosophy. Department Chair, Philosophy; BA (1974) University of Notre Dame; MA (1976) and PhD (1986) The Catholic University of America.

**Javoris Hollingsworth**, 2015. Assistant Professor. BA (2007) Georgia Southern University; MS (2009) PhD (2012) Louisiana State University

**Sujin Horwitz**, 2007. Professor, Management and Marketing. BS (1998) University of Maryland; MA (2000), PhD (2004) University of Minnesota.

**Nora Hutto**, 2011. Professor, Education. D.Ed. (1979), MS (1974) Texas Tech University; BS (1972) New Mexico State University.

**Steven Jensen**, 2007. Professor, Philosophy. BA (1987) University of St. Thomas; PhD (1993) University of Notre Dame.

**Michael Kane**, 2018. Instructor and Chair, Criminology, Law and Society. BS (1975) University of Tulsa. MA (1979) Sam Houston State University. M.Ed (2005) University of Houston Victoria. PhD (2017) Texas Southern University.

**Mary A. Kelleher**, 2004. Associate Professor, Periodical Reference Librarian; Chair, Beran Library, St. Mary's Seminary. BA (1985) University of St. Thomas; MA (1990) and PhD (1999) New York University; MLIS (2004) University of North Texas.

**Jean Kiekel**, 2012. Assistant Professor, Education; Chair of Secondary Education and Masters of Arts in Teaching. BS (1991), MBA (1993), PhD (2007) Kansas State University.

**Brady Knapp**, 2005. Associate Professor, Music, Chair of Music; Director of Choral Activities. B.Mus. (1994) Vanderbilt University; M.Mus. (1997) and DMA (2003) Rice University.

**Nicholas Kowalski**, 2011. Associate Professor, Collection Development Librarian, Doherty Library. BA (2001) John Carroll University; MLIS (2005) Kent State University.

**Phyllis Kritek**, 2014. Professor, School of Nursing; Archbishop Fiorenza Endowed Chair in Nursing. BSN (1967) Marillac College, MSN (1971), PhD (1980) University of Illinois at Chicago.

**Rick Krustchinsky**, 1981. Professor, Education; Program Chair, Undergraduate Education; Associate Dean, Undergraduate Education. BS (1973) and MEd (1974) Stephen F. Austin State University; EdD (1979) University of Southern Mississippi.

**Maia Larios-Sanz**, 2007. Associate Dean of Art and Sciences. Associate Professor, Biology. BA (1993) Schreiner College; MS (1997), PhD (2003) University of Houston.

**John Leavins**, 2003. Professor and Department Chair, Accounting. BBA (1968) Lamar State College; MBA (1972) Lamar University; PhD (1987) University of Houston.

**Robert M. LeBlanc**, 2002. Associate Professor, Education. BA (1969) University of St. Thomas; MA (1973) and EdD (1980) University of Houston.

**James LeBuffe**, 2007. Instructor, Education. BA (1970) Catholic University of America; MA (1974) Gallaudet University; EdD (1982) Temple University.

**Kristina Leyden**, 2012. Assistant Professor, Nursing. AS (1994), AAS (1996) Clark College; BA (1997) Washington State University; MS (1999) University of Texas Medical Branch.

**Victoria Liu**, 2017. Assistant Professor, Clinical Mental Health Counseling. BS (2004) University of Louisiana at Lafayette. MA (2013) PhD (2016) Sam Houston State University.

**Paul Lockey**, 2015. Associate Dean of the Graduate School of Theology, Associate Professor, Theology; BA (1968) Texas A&M; MT(1971) and MST (1974) Southern Methodist University; MA (1988) and PhD (1989) University of Dallas.

**Janet Lowery**, 1990. Professor, English; BS (1974) and MA (1980) State University of New York, Brockport; PhD (1990) State University of New York, Binghamton.

**Kerry J. MacArthur**, 1986. Associate Professor and Cullen Endowed Chair in English. BA (1979) St. John's University, Colledgeville; MA (1982) and PhD (1988) University of Notre Dame.

**Laura Manzo**, 2011. Assistant Professor, Theology. PhD (2009) Catholic University of America; MA (1996) BA (1990) University of St. Thomas.

**Christopher Martin**, 1999. Professor, Philosophy. BA (1979), BPhil (1981) and DPhil (1984) Oxford University.

**Claire M. McDonald**, 1984. Professor, Drama; Department Chair, Fine and Performing Arts. BA (1977) Rice University; MFA (1983) University of Texas.

**Jo Meier-Marquis**, 2005. Associate Professor, Psychology; BA (1994) University of Texas, San Antonio; MA (1995) and PhD (1999) Southern Methodist University.

**Birgit Mellis**, 2010. Assistant Professor, Physics and Department Chair of Physics. MS (1991) University of Aachen and PhD (2004) University of Duisburg–Essen.

**Steven Meyer**, 2012. Assistant Professor, Theology. BA (1993), MA (1995) Franciscan University of Steubenville.

**Roger D. Morefield**, 1980. Associate Professor, Economics, Finance and Decision Information Sciences. BS (1972) University of Alabama; MA (1975) and PhD (1977) Duke University.

**Elham Mousavidin**, 2010, Assistant Professor, Management. BS (1998) University of Tehran, Mechanical Engineering. MBA (2002) University of Houston; PhD (2010) University of Houston.

**Lisa Munday**, 2007. Associate Professor and Department Chair History. BA (1998) Notre Dame College; MA and PhD (2006) Kansas State University.

**Romanus O. Muoneke**, 1991. Associate Professor, English. BD (1975) Bigard Memorial Seminary, Nigeria; BA (1981) University of Nigeria; HDip (1982) University College, Dublin; MA (1984) and PhD (1991) University of Houston.

**Edward Nam**, 2015. Assistant Professor, Biology. BS (2004) Duke University; PhD (2011) Vanderbilt University.

**Donald S. Nesti, CSSp**, 1994. Professor, School of Theology; Interim Director, Center for the Study of Faith and Culture. BA (1959) and BD (1964) St. Mary's Seminary, Norwalk; MA (1976) University of Pittsburgh; STL (1966) and STD (1970) Pontifical Gregorian University.

**Chau Nguyen**, 2017. Assistant Professor, Theology. MA (2010) M.Phil. (2015) PhD (2017) Catholic University of America

**Loan Nguyen**, 2008. Associate Professor, Doherty Library; Electronic Resources Librarian. BS (1992) Indiana–Purdue; MLIS (2001) University of North Texas.

**Ellis L. Nordyke**, 1974. Professor, Biology; Co–Director of Pre–Health Professional Program. BS (1968), MS (1970) and PhD (1972) University of Houston.

**Karen O'Brein**, 2018. Assistant Professor, Nursing. BSN (1993) Stephen F. Austin State University, MSN (2002) PhD (2008) The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston

**Mirela Olivia**, 2010. Associate Professor, Philosophy. MA (1999) La Sapienza University; BA (2000) University of Bucharest; PhD (2007) University of Freiburg I, Brsg.

**Thomas Osborne, Jr.**, 2003. Professor, Philosophy; Director, Center for Thomistic Studies. BA (1994) The Catholic University; MA (1995) Boston University; PhD (2001) Duke University; LMS (2002) Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies.

**John A. Palasota**, 2000. Professor, Chemistry and Physics; Department Chair of Chemistry, Chemistry. BS (1989) University of St. Thomas; PhD (1993) University of Houston.

**Daniel Perez**, Assistant Professor, Finance; Chair of Economics and Finance. Finance. BA (2004) University of Texas- Pan American, MBA (2006) University of Texas-Pan American, PhD. (2011) University of Texas-Pan American.

**James Piccininni**, 1991. Professor, and Dean of Libraries. BA (1982) State University of New York, Cortland; MLS (1983) State University of New York, Albany; MPA (1990) Marist College.

**Ashley Pitts**, 2012. Assistant Professor, Public and Technical Service Librarian. BBA (2005) University of Houston; MS (2011) University of North Texas.

**Vinita Ramaswamy**, 1995. Professor and Associate Dean, Cameron School of Business Professor, Accounting. B.Com (HONS)(1981) University of Delhi; MCom (1984) University of Madras; PhD (1994) University of Houston.

**Theodore P. Rebard**, 1990. Associate Professor, Philosophy. BA (1975) St. John's College; MA (1986) and PhD (1989) Boston College.

**Albert Ribes-Zamora**, 2011. Assistant Professor, Biology. PhD (2007) Baylor College of Medicine; MS (2001) University of Kentucky, BS (1993) Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona (Spain).

**Yvette Rolle**, 2016. Assistant Professor, Nursing. DNP (2015) Chamberlain College of Nursing, MSN (1998), BSN (1995) University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston.

**Fr. Dempsey Rosales-Acosta**, 2010. Associate Professor, Theology; Chair of Theology. STB (1998) Pontifical Gregorian University; SSL (2004) Pontifical Biblicum Institute; STD (2009) Pontifical Gregorian University.

**Rosemarie Rosell**, 1997. Professor and Department Chair, Biology. BS (1976) Rhodes College; PhD (1989) University of Memphis.

**David Schein**, 2013. Associate Professor, Management and Marketing; Director of Graduate Programs. BA (1973) University of Pennsylvania. MBA (1975) University of Virginia. JD (1977) University of Houston. PhD (2005) University of Virginia.

**Carl W. Scott**, 1989. Associate Professor, Psychology and Department Chair, Psychology. BA (1975) Loyola University, New Orleans. MA (1981) and PhD (1987) University of Houston.

**Margaret L. Shelton**, 2013. Associate Professor, Accounting. BA (1971) Rice University; MBA (1980) University of Houston, PhD (1986) University of Houston.

**Hassan M. Shirvani**, 1986. Professor, Economics; Chair, Cullen Foundation in Economics. BS (1972) London School of Economics and Political Science; MS (1975) and PhD (1979) Harvard University.

**Alexandra Simmons-Nout**, 2008. Associate Professor, Biology. BED (1999) Universidad Católica Andrés Bello; PhD (2005) Venezuelan Institute of Scientific Studies.

**John Simms**, 2006. Associate Professor and Director of Undergraduate Programs, Accounting. BA (1997), MS (1999) and PhD (2006) University of Houston.

**Michele Simms**, 2000. Professor, Management. BA (1984) University of Michigan; MA (1986) Michigan State University; PhD (1991) Wayne State University.

**Richard Sindelar**, 2012. Assistant Professor, Center for International Studies. BSFS (1971), JD (1983) Georgetown University.

**Paul Smith**, 2017. Assistant Professor, Clinical and Mental Health Counseling. BA (2008), MA (2013) Wake Forest University. PhD (2016) University of North Carolina Greensboro.

**Randall Smith**, 2001. Professor, Theology; Endowed Chair, Scanlan Foundation in Theology. BA (1981) Cornell University; MS (1987) University of Dallas; MMS (1991) and PhD (1998) University of Notre Dame.

**Malcolm Solomon**, 2002–3, 2008. Associate Professor, Music. BA (1996) University of St. Thomas; MM (1999) and DMA (2002) Rice University.

**Charles Sommer**, 2005. Associate Professor, Theology. BA (1999) University of St. Thomas; MA (2005) and PhD (2007) Catholic University of America.

**John W. Starner**, 1998. Associate Professor, Mathematics. BS (1971), MA (1972) and PhD (1976) University of New Mexico.

**Michelle Steiger**, 2006, Associate Professor, Chemistry and Physics. BS (1995) Nazareth College of Rochester; PhD (2000) University of Rochester School of Medicine.

**Hans Stockton**, 2002. Associate Dean of Arts and Sciences; Professor, Chair, International Studies and Modern Languages; Director, Center for International Studies. BA (1991) and PhD (1998) Texas A&M University.

**John Story**, 2008. Associate Professor, Marketing; BBA (1991) and MS (1995) Texas A&M University; PhD. (2000) University of Colorado.

**Leon Strieder**, 2002. Associate Professor, School of Theology. BA (1972) University of St. Thomas; STB (1975) Pontifical Gregorian University; SSL (1980) and SLD (1994) Pontifical Liturgical Institute.

**Chih-Huei (Debby) Su**, 2015. Assistant Professor, Finance. BS (2005) National Cheng-Chi University, MSF (2009) George Washington University, MBA (2013) Baruch College, PhD (2015) Baruch College.

**Michael Sullivan** 2017. Assistant Professor, Nursing. BSN (1977) University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston. MS (1985) University of Houston Clear Lake. MA (2005) Doctorate (2013) Loyola University.

**Nevine Sultan**, 2015. Assistant Professor, Clinical and Mental Health Counseling. BS (2007) University of Maryland; MA (2012) and PhD (2015) St. Mary's University.

**Charles Talar**, 2002. Professor, School of Theology. BA (1970) St. Mary's Seminary College; MA (1985) New School for Social Research; STM (1974) and STL (1981) St. Mary's School of Theology; MA (1973) and PhD (1980) Catholic University of America; STD (1987) St. Mary's Seminary and University.

**Higinia Torres-Rimbau**, 1987. Professor, Education; Chair, Bilingual/Dual Language Education. BA (1972), MA (1977) and D.Ed. (1987) University of Houston.

**Poldi Tschirch**, 2009. Interim Vice President of Academic Affairs, Dean and Professor, School of Nursing; Endowed Chair, Carol and Odis Peavy in Nursing. PhD (1992) University of Texas Graduate School; MSN (1983) University of Texas School of Nursing; BSN (1974) Salve Regina College.

**Mark Turner**, 2008. Professor, Accounting. MBA (1976) University of Texas Austin; DBA (1987) University of Memphis.

**C. Joe Ueng**, 1996. Professor, Finance; Cullen Endowed Chair of Finance. BS (1986) National Central University, Taipei; MBA (1991) Grand Valley State University; PhD (1995) St. Louis University.

**Gabriel Villares**, 2015. Assistant Professor, Biology; Director of HPAC. BS (1999) Saint Michael's College; PhD (2009) University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston.

**Nicole Walters**, 2013. Assistant Professor, Education; Associate Dean, Graduate Programs. BS (1997) University of Houston; MEd (2000), EdD (2007) Texas Southern University.

**Phyllis Waters**, 2014. Professor and Associate Dean for Graduate Programs in Nursing. BS (1969) Mercer University. MS (1977) Texas Woman's University at Denton. PhD (2008) The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston.

**Lee J. Williames**, 1992. Professor, History. BA (1964) La Salle University; MA (1966) Niagara University; ACS (1966) Soviet and East European Institute, Niagara University; PhD (1981) State University of New York, Binghamton.

**Robin N. Williamson**, 1983. Professor, Communication; BA (1970) and MA (1973) University of Southern California; PhD (1983) University of Wisconsin.

**Yao-Yuan Yeh**, 2017. Assistant Professor, International Studies and Modern Languages. BS (2008) National Taiwan University. PhD (2014) Texas A&M University.

**Charles R. Young**, 1990. Associate Professor, Political Science; Prelaw Advisor. BA (1970) University of St. Thomas; JD (1975) South Texas College of Law.

**Crystal Young**; 2014. Associate Professor. Chemistry. BA (2008) Texas A&M University; PhD (2014) University of Houston.

## Contact Information

---

### Where to Go For Answers or Help

Area	Name/Office	Location	Phone Number
Academic Advising	Mr. Lee Holm	Crooker Center	713-942-3494
Address Change	Registrar's Office	Herzstein Enrollment Center	713-525-2150
Admissions	Admissions Office	Monaghan House	713-525-3500
Freshman and Transfer	Admissions Office	Monaghan House	713-525-3500
<b>Graduate Programs</b>			
Business, Finance	Dr. Vinita Ramaswamy	Welder Hall	713-525-2100
Education	Dr. Ana-Lisa Gonzalez	Malloy Hall	713-831-7235
Liberal Arts	Dr. Thomas Behr	De La Salle House	713-525-6951
Philosophy	Dr. Brian Carl	Sullivan Hall	713-525-3591
Theology/Divinity	Dr. Jon Kirwan	School of Theology	713-686-4345
Faith and Culture	Rev. Binh Quach	Center for Faith and Center	713-942-5067
Auditing Classes	Registrar's Office	Herzstein Enrollment Center	713-525-2150
Billing Information	Business Office	Herzstein Enrollment Center	713-525-2130
Campus Student Employment	Career Services	Crooker Center	713-525-3160
Campus Ministry/Chapel	Mr. Pat Gunning	Crooker Center	713-525-3589
Career Services & Testing Center	Ms. Paula Marsh	Crooker Center	713-525-3161
Catalogs	<a href="http://www.stthom.edu/catalogs">www.stthom.edu/catalogs</a>		
Change of Course (add/drop)	Academic Advisor		
Class Schedules	<a href="http://www.stthom.edu/myStThom">www.stthom.edu/myStThom</a>		
Counseling and Wellness Services	Cecilia Garza	Crooker Center	713-525-3162
Degree Plans	Academic Advisor		
Degree Progress	myStThom (website)		

<b>Area</b>	<b>Name/Office</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Phone Number</b>
Fees	Business Office	Herzstein Enrollment Center	713-525-2130
Financial Aid	Office of Scholarships & Financial Aid	Herzstein Enrollment Center	713-525-2170
Honors	Dr. Michael Boler	Honors House	713-525-3126
Housing		Guinan Residence Hall	713-525-3836
ID Cards	Student Services	Crooker Center	713-525-3570
International Student	Dora Zhang	Crooker Center	713-942-3412
Loans	Office of Scholarships & Financial Aid	Herzstein Enrollment Center	713-525-2170
Meal Plans	Dining Services	Crooker Center	713-525-3873
Medical Services	Student Affairs Office	Crooker Center	713-525-3570
Name Change	Registrar's Office	Herzstein Enrollment Center	713-525-2150
Police, University	Security	Moran Parking Center	713-525-3888
Scholarships	Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid	Herzstein Enrollment Center	713-525-2170
Study Abroad		Crooker Center	713-525-3535
Transcripts	Registrar's Office	Herzstein Enrollment Center	713-525-2150
Tutorial Services Center		Crooker Center	713-525-3878
Veteran Affairs	Dr. Trisha Ruiz	Veterans Success Center	713-525-2101
Withdrawal from Class or University	Registrar's Office	Herzstein Enrollment Center	713-525-2150

# Degrees & Certificates

---

## Accounting

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Business Administration & Master of Business Administration

**Department Chair:** John Leavins, [leavinj@sttom.edu](mailto:leavinj@sttom.edu)

The accounting degree program provides a broad-based education and promising employment prospects for future business leaders by equipping students with the business and accounting knowledge necessary to obtain professional positions after graduation, providing a sound knowledge base for continuing progress in the accounting profession, and creating an environment within which students and faculty exchange ideas and critically evaluate the profession and its role in society.

The undergraduate accounting curriculum is designed to provide learning and decision-making skills that will be invaluable throughout the graduate's career. Accordingly, the curriculum incorporates both accounting theory and practice. The BBA prepares students who do not wish to sit for the CPA exam in the following careers:

- Corporate
- Nonprofit
- Government accounting

Students interested in public accounting and planning to take the CPA exam must successfully complete 150 hours of college credit. Our BBA/MBA and Master of Science in Accounting degrees are designed to prepare them to sit for this exam.

## Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The following overall requirements are needed in order to earn a bachelor's degree. For a full explanation of the requirements, please see policy [A.04.01](#).

- Completion of the [core curriculum](#). Specific core plan is dependent upon accepted transfer credit, major, and Honor's Program participation.
- Successful completion of *at least* 120 credit hours, with the final 36 hours taken in Residence at UST. Total credits listed on the page only reflect the major.
- Completion of a major.
- Completion of 36 upper-division credit hours.
- A cumulative grade point average (GPA) above 2.0
- A cumulative GPA above 2.0 in your major
- [Freshman Symposium](#) is a one-credit hour, mandatory course exclusively for first-year students at the University of St. Thomas, introducing them to the UST mission and the Basilian Fathers' core values of goodness, discipline, and knowledge. Freshmen register for it during the Freshmen Registration/Orientation events and can choose a class that aligns with their interests, with course descriptions provided in advance.

## Business Foundation Courses

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 1341	Principles of Accounting I	3.0
ACCT 1342	Principles of Accounting II	3.0
ECON 1331	Principles of Macroeconomics	3.0
ECON 1332	Principles of Microeconomics	3.0
MATH 1353	Mathematics for Economics and Business	3.0
MATH 3332	Elementary Statistical Methods for Economics & Business	3.0
MGMT 2347	Principles of Management	3.0
MGMT 3320	Business Communications	3.0

## Business Required Courses

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
DEIS 4333	Principles of Operations Management	3.0
ECON 3331	International Economics	3.0
FINA 3339	Corporate Finance	3.0
MGMT 4331	Business Law	3.0
MKTG 3343	Principles of Marketing	3.0

## Business Capstone

Take during final semester at UST.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
MGMT 4399	Senior Seminar	3.0

## Accounting Required Courses

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 3332	Managerial Accounting	3.0
ACCT 3333	Income Taxation I	3.0
ACCT 3334	Income Taxation II	3.0
ACCT 3341	Intermediate Accounting: Assets	3.0
ACCT 3342	Intermediate Accounting: Equities	3.0
ACCT 4333	Auditing	3.0
ACCT 4338	Accounting Information Systems	3.0

## Accounting Electives

Complete **3 hours from** the following:

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 3336	Financial Statement Analysis	3.0
ACCT 4191	Internship in Accounting	1.0
ACCT 4291	Internship in Accounting	2.0
ACCT 4391	Internship in Accounting	3.0
ACCT 4192	Independent Study	1.0
ACCT 4392	Dir Reading/Independent Study	3.0
ACCT 4335	Fund Accounting	3.0
ACCT 4366	Comparative Accounting Practices	3.0
ACCT 4393	Special Topics in Accounting	3.0
ACCT 4397	Fraud Examination	3.0

## MBA Requirements

Students pursuing a BBA/MBA will also complete the requirements for the [MBA in Business Administration](#).

Total Credits	96
---------------	----

## Applied Data Science

### Degree Type

Master of Science

## Degree Requirements

*Note: MSDS 5301X/5302X are proficiency courses taken only if needed and are not a part of the total degree hours.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
MSDS 5301X	Programming for Data Science	3.0
MSDS 5302X	Statistics for Data Science	3.0
MSDS 5311	Introduction to Analytics	3.0
MSDS 5315	Databases and Data Management	3.0
MSDS 6311	Big Data Analytics	3.0
MSDS 5321	Data Science Research Methods	3.0
MSDS 5312	Data Visualization	3.0
MSDS 6331	Machine Learning	3.0
MSDS 5350	Statistical Models	3.0
MSDS 5361	Data and Social Issues	3.0
MSDS 6381	Practicum I	3.0
MSDS 6382	Practicum II	3.0
	Total Credits	30

## BA in International Studies & MA in Diplomacy & Strategic Affairs (MDSA)

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Arts & Master of Arts

## Geography

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
GEOG 2332	World Regional Geography	3.0

## International Studies

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
INST 1351	Introduction to International Studies	3.0
INST 2352	Research Methods in Int' Stud	3.0
INST 3351	Comparative Political Systems	3.0
INST 3352	International Politics	3.0
INST 3354	International Political Economy	3.0
INST 3355	Intercultural Issues	3.0
INST 3366	The American Foreign Policy Process	3.0

## Regional Studies

Choose **one** of the following:

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
INST 3357	Regional Study of Europe	3.0
INST 3359	Regional Study of Latin America	3.0
INST 3360	Regional Study of East Asia	3.0
INST 3363	Regional Study of North Africa and the Middle East	3.0

## International Studies Electives

Choose three additional International Studies elective courses.

Do not take INST 4364: will be an option as MLINS 6364

## Foreign Language

Depending on fluency, see department.

The ability to communicate in foreign communities is fundamental to effective international work.

Two sequential courses in a foreign language. Arabic, French, German, Greek, Italian, Irish, Japanese, Latin, Mandarin Chinese, Spanish

## Practical International Experience

Being immersed in an international environment is one of the most effective means for gaining an international perspective. Therefore, each student majoring in International Studies will complete one of the following practical international experiences:

- Study Abroad
- Internship in international business
- Structured experience abroad without academic credit

## MDSA Core Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
MDSA 5301	Introduction to Diplomacy and Strategic Policy	3.0
MDSA 5302	Analytics in Strategic Affairs	3.0
MDSA 5303	Advanced Seminar in Diplomacy and Strategic Studies	3.0
MDSA 6399	Capstone Project	3.0

## MDSA Field Courses Core Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
MLINS 6364	International Law	3.0
MLINS 6369	Seminar in International Development Studies	3.0
MLPOS 5372	Public Personnel Administration	3.0

## MDSA General Electives

Select 12 credit hours from MDSA, MLCOM, MLINS, MLPOS, MLPSY, MPPA (5000 & 6000 level).

Total Credits	72
---------------	----

## Business Administration

### Degree Type

Master of Business Administration

### Time Limit

Students are required to complete all coursework towards the MBA degree within 6 years from the date of entry into the MBA program.

## MBA Requirements

Complete all of the following courses.

- Note: MBA 6307 (*Organizational Leadership and Ethics*) should be taken in the first semester.
- Note: MBA 6370 (*Applied Strategic Management*) must be taken in the last nine hours and needs Department Chair approval before class can be taken.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MBA 6307	Organizational Leadership and Ethics	3.0
MBA 6311	Managerial Economics	3.0
ACCT 6313	Managerial Accounting and Decision Making	3.0
FINA 6318	Financial Management	3.0
MBA 6320	Marketing Strategy	3.0
MBA 6370	Applied Strategic Management (Capstone Course)	3.0

## Business Administration Electives/Concentration Option

Complete 12hrs from available MBA elective courses. A concentration can be earned by taking between 9hrs and 12hrs courses in a concentration area. Concentration areas and course options are the following:

- **Accounting**
- **Economics**
- **Entrepreneurship**
- **Finance**
- **Healthcare**
- **Innovation and Information Technology Management**
- **International Business**
- **Management Information Systems**
- **Marketing**
- **Nonprofit Management**
- **Strategic Leadership**
- **Sustainability**

To view the specific courses for each concentration area, please click the link below.

*Students who seek a second concentration can apply **no more than one course** from the first concentration to the requirements of the second concentration. If there are no courses common to both concentrations, the student must take all courses for the second concentration.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
<b>MBA Concentration Area Elective Groups</b>		

### Accounting (9hrs)

Complete 9hrs from the courses below.

ACCT 6314	Contemporary Issues in Finance & Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6330	Advanced Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6333	Auditing	3.0
ACCT 6336	Financial Statement Analysis	3.0
ACCT 6353	Federal Tax Concepts for Individuals	3.0
ACCT 6360	Governmental/Not-for-Profit Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6362	Taxation of Business Entities	3.0
ACCT 6366	Comparative Accounting Practices	3.0
ACCT 6393	Accounting Information Systems	3.0
ACCT 6395	Special Topics	3.0
ACCT 6397	Forensic Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6399	Professional Ethics and Social Responsibility	3.0

### Economics (9hrs)

Complete 9hrs from the courses below.

MBA 6312	Macroeconomic Theory	3.0
MBA 6326	International Economics	3.0
FINA 6331	Financial Institutions and Markets	3.0
MBA 6342	Financial Economics	3.0

## Entrepreneurship (12hrs)

*Note: MBA 6344 and MBA 6362 are required courses for this concentration.*

Complete 12hrs from the courses below.

MBA 6344	Introduction to Small Business Management	3.0
MBA 6362	Entrepreneurship	3.0
MBA 6360	E-Business Strategies	3.0
MBA 6367	Managing and Working in Virtual Teams	3.0
MBA 6358	Systems Project Management	3.0
MBA 6337	Developing Human Resources	3.0
MBA 6345	Non-for-Profit Management: Principles and Practice	3.0
MBA 6361	Seminar in Business	3.0

## Finance (9hrs)

Complete 9hrs from the courses below.

FINA 6319	Investments	3.0
FINA 6330	International Finance	3.0
FINA 6331	Financial Institutions and Markets	3.0
FINA 6333	Real Estate Investment	3.0
FINA 6336	Financial Statement Analysis	3.0
FINA 6341	Futures, Swaps, and Options	3.0
FINA 6346	Fixed Income Securities	3.0
FINA 6347	Behavioral Finance	3.0
FINA 6348	Mergers and Acquisitions	3.0
MBA 6342	Financial Economics	3.0

## Healthcare (9hrs)

Please inquire with the Cameron School of Business regarding this concentration at [cameron@stthom.edu](mailto:cameron@stthom.edu).

## Innovation and Information Technology Management (12hrs)

*Note: MBA 6338 and MBA 6358 are required courses for this concentration.*

Complete 12hrs from the courses below.

MBA 6338	Business Data Management	3.0
MBA 6358	Systems Project Management	3.0
MBA 6360	E-Business Strategies	3.0
MBA 6368	Systems Analysis and Design	3.0
MBA 6339	Sustainability and Modern Technology	3.0
MBA 6357	Management Information Systems	3.0
MBA 6341	Current Issues in Technology	3.0

## International Business (9hrs)

Complete 9hrs from the courses below.

ACCT 6366	Comparative Accounting Practices	3.0
FINA 6330	International Finance	3.0
MBA 6326	International Economics	3.0
MBA 6343	Global Human Resources	3.0
MBA 6351	International Management	3.0
MBA 6355	Global Marketing	3.0
MBA 6366	Sustainable Sourcing Management	3.0
MBA 6367	Managing and Working in Virtual Teams	3.0

## Management Information Systems (9hrs)

Complete 9hrs from the courses below.

MBA 6358	Systems Project Management	3.0
MBA 6360	E-Business Strategies	3.0
MBA 6367	Managing and Working in Virtual Teams	3.0
MBA 6368	Systems Analysis and Design	3.0

## Marketing (9hrs)

Complete 9hrs from the courses below.

MBA 6321	Marketing Applications and Research	3.0
MBA 6333	Seminar in Marketing	3.0
MBA 6355	Global Marketing	3.0
MBA 6360	E-Business Strategies	3.0
MBA 6362	Entrepreneurship	3.0

## Nonprofit Management (9hrs)

Complete 9hrs from the courses below.

MBA 6316	Nonprofit Management: Principles and Practice	3.0
MBA 6317	Financial Management & Fundraising for Nonprofits	3.0
MBA 6318	Program Evaluation in Nonprofit Management	3.0

## Strategic Leadership (12hrs)

*Note: MBA 6337 and MBA 6358 are required courses for this concentration. In addition to these courses, students must choose 2 graduate-level courses from the following areas:*

- Accounting
- Finance
- Marketing
- Technology
- Sustainability

Complete 12hrs from the courses below.

MBA 6337	Developing Human Resources	3.0
MBA 6358	Systems Project Management	3.0

## Sustainability (12hrs)

*Note: MBA 6371 and MBA 6372 are required courses for this concentration.*

Complete 12hrs from the courses below.

MBA 6371	Sustainability and Corporate Governance	3.0
MBA 6372	Sustainable Development Frameworks	3.0
MBA 6339	Sustainability and Modern Technology	3.0
MBA 6337	Developing Human Resources	3.0
MBA 6373	Planning for Sustainability	3.0
MBA 6374	Marketing for Sustainability	3.0
MBA 6366	Sustainable Sourcing Management	3.0

## Concentration Optional Course

Students may also take one of the following courses, conditional upon approval of the Dean, Associate Dean, or Department Chair, in their selected concentration area.

*Note: A student may take no more than 3 hours of out-of-class courses towards their degree.*

MBA 6391	Internship	3.0
MBA 6392	Directed Reading/Independent Study in MBA	3.0
MBA 6393	Special Topics	3.0

## Business Foundation Proficiencies

Students who do not have a compressive business background, may be requested to complete all or several online modules below:

- Accounting
- Fundamentals of Business Statistics
- Fundamentals of Finance
- Fundamentals of Microeconomics
- Fundamentals of Macroeconomics
- Fundamentals of Management
- Fundamentals of Marketing
- Legal Environment of Business

New graduate business students with a GPA less than 3.0 will be required to complete online modules on:

- Business Communication
- Business Mathematics

*Note: Alternatively, taking the 3-credit-hour MBA 5300 Bootcamp course below will satisfy the requirements for all the proficiency courses above (this does not include Business Communications and Business Mathematics).*

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
MBA 5300	Graduate Business Bootcamp	3.0
	Total Credits	30

## Catholic Approaches to Sexuality and Gender

### Degree Type

Graduate Certificate

### Core Courses

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
	Total Credits	12

## Catholic Feminism

### Degree Type

Graduate Certificate

### Catholic Feminism Core

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
WGS 5335	Catholic Thought and Feminism	3.0
WGS 5336	Practical and Professional Applications of Catholic Feminism	3.0
	Total Credits	12

## Catholic Teacher Development

### Degree Type

Graduate Certificate

### Certificate Requirements

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CS 5320	Educating the Human Person	3.0
CS 5321	The Catholic School	3.0
EDUC 5311	Classroom Management	3.0
EDUC 5328	Curriculum and Assessment	3.0
	Total Credits	12

## Catholic Women's and Gender Studies

### Degree Type

Master of Arts

### Catholic Women's and Gender Studies Core

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
WGS 5335	Catholic Thought and Feminism	3.0
WGS 5341	Standards & Advances	3.0
WGS 5342	Catholic Medical Ethics and Women's Healthcare	3.0
WGS 6399	Synthesis and Integrated Application of Catholic Women's and Gender Studies	3.0
	Total Credits	30

## Classical Education

### Degree Type

Master of Arts

### Classical Education Core

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 6360	Introduction to the Liberal Arts	3.0
EDUC 6362	Reason and the Liberal Arts	3.0
EDUC 6364	Science and the Liberal Arts	3.0
EDUC 6366	Wisdom and the Liberal Arts	3.0
EDUC 6368	Prudence and the Liberal Arts	3.0
EDUC 6370	Craftsmanship and the Liberal Arts	3.0
EDUC 6372	Modern Education I	3.0
EDUC 6374	Modern Education II	3.0

## Classical Education Electives Option 1

Complete the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CLASS 5331	Latin for Graduate Study I	3.0
CLASS 5332	Latin for Graduate Study II	3.0

## Classical Education Electives Option 2

OR complete two of the following courses:

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
MLMLA 5301	Advanced Integrated Learning	3.0
MLMLA 5338	The Pursuit of Happiness	3.0
MLMLA 5337	Liberal Learning Through the Ages	3.0
	Total Credits	30

## Clinical Mental Health Counseling

### Degree Type

Master of Science

### Required Courses

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CMHC 5300	Introduction to Clinical Mental Health Counseling	3.0
CMHC 5315	Ethical, Legal & Professional Issues in Counseling	3.0
CMHC 5310	Counseling Theories	3.0
CMHC 6300	Human Diversity	3.0
CMHC 5305	Helping Relationships	3.0
CMHC 5320	Human Growth & Development	3.0
CMHC 5325	Psychopathology & Atypical Behavior	3.0
CMHC 5335	Appraisal & Assessment Techniques	3.0
CMHC 6335	Practicum I/Crisis Intervention	3.0
CMHC 6325	Lifestyle & Career Development	3.0
CMHC 6310	Counseling Couples & Families	3.0
CMHC 6315	Group Counseling	3.0
CMHC 5337	Research and Program Evaluation	3.0
CMHC 6340	Internship I	3.0
CMHC 6345	Internship II	3.0
CMHC 6320	Addictions & Recovery	3.0
CMHC 6305	Spiritual & Religious Themes in Counseling	3.0
CMHC 6355	Professional Ethics, Practice, and Social Justice	3.0
CMHC 6350	Internship III	3.0

## Elective Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
CMHC 5340	Introduction to Play Therapy	3.0
CMHC 5345	Trauma: A Holistic Perspective	3.0
CMHC 6370	Research Thesis I: Counseling	3.0
CMHC 6375	Research Thesis II: Counseling	3.0

## Additional/Special Curriculum Requirements

Note: The following five courses must be passed with a grade of **B or higher** to advance to additional coursework. If a grade of B- or below is earned, the course must be repeated:

- CMHC 5305 Helping Relationships
- CMHC 6335 Practicum I/Crisis Intervention
- CMHC 6340 Practicum II
- CMHC 6345 Practicum III
- CMHC 6350 Practicum IV

Students enrolled in CMHC 6335, 6340, 6345, 6350 Practica I-IV will complete a total of 700 or more supervised clinical training hours.

In addition to the 20 required courses for the MS, students may also complete two elective thesis courses (CMHC 6370 Research Thesis I: Counseling & CMHC 6375 Research Thesis II: Counseling). These courses are offered in the summer terms. The prerequisite for CMHC 6370 Research Thesis I is CMHC 5330 Research Foundations. Students complete Research Foundations in the Summer I term, followed by Thesis I in the Summer II term.

Under special circumstances, students may also complete an individualized course in an area of interest to the student: CMHC 6360: Special Topics in Counseling & CMHC 6365: Special Problems in Counseling

Total Credits	60
---------------	----

## Creative Writing - Fiction

### Degree Type

Master of Fine Arts

*Please note: This is an online program and international students cannot maintain or obtain F-1 student visa status or I-20 form through this program.*

## First Year

### Fall

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6301	Graduate Fiction Workshop	3.0
CRTW 6303	Art & Metaphysics of Fiction	3.0

## Spring

Complete CRTW 6301 and either CRTW 6309 OR CRTW 6310.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6301	Graduate Fiction Workshop	3.0
CRTW 6309	European Catholic Literary Revival	3.0
CRTW 6310	Catholic Imagination in Modern American Literature	3.0

### Optional Residency

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6307	Residential Seminar in Fiction	3.0

## Second Year

### Fall

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6305	The Philosophy of Art & Beauty	3.0
	<b>Elective</b>	<b>3.0</b>

### Spring

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6399	Directed Thesis in Fiction	3.0
CRTW 6312	Foundations of the Catholic Literary Tradition	3.0

### Optional Residency

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6307	Residential Seminar in Fiction	3.0

*Residencies are optional. Students may take electives in lieu of the Year 1 and Year 2 Residencies.*

	Total Credits	30
--	---------------	----

## Creative Writing - Poetry

### Degree Type

Master of Fine Arts

*Please note: This is an online program and international students cannot maintain or obtain F-1 student visa status or I-20 form through this program.*

## First Year

### Fall

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6300	Graduate Poetry Workshop	3.0
CRTW 6302	The Craft of Poetry	3.0

## Spring

Complete CRTW 6300 and either CRTW 6309 OR CRTW 6310.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6300	Graduate Poetry Workshop	3.0
CRTW 6309	European Catholic Literary Revival	3.0
CRTW 6310	Catholic Imagination in Modern American Literature	3.0

### Optional Residency

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6308	Residential Seminar in Poetry	3.0

## Second Year

### Fall

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6305	The Philosophy of Art & Beauty	3.0
CRTW 6306	The Poetry of Meditation	3.0

### Spring

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6312	Foundations of the Catholic Literary Tradition	3.0
CRTW 6398	Directed Thesis in Poetry	3.0

### Optional Residency

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6308	Residential Seminar in Poetry	3.0

*Residencies are optional. Students may take electives in lieu of the Year 1 and Year 2 Residencies.*

Total Credits	30
---------------	----

## Criminology, Law & Society

### Degree Type

Master of Arts

### Core Courses

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRIM 5301	Crime and Social Justice	3.0
CRIM 5303	Criminology Theory	3.0
CRIM 5305	Research Methods for Criminology	3.0
CRIM 5307	Leadership and Ethics	3.0

## Elective Courses

Complete six of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRIM 5310	Employment Law and Policy	3.0
CRIM 5312	War on Drugs	3.0
CRIM 5314	Juvenile Delinquency & Social	3.0
CRIM 5316	Alternative Dispute Resolution	3.0
CRIM 5318	Immigration and Border Policy	3.0
CRIM 5320	Global Terrorism	3.0
CRIM 5322	Organized Crime	3.0
CRIM 5326	White Collar Crime	3.0
CRIM 5328	Cyber Crime	3.0
CRIM 5330	Women and the Criminal Justice System	3.0
CRIM 5332	Statistics and Society	3.0
CRIM 5324	Hate Crimes	3.0
CRIM 5325	Leading Diversity in Organizations	3.0
CRIM 5329	Policy, Evaluation, and Planning in Criminal Social Justice	3.0
	Total Credits	30

## Cybersecurity Policy Management

### Degree Type

Graduate Certificate

The Graduate Certificate in Cybersecurity Policy Management builds on the foundational technical principles of cybersecurity in areas such as, enterprise cyber risks analysis, operational security best practices, artificial intelligence development and deployment, digital forensics, incident response and recovery, and regulatory compliance with primary emphasis on governance and ethics. Further, the policy management dimension encapsulates the entire program to align with business processes and organizational objectives. The design of the certificate is structured for those who have a purely technical, or business management background but need to hone their skills as a senior policy-maker for an organization that has developed, or is developing, a cybersecurity program needing skills that bridge the gap between the two cultures.

To accommodate industry professionals, particularly those intending to reskill, the program will be offered all on-line in an asynchronous format with two on-site residencies to enhance professional development. The total instruction hours required to complete the program will be 15 credit hours. In this way, students can complete the program in one year. Students will enter as a cohort in order to facilitate opportunities for team and project work within the program.

The residencies provide excellent networking and community building opportunities that are a key feature of the program. The certificate serves as an excellent companion to other business, or technical degree offerings for those interested in having the added benefit of professional level experience in this rapidly growing field.

## Cybersecurity Policy Courses

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
GCSE 5301	Cybersecurity Program Fundamentals	3.0
GCSE 5302	The Regulatory Compliance and Legal Landscape of Cybersecurity	3.0
GCSE 5303	Organizational Resilience and Incident Response	3.0
GCSE 5304	Managing Cybersecurity Operations	3.0
GCSE 5305	Program Development and Executive Reporting	3.0
	Total Credits	15

## Diplomacy & Strategic Affairs

### Degree Type

Master of Arts in Diplomacy and Strategic Affairs

### MDSA Primary Core Requirements

Course Code	Title	Credits
MDSA 5301	Introduction to Diplomacy and Strategic Policy	3.0
MDSA 5302	Analytics in Strategic Affairs	3.0
MDSA 5303	Advanced Seminar in Diplomacy and Strategic Studies	3.0
MDSA 6399	Capstone Project	3.0

### MDSA Secondary Core Electives

(12 credit hours, choose four among the following courses)

NOTE: Necessary and appropriate course substitutions will be allowed for those having completed a BA International Studies, International Development, or International Business at the University of St. Thomas.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MDSA 5351	Comparative Political Systems	3.0
MDSA 5352	International Politics	3.0
MDSA 5354	International Political Economy	3.0
MDSA 5355	Intercultural Issues	3.0
MDSA 5366	The American Foreign Policy Process	3.0
MDSA 6364	International Law	3.0
MDSA 5366	The American Foreign Policy Process	3.0
MDSA 6393	Special Topics in Diplomacy and Strategic Studies	3.0
MLPOS 5372	Public Personnel Administration	3.0

## MDSA General Electives

(6 credit hours)

NOTE: General electives should be selected in consultation with the MDSA Program Advisor.

Course Code	Title	Credits
	<b>Select 6 credit hours from MDSA, MLCOM, MLINS, MLPOS, MLPSY, MPPA (5000 &amp; 6000 level)</b>	<b>6.0</b>
	Total Credits	30

## Divinity: Non-Ordination Track

### Degree Type

Master of Divinity

### Overall Requirements for Graduation

- Completion of credit hours as listed below
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0

### Transfer of Credit

Courses completed with a minimum of C (2.0) at the post-baccalaureate level at an accredited institution may be accepted toward the fulfillment of LMDiv requirements. A maximum of 36 hours may be accepted as transfer credit for the LMDiv program.

### Time Limit

Program requirements must be completed within ten years of initial registration.

## Sacred Scripture

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
YLSS 5303	Pentateuch	3.0
YLSS 5308	Prophets	3.0
YLSS 6305	Old Testament Writings	3.0
YLSS 6307	Synoptics	3.0
YLSS 7303	Johannine Literature	3.0
YLSS 7306	Pauline Literature	3.0

## Historical Studies

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
YLHS 5302	Church History I	3.0
YLHS 5303	Church History II	3.0
YLHS 6305	American Catholicism	3.0

## Liturgical/Sacramental

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
YLPL 5302	Introduction to Liturgy	3.0
YLPL 5304	Sacraments of Initiation	3.0
YLPL 8301	Eucharist	3.0

## Systematic Doctrine

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
YLSA 5302	Readings in Medieval Theology	3.0
YLSA 5305	Foundational Theology	3.0
YLSA 5307	Readings in Patristic Theology	3.0
YLSA 6304	Theological Anthropology	3.0
YLSA 6305	Documents of Vatican II	3.0
YLSA 6306	God: One and Triune	3.0
YLSA 6307	Readings in Modern Theology	3.0
YLSA 7307	Christology	3.0
YLSA 8302	Ecclesiology	3.0

## Moral Theology

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
YLSM 6301	Catholic Moral Theology and Bioethics	3.0
YLSM 7303	Social Doctrine & Advanced Bioethics	3.0

## Canon Law

Complete the following course.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
YLPC 7201	Introduction to Canon Law	2.0

## Practical Theology

Complete the following course.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
YLPP 8307	Ecumenism & Missiology	3.0
	Total Credits	74

## Doctor of Education

### Degree Type

Ed.D

The EdD program is a three-year, year-round, full-time, multi-track, Saturday-only, online, and in-person program. Cohorts of 25 students are admitted for a summer start. Applicants will have a master's degree, professional experience, and a commitment to academic research and writing. Targeted students will be from the following fields: education, non-profit, corporate, human resources, medical, law enforcement, and student affairs.

## Education Core Courses

Complete all of the following courses. EDUC 8384 is completed three times for a total of 9 hours.

Course Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 8362	Qualitative Research Methods	3.0
EDUC 8361	Quantitative Research Methods	3.0
EDUC 8364	Mixed Research Methods	3.0
EDUC 8363	Statistics	3.0
EDUC 8366	Philosophical Foundations of Leadership	3.0
EDUC 8351	Leadership and the Soul	3.0
EDUC 8354	Social Justice	3.0
EDUC 8369	Interdisciplinarity and Leadership	3.0
EDUC 8357	Administrative Leadership I	3.0
EDUC 8358	Administrative Leadership II	3.0
EDUC 8380	Dissertation Introduction	3.0
EDUC 8384	Dissertation Completion	3.0

## Concentration Areas

Complete ONE of the following concentration areas below for a total of 12 hours:

### Educational Leadership Concentration

Course Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 8359	Organizational Change	3.0
EDUC 8352	History of Education I	3.0
EDUC 8356	History of Education II	3.0
EDUC 8365	Educational Law and Leadership	3.0

### Higher Educational Leadership Concentration

Course Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 8334	Assessment and Evaluation of Programs	3.0
EDUC 8365	Educational Law and Leadership	3.0
EDUC 8336	Theories, Models, and Practice of Student Affairs	3.0
EDUC 8337	Foundations of Leadership in Higher Education	3.0

### Strategic Leadership Concentration

Course Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 8359	Organizational Change	3.0
EDUC 8338	Strategic Management	3.0
EDUC 8339	Models of Leadership	3.0
EDUC 8372	Strategic Law and Leadership	3.0

### Human Resource Leadership Concentration

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDUC 8333	Theory and Function of Human Resources	3.0
EDUC 8332	Staffing and Succession Planning	3.0
EDUC 8331	Human Capital Strategy	3.0
EDUC 8335	Human Resource Law	3.0

### Law, Society, and Criminal Justice Leadership Concentration

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CRIM 8350	Philosophy of Criminal Justice	3.0
CRIM 8352	Advanced Criminology	3.0
CRIM 8354	Advanced Public Policy and Social Justice	3.0
CRIM 8356	Victimology and Social Justice	3.0

## Dissertation Requirement

The EdD dissertation is an original scholarly research document that addresses a problem of practice. It is traditionally divided into five chapters:

1. **Introduction:** The Introduction overviews the purpose of the study by stating the problem, detailing the background of the problem, and the significance of the study. Moreover, terms are defined, and assumptions and limitations are clearly explained, and the chapter provides a summary of results and their implications.
2. **Literature Review:** This chapter seeks to conduct an overview of the relevant literature on the topic (either chronologically, historically, theoretically, or thematically), analyzing strengths and weaknesses and synthesizing key insights.
3. **Research Methodology:** This chapter focuses on the methodology employed in the study (qualitative, quantitative, or mixed methods) and discusses the research design, research questions, data collection, participants, and analysis.
4. **Results and Analysis:** This chapter discusses in detail the results of the student's research, using statistics, tables, charts, and graphs to describe and summarize key findings to arrive at actionable conclusions.
5. **Discussion and Conclusions:** This chapter provides a summary of findings to illustrate the importance of the study and discuss implications, strengths, and weaknesses, as well as offer suggestions for future research and recommendations for the practical application of the study.

## The Chair and Committee

Students will be assigned a dissertation Chair according to the needs of their topic at the beginning of the Year 2 Fall semester. The Chair will guide the dissertation process, setting timelines, reading drafts, and making edits and substantial suggestions.

The dissertation committee consists of a minimum of three UST full-time faculty members. An (external) academic with appropriate experience outside UST may become a committee member if recommended in writing with an attached CV and approved by the Director. The committee will convene twice during the dissertation process, at the proposal and defense.

The Director of the EdD has final authority to recruit and approve chairs to ensure they have the appropriate expertise and the ability to serve throughout the dissertation process. Subject-related matches will be attempted by the Director as much as possible. Students should follow the APA style guide, which will be discussed in EDUC 8380 Dissertation Introduction.

Students will take EDUC 8380 in the Spring semester of Year 2, followed by three sequential semesters of EDUC 8384 Dissertation Completion (9 total Credit Hours) in Year 3. EDUC 8384 is a pass/fail research course in which students work with their Chairs to write all five chapters of the dissertation from proposal to final defense. Students who fail EDUC 8384 Dissertation Completion for any reason, including lack of progress or substandard work, will be required to repeat it at their own expense, thus delaying graduation. Students may not finish early and are required to have 9 Credit Hours of EDUC 8384.

---

Total Credits

54

## Economics

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Business Administration & Master of Business Administration

The economics degree program exposes students to social science concepts central to business and governmental decision-making, society's allocation of resources, international relations among competing economies and ethics in commerce. The economics program encompasses micro and macroeconomics, international economics, money and banking, labor markets, cost benefit analysis, economic development and theory. Career opportunities for economics majors include the following:

- Consulting
- Commercial banking
- Investment banking

## Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The following overall requirements are needed in order to earn a bachelor's degree. For a full explanation of the requirements, please see policy [A.04.01](#).

- Completion of the [core curriculum](#). Specific core plan is dependent upon accepted transfer credit, major, and Honor's Program participation.
- Successful completion of *at least* 120 credit hours, with the final 36 hours taken in Residence at UST. Total credits listed on the page only reflect the major.
- Completion of a major.
- Completion of 36 upper-division credit hours.
- A cumulative grade point average (GPA) above 2.0
- A cumulative GPA above 2.0 in your major
- [Freshman Symposium](#) is a one-credit hour, mandatory course exclusively for first-year students at the University of St. Thomas, introducing them to the UST mission and the Basilian Fathers' core values of goodness, discipline, and knowledge. Freshmen register for it during the Freshmen Registration/ Orientation events and can choose a class that aligns with their interests, with course descriptions provided in advance.

## Business Foundation Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 1341	Principles of Accounting I	3.0
ACCT 1342	Principles of Accounting II	3.0
ECON 1331	Principles of Macroeconomics	3.0
ECON 1332	Principles of Microeconomics	3.0
MATH 1353	Mathematics for Economics and Business	3.0
MATH 3332	Elementary Statistical Methods for Economics & Business	3.0
MGMT 2347	Principles of Management	3.0
MGMT 3320	Business Communications	3.0

## Business Required Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
DEIS 4333	Principles of Operations Management	3.0
ECON 3331	International Economics	3.0
FINA 3339	Corporate Finance	3.0
MGMT 3390	Management Information Systems	3.0
MGMT 4331	Business Law	3.0
MKTG 3343	Principles of Marketing	3.0

## Business Capstone

Take during final semester at UST

Course Code	Title	Credits
MGMT 4399	Senior Seminar	3.0

## Economics Required Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
ECON 3301	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3.0
ECON 3302	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3.0
ECON 3332	Theory of Economic Development	3.0
FINA 3335	Financial Institutions and Markets	3.0
FINA 3334	International Financial Management	3.0

## Economics Electives

Complete three credits from the following:

- Other economics course, with advisor approval

Course Code	Title	Credits
INST 3354	International Political Economy	3.0
ECON 3344	Introduction to Econometrics	3.0
ECON 4191	Internship in Economics	1.0
ECON 4291	Internship in Economics	2.0
ECON 4391	Internship in Economics	3.0
ECON 4192	Directed Reading/Independent Study in Economics	1.0
ECON 4292	Directed Reading/Independent Study in Economics	2.0
ECON 4392	Directed Reading/Independent Study in Economics	3.0
ECON 4393	Special Topics in Economics	3.0

## MBA Requirements

Students pursuing a BBA/MBA will also complete the requirements for the [MBA in Business Administration](#).

Total Credits	93
---------------	----

## Education: Curriculum and Instruction

### Degree Type

Master of Education

### For

Experienced educators who are interested in becoming excellent classroom teachers, Instructional Specialists, District/camps Academic Coordinators, Curricular Consultants (District or State), Peer Mentors/Coaches, Curriculum Specialist in Subject Areas, Lead Teachers, Department/Grade Level or Director of Program(s), and other Curricular Roles.

### What You Learn

The program is geared towards teachers who want to become experts in their fields, who desire to become leaders and effectively work with colleagues and to influence curricular pedagogy, inform how students learn,

how teachers teach, help others how to work effectively with parents, families, and the community, and diverse populations, implement curriculum and instruction and assess in technology, art, mathematics, science, and better help English language learning (ESL), and students with special needs.

## How You Learn

Online: This is an online cohort program. Students will check in online to complete assignments and participate in online discussions and group activities. While there are no face-to-face requirements, some live online sessions and/or conference call sessions may be required. Students will finish two courses every 15 weeks.

## Career Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students will earn a Master of Education degree in Curriculum & Instruction. Towards the end of the program, students will have the choice to complete the program on time, or defer their graduation to complete additional courses and earn one of the following: Principal Certification, Reading Certification, and/or English as a Second Language (ESL) Certification.

## Time Limit

All requirements for the Master's Program must be completed within the eight year time limit. This includes course work and two years' experience in an educational and/or professional setting. Exceptions and waivers may be appealed to the School of Education and Human Services Advisory Council.

## Degree Plan

Course Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 5330	Curriculum and Instruction	3.0
EDUC 5331	Differentiating Instruction	3.0
EDUC 5325	Diagnosis & Remediation of Reading Difficulties	3.0
EDUC 5303	Cultural Foundations	3.0
EDUC 6326	Educational Research and Scholarly Writing	3.0
EDUC 6314	Best Practices in Curriculum and Instruction	3.0
EDUC 6311	Issues & Trends in Curriculum & Instruction	3.0
EDUC 6313	Curriculum Praxis in the 21st Century	3.0
EDUC 5397	Curriculum Planning & Development	3.0
EDUC 6315	Curriculum Assessment & Evaluation	3.0

## Requirements

Candidates with teaching experience preferred.

Total Credits	30
---------------	----

## Education: Educational Leadership

### Degree Type

Master of Education

The Educational Leadership Program leads to a thorough understanding of the eleven competencies addressed in the Texas Principal as Instructional Leader Certificate that align with the national Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium Standards. Students are prepared to successfully complete the Texas Principal as Instructional Leader Examination at the end of the program. Course work integrates case studies with content and requires significant amounts of writing and presentations in preparation for the role of a

campus or district leader. The Principal as Instructional Leader Certificate is required to hold positions of assistant principal or principal and is frequently necessary for other leadership positions such as a curriculum director or assistant superintendent. These requirements are subject to change by the State of Texas, SBEC, and/or TEA.

### Time Limit

All requirements for the Master’s Program must be completed within the eight year time limit. This includes course work and two years’ experience in an educational and/or professional setting. Exceptions and waivers may be appealed to the School of Education and Human Services Advisory Council.

## Degree Plan

Course Code	Title	Credits
COUN 6326	Educational Research and Scholarly Writing	3.0
COUN 6327	Educational Research Design and Data Analysis	3.0
EDUC 5310	Instructional Leadership	3.0
EDUC 5390	School Culture	3.0
EDUC 5391	School Law	3.0
EDUC 5392	The Principalship	3.0
EDUC 5352	Leadership for Curriculum Planning and Development	3.0
EDUC 6335	Educational Administrative Practicum I	3.0
EDUC 6336	Educational Administrative Practicum II	3.0
EDUC 6306	Introduction to School Finance	3.0

## Requirements

- Candidates for this program will be experienced teachers
- Texas Education Agency Identification Number
- Baccalaureate or advanced degree GPA of 3.0 or higher
- Official transcripts\*
- 250 – 300-word essay on career goals and how an M.Ed. will contribute
- Interview with the UST Faculty Program Director

***\*Transcripts (Arrange to have official transcripts of all college level work, showing proof of degree/credentials attained).***

---

Total Credits

30

---

## Education: Instructional Technology

### Degree Type

Master of Education

The Instructional Technology M.Ed program leads to a thorough understanding of the instructional design and technology application addressed in the Technology Applications Certificate that align with the national technology standards and SBEC Standards. Student K-12 educators in the program are encouraged to complete testing for the supplemental certification at the end of the program\*. Course work integrates content specialization focused learning. The program requires significant amounts self-directed project based learning. Demonstration of competency in courses is designed for preparation across various instructional technology career tracks. An advanced degree in Instructional Technology is frequently required to hold positions of

instructional designer, technology specialist, professional development developer. The degree frequently becomes necessary for future leadership positions such as a technology director, or as a prerequisite for entry into certain doctoral degree programs.

Questions regarding this program should be directed to Anissa Jones-Thomas, Program Director, Instructional Technology at jonestad@stthom.edu or 713.525.3517.

*\*For students seeking K-12 Technology Application certification, they must have a valid teaching certificate, pass the certification exam(s), and pay for all exam(s) and certification fees directly to SBEC independently. This course aligns with SBEC standards but is not a certification program course, and is open to all interested students.*

### Time Limit

All requirements for the Master's Program must be completed within the eight year time limit. This includes course work and two years' experience in an educational and/or professional setting. Exceptions and waivers may be appealed to the School of Education and Human Services Advisory Council.

### Education Core

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 6326	Educational Research and Scholarly Writing	3.0
EDUC 6340	Intro to Instructional Technology Design and Career Pathways	3.0
EDUC 6342	Instructional Design of Learning and Cognition	3.0

### Instructional Technology Courses

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 6341	Instructional Technology Methods	3.0
EDUC 6343	Exploring Emerging Technology and Ethics	3.0
EDUC 6344	Differentiation with Instructional Technology	3.0
EDUC 6347	Technology Assessment	3.0

### Directed Study Courses

Complete three of the following courses.

*Note: The directed studies courses are determined with the program director based upon program focus. Students may choose to take courses related to STEM, preparation for doctoral programs, K-12, or design creatives.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 6327	Educational Research Design and Data Analysis	3.0
EDUC 6345	Creative Design Using Multimedia Methods	3.0
EDUC 6346	STEM Learning	3.0
EDUC 6348	Technology Leadership	3.0
EDUC 6349	Technology Application K-12	3.0
	Total Credits	30

## Education: School Counselor Education

### Degree Type

Master of Education

The School Counselor Education Program prepares students to qualify as professional school counselors. The 48-hour Professional School Counselor M.Ed. program is designed for those with 2 years of teaching experience. All of the Counselor Education Program courses probe the dynamics of language, privilege, oppression, interpersonal relationships, including those related to ethnicity, race, class, gender, and distinctive populations. In addition, the Counselor Education Program considers pertinent professional, ethical, and legal issues in professional school counseling. Research in professional counseling, role-playing, and in vivo experiences are included in the Counselor Education Program. This program meets the Texas Education Agency course requirements for professional school counselors. These requirements are subject to change by the State of Texas, SBEC, and/or TEA.

### Time Limit

All requirements for the Master's Program must be completed within the eight year time limit. This includes course work and two years' experience in an educational and/or professional setting. Exceptions and waivers may be appealed to the School of Education and Human Services Advisory Council.

### Degree Plan

Course Code	Title	Credits
COUN 6326	Educational Research and Scholarly Writing	3.0
COUN 6327	Educational Research Design and Data Analysis	3.0
COUN 5304	Introduction to Counseling Methodology	3.0
COUN 5310	Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling	3.0
COUN 5318	Developmental School Counseling	3.0
COUN 5335	Multicultural Populations	3.0
COUN 5339	Human Growth and Development	3.0
COUN 5358	Grp Procedure Dynamic Grp Coun	3.0
COUN 5359	Lifestyle & Career Development	3.0
COUN 5366	Counseling Theories and Approaches	3.0
COUN 5367	Appraisal Techniques	3.0
COUN 6302	Trends and Techniques in Counseling	3.0
COUN 5312	School Responses to Typical and Atypical Development	3.0
COUN 5314	Consultation in School Settings	3.0
COUN 5316	Family Counseling with Children and Adolescents	3.0
COUN 5368	Counseling Practicum	3.0

### Requirements

- Candidates for this program will be experienced teachers
- Texas Education Agency Identification Number
- Baccalaureate or advanced degree GPA of 3.0 or higher
- Official transcripts\*
- 250 – 300-word essay on career goals and how an M.Ed. will contribute
- Interview with the UST Faculty Program Director

**\*Transcripts (Arrange to have official transcripts of all college level work, showing proof of degree/credentials attained).**

## Evangelization and Culture

### Degree Type

Master of Arts in Evangelization and Culture

In partnership between the University of St. Thomas and **Word on Fire Institute**, the new Master of Arts in Evangelization and Culture offers academically rigorous engagement with the thinkers, ideas, and practical methods necessary to proclaim the Gospel to a secularized and tech-saturated world.

*Please note: This is an online program and international students cannot maintain or obtain F-1 student visa status or I-20 form through this program.*

### Evangelization Core

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
EVNG 5301	The Theology of Bishop Barron	3.0
EVNG 5302	Reading for Evangelists	3.0
EVNG 5304	Christology for Evangelists	3.0
EVNG 5306	Philosophy for Evangelists	3.0
EVNG 5308	Moral Theology for Evangelists	3.0
EVNG 5310	Art for Evangelists	3.0
EVNG 5312	Biblical Studies for Evangelists	3.0

### Evangelization Electives

Complete three of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
EVNG 5330	Advanced Topics in Evangelization I: Summer Residency	3.0
EVNG 5331	Advanced Topics in Evangelization II: Summer Residency	3.0
EVNG 5332	Dante for Evangelists	3.0
EVNG 5334	Evangelical Legacy of Vatican II	3.0
EVNG 5336	Spirituality for Evangelists	3.0
EVNG 5338	Patristics for Evangelists	3.0
EVNG 5342	Evangelization and Anthropology	3.0
EVNG 5344	Practical Evangelization	3.0
EVNG 5346	Evangelization in America	3.0

### Evangelization Capstone

Complete the following course.

Course Code	Title	Credits
EVNG 5399	Evangelization and Culture Capstone	3.0
	Total Credits	33

## Faith and Culture

### Degree Type

Master of Arts in Faith and Culture

### Core Requirements

Complete all of the following courses.

*Note: The FC 6399 capstone project must be completed during the student's final semester, following completion of all prior core requirements and with advisor's approval.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
FC 5301	Faith and the Dominant American Culture	3.0
FC 5304	Christian Spiritual Journey in the American Context	3.0
FC 6340	The Vision of the Second Vatican Council	3.0
FC 5302	Christian Anthropology	3.0
FC 5303	Virtue: Personal and Civic	3.0
FC 5306	Art and Asceticism of Dialogue	3.0
FC 6399	Service Learning and Leadership Practicum	3.0

### Core Electives

Complete two of the following courses.

*Note: FC 6393 course topic allowed for these electives is Sociology of American Catholicism.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
FC 5305	Mission of the Church	3.0
FC 6326	Christian Leadership	3.0
FC 6354	Faith and Science	3.0
FC 6356	Faith and Economics	3.0
FC 6393	Special Topics	3.0
FC 6360	Roman Catholic Perspective on Ecumenical and Interreligious Movements	3.0

### General Electives

Complete three additional electives from the list below. Other electives, including additional core electives, may be chosen for this requirement with advisor's permission.

*Note: FC 6393 course topics allowed for these electives are Sociology of American Catholicism and The Marriage Catechumenate.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
FC 6393	Special Topics	3.0
FC 5316	Theology of Marriage	3.0
FC 5331	Human Person: Body and Soul	3.0
FC 5330	History of Sexuality & Gender	3.0
FC 5332	The Science and Social Science of Sexuality & Gender	3.0
FC 5333	Sex & Gender in Professions	3.0
	Total Credits	36

## Faith and Culture

### Degree Type

Graduate Certificate

### Time Limit

Students are required to complete all coursework towards the MAFC degree within 10 years from the date of entry into the MAFC program. The vast majority of students complete the degree in 2-5 years.

### Fall

Course Code	Title	Credits
FC 5302	Christian Anthropology	3.0
	<b>Spiritual Journey in the American Context OR Elective</b>	<b>3.0</b>
FC 5304	Christian Spiritual Journey in the American Context	3.0
FC 5303	Virtue: Personal and Civic	3.0

### Spring

Course Code	Title	Credits
FC 5301	Faith and the Dominant American Culture	3.0
	<b>Mission of the Church OR Ecclesiology</b>	<b>3.0</b>
FC 5305	Mission of the Church	3.0
FC 5307	Ecclesiology	3.0
	<b>Art and Asceticism of Dialogue OR Elective</b>	<b>3.0</b>
FC 5306	Art and Asceticism of Dialogue	3.0

### Core Electives

May be completed on a full-time basis (9 credit hours per semester) or part-time (6 credit hours or less)

#### 6 hours from among:

- American Catholicism
- U.S. Constitution and Bill of Rights
- Christ in the Moral Life
- Faith and Culture in Biblical Texts
- Ecumenism and Interreligious Dialogue in America
- Christian Leadership
- Faith and Economics
- Faith and Science

## Electives

### 9 hours from among the following or other UST courses:

- Institutions and Associations in a Democratic Republic: The Way to Authentic Personhood
- Catholic Education and Evangelization in the American Context
- Marriage, Parenting and Relationships
- Popular Culture and Media
- Faith and Hispanic Cultures in the American Context
- Church Teachings on Education
- Peace Making
- Roman Catholic Perspective on Ecumenical and Interreligious Movements (Rome Study Abroad Program)
- Independent Study
- Special Topics

### Practicum – 3 hours:

- Service Learning and Leadership Practicum

Total Credits

18

---

## Finance

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Business Administration & Master of Science in Finance

Total undergraduate hours (120hrs) and graduate hours (30hrs): 150 Credit Hours Total. Total below is only combination of undergraduate Finance Major and MSF degree. Additional coursework (core, electives) for undergraduate degree required to reach the 150hr total.

### Business Foundation Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 1341	Principles of Accounting I	3.0
ACCT 1342	Principles of Accounting II	3.0
ECON 1331	Principles of Macroeconomics	3.0
ECON 1332	Principles of Microeconomics	3.0
MATH 1353	Mathematics for Economics and Business	3.0
MATH 3332	Elementary Statistical Methods for Economics & Business	3.0
MGMT 2347	Principles of Management	3.0
MGMT 3320	Business Communications	3.0

### Business Required Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
DEIS 4333	Principles of Operations Management	3.0
ECON 3331	International Economics	3.0
FINA 3339	Corporate Finance	3.0
MGMT 3390	Management Information Systems	3.0
MGMT 4331	Business Law	3.0
MKTG 3343	Principles of Marketing	3.0

## Finance Required Courses

Take 3 courses at the UG level and 1 course will be at the grad level

Course Code	Title	Credits
FINA 3334	International Financial Management	3.0
FINA 3335	Financial Institutions and Markets	3.0
FINA 3350	Investment Analysis	3.0
FINA 4350	Risk Management	3.0

## Finance Electives

Choose **two courses** from the following

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 3336	Financial Statement Analysis	3.0
FINA 3349	Principles of Real Estate	3.0
FINA 4340	Capital Budgeting	3.0
FINA 4391	Internship in Finance	3.0

## MSF Core Courses

*FINA 5350 Capstone Course - must be taken in last nine hours.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 6313	Managerial Accounting and Decision Making	3.0
FINA 6318	Financial Management	3.0
FINA 6319	Investments	3.0
FINA 6330	International Finance	3.0
FINA 6331	Financial Institutions and Markets	3.0
FINA 6341	Futures, Swaps, and Options	3.0
FINA 6346	Fixed Income Securities	3.0
FINA 6350	Securities Analysis & Portfolio Management	3.0

## MSF Elective Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 6399	Professional Ethics and Social Responsibility	3.0
FINA 6333	Real Estate Investment	3.0
FINA 6336	Financial Statement Analysis	3.0
FINA 6292	Independent Research in Finance	2.0
FINA 6347	Behavioral Finance	3.0
FINA 6348	Mergers and Acquisitions	3.0
FINA 6391	Internship	3.0
FINA 6393	Special Topics in Finance	3.0
MBA 6326	International Economics	3.0
	Total Credits	96

## Finance

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Business Administration & Master of Business Administration

The finance degree program provides a solid body of theoretical and practical knowledge of domestic and international finance in the areas of corporate finance, risk management, investments, portfolio management, financial markets, financial planning, financial forecasting and financial institutions. The program prepares students for careers in the field of finance including:

- Commercial banking
- Financial management
- Risk management
- Portfolio management
- Post-baccalaureate study in business or law

## Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The following overall requirements are needed in order to earn a bachelor's degree. For a full explanation of the requirements, please see policy [A.04.01](#).

- Completion of the [core curriculum](#). Specific core plan is dependent upon accepted transfer credit, major, and Honor's Program participation.
- Successful completion of *at least* 120 credit hours, with the final 36 hours taken in Residence at UST. Total credits listed on the page only reflect the major.
- Completion of a major.
- Completion of 36 upper-division credit hours.
- A cumulative grade point average (GPA) above 2.0
- A cumulative GPA above 2.0 in your major
- [Freshman Symposium](#) is a one-credit hour, mandatory course exclusively for first-year students at the University of St. Thomas, introducing them to the UST mission and the Basilian Fathers' core values of goodness, discipline, and knowledge. Freshmen register for it during the Freshmen Registration/Orientation events and can choose a class that aligns with their interests, with course descriptions provided in advance.

## Business Foundation Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 1341	Principles of Accounting I	3.0
ACCT 1342	Principles of Accounting II	3.0
ECON 1331	Principles of Macroeconomics	3.0
ECON 1332	Principles of Microeconomics	3.0
MATH 1353	Mathematics for Economics and Business	3.0
MATH 3332	Elementary Statistical Methods for Economics & Business	3.0
MGMT 2347	Principles of Management	3.0
MGMT 3320	Business Communications	3.0

## Business Required Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
DEIS 4333	Principles of Operations Management	3.0
ECON 3331	International Economics	3.0
FINA 3339	Corporate Finance	3.0
MGMT 3390	Management Information Systems	3.0
MGMT 4331	Business Law	3.0
MKTG 3343	Principles of Marketing	3.0

## Business Capstone

Take during final semester at UST.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MGMT 4399	Senior Seminar	3.0

## Finance Required Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
FINA 3334	International Financial Management	3.0
FINA 3335	Financial Institutions and Markets	3.0
FINA 3350	Investment Analysis	3.0
FINA 4350	Risk Management	3.0

## Finance Electives

Complete **six** hours from the following:

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 3336	Financial Statement Analysis	3.0
FINA 3349	Principles of Real Estate	3.0
FINA 4340	Capital Budgeting	3.0
FINA 4191	Internship in Finance	1.0
FINA 4291	Internship in Finance	2.0
FINA 4391	Internship in Finance	3.0
FINA 4192	Directed Reading/Independent Study	1.0
FINA 4292	Directed Reading/Independent Study	2.0
FINA 4392	Directed Reading/Independent Study	3.0
FINA 4393	Special Topics in Finance	3.0

## MBA Requirements

Students pursuing a BBA/MBA will also complete the requirements for the [MBA in Business Administration](#).

Total Credits	93
---------------	----

## Gender and Family Policy

### Degree Type

Graduate Certificate

## Gender and Family Policy Core

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
WGS 5331	Human Person: Body and Soul	3.0
WGS 5332	The Science and Social Science of Sexuality & Gender	3.0
WGS 5352	Practical and Professional Applications of Gender and Family Policy	3.0
Total Credits		12

## Healthcare Administration

### Degree Type

Master of Healthcare Administration

### Transforming Students Who Aspire Into Healthcare Leaders Who Inspire

The University of St. Thomas Master of Healthcare Administration (MHA) program, offered within the Cameron School of Business, is designed for those individuals who are currently, or who aspire to be, leaders in a variety of healthcare settings. Today's health organizations need administrators who can manage the current components of healthcare, as well as lead the health sector in new directions.

Rooted upon the Catholic Moral Tradition, the MHA program offers students the opportunity to understand and master the organizational, legal, financial, ethical, political, and managerial aspects of health systems management. The MHA program offers a unique curriculum designed specifically to meet the career needs of future healthcare leaders.

### Cameron School of Business

At the Cameron School of Business, you will experience a highly **interactive** and **discussion-based** approach to business education.

Our professors often focus on the **moral** and **ethical** questions faced in today's marketplace. Programs at the Cameron School of Business focus on:

- Developing ethical leadership
- Taking high-level views of healthcare administration process
- To provide quality health-related products and services to diverse communities

### Become a Healthcare Leader by Learning How to do Good Business

#### Program Goals

The graduates will consistently be able to:

- Formulate a communication strategy that will cultivate professional relationships amongst a diverse group of stakeholders in order to achieve cooperation, promote teamwork, demonstrate
- Assess the level of professionalism necessary to succeed in the highly dynamic and demanding industry by maintaining personal and professional accountability, engaging in ongoing professional development, and demonstrating a commitment to the welfare of the facility/organization, surrounding community and the profession.
- Demonstrate the ability to function autonomously and take responsibility for managing a diverse group of professionals within a highly complex and changing healthcare environment.
- Develop a clear and achievable organizational vision for the future, which promotes the entrepreneurial spirit and contributes to the formation of a culture and climate that embraces change in order to achieve excellence in product and service delivery.
- Assess the healthcare environment and its constructs in order to pinpoint industry risks and opportunities, and then actively contribute to viable strategy formulation that effectively leverages internal competencies to achieve organizational success.
- Synthesize relevant internal and external data in order to position complex organizations for fiscal and operational success, despite existing barriers, in order to maintain a strong competitive advantage within a dynamic and demanding industry.
- Demonstrate advanced critical thinking skills in the construction of viable and ethical solutions to complex issues that may negatively impact product and service delivery.

## Degree Requirements

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MHA 6307	Leadership and Governance of Healthcare Organizations	3.0
MHA 6318	Healthcare Financial Management	3.0
MHA 6320	Healthcare Strategic Planning and Marketing	3.0
MHA 6322	Healthcare Organizational Communication	3.0
MHA 6323	Healthcare Economics and Policy	3.0
MHA 6324	Healthcare Law and Policy	3.0
MHA 6325	Healthcare Compliance and Ethics	3.0
MHA 6337	Human Resource Management in Healthcare	3.0
MHA 6357	Information Management Systems in Health Services	3.0
MHA 6370	Capstone Practicum in Healthcare Management	3.0
	Total Credits	30

## International Business

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Business Administration & Master of Business Administration

The BBA in International Business major prepares students to become global business professionals, providing them with the knowledge, skills and experience necessary for successful careers including professional positions in international divisions of American companies and careers in the national or international government agencies concerned with international trade development.

## Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The following overall requirements are needed in order to earn a bachelor's degree. For a full explanation of the requirements, please see policy [A.04.01](#).

- Completion of the [core curriculum](#). Specific core plan is dependent upon accepted transfer credit, major, and Honor's Program participation.
- Successful completion of *at least* 120 credit hours, with the final 36 hours taken in Residence at UST. Total credits listed on the page only reflect the major.
- Completion of a major.
- Completion of 36 upper-division credit hours.
- A cumulative grade point average (GPA) above 2.0
- A cumulative GPA above 2.0 in your major
- [Freshman Symposium](#) is a one-credit hour, mandatory course exclusively for first-year students at the University of St. Thomas, introducing them to the UST mission and the Basilian Fathers' core values of goodness, discipline, and knowledge. Freshmen register for it during the Freshmen Registration/Orientation events and can choose a class that aligns with their interests, with course descriptions provided in advance.

## Business Foundation Courses

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 1301	Intro to Financial and Managerial Accounting	3.0
ECON 1331	Principles of Macroeconomics	3.0
ECON 1332	Principles of Microeconomics	3.0
MATH 1353	Mathematics for Economics and Business	3.0
MATH 3332	Elementary Statistical Methods for Economics & Business	3.0
MGMT 2347	Principles of Management	3.0
MGMT 3320	Business Communications	3.0

## Business Required Courses

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 4366	Comparative Accounting Practices	3.0
DEIS 4333	Principles of Operations Management	3.0
ECON 3331	International Economics	3.0
FINA 3339	Corporate Finance	3.0
FINA 3334	International Financial Management	3.0
MGMT 3390	Management Information Systems	3.0
MGMT 4331	Business Law	3.0
MKTG 3343	Principles of Marketing	3.0

## Business Capstone

Take during final semester at UST.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
MGMT 4399	Senior Seminar	3.0

## International Studies and Geography Required Courses

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
GEOG 2332	World Regional Geography	3.0
INST 1351	Introduction to International Studies	3.0
INST 3351	Comparative Political Systems	3.0
INST 3352	International Politics	3.0
INST 3355	Intercultural Issues	3.0
INST 4364	International Law	3.0
INST 4369	Seminar in International Development Studies	3.0
INST 4377	Government-Business Relations in the Developing World	3.0

## International Regional Studies

Complete one of the following courses. (Pre-Req INST 1351)

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
INST 3357	Regional Study of Europe	3.0
INST 3359	Regional Study of Latin America	3.0
INST 3360	Regional Study of East Asia	3.0
INST 3363	Regional Study of North Africa and the Middle East	3.0

## Modern and Classical Languages

Choose two sequential courses in one language. Courses must be completed in the approved order. Choose language options from French, Spanish, (Classical) Greek, Latin, Irish, Arabic, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin Chinese, Russian or other available language.

## MBA Requirements

Students pursuing a BBA/MBA will also complete the requirements for the [MBA in Business Administration](#).

---

Total Credits

111

---

## JD & MBA Joint Degree

### Degree Type

Master of Business Administration & Juris Doctor

UST and the South Texas College of Law/Houston established a joint academic program that allows qualified students to earn a Doctor of Jurisprudence (JD) and a Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree in as few as four years. Under the plan, a student attends South Texas for the first two years, UST's Cameron School of Business for the third year and South Texas for the fourth year.

Students must be admitted to both schools to participate in the program. The joint program is designed to train students to think more strategically and allow them to leverage the strengths of both fields.

### Time Limit

Students are required to complete all coursework towards the MBA/JD degree within 6 years from the date of entry into the program.

### YEAR ONE:

Full-time JD study [totaling thirty (30) hours as called for in the applicable South Texas College of Law Student Handbook]

### YEAR TWO:

Full-time JD study [totaling thirty (30) hours as called for in the applicable South Texas College of Law Student Handbook], including the course entitled "Professional Responsibility"

### YEAR THREE:

Full-time MBA study at the University of St. Thomas [totaling twenty-four (24) hours (See list of courses below), with South Texas College Professional Responsibility course to fulfill UST's ethics requirement]

### YEAR FOUR:

Full-time JD study [totaling thirty (30) hours as called for in the applicable South Texas College of Law Student Handbook]

## Recommended Sequence for Students with BBA Degrees

(24 HOURS TOTAL; PROFICIENCY COURSES MAY BE WAIVED)

## First Semester

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 6313	Managerial Accounting and Decision Making	3.0
MBA 6320	Marketing Strategy	3.0
MBA 6357	Management Information Systems	3.0

## Second Semester at UST

Course Code	Title	Credits
MBA 6315	Operations Management and Supply Chain	3.0
MBA 6311	Managerial Economics	3.0
MBA 6322	Organizational Behavior	3.0
MBA 6370	Applied Strategic Management (Capstone Course)	3.0

## Recommended Sequence for Students with Non-Business Degrees

(24-37.5 HOURS TOTAL, INCLUDING 1.5 TO 13.5 HOURS PROFICIENCY COURSES SEQUENCE OF SUMMER COURSES PLUS THIRD-YEAR COURSES)

### Summer after LAW1:

Course Code	Title	Credits
	Up to 6 hours of proficiency courses	

### Summer after LAW:

Course Code	Title	Credits
	Up to 7.5 hours of proficiency courses	

### First Full-Time Semester:

Course Code	Title	Credits
	12 core hours	
	Up to 3 hours of proficiency courses	

### Second Full-time Semester:

Course Code	Title	Credits
	12 core hours	

Students pursuing a joint JD/MBA are allowed to take 15 credit hours in their first semester. MBA 5370 must be taken in the last 12 hours of coursework.

Total Credits	36
---------------	----

## John Paul II Studies

### Degree Type

Master of Arts

*Please note: This is an online program and international students cannot maintain or obtain F-1 student visa status or I-20 form through this program.*

## Anthropological Course Requirement

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
JPII 5300	Redemptor Hominis and the witness of John Paul II	3.0
JPII 5302	Philosophy of Wojtyla	3.0
JPII 5305	Faith and Reason according to John Paul II	3.0
JPII 5310	Thomistic Personalism	3.0

## Social Teaching Course Requirement

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
JPII 5315	The Family and the Civilization of Love	3.0
JPII 5330	Social/political teaching of John Paul II	3.0

## Mission Course Requirement

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
JPII 5325	Divine Mercy and the Work of Holy Spirit	3.0
JPII 5308	Sources of Renewal and Vatican II	3.0
JPII 5335	Mission, Culture and Evangelization	3.0

## Synthesis Course Requirement

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
JPII 5340	John Paul II in context of Polish History and Culture	3.0
JPII 5345	Final Project in John Paul II Studies	3.0
	Total Credits	33

## John Paul II Studies

### Degree Type

Graduate Certificate

### Core Courses

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
JPII 5300	Redemptor Hominis and the witness of John Paul II	3.0
JPII 5302	Philosophy of Wojtyla	3.0
JPII 5305	Faith and Reason according to John Paul II	3.0
JPII 5325	Divine Mercy and the Work of Holy Spirit	3.0

## Elective Courses

Complete three of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
JPII 5308	Sources of Renewal and Vatican II	3.0
JPII 5310	Thomistic Personalism	3.0
JPII 5315	The Family and the Civilization of Love	3.0
JPII 5330	Social/political teaching of John Paul II	3.0
JPII 5335	Mission, Culture and Evangelization	3.0
	Total Credits	21

## Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir

### Degree Type

Master of Fine Arts

The Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing program at the University of St. Thomas offers an advanced apprenticeship in literary non-fiction and memoir, taught by a host of distinguished writers and scholars. The MFA in Creative Writing integrates intense and invigorating workshops in writing with a series of comprehensive seminars in the Catholic literary and intellectual tradition. Courses are online and flexible (with an optional residency), and tailored to the needs of students and their writings.

Students in the program gain experience, confidence, and mastery as writers with the goal of completing excellent work worthy of publication. They do so in an intellectual setting that will deepen their understanding of art and beauty and give them a broad grasp of the western literary tradition especially as it has been shaped by the great Catholic authors of past and present.

## Non-Fiction Writing Workshop

Complete the following course twice.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6304	Non-Fiction Writing Workshop	3.0

## Lit Non-Fiction and Memoir Required

Complete the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6315	Style and Form in Literary Non-Fiction	3.0
CRTW 6316	Advanced Seminar in Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir	3.0
CRTW 6397	Directed Thesis in Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir	3.0
CRTW 6305	The Philosophy of Art & Beauty	3.0
CRTW 6312	Foundations of the Catholic Literary Tradition	3.0

## Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir Course Option

Complete one of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CRTW 6309	European Catholic Literary Revival	3.0
CRTW 6310	Catholic Imagination in Modern American Literature	3.0

## Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir Electives

Complete 6hrs of any other CRTW courses. Note: [CRTW 6304 \(Non-Fiction Writing Workshop\)](#) may be taken a third time for 3 elective hours; [CRTW 6316 \(Advanced Seminar in Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir\)](#) may be repeated once for 3 elective hours; [CRTW 6317 \(Residency in Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir\)](#) may be repeated twice for 6 elective hours.

---

Total Credits

30

---

## Management

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Business Administration & Master of Business Administration

## Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The following overall requirements are needed in order to earn a bachelor's degree. For a full explanation of the requirements, please see policy [A.04.01](#).

- Completion of the [core curriculum](#). Specific core plan is dependent upon accepted transfer credit, major, and Honor's Program participation.
- Successful completion of *at least* 120 credit hours, with the final 36 hours taken in Residence at UST. Total credits listed on the page only reflect the major.
- Completion of a major.
- Completion of 36 upper-division credit hours.
- A cumulative grade point average (GPA) above 2.0
- A cumulative GPA above 2.0 in your major
- [Freshman Symposium](#) is a one-credit hour, mandatory course exclusively for first-year students at the University of St. Thomas, introducing them to the UST mission and the Basilian Fathers' core values of goodness, discipline, and knowledge. Freshmen register for it during the Freshmen Registration/Orientation events and can choose a class that aligns with their interests, with course descriptions provided in advance.

## Business Foundation Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 1341	Principles of Accounting I	3.0
ACCT 1342	Principles of Accounting II	3.0
DEIS 4333	Principles of Operations Management	3.0
ECON 1331	Principles of Macroeconomics	3.0
ECON 1332	Principles of Microeconomics	3.0
ECON 3331	International Economics	3.0
FINA 3339	Corporate Finance	3.0
MATH 1353	Mathematics for Economics and Business	3.0
MATH 3332	Elementary Statistical Methods for Economics & Business	3.0
MGMT 3320	Business Communications	3.0
MGMT 2347	Principles of Management	3.0
MGMT 3390	Management Information Systems	3.0
MGMT 4331	Business Law	3.0
MKTG 3343	Principles of Marketing	3.0

## Management Required Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
MGMT 3349	Managing Behavior in Organizations	3.0
MGMT 3391	Business Intelligence and Decision-Making	3.0

## Business Capstone

Take during final semester at UST.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MGMT 4399	Senior Seminar	3.0

## Concentration Options

Students may complete 12-13hrs in the following areas in order to earn a concentration. Alternatively, general electives can be taken if no concentration is desired. Options are below.

### General Business Electives (No Concentration)

Complete 12hrs of business courses in the following areas:

- Accounting (6 credit hours maximum)
- Economics (6 credit hours maximum)
- Finance (6 credit hours maximum)
- Marketing (6 credit hours maximum)
- Management (6 credit hours maximum)
- Decision and Information Sciences (3 credit hours maximum)
- Business-related non-Cameron school courses, with advisor approval (3 credit hours maximum)

### Human Resources Management Concentration

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MGMT 3348	Human Resource Management	3.0
MGMT 3340	Leadership Theory and Practice	3.0
PSYC 3351	Industrial/Organizational Psychology	3.0
MGMT 4348	Strategic Human Resource Management	3.0

### Information Management Concentration

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MGMT 3385	Project Management	3.0
MGMT 4390	Management of Technology	3.0
COMSC 1450	Introduction to Programming and Computer Science	4.0
MGMT 4393	Special Topics in Business Administration/Marketing	3.0

## Business of Gaming Concentration

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MGMT 2356	Introduction to the Gaming Ecosystem	3.0
PSYC 3345	Sport Psychology	3.0
MKTG 4356	Sports Marketing & Event Management	3.0
MGMT 4357	Contemporary Issues in Gaming	3.0

## Innovation & Sustainability Concentration

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MGMT 4362	Sustainability and The Common Good	3.0
HIST 3314	History of Strategic Management	3.0
MGMT 4351	Innovation Management	3.0
ECON 3351	Environment and Natural Resource Economics	3.0

## MBA Requirements

Students pursuing a BBA/MBA will also complete the requirements for the [MBA in Business Administration](#).

Total Credits	93-94
---------------	-------

## Marketing

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Business Administration & Master of Business Administration

The marketing major prepares students for careers developing products and services to satisfy customers' needs and making them available through efficient distribution and optimal pricing strategies. It provides students with an understanding of fundamental concepts, principles, theories, tools and techniques in the following areas:

- Marketing management
- Product design and development
- Distribution
- Pricing
- Promotional techniques and strategies

## Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The following overall requirements are needed in order to earn a bachelor's degree. For a full explanation of the requirements, please see policy [A.04.01](#).

- Completion of the [core curriculum](#). Specific core plan is dependent upon accepted transfer credit, major, and Honor's Program participation.
- Successful completion of *at least* 120 credit hours, with the final 36 hours taken in Residence at UST. Total credits listed on the page only reflect the major.
- Completion of a major.
- Completion of 36 upper-division credit hours.
- A cumulative grade point average (GPA) above 2.0
- A cumulative GPA above 2.0 in your major
- [Freshman Symposium](#) is a one-credit hour, mandatory course exclusively for first-year students at the University of St. Thomas, introducing them to the UST mission and the Basilian Fathers' core values of goodness, discipline, and knowledge. Freshmen register for it during the Freshmen Registration/Orientation events and can choose a class that aligns with their interests, with course descriptions provided in advance.

### Business Foundation Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 1341	Principles of Accounting I	3.0
ACCT 1342	Principles of Accounting II	3.0
ECON 1331	Principles of Macroeconomics	3.0
ECON 1332	Principles of Microeconomics	3.0
MATH 1353	Mathematics for Economics and Business	3.0
MATH 3332	Elementary Statistical Methods for Economics & Business	3.0
MGMT 2347	Principles of Management	3.0
MGMT 3320	Business Communications	3.0

### Business Required Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
DEIS 4333	Principles of Operations Management	3.0
ECON 3331	International Economics	3.0
FINA 3339	Corporate Finance	3.0
MGMT 3390	Management Information Systems	3.0
MGMT 4331	Business Law	3.0
MKTG 3343	Principles of Marketing	3.0

### Business Capstone

Take during final semester at UST

Course Code	Title	Credits
MGMT 4399	Senior Seminar	3.0

## Marketing Requirements

Course Code	Title	Credits
MKTG 3344	Marketing Applications	3.0
MKTG 3345	Consumer Behavior	3.0
MKTG 3346	Advertising and Integrated Marketing Communications	3.0
MKTG 3351	Marketing Research	3.0

## Marketing Electives

6 hours of marketing-related electives with approval of faculty advisor.

## MBA Requirements

Students pursuing a BBA/MBA will also complete the requirements for the [MBA in Business Administration](#).

---

Total Credits	93
---------------	----

---

## Master in Clinical Translation Management

### Degree Type

Master in Clinical Translation Management

The Master in Clinical Translation Management (MCTM) program was developed by the Cameron School of Business at the University of St. Thomas in collaboration with the Houston Methodist Research Institute. This STEM program educates students on business practices and strategies through the lens of translational clinical research.

### Time Limit

Students are required to complete all coursework towards the MCTM degree within 6 years from the date of entry into the program.

## Clinical Translation Process

Course Code	Title	Credits
MCTM 5318	Practicum	3.0
MCTM 5911	Intro to Clinical Translation Management	1.5
MCTM 5912	Idea to Clinic	1.5
MCTM 5918	Strategic Considerations for Health Informatics	1.5
MCTM 5958	Ethics in Translational Medicine	1.5
MCTM 5973	Regulatory Issues in Translation Management	1.5

## Business & Marketing Practices

Course Code	Title	Credits
MCTM 5933	Healthcare Economics	1.5
MCTM 5941	Marketing Principles	1.5
MCTM 5947	Market Opportunity Analysis	1.5
MCTM 5959	Business Ethics	1.5
MCTM 5972	Intellectual Property Protection & Management	1.5

## Financial Management

Course Code	Title	Credits
MCTM 5921	Financial Accounting	1.5
MCTM 5923	Managerial Accounting	1.5
MCTM 5961	Financial Planning	1.5
MCTM 5963	Technology Valuation	1.5

## Leadership & Entrepreneurship

Course Code	Title	Credits
MCTM 5951	Leadership & Management for Business	1.5
MCTM 5994	New Venture Design & Implementation	1.5
MCTM 5998	Capstone-Part I: Entrepreneurial Principles	1.5
MCTM 5999	Capstone - Part II: Strategic Management	1.5
	Total Credits	30

## Master in Liberal Arts

### Degree Type

Master of Arts

The **Master in Liberal Arts** at UST is a **multidisciplinary** Master's degree, a flexible **alternative** to a traditional Master's degree, with courses and electives from among several concentration areas. Students enjoy small classes and personal attention, with many evening options, along with study abroad and internship opportunities.

The Master in Liberal Arts degree is a great option for:

- Educators looking to advance practical and subject matter expertise
- Professionals looking to advance their careers or to expand job horizons
- Everyone looking to go deeper into the Great Books and Great Ideas in the pursuit of life-long learning.

Additionally, UST offers an **Executive MLA** program that is designed for working professionals who want to engage with the greatest books of world civilization. **The program is offered both in-person and online.**

### Time Limit

Students are required to complete all coursework towards the MLA degree within 10 years from the date of entry into the MLA program. The vast majority of students complete the degree in 2-3 years.

## MLA with Interdisciplinary Studies

The Master in Liberal Arts with Interdisciplinary Studies offers students the freedom to customize their degree plan to their interests, and appeals to a diverse range of students who seek professional advancement or personal enrichment.

## Interdisciplinary MLA Seminar

Course Code	Title	Credits
MLMLA 5338	The Pursuit of Happiness	3.0

### Seminar: 1 course

Seminars are interdisciplinary graduate courses specifically designed for the MLA Program. Each MLA student must complete 1 seminar (3 credit hours) of his or her choosing. MLA seminars are courses structured to provide a graduate community centered on interdisciplinary discussion

### Interdisciplinary Concentration: 8 courses

Students may select any combination of MLA electives or MLMLA seminars.

### MLA with Concentration

The Master in Liberal Arts with Concentration allows students to expand their liberal arts education, while focusing on a specific academic concentration within the humanities and social sciences.

**Concentrations include:** Applied Music, Communication, Drama, Education, English, History, International Studies, Irish Studies, John Paul II Studies, Philosophy, Polish Studies, Political Science, Theology

### Interdisciplinary MLA Seminar

Course Code	Title	Credits
MLMLA 5338	The Pursuit of Happiness	3.0

### Seminar: 1 course

Seminars are interdisciplinary graduate courses specifically designed for the MLA Program. Each MLA student must complete 1 seminar (3 credit hours) of his or her choosing. MLA seminars are courses structured to provide a graduate community centered on interdisciplinary discussion.

### Concentration: 6 courses

Each student selects a discipline or area of study in which to concentrate his or her studies. A concentration equals 6 courses (18 credit hours, maximum of 21) in the declared discipline or area of study.

### Electives: 2 courses

A student selects 2 electives (6 credit hours), which may be:

- Any MLA course outside of his or her concentration course.
- A seventh concentration course and one non-concentration course.
- Optional thesis or project (6 credit hours) under the direction of a faculty member in the student's concentration area. Completion of thesis or project is not a degree requirement.

*\*Specific concentrations may have particular required courses. Consult with your MLA advisor for details.*

### MLA with Dual Concentration

The Master in Liberal Arts with Dual Concentration allows students to expand their liberal arts education, while focusing on two specific academic concentrations within the humanities and social sciences.

**Concentrations include:** Applied Music, Communication, Drama, Education, English, History, International Studies, Irish Studies, John Paul II Studies, Philosophy, Polish Studies, Political Science, Theology

### Interdisciplinary MLA Seminar (3 credit hours)

Course Code	Title	Credits
MLMLA 5338	The Pursuit of Happiness	3.0

### Seminar: 1 course

Seminars are interdisciplinary graduate courses specifically designed for the MLA Program. Each MLA student must complete 1 seminar (3 credit hours) of his or her choosing. MLA seminars are courses structured to provide a graduate community centered on interdisciplinary discussion.

### Concentrations: 12 courses

Each student selects two disciplines or areas of study in which to concentrate his or her studies. Each concentration equals 6 courses (18 credit hours) in the declared discipline or area of study.

*\*Specific concentrations may have particular required courses. Consult with your MLA advisor for details.*

### Executive MLA

The Executive Master in Liberal Arts is a new MLA track based on study of the Great Books. Designed as a continuing education in the liberal arts, this program is ideal for working professionals who want a deeper understanding of themselves and the world. The program is offered both in-person and online.

### Interdisciplinary MLA Seminar

Course Code	Title	Credits
MLMLA 5338	The Pursuit of Happiness	3.0

### Seminars: 2 courses

Executive MLA students must complete an additional minimum 2 seminars (6 credit hours) of his or her choosing from the MLA great books seminars offered each semester, or from among the other interdisciplinary MLA graduate seminars offered each semester.

### Electives: 7 courses

A student selects a minimum additional 7 electives (21 credit hours), which may be:

- Any MLA great books seminar courses, any other seminar courses, or any MLA course electives.

---

Total Credits	30-36
---------------	-------

---

## Master of Arts in Pastoral Studies

### Degree Type

Master of Arts

## Overall Requirements for Graduation

- Completion of 36 credit hours as listed below\*
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3

\*A maximum of 9 credit hours may be accepted as transfer credit provided there is genuine equivalency with School of Theology course offerings.

### Transfer Credit

A maximum of 9 hours can be accepted as transfer credit, provided there is a genuine equivalency with School of Theology course offerings. Courses completed with a minimum of 2.7 (B-) at the post-baccalaureate level in accredited institutions may be accepted toward the fulfillment of MAPS requirements.

### Time Limit

Program requirements must be completed within ten years of initial registration.

## MAPS Core Requirements

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CG 5310	Church History	3.0
CG 5312	Patrology	3.0
CG 5302	Pentateuch	3.0
CG 5315	Gospels	3.0
CG 6310	Paul & His Letters	3.0
CG 5304	Foundations of the Catholic Faith	3.0
CG 5322	Trinity and Incarnation	3.0
CG 5323	Anthropology/Eschatology	3.0
CG 5324	Mission of the Church	3.0
CG 5307	Sacraments in Parish Life	3.0
CG 5305	Moral Theology	3.0
CG 5317	Introduction to Liturgy	3.0
	Total Credits	36

## Master of Arts in Pastoral Studies: LAY MAPS

### Degree Type

Master of Arts

## Overall Requirements for Graduation

- Completion of 30 credit hours as listed below\*
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3

\*A maximum of 9 credit hours may be accepted as transfer credit provided there is genuine equivalency with School of Theology course offerings.

### Transfer Credit

A maximum of 9 hours can be accepted as transfer credit, provided there is a genuine equivalency with School of Theology course offerings. Courses completed with a minimum of 2.7 (B-) at the post-baccalaureate level in accredited institutions may be accepted toward the fulfillment of MAPS requirements.

### Time Limit

Program requirements must be completed within ten years of initial registration.

### Core Requirements

Course Code	Title	Credits
CG 5310	Church History	3.0
CG 5302	Pentateuch	3.0
CG 5315	Gospels	3.0
CG 6310	Paul & His Letters	3.0
CG 5304	Foundations of the Catholic Faith	3.0
CG 5322	Trinity and Incarnation	3.0
CG 5323	Anthropology/Eschatology	3.0
CG 5324	Mission of the Church	3.0
CG 5307	Sacraments in Parish Life	3.0
CG 5305	Moral Theology	3.0
	Total Credits	30

### Master of Divinity: Ordination Track

#### Degree Type

Master of Divinity

#### Overall Requirements for Graduation

- Completion of credit hours as listed below
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0

#### Transfer of Credit

Courses completed with a minimum of C (2.0) at the post-baccalaureate level at an accredited institution may be accepted toward the fulfillment of MDiv requirements. A maximum of 50 hours of credit earned at other institutions may be transferred.

### Time Limit

Program requirements must be completed within ten years of initial registration.

### Sacred Scripture

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
YSS 5303	Pentateuch	3.0
YSS 5308	Prophets	3.0
YSS 6305	Old Testament Writings	3.0
YSS 5305	Synoptic Gospels	3.0
YSS 7303	Johannine Literature	3.0
YSS 7306	Pauline Literature	3.0

## Historical Studies

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
YHS 5302	Church History I	3.0
YHS 5303	Church History II	3.0
YHS 6305	American Catholicism	3.0

## Liturgical/Sacramental

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
YPL 5302	Introduction to Liturgy	3.0
YPL 5304	Sacraments of Initiation	3.0
YPL 8302	Reconciliation and Anointing	3.0
YPL 8301	Eucharist	3.0

## Systematic Doctrine

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
YSD 5305	Foundational Theology	3.0
YSD 7307	Christology	3.0
YSD 5307	Readings in Patristic Theology	3.0
YSD 6304	Theological Anthropology	3.0
YSD 6305	Documents of Vatican II	3.0
YSD 6306	God: One and Triune	3.0
YSD 8302	Ecclesiology	3.0
YSD 5302	Readings in Medieval Theology	3.0
YSD 7304	Pneumatology	3.0
YSD 6307	Readings in Modern Theology	3.0
YSD 8305	Mariology	3.0

## Moral Theology

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
YSM 6301	Catholic Moral Theology and Bioethics	3.0
YSM 7303	Social Doctrine & Advanced Bioethics	3.0
YSM 8303	Spiritual Theology	3.0

## Canon Law

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
YPC 7201	Introduction to Canon Law	2.0
YPC 7302	Canon Law of Marriage	3.0
YPC 8301	Sacramental Canon Law	3.0
YPC 8102	Temporal Goods	1.0

## Practical Theology

Complete all of the following courses. *Note: 6hrs of CPE credit may be added if required by Bishop.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
YPH 7201	Introduction to Homiletics	2.0
YLPP 6205	Pastoral Theology	2.0
YPH 7202	Advanced Homiletics	2.0
YPP 8304	Integrative Seminar	3.0
YPP 8307	Ecumenism & Missiology	3.0
YPP 8207	Parish Liturgical Music	2.0

## STB Specific

*Note: Optional course is required for STB only.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
YMA 9101	STB Seminar	1.0
	Total Credits	109-116

## Master of Science in Accounting Traditional Track for Business Majors

### Degree Type

Master of Science in Accounting

### Time Limit

Students are required to complete all coursework towards the MSA degree within 6 years from the date of entry into the program.

## MSA Requirements (30 Credit Hours)

### Core Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 6341	Intermediate Accounting I	3.0
ACCT 6342	Intermediate Accounting II	3.0
ACCT 6353	Federal Tax Concepts for Individuals	3.0
ACCT 6362	Taxation of Business Entities	3.0
ACCT 6333	Auditing	3.0
ACCT 6393	Accounting Information Systems	3.0
ACCT 6360	Governmental/Not-for-Profit Accounting	3.0

## Upper Level Accounting

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 6314	Contemporary Issues in Finance & Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6399	Professional Ethics and Social Responsibility	3.0
ACCT 6330	Advanced Accounting	3.0

## Optional

To get 30 hours of upper division accounting for the CPA Exam

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 6360	Governmental/Not-for-Profit Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6366	Comparative Accounting Practices	3.0
ACCT 6397	Forensic Accounting	3.0

## Note:

Application with an undergraduate GPA less than 3.0 will generally be required to complete two admission proficiency courses:

- **Business communication**
- **Business math**

Total Credits	30
---------------	----

## Master of Science in Accounting: Professional Track

### Degree Type

Master of Science in Accounting

### Time Limit

Students are required to complete all coursework towards the MSA degree within 6 years from the date of entry into the program.

## Accounting Foundations

Complete the following course.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 6362	Taxation of Business Entities	3.0

## Upper-Level Accounting Option

Complete one of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 6314	Contemporary Issues in Finance & Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6331	Seminar in Accounting	3.0

## Upper-Level Accounting Required

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 6399	Professional Ethics and Social Responsibility	3.0
ACCT 6330	Advanced Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6366	Comparative Accounting Practices	3.0

## Accounting Electives

Complete a total of at least 15 hours from the Accounting and Non-Accounting sections. At least six hours are required in each section.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 6360	Governmental/Not-for-Profit Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6353	Federal Tax Concepts for Individuals	3.0
ACCT 6336	Financial Statement Analysis	3.0
ACCT 6397	Forensic Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6392	Independent Study in Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6391	Internship in Accounting	3.0

## Non-Accounting Electives

Complete a total of at least 15 hours from the Accounting and Non-Accounting sections. At least six hours are required in each section.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
MBA 6315	Operations Management and Supply Chain	3.0
FINA 6318	Financial Management	3.0
ACCT 6395	Special Topics	3.0
	Total Credits	30

## Master of Science in Accounting: Traditional Track for Non-Business Majors

### Degree Type

Master of Science in Accounting

### Time Limit

Students are required to complete all coursework towards the MSA degree within 6 years from the date of entry into the program.

## MSA Requirements (30 credit hours)

### Core Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 6341	Intermediate Accounting I	3.0
ACCT 6342	Intermediate Accounting II	3.0
ACCT 6353	Federal Tax Concepts for Individuals	3.0
ACCT 6362	Taxation of Business Entities	3.0
ACCT 6333	Auditing	3.0
ACCT 6393	Accounting Information Systems	3.0
ACCT 6360	Governmental/Not-for-Profit Accounting	3.0

### Upper Level Accounting

Course Code	Title	Credits
	<b>ACCT 6314 or ACCT 4331</b>	<b>3.0</b>
ACCT 6314	Contemporary Issues in Finance & Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6399	Professional Ethics and Social Responsibility	3.0
ACCT 6330	Advanced Accounting	3.0

### Optional (3 credit hours)

To get 30 hours of upper division accounting for the CPA Exam

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 6360	Governmental/Not-for-Profit Accounting	3.0
ACCT 6366	Comparative Accounting Practices	3.0
ACCT 6397	Forensic Accounting	3.0

### Business Foundation (24 credit hours)

IVY: Students who do not have a compressive business background, may be requested to complete all or several online modules below.

- Fundamentals of Accounting
- Fundamentals of Business Statistics
- Fundamentals of Finance
- Fundamentals of Microeconomics
- Fundamentals of Macroeconomics
- Fundamentals of Management
- Fundamentals of Marketing
- Legal Environment of Business

### Note:

Application with an undergraduate GPA less than 3.0 will generally be required to complete two admission proficiency courses:

- **Business communication**
- **Business math**

Total Credits

30

## Master of Science in Finance

### Degree Type

Master of Science in Finance

### Time Limit

Students are required to complete all coursework towards the MSF degree within 6 years from the date of entry into the program.

## Academic Foundation Courses

*New graduate business students with an undergraduate GPA less than 3.0 will generally be required to complete two admissions proficiency courses: MBA 5X00, MBA 5X01 and MBA 5X02, before beginning other studies at the Cameron School of Business*

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 5910X	Understanding and Interpreting Financial Statements	1.5
MBA 5903X	Fundamentals of Business Statistics	1.5
FINA 5904X	Fundamentals of Finance	1.5
MBA 5905X	Fundamentals of Microeconomics	1.5
MBA 5906X	Fundamentals of Macroeconomic	1.5

## Core Courses

*FINA 5350 Capstone Course - must be taken in last nine hours.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 6313	Managerial Accounting and Decision Making	3.0
FINA 6318	Financial Management	3.0
FINA 6319	Investments	3.0
FINA 6330	International Finance	3.0
FINA 6331	Financial Institutions and Markets	3.0
FINA 6341	Futures, Swaps, and Options	3.0
FINA 6346	Fixed Income Securities	3.0
FINA 6350	Securities Analysis & Portfolio Management	3.0

## Elective Courses

Complete two of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
ACCT 6399	Professional Ethics and Social Responsibility	3.0
FINA 6333	Real Estate Investment	3.0
FINA 6336	Financial Statement Analysis	3.0
FINA 6292	Independent Research in Finance	2.0
FINA 6347	Behavioral Finance	3.0
FINA 6348	Mergers and Acquisitions	3.0
FINA 6391	Internship	3.0
FINA 6393	Special Topics in Finance	3.0
MBA 6326	International Economics	3.0
	Total Credits	30-37.5

## Nonprofit Management

### Degree Type

Graduate Certificate

## Course Requirements

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MBA 6316	Nonprofit Management: Principles and Practice	3.0
MBA 6317	Financial Management & Fundraising for Nonprofits	3.0
MBA 6318	Program Evaluation in Nonprofit Management	3.0
	Total Credits	9

## Nursing: Nursing and Healthcare Simulation Track

### Degree Type

Master of Science in Nursing

## MSN in Nursing and Healthcare Simulation Core Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
NURS 5300	Advanced Pathophysiology	3.0
NURS 5305	Advanced Health Assessment	3.0
NURS 5310	Clinical Pharmacotherapeutics	3.0
NURS 5315	Advanced Theoretical Foundations of Nursing	3.0
NURS 5320	Clinical Inquiry and Evidence Based Practice	3.0
NURS 5325	Nursing Ethics, Law, and Policy	3.0
NURS 5330	Community Dynamics in Healthcare	3.0
NURS 5335	Quality, Safety, and Information Management	3.0

## MSN in Nursing and Healthcare Simulation (Specialty Role Courses)

Course Code	Title	Credits
NURS 5340	Conceptual and Technical Foundations of Simulation Learning Methodology	3.0
NURS 5345	Strategic and Operational Leadership in Nursing Simulation	3.0
NURS 5350	Student and Program Evaluation	3.0
NURS 5355	Capstone Simulation Project	3.0
	Total Credits	36

## Nursing: Nursing Education Track

### Degree Type

Master of Science in Nursing

## MSN in Nursing Education Core Courses

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 5300	Advanced Pathophysiology	3.0
NURS 5305	Advanced Health Assessment	3.0
NURS 5310	Clinical Pharmacotherapeutics	3.0
NURS 5315	Advanced Theoretical Foundations of Nursing	3.0
NURS 5320	Clinical Inquiry and Evidence Based Practice	3.0
NURS 5325	Nursing Ethics, Law, and Policy	3.0
NURS 5330	Community Dynamics in Healthcare	3.0
NURS 5335	Quality, Safety, and Information Management	3.0

## MSN in Nursing Education (Specialty Role Courses)

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 5385	Learning Theory and Strategies for Nurse Educators	3.0
NURS 5390	Curriculum Development in Nursing Education	3.0
NURS 5350	Student and Program Evaluation	3.0
NURS 6300	Nurse Educator Role Practicum	3.0
	Total Credits	36

## Nursing: Nursing Leadership Track

### Degree Type

Master of Science in Nursing

## MSN in Nursing Leadership Core Courses

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 5315	Advanced Theoretical Foundations of Nursing	3.0
NURS 5320	Clinical Inquiry and Evidence Based Practice	3.0
NURS 5325	Nursing Ethics, Law, and Policy	3.0
NURS 5330	Community Dynamics in Healthcare	3.0
NURS 5335	Quality, Safety, and Information Management	3.0

## MSN in Nursing Leadership (Specialty Role Courses)

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 5360	Leadership Theory and Inquiry	3.0
NURS 5365	Program Development and Evaluation	3.0
NURS 5370	Strategic and Operational Leadership in 21st Century Healthcare	3.0
NURS 5375	Healthcare Financial and Resource Management	3.0
NURS 5380	Leadership Role Practicum	3.0
	Total Credits	30

## Nursing: Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Track

### Degree Type

Master of Science in Nursing

## MSN Required Courses

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
NURS 5300	Advanced Pathophysiology	3.0
NURS 5305	Advanced Health Assessment	3.0
NURS 5310	Clinical Pharmacotherapeutics	3.0
NURS 5315	Advanced Theoretical Foundations of Nursing	3.0
NURS 5320	Clinical Inquiry and Evidence Based Practice	3.0
NURS 5325	Nursing Ethics, Law, and Policy	3.0
NURS 7218	PMHNP Role Foundation: Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Roles	2.0
NURS 7220	Clinical Psychopharmacology	2.0
NURS 7222	Telehealth/Telemedicine/TelePsych/Telemental: Rural Service Delivery	2.0
NURS 7221	Neurobiology of Addictions: Advanced Practice Approach	2.0
NURS 7401	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications Practicum I: Adult/Older Adults	4.0
NURS 7402	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications Practicum II: Children/Family	4.0
NURS 7403	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications Practicum III: Integrated Care	4.0

## MSN Clinical Applications Seminar

Take five different instances of NURS 7113.

Course Code	Title	Credits
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0
	Total Credits	43

## Philosophy

### Degree Type

Master of Arts

The MA in Philosophy program consists of 30 hours, of which 18 hours are constituted by the following set of Center core courses (including either MA exam or thesis) and 12 of which are electives.

For the specific requirements of the MA Comprehensive Examination, please see the following page:

[Philosophy MA Comprehensive Examination Requirements](#)

## MA Philosophy Core Courses

Complete 18 hours of the following courses.

*Where necessary, and with the approval of the Director of the Center, students may substitute a three-hour elective for one of the courses not in the core.*

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHIL 5314	Thomas Aquinas on Human Nature	3.0
PHIL 5304	Thomistic Metaphysics	3.0
PHIL 5338	Introduction to Thomistic Ethics	3.0
PHIL 5359	Philosophical Latin	3.0
<b>Philosophy Requirement Option</b>		
PHIL 5311	Selected Problems in Epistemology	3.0
PHIL 5312	Natural Law	3.0
PHIL 5317	Philosophy Of Nature	3.0
PHIL 5337	St. Thomas on Justice	3.0
PHIL 5351	Independent Study	3.0
PHIL 5362	Aquinas and The Problem of Evil	3.0
PHIL 5363	Law & Grace in Aquinas	3.0
PHIL 5369	Thomistic Political Philosophy	3.0
PHIL 5392	Twentieth Century Thomist Rev.	3.0
PHIL 5393	Contemporary Thomism	3.0
PHIL 6308	Essence and Existence	3.0

## MA Philosophy Elective Courses

Complete 4 additional graduate philosophy courses.

### Exam or Thesis Option 1

MA Comprehensive Exam

- A three credit-hour Comprehensive Exam Course: involves the student in the reading and outlining of twelve (12) books for the MA exam
  - A six-hour written examination, divided into two sessions.
  - A one-hour oral exam administered by three faculty examiners.
- This option is required for those proceeding to the Ph.D.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHIL 5340	MA Comprehensive Course Exam	3.0

### Exam or Thesis Option 2

MA Masters Thesis. PHIL 5600 is offered additionally as needed.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHIL 5300	MA Thesis Direction	3.0
PHIL 5600	Thesis Direction	6.0

## Latin Language Proficiency Exam

Pass Latin exam at MA level.

## Philosophy

### Degree Type

PhD in Philosophy

For the specific requirements of the PhD Comprehensive Examination and the PhD Dissertation, please see the following pages:

- [Philosophy PhD Comprehensive Examination Requirements](#)
- [Philosophy PhD Dissertation Procedure](#)

### Students Entering without an M.A.

A passing grade on the M.A. Latin Exam and the MA Written & Oral Comprehensive Exams.

Ten 3hr courses, including the CTS core:

Course Code	Title	Credits
PHIL 5314	Thomas Aquinas on Human Nature	3.0
PHIL 5338	Introduction to Thomistic Ethics	3.0
PHIL 5304	Thomistic Metaphysics	3.0
PHIL 5359	Philosophical Latin	3.0
PHIL 5340	MA Comprehensive Course Exam	3.0
<b>Philosophy Requirement Option</b>		
PHIL 5311	Selected Problems in Epistemology	3.0
PHIL 5312	Natural Law	3.0
PHIL 5317	Philosophy Of Nature	3.0
PHIL 5337	St. Thomas on Justice	3.0
PHIL 5351	Independent Study	3.0
PHIL 5362	Aquinas and The Problem of Evil	3.0
PHIL 5363	Law & Grace in Aquinas	3.0
PHIL 5369	Thomistic Political Philosophy	3.0
PHIL 5392	Twentieth Century Thomist Rev.	3.0
PHIL 5393	Contemporary Thomism	3.0
PHIL 6308	Essence and Existence	3.0

### Philosophy Elective Courses

Complete 4 additional graduate philosophy courses.

*PHIL 5359: If the student does not pass the M.A. Latin Exam upon entrance [3 hrs. of credit-by-examination]*

*PHIL 5340: Students may also register for PHIL 5603 MA Comprehensive Exam Preparation Course In order to maintain full-time status.*

***M.A. is awarded after completion of these requirements. Progression to Ph.D. studies is dependent upon review by the faculty.***

### Year 3

18 hours of additional courses, including:

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHIL 5334	Contemporary Logic	3.0
<b>Philosophy Requirement Option</b>		
PHIL 5311	Selected Problems in Epistemology	3.0
PHIL 5312	Natural Law	3.0
PHIL 5317	Philosophy Of Nature	3.0
PHIL 5337	St. Thomas on Justice	3.0
PHIL 5351	Independent Study	3.0
PHIL 5362	Aquinas and The Problem of Evil	3.0
PHIL 5363	Law & Grace in Aquinas	3.0
PHIL 5369	Thomistic Political Philosophy	3.0
PHIL 5392	Twentieth Century Thomist Rev.	3.0
PHIL 5393	Contemporary Thomism	3.0
PHIL 6308	Essence and Existence	3.0

### Year 4

*Students may register for PHIL 5605 in their 4th semester of studies if they have completed 30 hrs. They should register in PHIL 5606 in all subsequent semesters until their dissertation topic has been approved.*

- Ph.D. Comprehensive Exam
- Ph.D. Latin exam
- Additional language exam (Student must pass an exam in French or German. Another language may be substituted at the discretion of the Director of the Center if the student's dissertation work warrants it.)
- Ph.D. proposal oral exam

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHIL 5605	Doctoral Exam Preparation I	6.0
PHIL 5606	Doctoral Exam Preparation II	6.0

### Years 5-9

*PHIL 6100 is repeated up to six times. PHIL 6600 is repeated until the dissertation is completed, defended, and deposited.*

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHIL 6100	Ph.D Dissertation	1.0
PHIL 6600	PhD Dissertation Continuation	6.0

## Students Entering with an M.A.

### Years 1&2

Ten 3hr courses including these elements of the CTS core:

Course Code	Title	Credits
PHIL 5314	Thomas Aquinas on Human Nature	3.0
PHIL 5338	Introduction to Thomistic Ethics	3.0
PHIL 5304	Thomistic Metaphysics	3.0
PHIL 5359	Philosophical Latin	3.0
PHIL 5334	Contemporary Logic	3.0
<b>Philosophy Requirement Option</b>		
PHIL 5311	Selected Problems in Epistemology	3.0
PHIL 5312	Natural Law	3.0
PHIL 5317	Philosophy Of Nature	3.0
PHIL 5337	St. Thomas on Justice	3.0
PHIL 5351	Independent Study	3.0
PHIL 5362	Aquinas and The Problem of Evil	3.0
PHIL 5363	Law & Grace in Aquinas	3.0
PHIL 5369	Thomistic Political Philosophy	3.0
PHIL 5392	Twentieth Century Thomist Rev.	3.0
PHIL 5393	Contemporary Thomism	3.0
PHIL 6308	Essence and Existence	3.0

*PHIL 5359: If the student does not pass the M.A. Latin Exam upon entrance [3 hrs. of credit-by-examination]*

Course Code	Title	Credits
PHIL 5359	Philosophical Latin	3.0

### Year 3

Course Code	Title	Credits
PHIL 5605	Doctoral Exam Preparation I	6.0
PHIL 5606	Doctoral Exam Preparation II	6.0

*Students may register for PHIL 5605 in their 4th semester of studies if they have completed 30 hrs. They should register in PHIL 5606 in all subsequent semesters until their dissertation topic has been approved.*

- Ph.D. Comprehensive Exam
- Ph.D. Latin exam
- Additional language exam (Student must pass an exam in French or German. Another language may be substituted at the discretion of the Director of the Center if the student's dissertation work warrants it.)
- Ph.D. proposal oral exam

### Years 4-8

*PHIL 6100 is repeated up to six times. PHIL 6600 is repeated until the dissertation is completed, defended, and deposited.*

Course Code	Title	Credits
PHIL 6100	Ph.D Dissertation	1.0
PHIL 6600	PhD Dissertation Continuation	6.0
	Total Credits	36-48

## Philosophy

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Arts & Master of Arts

For the specific requirements of the MA Comprehensive Examination, please see the following page:

[Philosophy MA Comprehensive Examination Requirements](#)

### BA Philosophy Core Courses

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHILC 1301	Philosophy of Nature and the Human Person	3.0
PHILC 2301	Ethics	3.0
PHILC 3301	Metaphysics	3.0
PHIL 3333	Logic (Traditional Logic)	3.0
PHIL 3353	Aquinas Seminar	3.0
PHIL 4390	Senior Seminar	3.0
	<b>(PHIL 3315/3316) Ancient or Medieval Philosophy</b>	<b>3.0</b>
PHIL 3315	Ancient Philosophy	3.0
PHIL 3316	Medieval Philosophy	3.0
	<b>(PHIL 3317/4318) Modern or Contemporary Philosophy</b>	<b>3.0</b>
PHIL 3317	Modern Philosophy	3.0
PHIL 4318	Contemporary Philosophy	3.0

### BA Foreign Language Requirement

Choose one language sequence (Latin or Greek)

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CLASS 1331	Introduction to Latin I	3.0
CLASS 1332	Introduction to Latin II	3.0
CLASS 1341	Introduction to Classical Greek I	3.0
CLASS 1342	Introduction to Classical Greek II	3.0

## MA Philosophy Core Courses

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHIL 5314	Thomas Aquinas on Human Nature	3.0
PHIL 5304	Thomistic Metaphysics	3.0
PHIL 5338	Introduction to Thomistic Ethics	3.0
PHIL 5359	Philosophical Latin	3.0
<b>Philosophy Requirement Option</b>		
PHIL 5311	Selected Problems in Epistemology	3.0
PHIL 5312	Natural Law	3.0
PHIL 5317	Philosophy Of Nature	3.0
PHIL 5337	St. Thomas on Justice	3.0
PHIL 5351	Independent Study	3.0
PHIL 5362	Aquinas and The Problem of Evil	3.0
PHIL 5363	Law & Grace in Aquinas	3.0
PHIL 5369	Thomistic Political Philosophy	3.0
PHIL 5392	Twentieth Century Thomist Rev.	3.0
PHIL 5393	Contemporary Thomism	3.0
PHIL 6308	Essence and Existence	3.0

## MA Philosophy Elective Courses

Complete 4 additional graduate philosophy courses.

### Exam or Thesis Option 1

MA Comprehensive Exam

- A three credit-hour Comprehensive Exam Course involves the student in the reading and outlining of twelve (12) books for the MA exam.
- A six-hour written examination, divided into two sessions.
- A one-hour oral exam administered by three faculty examiners

*This option is required for those proceeding to the Ph.D.*

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHIL 5340	MA Comprehensive Course Exam	3.0

### Exam or Thesis Option 2

MA Masters Thesis.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHIL 5300	MA Thesis Direction	3.0

## Latin Language Proficiency Exam

Pass Latin exam at MA level.

Total Credits		60
---------------	--	----

## Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner

### Degree Type

Post-APRN Certificate

### First Year Fall Semester

- Specialty Course

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 7218	PMHNP Role Foundation: Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Roles	2.0
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0
NURS 7222	Telehealth/Telemedicine/TelePsych/Telemental: Rural Service Delivery	2.0

### First Year Spring Semester

- Specialty Course

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 7220	Clinical Psychopharmacology	2.0
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0

### First Year Summer Semester

- Specialty Course

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0
NURS 7401	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications 4.0 Practicum I: Adult/Older Adults	4.0

### Second Year Fall Semester

- Specialty Course

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 7402	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications 4.0 Practicum II: Children/Family	4.0
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0

### Second Year Spring Semester

- Specialty Course

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 7403	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications 4.0 Practicum III: Integrated Care	4.0
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0
NURS 7221	Neurobiology of Addictions: Advanced Practice Approach	2.0

## Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner

### Degree Type

Post-Master's Certificate

### First Year Fall Semester

Course Code	Title	Credits
NURS 5300	Advanced Pathophysiology	3.0
NURS 7218	PMHNP Role Foundation: Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Roles	2.0
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0
NURS 7222	Telehealth/Telemedicine/TelePsych/Telemental: Rural Service Delivery	2.0

### First Year Spring Semester

Course Code	Title	Credits
NURS 5310	Clinical Pharmacotherapeutics	3.0
NURS 7220	Clinical Psychopharmacology	2.0
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0

### First Year Summer Semester

Course Code	Title	Credits
NURS 5305	Advanced Health Assessment	3.0
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0
NURS 7401	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications 4.0 Practicum I: Adult/Older Adults	4.0

### Second Year Spring Semester

Course Code	Title	Credits
NURS 7402	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications 4.0 Practicum II: Children/Family	4.0
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0

### Second Year Spring Semester

Course Code	Title	Credits
NURS 7403	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications 4.0 Practicum III: Integrated Care	4.0
NURS 7113	Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar	1.0
NURS 7221	Neurobiology of Addictions: Advanced Practice Approach	2.0
	Total Credits	34

## Psychology/Applied Sports and Performance Psychology

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Arts & Master of Arts

### Note: No longer enrolling new students. Program is on teach-out.

The B.A./M.A. in Applied Sports and Performance Psychology offers undergraduate students the opportunity to earn both their undergraduate and graduate degrees within 5 years, giving the graduate the knowledge and skills to have a successful career in sport and performance psychology.

- Psychology majors must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 in psychology classes.
- A student must earn a grade of "C" or better in Psychology 3433, 3434 and 3338 before taking any other course for which these are prerequisites.
- Graduating seniors who are seeking a major in psychology will complete the department's evaluation instruments.

### BA Core Required Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
PSYC 1332	General Psychology	3.0
PSYC 3433	Foundations of Statistical Analysis	4.0
PSYC 3338	Experimental Psychology	3.0
PSYC 3138	Experimental Psychology Laboratory	1.0

### BA Laboratory Courses

Choose **two** from the following:

Course Code	Title	Credits
PSYC 4434	Experimental Social Psychology	4.0
PSYC 4435	Cognitive Psychology	4.0
PSYC 4436	Perception	4.0
PSYC 4438	Biopsychology	4.0
PSYC 4439	Special Topics in Applied Psychology	4.0

### BA Psychology Electives

Choose three from the following:

Course Code	Title	Credits
PSYC 2332	Child Psychology	3.0
PSYC 3337	Abnormal Psychology	3.0
PSYC 3339	Human Growth and Development	3.0
PSYC 3345	Sport Psychology	3.0
PSYC 3351	Industrial/Organizational Psychology	3.0
PSYC 4337	Counseling and Psychotherapy	3.0
PSYC 4342	Psychology of the Adolescent	3.0
PSYC 4393	Special Topics in Psychology	3.0

### BA Capstone

Course Code	Title	Credits
PSYC 4345	Applications and Careers in the Psychological Sciences	3.0
PSYC 4391	Internship in Psychology	3.0

## MA Core Required Courses

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
PSYC 5310	Designing Mental Skills Training	3.0
PSYC 5345	Applied Sport and Performance Psychology	3.0
PSYC 5355	Professional Ethics and Standards	3.0
PSYC 5333	Counseling and Psychotherapy	3.0
PSYC 5315	Group Performance Interventions Training	3.0
PSYC 6345	Research and Program Evaluation in Sport and Performance Psychology	3.0
PSYC 6330	Diversity and Cultural Considerations in Helping Relationships	3.0
PSYC 6355	Practicum in Applied Sport and Performance Psychology	3.0
PSYC 6399	Capstone	3.0

## MA Secondary Core Electives

Complete 9hrs from the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
PSYC 5337	Abnormal Psychology	3.0
PSYC 5339	Human Growth and Development	3.0
PSYC 5341	Theories of Personality	3.0
PSYC 6333	Industrial Organizational Psychology	3.0
PSYC 5352	Health Psychology	3.0
PSYC 6320	Sociocultural Perspectives on Sport	3.0
PSYC 6342	Psychology of the Adolescent	3.0
PSYC 6392	Directed Reading/Independent Study in Psychology	3.0
MBA 6322	Organizational Behavior	3.0
MSDS 5311	Introduction to Analytics	3.0
MBA 6325	Ethical and Moral Business Management	3.0
EDUC 5315	Instructional Leadership	3.0
EDUC 5352	Leadership for Curriculum Planning and Development	3.0
	<b>PSYC 6193/6293/6393/6493 - Special Topics in Psychology</b>	<b>1.0-4.0</b>
PSYC 6193	Special Topics in Psychology	1.0
PSYC 6293	Special Topics in Psychology	2.0
PSYC 6393	Special Topics in Psychology	3.0
PSYC 6493	Special Topics in Psychology	4.0

***Certain additional courses are required for the CMPC certification if an equivalent course was NOT already completed at the undergraduate level. Please check with the MAASP program director for equivalent courses that may satisfy the certification need.***

**These courses include, but are not limited to:**

Course Code	Title	Credits
PSYC 5337	Abnormal Psychology	3.0
	<b>PSYC 5339 or PSYC 5341</b>	<b>3.0</b>
PSYC 5339	Human Growth and Development	3.0
PSYC 5341	Theories of Personality	3.0
PSYC 6320	Sociocultural Perspectives on Sport	3.0

## Public Policy and Administration

### Degree Type

Master of Public Policy and Administration

### Public Policy and Administration Core Requirements

Course Code	Title	Credits
MPPA 5308	Government Regulation	3.0
MPPA 5310	Policy Development and Implementation	3.0
MPPA 5372	Public Personnel Administration	3.0
MPPA 5373	Public Administration Ethics	3.0
MPPA 5374	Public Organizations: Theory and Behavior	3.0

### Field Related Courses (offered on a rotating basis)

Choose among the following courses (18 credit hours):

Course Code	Title	Credits
MPPA 5302	Decision Making for Public Policy	3.0
MPPA 5303	Public Leadership: Principles, Practices, and Realities	3.0
MPPA 5304	Comparative Public Policy and Administration	3.0
MPPA 5311	Program Evaluation in Public Management	3.0
MPPA 5314	State and Local Government Administration	3.0
MPPA 5315	Current Issues in Public Policy and Administration	3.0
MPPA 5354	Emergency Management	3.0
MPPA 5376	Public Budgeting & Finance	3.0
MPPA 5391	Internship in Public Policy and Administration	3.0
MLPOS 5301	Statistics for Social Sciences	3.0
MPPA 5305	U.S. Energy Policy	3.0
MPPA 5306	U.S. Health Policy	3.0
MPPA 5307	U.S. Environmental Policy	3.0
MPPA 5309	U.S. Science and Technology Policy	3.0
MPPA 5320	Sustainable Energy and Environmental Policy and Administration	3.0
MPPA 5316	Federalism and Public Policy	3.0
MPPA 6393	Special Topics	3.0
MLPOS 5350	U.S. Congress	3.0
MLPOS 5353	The Presidency and the Executive Branch	3.0
MLPOS 5355	American Constitutional Law	3.0
MLPOS 5377	Administrative Law	3.0
MLINS 6367	International Security	3.0
MLINS 6369	Seminar in International Development Studies	3.0
MLINS 6377	Government-Business Relations in the Developing World	3.0
MPPA 5317	Social Justice and Public Policy	3.0
MLPHL 5318	Bioethics	3.0

## Professional Report/Thesis

Choose one of the following options:

Course Code	Title	Credits
MPPA 5392	Directed Readings: Professional Paper	3.0
MPPA 5398	Master Thesis I	3.0
	Total Credits	36

## Sacred Music

### Degree Type

Master of Sacred Music

The program of study includes a minimum of 32 semester hours of graduate work.

## Liturgical Studies I

Course Code	Title	Credits
MSM 5320	Liturgy I	3.0

## Liturgical Studies II

Complete one of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MSM 5321	Liturgy II	3.0
MSM 5308	Multicultural Liturgy	3.0

## Sacred and Choral Music

Complete one of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MSM 5300	Sacred Music Seminar I	3.0
MSM 5307	Sacred Music Seminar II	3.0

## Applied Skills

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MSM 5311	Diction	3.0
MSM 5312	Conducting	3.0
MSM 5313	Anatomy and Function of the Singing Voice	3.0
MSM 5330	Practicum	3.0

## Applied Lessons Course Requirement

Complete MSM 5224 Applied Lessons (Voice/Keyboard) four times.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MSM 5224	Applied Voice/Keyboard	2.0

## Electives

Complete one of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
MSM 5301	Survey of Sacred Choral Literature	3.0
MSM 5302	Children's Choirs	3.0
MSM 5303	Chant	3.0
MSM 5304	Diocesan Choir	3.0
MSM 5306	Survey of Organ Literature	3.0
MSM 5308	Multicultural Liturgy	3.0
MSM 6393	Special Topics	3.0

## Optional Certificate in Sacred Music

*The certificate program is a two-semester (16 credit hour) course of study within the Master of Sacred Music plan that prepares the church musician for more comprehensive work with parish music programs. The curriculum is designed in accordance with the standards of the NPM (National Pastoral Musician) certification process for cantors and AGO (American Guild of Organists) for organists. Please contact the music department for more information.*

---

Total Credits	32
---------------	----

---

## Sagradas Escrituras (MASE)

### Degree Type

Maestra de Artes en Sagradas Escrituras

### Requisitos para la Admisión

- Llenar solicitud: [solicitudmaestria.com](http://solicitudmaestria.com)
- Tener una licenciatura universitaria (de cualquier país) o bachelors (de USA) con un un GPA acumulado mínimo de pregrado de 2.0 en una escala de 4.0
- Para estudios (bachelors) hechos en USA pedir transcripts a su universidad
- Para estudios (licenciaturas o equivalentes) hechos fuera de USA hacer evaluación de título y calificaciones con una agencia de NACES o visitando: [Credentials Evaluations Provided by NACES Members](#).

### Requisitos Generales para la Graduación

- Promedio General Acumulado de 2.0

## Plan de Grado

Requisito básico del curso: completar todos los siguientes cursos.

Course Code	Title	Credits
SPTHEO 5302	Biblical Hebrew	3.0
SPTHEO 5303	Biblical Greek	3.0
SPTHEO 5304	Exegetical Methods	3.0
SPTHEO 5305	Hispanic Hermeneutics	3.0
SPTHEO 5306	Pentateuch	3.0
SPTHEO 5307	Historical Books	3.0
SPTHEO 5308	Prophets of Israel	3.0
SPTHEO 5309	Poetic and Wisdom Writings	3.0
SPTHEO 5310	Synoptic Gospels and Acts of the Apostles	3.0
SPTHEO 5311	Paul and his Letters	3.0
SPTHEO 5312	Catholic Epistles	3.0
SPTHEO 5313	Johannine Literature	3.0
	Total Credits	36

## Teología Pastoral (MATP)

### Degree Type

Maestría de Artes en Teología Pastoral

La Palabra de Dios dice en Proverbios 4, 5: "Adquiere la sabiduría, adquiere la inteligencia..." Con este lema bíblico identificamos la Maestría de Artes en Sagradas Escrituras (MASE) y la Maestría de Artes en Teología Pastoral (MATP) cuya función primordial es que el estudio ayude a vivir mejor el llamado a la santidad (relación con Dios), servir en la construcción del Reino en la Iglesia y la sociedad (relación con el prójimo) y ayude a la persona a nutrir y enriquecer su fe personal (relación consigo mismo).

¿Tienes una licenciatura universitaria, bachelors o carrera profesional en cualquier ramo sea de tu país o de Estados Unidos? Tú calificas para esta maestría. La University of St Thomas es pionera como universidad católica en ofrecer estas maestrías 100% online y en español. Puedes realizar cualquiera de estos posgrados de manera presencial o en línea desde la comodidad de tu casa y a un precio muy accesible. Todos los profesores tienen nivel doctorado. El tiempo para terminar la maestría puede ser de uno a dos años o dependiendo el ritmo que quieras llevar. El plan de estudios para cualquiera de las maestrías consta de 12 cursos.

El mundo hoy necesita de laicos encendidos en el amor a Cristo preparados a nivel teológico y académico, dispuestos a servir en una sociedad multicultural y diversa. Estudiar Sagradas Escrituras y teología pastoral católica en español a nivel posgrado en los Estados Unidos y con la opción en línea, ha sido realmente histórico y providencial.

## Requisitos para la Admisión

### Los requisitos son:

- Llenar solicitud: [solicitudmaestria.com](http://solicitudmaestria.com)
- Tener una licenciatura universitaria (de cualquier país) o bachelors (de USA) con un un GPA acumulado mínimo de pregrado de 2.0 en una escala de 4.0
- Para estudios (bachelors) hechos en USA pedir transcripts a su universidad

- Para estudios (licenciaturas o equivalentes) hechos fuera de USA hacer evaluación de título y calificaciones con una agencia de NACES o visitando: [Credentials Evaluations Provided by NACES Members](#)

## Requisitos Generales para la Graduación

- Promedio General Acumulado de 2.0

## Plan de Grado

Requisito básico del curso: completar todos los siguientes cursos.

Course Code	Title	Credits
SPTHEO 5320	Intro to Theological Studies	3.0
SPTHEO 5321	Catholic Morality	3.0
SPTHEO 5322	The Gospels	3.0
SPTHEO 5323	Fathers of the Church	3.0
SPTHEO 5324	Church History	3.0
SPTHEO 5325	Theology and Themes of the Old Testament	3.0
SPTHEO 5326	Trinity and Incarnation	3.0
SPTHEO 5327	Foundations of the Catholic Faith	3.0
SPTHEO 5328	Paul and his Letters	3.0
SPTHEO 5329	Mission of the Church	3.0
SPTHEO 5330	Mary and Piety	3.0
SPTHEO 5333	Sacraments in Parish Life Practicum	3.0
	Total Credits	36

## Theology

### Degree Type

Master of Arts

## Historical Courses

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEO 5375	Patristics I	3.0
THEO 5376	Patristics II	3.0
THEO 5377	Medieval Theology I	3.0
THEO 5378	Medieval Theology II	3.0
THEO 5383	Modern Theology I	3.0
THEO 5384	Modern Theology II	3.0

## Doctrinal Courses

Choose from the following options:

- Comprehensive Exam Students: Complete **15hrs** of coursework from the options below.
- Thesis Students: Complete **12hrs** of coursework from the options below.

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEO 5349	Christ and the Moral Life	3.0
THEO 5339	Christ the Savior	3.0
THEO 5382	The Triune God	3.0
THEO 5332	Theology of the Sacraments	3.0
THEO 5361	Biblical Exegesis	3.0
THEO 5362	Theology of Grace	3.0

## Capstone

Choose from the following options:

- Comprehensive Exam Students: Complete **3hrs**, completing THEO 5369.
- Thesis Students: Complete **6hrs**, completing THEO 5367 *two times*.

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEO 5367	MA Thesis Direction	3.0
THEO 5369	MA Comprehensive Exam Preparation	3.0
	Total Credits	36

## Theology

### Degree Type

Bachelor of Arts & Master of Arts

The school also offers a five-year [BA/MA Combined degree in Theology](#) which enables high-achieving undergraduate students to earn both the bachelor's and master's degrees in a streamlined program combining undergraduate and graduate studies. The BA/MA requires 120 undergraduate credit hours and 30 graduate credit hours of study and allows students to take undergraduate and graduate courses concurrently during the senior year. The BA and MA degrees will be conferred only after the BA/MA student completes the 120 undergraduate credit hours and 30 graduate credit hours of study successfully. The undergraduate hours for the Theology coursework are reduced to 36 hours from 42 hours. The chair of the Theology major will advise the student on which courses to take

## Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The following overall requirements are needed in order to earn a bachelor's degree. For a full explanation of the requirements, please see policy [A.04.01](#).

- Completion of the [core curriculum](#). Specific core plan is dependent upon accepted transfer credit, major, and Honor's Program participation.
- Successful completion of *at least* 120 credit hours, with the final 36 hours taken in Residence at UST. Total credits listed on the page only reflect the major.
- Completion of a major.
- Completion of 36 upper-division credit hours.
- A cumulative grade point average (GPA) above 2.0
- A cumulative GPA above 2.0 in your major
- [Freshman Symposium](#) is a one-credit hour, mandatory course exclusively for first-year students at the University of St. Thomas, introducing them to the UST mission and the Basilian Fathers' core values of goodness, discipline, and knowledge. Freshmen register for it during the Freshmen Registration/Orientation events and can choose a class that aligns with their interests, with course descriptions provided in advance.

### Theology

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEOC 1301	Faith, Reason, and Revelation	3.0
THEOC 2301	Scripture and Salvation History	3.0
THEO 2314	Theological Methods	3.0
THEOC 3301	The Return to God	3.0
THEO 3339	Christ the Savior	3.0
THEO 3349	Christ and the Moral Life	3.0
THEO 4390	Triune God	3.0

### Sacred Scripture: Old and New Testament

Choose one from the following:

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEO 3351	Prophets of Ancient Israel	3.0
THEO 3353	Pentateuch	3.0
THEO 3355	Book of Psalms	3.0
THEO 4351	Wisdom in Israel	3.0
THEO 3352	Paul: His Letters and Theology	3.0
THEO 3354	Synoptic Gospels	3.0
THEO 3365	Gospel and Letters of John	3.0
THEO 4321	Catholic Epistles	3.0
THEO 4368	Book of Revelation	3.0

### Additional Theology Electives

Choose any two THEO 3000/4000 level courses

## Foreign Language

Choose one sequence: The required reading knowledge of Latin, biblical Greek or biblical Hebrew may also be met by a departmental examination.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CLASS 1331	Introduction to Latin I	3.0
CLASS 1332	Introduction to Latin II	3.0
CLASS 1341	Introduction to Classical Greek I	3.0
CLASS 1342	Introduction to Classical Greek II	3.0
HEBR 2331	Elementary Biblical Hebrew I	3.0
HEBR 2332	Elementary Biblical Hebrew II	3.0

## Electives

Electives to reach the 120 hour minimum to graduate (40 credit hours)

## MA Historical Courses

Complete all of the following courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEO 5375	Patristics I	3.0
THEO 5376	Patristics II	3.0
THEO 5377	Medieval Theology I	3.0
THEO 5378	Medieval Theology II	3.0
THEO 5383	Modern Theology I	3.0
THEO 5384	Modern Theology II	3.0

## MA Elective Courses

Elective Course Requirement: **Complete 6hrs** of 5000/6000-level Theology courses with approval of Director **if Capstone is Thesis OR Complete 9hrs** of 5000/6000-level Theology courses with approval of Director **if Capstone is Comprehensive Exam.**

## MA Option 1: Capstone Thesis Direction

Complete 6hrs of Thesis Direction.

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEO 5367	MA Thesis Direction	3.0

## MA Option 2: Capstone Comp Exam

Complete the following course.

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEO 5369	MA Comprehensive Exam Preparation	3.0
	Total Credits	66

## Theology and Philosophy Degree Type

## Core Philosophy Courses

Course Code	Title	Credits
PHIL 5314	Thomas Aquinas on Human Nature	3.0
PHIL 5304	Thomistic Metaphysics	3.0
PHIL 5338	Introduction to Thomistic Ethics	3.0

## Core Theology Courses

Choose one Patristic, one Medieval, and one Modern course.

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEO 5375	Patristics I	3.0
THEO 5376	Patristics II	3.0
THEO 5377	Medieval Theology I	3.0
THEO 5378	Medieval Theology II	3.0
THEO 5383	Modern Theology I	3.0
THEO 5384	Modern Theology II	3.0

## Electives

Electives can be taken from either graduate THEO or PHIL options. Please note:

- For students taking the comprehensive exam option, 15 credit hours are required.
- For theology or philosophy thesis option, 12 credit hours are required.

## Capstone Options: Exam or Thesis

### Comprehensive Exam Option

- Choose one of the following comprehensive exam courses.

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEO 5369	MA Comprehensive Exam Preparation	3.0
PHIL 5340	MA Comprehensive Course Exam	3.0

### Thesis Option

- Theology thesis: 2 consecutive semesters of THEO 5367 MA Thesis Direction
- Philosophy thesis: 2 consecutive semesters of PHIL 5300 Thesis Direction

Course Code	Title	Credits
THEO 5367	MA Thesis Direction	3.0
PHIL 5300	MA Thesis Direction	3.0

Philosophy Thesis Additional Requirement: Philosophy thesis must take both CLASS 5331 & 5332 Latin for Graduate Study.

Course Code	Title	Credits
CLASS 5331	Latin for Graduate Study I	3.0
CLASS 5332	Latin for Graduate Study II	3.0
	Total Credits	36-42

## Women's Health and Wellness

### Degree Type

Graduate Certificate

### Women's Health and Wellness Core

Complete all of the following courses.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
WGS 5341	Standards & Advances	3.0
WGS 5342	Catholic Medical Ethics and Women's Healthcare	3.0
WGS 5343	Practical and Professional Applications of Women's Health and Wellness	3.0
	Total Credits	12

# Courses

---

## Religious Education

### **RE 6115 : Psychology&Religious Develop**

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

005161

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## Theme I, II, III, IV

### **THEM 5651 : Revelation & Faith**

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

003516

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## Master in Clincl Transln Mgmt

### **MCTM 5091 : MCTM Internship-Continuation**

Continuation of MCTM Internship into subsequent semester

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008260

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

### **MCTM 5191 : Internship MCTM**

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008213

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**MCTM 5291 : Internship MCTM****Credits** 2.0**Course ID**

008214

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**MCTM 5311 : Introduction to Clinical Translation Management**

The course will draw from diverse academic science and business disciplines to explore the evolving landscape of biotechnology from the standpoint of entrepreneurial ventures. The course will focus on changes and challenges in the industry, as well as opportunities for startups and new entrants. Students will learn about the different stages and processes associated with the translation of life science research into applied products/ services and the commercialization of technologies.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

008083

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5318 : Practicum**

The practicum is an experiential learning opportunity, which allows students to gain experiences in the different phases of clinical translation and the commercialization of the life sciences discoveries. The duration of this practicum will be a least one academic semester.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

008416

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Practicum

**MCTM 5321 : Human Molecular Biology and Genetics**

Introduction to biological principles, concepts and mechanisms relevant in current biomedical research.

Content: The course will be address four general topics: 1..Cellular structure and function 2..Gene and genome structure and function 3..Overview of organ systems and metabolism 4..Molecular techniques used in biomedical research

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

007990

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5326 : Introduction to Statistics and Clinical Research**

This course is designed to provide the student with a background and fundamental working knowledge in applied statistics for use in health, science, government, and technology based research. The course will emphasize the statistical tools required to analyze and test the quality and integrity of research data. Students will also learn how this analysis integrates with the steps involved in conducting clinical research. The course will review and evaluate the main study designs used in clinical research: case-control, cohort, clinical trials, and practical examples of statistical analyses of clinical research studies. Time permitting students will prepare and review a research project. Introduction to Statistics and Clinical Research

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007989

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5331 : Ethics of Translational Medicine**

Moving a compound from pre-clinical studies into humans is a necessary step in the translational process. The current system of demonstrating safety and efficacy in animals, then first-in-human phase I trials, to larger cohorts and multi-center trials has many scientific and ethical decision points and challenges that investigators, review boards, and regulatory agencies must address in readying a novel therapeutic for wide- spread use. Important consideration will be given to conflicts of interest that involve both clinical issues of ethics, existing guarantees for clinical trials participants , and how anticipated risks are weighed against predicted benefits to society. Students will evaluate case studies of actual clinical trials to see what contributed to the outcome.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008022

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5341 : Financial and Managerial Accounting**

The goal of the course is to provide the student with a basic understanding of the uses of accounting information in business. This is done in three segments: 1) Financial accounting and reporting; 2) Budgeting and Pro Forma financial statements; and 3) Decision making and control. The successful student will be able to use data to plan, implement, and measure the performance of projects, departments and firms at a basic level

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008044

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5346 : Financing Translational Medicine**

This course integrates the tools of financial analysis with real-world problems in the technology industries. Topics include company valuation modeling, costs and benefits, and ratio and break-even analysis. Students will read, prepare, and analyze financial statements. The difference between management financial and tax financial statements will also be covered.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008075

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5351 : Market Analysis and the Competitive Landscape**

This course introduces students to concepts, models, and methods of marketing, focused on biotechnological products and services. Topics include segmentation and market evaluation, positioning, market intelligence, consumer behavior, and developing the marketing mix. There is also a strong focus on ethics and social issues.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008045

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5352 : Management and Organization of Translational Medicine**

Good ideas often fail because the art of organizing people, information, and decision making do not get considered. Therefore, this course surveys management skills including project and people management; organizational designs used in healthcare to balance the often competing interests of medicine, business, and care; and strategic approaches to reaching organizational effectiveness including change as a factor of people, control systems, and technology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008138

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5355 : Intellectual Property Protection**

This course will describe what constitutes intellectual property, how to determine what patents or intellectual property currently exist, the process for application, and different mechanisms for patent approval. Students will learn different aspects of patent portfolio management in the global market. Students will be introduced to the process of technology licensing that gives the private sector the opportunity to control the intellectual asset for development. Finally, students will learn how regulations differ depending on the type of intellectual property under review.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008074

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5361 : Idea to Clinic I: Pre-clinical**

This course will cover: 1) Financing strategies for basic and translational research in academe and the start-up companies (biotech models). 2) Financial dynamics of research (indirect costs, "subsidies", matching funds). 3) Intellectual property management at the academic-industry interface: Bayh-Dole, IP revenue cycle, the strategic chokepoints. 4) Differentials between research and medical product development. 5) Preparing for regulatory admission to clinical trials; current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP) and Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) en route to submission of Investigational New Drug (IND) and Investigational Device Exemption (IDE) for Premarket Approval (PMA). 6) Special regulatory classes: Cell therapy; Nanomedicine; Biomaterials. 7) Funding strategies to cross the preclinical Valley of Death.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008046

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5366 : Idea to Clinic II -- Into the Clinic**

The course will cover Clinical trials: Phase 0 through IV; utilizing special regulatory considerations as: Regenerative Medicine; Biomarkers; In Vitro Diagnostics; Contrast Agents. The students will learn about funding strategies for clinical trials and begin work on a new model: The Translational Research Initiative. This type of study will enhance the students' strategic perspectives on clinical trials from the point of view of the academic, major corporate, and biotech spin-off worlds. Students will learn about the profiles of key personnel roles in all phases of the Idea-to-Clinic transition; as well as the options for entrepreneurship and leadership in translational management.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008084

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5371 : Business Model Innovation in the Life Sciences**

A Seminar Series: This course will give students the opportunity to learn how to identify a new idea (either technology, service or business model), define and evaluate a business model for taking the idea to market, and how to design appropriate funding processes such as positioning for a company or seeking risk capital execute the plan. From CEOs of startups to the researchers that have developed game-changing advances, invited lecturers will give first-hand accounts of their successes (and some failures) that have changed the biotechnology landscape and established Texas as the "third coast" in biotechnology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008151

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5373 : Capstone: Strategy & Entrepreneurship**

Students will learn the nature of the entrepreneurial business process for emerging company formation as well as the strategic planning process for a biotechnology enterprise. Students will continue to work in teams with faculty and HMRI researchers on a current project from HMRI. The student teams will be required to prepare and present the findings and next steps for their project as part of this course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008150

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**MCTM 5391 : Internship MCTM**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008215

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**MCTM 5911 : Intro to Clinical Translation Management**

This course provides a basic understanding of the clinical translation process and the business competencies required to support and manage the process. Guest lecturers who are experts in the field will familiarize students with the intricacies of the process. Students will also learn the responsibilities and day to day functions of various positions in different industry, private, and government settings. This course provides a context for the in-depth discussion in the following courses.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008293

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5912 : Idea to Clinic**

This course will explore the scientific, regulatory and financial hurdles involved in translating laboratory breakthroughs into treatments that can improve human health. Students will learn about the pre-clinical development process, including pre-clinical modeling and other tests a potential therapeutic undergoes prior to human trials. Students will also learn about the clinical research trials process, including the requirements for first-in-human trials, through the phase II and III trials that are required to bring a drug, biologic, or device to market.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008605

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5913 : Idea to Clinic I**

This course is the first of a two-part series that will explore the scientific, regulatory and financial hurdles involved in translating laboratory breakthroughs into treatments that can improve human health. Students will follow an Investigational New Drug as it is taken through the pre-clinical development process, including localization studies using advanced imaging technologies, toxicology, kinetics, pre-clinical modeling and other tests a potential therapeutic undergoes prior to human trials.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008296

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5914 : Idea to Clinic II**

This course is the second of a two-part series where students will learn about the clinical research trials process, including the requirements for first-in-human trials, through the phase II and III trials that are required to bring a drug, biologic, or device to market.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008291

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5918 : Strategic Considerations for Health Informatics**

This course will start with an overview of Health Informatics and cover the following topics: Electronic Health Records, Clinical Data Warehouse and RedCap, Standards in Interoperability, Text Mining and Natural Language Processing, Decision Making, and Data Analytics/Machine Learning.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008606

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5921 : Financial Accounting**

This course introduces students to the development and interpretation of accounting records and the use of accounting information as a managerial tool for reporting and decision-making. Major topics covered in the course are double-entry bookkeeping, the accounting cycle, individual assets and liabilities, interpretation of financial statements, and ethical issues of financial reporting.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008292

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5923 : Managerial Accounting**

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008361

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5933 : Healthcare Economics**

In this course, students will learn and apply economic principles to understand the nature of health care markets and systems. Students will learn how the principles of health economics can improve decision making in the complex health care environment. Students will consider assessment approaches to determine the effectiveness of medical treatments, interventions and technologies.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008289

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5941 : Marketing Principles**

This course introduces students to concepts, models, and methods of marketing. Topics include segmentation and market evaluation, positioning, market intelligence, consumer behavior, and developing the marketing mix.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008288

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5947 : Market Opportunity Analysis**

This course introduces students to the analysis of the life sciences industry and provides key inputs into strategic marketing planning and decision-making. Students learn the process, concepts, and techniques commonly used in the identification, assessment, and forecasting of market opportunities for biotech innovations.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008417

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5951 : Leadership & Management for Business**

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008360

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5958 : Ethics in Translational Medicine**

Moving a compound from preclinical studies into humans has many scientific and ethical decision points and challenges that investigators, review boards, and regulatory agencies must address in readying a novel therapeutic for widespread use. Important considerations will be given to conflicts of interest that involve both clinical investigators and institutions that conduct clinical studies. This course will overview the system of checkpoints, and address the larger issue of ethics.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008295

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5959 : Business Ethics**

The course aims at introducing students to the ethics and morality of business management and to the corporation as a social system. Topics include the difference between ethical integrity and moral compliance, the role of leadership, types of moral theories, and the moral foundations of the market, consumerism, and sustainability.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008290

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5961 : Financial Planning****Credits** 1.5**Course ID**

008363

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5963 : Technology Valuation**

This courses focuses on various ways of estimating value of a new technology. New technology valuation is a part of technology assessment that focuses on determining the economic value of a new technology, with consideration for the uncertainties and risks.

**Credits** 1.5**Course ID**

008421

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5972 : Intellectual Property Protection & Management**

This course will describe what constitutes intellectual property, how to determine what patents or intellectual property currently exist, the process for application, and different mechanisms for patent approval. Students will learn different aspects of patent portfolio management in the global market. Students will be introduced to the process of technology licensing that gives the private sector the opportunity to control the intellectual asset for development.

**Credits** 1.5**Course ID**

008294

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5973 : Regulatory Issues in Translation Management****Credits** 1.5**Course ID**

008362

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5994 : New Venture Design & Implementation**

This course will give students the opportunity to learn how to identify a new idea (either technology, service or business mode), define and evaluate a business model for taking the idea to market, and how to design appropriate funding

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008418

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5998 : Capstone-Part I: Entrepreneurial Principles**

The course provides a survey and overview of the key tasks and challenges typically faced by biotech entrepreneurs, their management team, and directors. Students will receive training and the tools required to form a business plan.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008419

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MCTM 5999 : Capstone - Part II: Strategic Management**

This course is an overview of the strategic planning process of a biotechnology enterprise. The course focuses on creating value through strategy formulation and implantation.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008420

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# Master of Healthcare Admin

## **MHA 6307 : Leadership and Governance of Healthcare Organizations**

This course will focus on the foundation and principles of leadership and governance roles and their application to health service organizations. The foundation and principles of leadership are emphasized and their impact on organizational functionality. Students will examine methods and tools for managing quality in health facilities, physician practices, managed care, patient satisfaction and their impact on organizational functionality. In addition, students will explore governing boards' primary roles and responsibilities to ensure organizational standards for patient care quality are met. Students will gain insight addressing governing boards' responsibility for the overall operation of a healthcare facility and additional issues that affect care and shareholders

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009523

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MHA Course Prerequisites: Students not in MHA program must obtain permission to be enrolled into this course.

## **MHA 6318 : Healthcare Financial Management**

The course will focus on financial management and analysis of healthcare organizations including fiscal management concepts, capital acquisition, cost of capital and capital structure, capital allocation, working capital management, forecasting, control systems, capital budgeting, and institutional financing.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009522

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MHA Course Prerequisites: Students not in MHA program must obtain permission to be enrolled into this course.

**MHA 6320 : Healthcare Strategic Planning and Marketing**

This course will introduce strategic planning and marketing as they apply to healthcare organizations through the development of practical skills in strategic management such as internal and external environmental assessment, competitor analysis, and methods for evaluating strategic alternatives that may be utilized in diverse types of health care settings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009519

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MHA Course Prerequisites: Students not in MHA program must obtain permission to be enrolled into this course.

**MHA 6322 : Healthcare Organizational Communication**

This course examines communication theory and research in order to understand important communication processes reflected and addressed in healthcare organizations. This course prepares students with the necessary skills and behaviors required to effectively communicate with patients, co-workers, employees, society, and outside organizations in the healthcare field.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009516

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MHA Course Prerequisites: Students not in MHA program must obtain permission to be enrolled into this course.

**MHA 6323 : Healthcare Economics and Policy**

Provides a framework for the economic analysis of healthcare issues, and an overview of health policy formulation, implementation, and evaluation in the United States. Examines current health policies and the key factors that impact them, including: political, social, economic, and institutional environments. Focuses on the application of economic principles to current problems in the healthcare industry.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009517

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MHA Course Prerequisites: Students not in MHA program must obtain permission to be enrolled into this course.

**MHA 6324 : Healthcare Law and Policy**

This course will offer a current and historical overview of the legal oversight and regulation of healthcare delivery in the U.S. as it examines principles and practical applications of the laws that affect the operational decisions of healthcare providers, payers, and managers, as well as how that impacts development of markets for healthcare products and services. The social, moral, and ethical issues encountered in trying to balance the interests, needs, and rights of individuals against those of the larger society (The Common Good) will also be examined.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009518

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MHA Course Prerequisites: Students not in MHA program must obtain permission to be enrolled into this course.

**MHA 6325 : Healthcare Compliance and Ethics**

This course will examine ethical issues related to professional practice and leadership through the lens of the Catholic moral tradition documents (Social Catholic Teaching and Ethical and Religious Directives). Introduce the student to compliance in healthcare, classical moral philosophy, and contemporary ethical theory. In addition, students will explore legal, and policy oversight addressing compliance programs. Topics include Sarbanes-Oxley (SOX), and the Federal Sentencing Guidelines.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009524

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Continuance

**Requisites**

MHA Course Prerequisites: Students not in MHA program must obtain permission to be enrolled into this course.

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**MHA 6337 : Human Resource Management in Healthcare**

This course will emphasize the concepts of human resources management through understanding and identifying the importance of human resources in health organizations, establishing the need for relating organizational strategic planning to human resource planning, examining the role of organizational culture to the understanding of behavior and productivity, and the legal environment pertaining to employment law.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009521

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MHA Course Prerequisites: Students not in MHA program must obtain permission to be enrolled into this course.

**MHA 6357 : Information Management Systems in Health Services**

With a focus on the for-profit and not-for-profit healthcare organizations, this course will provide students with tools to facilitate effective gathering and analysis for implementation through the support of health informatics and data analytics initiatives. Students will learn the potential benefits of various informatics initiatives (e.g., electronic health records, laboratory reporting, patient portals) and implementation challenges for diverse types of organizations (e.g., hospitals, physician practices, health departments) and the management and use of institutional-specific and national-derived data.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009520

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MHA Course Prerequisites: Students not in MHA program must obtain permission to be enrolled into this course.

### **MHA 6370 : Capstone Practicum in Healthcare Management**

This course will focus on the foundation and principles of leadership and governance roles and their application to health service organizations. The foundation and principles of leadership are emphasized and their impact on organizational functionality. Students will examine methods and tools for managing quality in health facilities, physician practices, managed care, patient satisfaction and their impact on organizational functionality. In addition, students will explore governing boards' primary roles and responsibilities to ensure organizational standards for patient care quality are met. Students will gain insight addressing governing boards' responsibility for the overall operation of a healthcare facility and additional issues that affect care and shareholders.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009525

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Requisites**

MHA Course Prerequisites: Students not in MHA program must obtain permission to be enrolled into this course.

## Accounting

Department Chair: John Leavins, [leavinj@sttom.edu](mailto:leavinj@sttom.edu)

The accounting degree programs offer a broad-based education and promising employment prospects for future business leaders by equipping students with the business and accounting knowledge necessary to obtain professional positions after graduation, providing a sound knowledge base for continuing progress in the accounting profession, and creating an environment within which students and faculty exchange ideas and critically evaluate the profession and its role in society.

The undergraduate accounting curriculum is designed to provide learning and decision-making skills that will be invaluable throughout the graduate's career. Accordingly, the curriculum incorporates both accounting theory and practice. The BBA prepares students to sit for the CPA exam under the current regulations. Students who do not wish to sit for the CPA exam can use the degree in the following careers:

- Corporate
- Nonprofit
- Government accounting

Students interested in public accounting and planning to be certified as a CPA must successfully complete 150 hours of college credit. Our BBA/MBA degree is designed to help students to sit for the exam. The Texas State Board of Accountancy makes the final determination regarding a CPA candidate's courses and other qualifications to sit for the CPA exam. The requirements are listed on their website at [www.tsbpa.texas.gov](http://www.tsbpa.texas.gov).

**ACCT 5910X : Understanding and Interpreting Financial Statements**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the students to the basic financial statement of a business entity. The course emphasizes the understanding, interpretation, and analysis of financial reporting.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008571

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**ACCT 5911X : Fundamentals of Financial Accounting**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the development and preparation of financial statements. Major topics covered in this course are double-entry bookkeeping, the accounting cycle, individual assets, liabilities and equity accounts.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008572

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**ACCT 6191 : Internship in Accounting**

Practicum or on-the-job experience under the guidance of practicing specialists in the field. To be supervised individually by a department faculty member with the approval of the chair. Permission of the chair or academic advisor/supervisor is required. Number of credit hours earned depends on number of hours spent on the internship site weekly. Internships may only be taken on a pass/fail basis. Maximum credit for all internships: 6 credit hours.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007920

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**ACCT 6192 : Independent Study ACCT**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with the opportunity to engage in an in-depth study in a field in which the student has a special interest and in which a faculty member is willing to supervise an extended project. The course proposal must be submitted for approval in advance and will include proposed reading, original research, and a substantial written project. Prerequisite: Approval of the Dean, Associate Dean, or Director of Graduate Programs.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007908

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**ACCT 6291 : Internship in Accounting**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with practical experience in a job related to the student's academic and professional goals. The course is graded only on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite: Approval of Chair of the MSA Program.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009493

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**ACCT 6313 : Managerial Accounting and Decision Making**

The purpose of this course is to examine how accounting information is used for management decisions. Topics covered include variable costing, job-order costing, activity-based management, cost-volume profit analysis, and budgeting.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002089

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6313](#) Pre/Corequisite: [MBA 6307](#)

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**ACCT 6314 : Contemporary Issues in Finance & Accounting**

A case study approach examining and exploring issues in accounting concepts, methods, and uses. Prerequisite: ACCT 5313.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002099

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6314](#) Prerequisite: [ACCT 6313](#)

**ACCT 6330 : Advanced Accounting**

The purpose of this course is to provide a comprehensive coverage of the accounting and reporting principles used in a variety of business entities. Topics covered include acquisitions accounted for as a purchase, computation of goodwill, special purpose entities, consolidation procedures, intercompany transactions, foreign currency transactions, derivatives and hedge accounting, segment and interim reporting, and partnership accounting. Prerequisite: Intermediate Accounting.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002091

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6330](#) Prerequisite: [ACCT 3341](#) & [ACCT 3342](#)

**ACCT 6331 : Seminar in Accounting**

This course is a comprehensive and cross-functional look at the domain of accounting, with emphasis on critical thinking, research, and data analytics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002093

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6331](#) Prerequisites: [ACCT 3341](#), [ACCT 3342](#), [MBA 5907X](#), [MBA 5908X](#) Must complete 27 core credit hours prior to enrollment.

**ACCT 6333 : Auditing**

The purpose of this course is to provide an introduction to auditing and the public accounting profession. Topics include generally accepted auditing standards, audit reporting, evidence, audit objectives, audit risk, materiality, ethics, and legal liability.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002095

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6333](#) Prerequisite: [ACCT 5910X](#)

**ACCT 6336 : Financial Statement Analysis**

An in-depth study into the area of financial statement and investment analysis.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008081

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**ACCT 6341 : Intermediate Accounting I**

A comprehensive study of accounting principles and theory aimed at a deeper understanding of the meaning and significance of business entity financial statements as they relate to accounting for assets. Prerequisite [ACCT 1342](#) or equivalent.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009204

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6341](#) Prerequisite: [ACCT 1342](#) or equivalent.

**ACCT 6342 : Intermediate Accounting II**

A comprehensive study of accounting principles and theory aimed at a deeper understanding of the meaning and significance of business entity financial statements as they relate to accounting for equities.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009205

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6342](#) Prerequisite: [ACCT 6341](#)

**ACCT 6353 : Federal Tax Concepts for Individuals**

The purpose of this course is to address federal income tax issues pertinent to individuals as employees, business owners, and investors. Emphasis is placed on building a broad conceptual understanding of principles that govern income and expense recognition. The course also gives consideration to primary authoritative tax literature thereby enhancing the student's ability to conduct tax research on topics faced by individuals. Prerequisite: ACCT 5X01, ACCT 5X02 or equivalent.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002096

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6353](#) Prerequisite: [ACCT 5910X](#)

**ACCT 6360 : Governmental/Not-for-Profit Accounting**

The purpose of this course is to provide an introduction to governmental and non-profit accounting. Topics include the development of governmental and non-profit accounting principles, fund accounting, budgeting, and financial reporting.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002101

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6360](#) Prerequisite: [ACCT 5910X](#)

**ACCT 6361 : Seminar in Business Law**

The purpose of this course is to provide a comprehensive overview of the major areas of business law. Topics include general principles of contract law, negotiable instruments, partnerships, corporations, bankruptcy and securities law. Prerequisite: Graduate standing

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002103

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**ACCT 6362 : Taxation of Business Entities**

New Course Description – The purpose of this course is to address federal income tax issues pertinent to various business entities and their owners. Consideration is given to the how federal tax law affects the formation and operation of Corporations, Partnerships, and S Corporations. Distributions to owners and the liquidation of these entities are also covered. Prerequisite: ACCT 5353 or equivalent.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002105

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6362](#) Prerequisite: [ACCT 6353](#)

**ACCT 6366 : Comparative Accounting Practices**

The purpose of this course is to review U.S. and international accounting aspects of multinational enterprises. Topics include guidelines for financial and other types of reporting, disclosure requirements, foreign currency translation, financial statement analysis, and U.S. taxation issues.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002098

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6366](#) Prerequisite: [ACCT 6313](#)

**ACCT 6391 : Internship in Accounting**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with practical experience in a job related to the student's academic and professional goals. The course is graded only on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite: Approval of Chair of the MSA Program.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007254

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**ACCT 6392 : Independent Study in Accounting**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with the opportunity to engage in an in-depth study in a field in which the student has a special interest and in which a faculty member is willing to supervise an extended project. The course proposal must be submitted for approval in advance and will include proposed reading, original research, and a substantial written project. Prerequisite: Approval of the Dean, Associate Dean, or Director of Graduate Programs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007253

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**ACCT 6393 : Accounting Information Systems**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the study of accounting information systems with emphasis on management control and financial information needs. The course also emphasizes the integration of technology into business accounting systems.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002107

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6393](#) Prerequisite: ACCT 5311

**ACCT 6395 : Special Topics**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student an opportunity to do specialized study in a current accounting topic. Topics can be selected from financial accounting, managerial accounting, auditing, or government/nonprofit accounting. Prerequisite: Approval of the Chair of the MSA Program.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007064

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**ACCT 6397 : Forensic Accounting**

The purpose of this course is to examine the methodology for resolving allegations of fraud from inception to disposition. Topics covered include the reasons and motivation behind fraudulent behavior, the need for an efficient system of internal control to detect and prevent fraud, the red flags that indicate fraud, various types of fraud, interview skills, business loss valuations, commercial damages, and court room procedures involving the accountant as an expert witness.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007063

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[ACCT 6397](#) Prerequisite: Principles of Accounting I or ACCT 5311

**ACCT 6399 : Professional Ethics and Social Responsibility**

The purpose of this course is to gain a thorough understanding of the following concepts: ethical reasoning, integrity, objectivity, and independence. Topics include the examination of core values, professional codes of conduct for accountants, other rules governing the accounting profession, and the responsibility of the profession to the public, not limited by traditional accounting rules.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002109

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## Master of Science Accounting

**MSA 5305 : Marketing/Management Theory**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003388

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSA 5318 : Financial Management**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003231

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSA 5325 : Moral Decision Making In Business**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003416

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# Finance

## **FINA 5904X : Fundamentals of Finance**

This course provides an introduction to financial concepts and principles for students required to take the proficiency course in Finance. Special attention is given to the role of the financial system in the economy, the fundamentals of investment analysis, and the financial decisions of business firms as related to capital budgeting, capital structure, and responsibility in the conduct of business financial operations. Prerequisites:

None

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

007667

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **FINA 6191 : Internship in Finance**

This course provides opportunities for students to enhance their practical skills through application of classroom concepts and theories to real life situations. Students are supervised individually by a finance faculty member with the approval of the department chair. This course must have department consent and the student must have taken at least 6 hours of graduate finance courses.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007657

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

## **FINA 6291 : Internship**

This course provides opportunities for students to enhance through application of classroom concepts and theories to real life situations. Students are supervised individually by a finance faculty member with the approval of the department chair.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

007884

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

## **FINA 6292 : Independent Research in Finance**

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

008030

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**FINA 6318 : Financial Management**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with a comprehensive study of the core concepts of financial management. Topics include financial performance evaluation, asset valuation, capital budgeting, risk and return in the context of the capital asset pricing model, capital structure theory, dividend policy, short-term financial planning and budgeting, and long-term financial planning and forecasting. This course introduces the student to corporate financial responsibilities and the methods required to effectively meet these responsibilities. Students are required to perform case analyses or written projects.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007660

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[FINA 6318](#) Requisites: [MBA 5903X](#) and [MBA 5904X](#)

**FINA 6319 : Investments**

The purpose of the course is to introduce the student to modern developments in investment analysis and management. The course focuses on the impact of recent contributions to the theory of valuation of securities on the determination of the fundamental values of various securities and the role of these values in formulation of efficient and optimal investment strategies. The course also emphasizes the role of derivative securities in business and financial risk management.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007661

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[FINA 6319](#) Requisites: [FINA 5904X](#) & [FINA 6318](#)

**FINA 6330 : International Finance**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the study of multinational financial management and investment decisions. The course studies foreign exchange markets, international portfolio management, and financial management of multinational corporations, with emphasis on business use of derivative instruments and operating strategies to hedge exchange rate risk. Topics covered include the international financial environment and markets, exchange rate determination, currency derivatives, international arbitrage and interest rate parity theory, relationships among inflation, interest rate, and exchange rate, exchange rate risk management, multinational capital budgeting analysis, and global capital structure analysis. Cases are assigned to enhance creative thinking and analysis to apply to real-world situations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007662

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[FINA 6330](#) Prerequisite: [FINA 5904X](#)

**FINA 6331 : Financial Institutions and Markets**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with a comprehensive analysis of the role of the financial system in a modern industrial economy, emphasizing its institutions, markets, instruments, and regulation. The course discusses how the financial system creates money, serves as a tool of intermediation and risk management, and acts as a tool of monetary policy to achieve the national economic goals of price stability, high employment, and balance of international payments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007663

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[FINA 6331](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5905X](#), 5906X

**FINA 6332 : Bank Management**

This course is designed to prepare students to analyze the functional areas of commercial banking from an administrative and technical perspective. It involves a study of the role of commercial banks in relation to the financial sector as a whole. Additionally, it examines the bases upon which commercial banks are evaluated by professional investors and regulators such as liquidity and capital adequacy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007652

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FINA 6333 : Real Estate Investment**

This course presents a study of the fundamentals and practices of real estate investment. Topics include, but are not limited to, analyses of risk and return in light of the unique tax treatments of real estate investments, sources of funds, alternative financing instruments, mortgage securitization, and cash flow projection.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007653

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FINA 6336 : Financial Statement Analysis**

Analysis of corporate use of financial institutions in the primary, secondary and lending markets, and of legal developments in this field. The course examines the role of the various financial institutions in the flow of funds through the financial markets.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007654

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[FINA 6336](#) Requisite: [ACCT 1341](#) OR ACCT 5310X.

**FINA 6341 : Futures, Swaps, and Options**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to financial derivatives, including options, swaps, futures and forward contracts and explain how they are used to transfer financial risk from risk-averse hedgers to speculators who are willing to accept this risk. Topics include hedging and trading strategies, portfolio insurance, and the valuation of financial derivatives, including the binomial model and the Black-Sholes model.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007664

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

FINA 6341 Requisites: [FINA 6318](#), [FINA 6319](#)

**FINA 6346 : Fixed Income Securities**

The purpose of the course is to analyze fixed income securities of various types, with payments being fixed, floating, or dependent upon market benchmarks, such as the LIBOR. A primary focus of the course is the valuation, risk, and return of fixed income securities. Additionally, it covers the concepts of duration, convexity, and the term structure of interest rates as they apply to bond portfolio immunization strategies. Additional topics include yield curves and spreads, credit ratings, capital structure, leverage, default, recovery risks, and valuation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007665

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[FINA 6346](#) Requisites: Prerequisite; [FINA 6319](#) or Approval of the Chair of the MSF Program

**FINA 6347 : Behavioral Finance**

The purpose of this course is to provide an in-depth understanding of behavioral finance and how the concepts of this emerging field complement the traditional finance models. The course sheds light on the behavioral, as opposed to purely analytical, aspects of portfolio management, securities pricing, and investment practices. In this course, participants examine whether the standard economic paradigm adequately describes behavior in capital markets and learn the implications of alternative theories of such markets.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007655

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FINA 6348 : Mergers and Acquisitions**

The purpose of this course is to present tools and methods for developing and implementing successful merger and acquisition strategies, focusing primarily on the financial as opposed to purely administrative issues. The course identifies the reason mergers succeed or fail and provides some of the basic skills needed to design and evaluate mergers and acquisitions transactions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007656

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[FINA 6348](#) Requisite: [FINA 6319](#) or Approval of the Chair of the MSF Program

**FINA 6350 : Securities Analysis & Portfolio Management**

This course focuses on securities analysis and portfolio management from the perspective of the professional investor. Topics include a review of the structure of capital markets, valuation of equity and fixed income securities, market efficiency, modern portfolio theory, asset pricing models relating risk and return, and derivatives.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007666

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[FINA 6350](#) Pre-Requisite: Requires MSF Program and in the last 9 hours of study.

**FINA 6391 : Internship**

This course provides opportunities for students to enhance through application of classroom concepts and theories to real life situations. Students are supervised individually by a finance faculty member with the approval of the department chair.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007659

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**FINA 6392 : Independent Research in Finance**

This course is designed to provide in-depth study in a field of finance in which the student has completed at least 2 MSF (Master of Science in Finance) courses. Students work independently on assigned readings in a particular topic and discuss /write up results to the satisfaction of the directing faculty member. The course proposal must be submitted for approval in advance and will include proposed reading, original research, and a substantial written project. Students completing such a course will have several meetings with the supervising faculty member throughout the semester. In accord with the University policy, this course can be taken only by advanced and generally superior students and those needing such a course will have several meetings with the supervising faculty member throughout the semester. In accord with University policy, this course can be taken by advanced and generally superior students and those needing such course to complete degree requirements in a timely manner.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008029

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**FINA 6393 : Special Topics in Finance**

The purpose of this course is to provide students the opportunity to perform in-depth studies of selected finance topics. Students completing such a course will have several meetings with the supervising faculty member throughout the semester. In accord with University policy, this course can be taken only by advanced and generally superior students and those needing such a course to complete degree requirements in a timely manner. Approval of Dean, Associate Dean or Department Chair.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007668

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

# Human Services Management

## **HSM 5300 : Professional Communication in Human Services Management**

This course reviews the principles of graduate academic writing, oral communication. It prepares students to apply communication and research skills to both future coursework in their respective programs and their professional careers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008684

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **HSM 5315 : Human Services Management: Principles and Practices**

This course will provide students within theories and principles of organization and management of organizations and roles within the field of human services management.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008685

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# Master of Business Admin.

## **MBA 5300 : Graduate Business Bootcamp**

This 3 credit-hour course covers the scope and sequence of an introductory business course. It provides detailed explanations of core themes in accounting, business law, economics, finance, management, marketing and math. It is a balanced approach to the knowledge and application of core business concepts. This is the business proficiency course for graduate students in the Cameron School of Business.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009681

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**MBA 5301X : Introduction to Business Communications**

This class presents written business communication as strategy critical to success in the workplace and graduate business classroom. The course introduces a written communication model useful to identify objectives, analyze audiences, choose information, and create the most effective method for written messages. The course is designed to ensure that students learn proper and effective use of paragraph organization, sentence structure, punctuation, grammar, and research documentation by writing and revising various documents. In addition, students are provided the opportunity to improve their research skills and analytical writing skills completing a research report.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007808

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 5302X : Introduction to Quantitative Methods in Business**

This course provides an introduction to fundamental algebraic and statistical concepts. Applications of concepts using Excel for calculations and graphs will also be included.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007807

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 5318 : Financial Management**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with a comprehensive study of the core concepts of financial management. Topics include financial performance evaluation, asset valuation, capital budgeting, risk and return in the context of the capital asset pricing model, capital structure theory, dividend policy, short-term financial planning and budgeting, and long-term financial planning and forecasting. This course introduces the student to corporate financial responsibilities and the methods required to effectively meet these responsibilities. Students are required to perform case analyses or written projects. Prerequisites: MBA 5X03 and MBA 5X04.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002040

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 5318](#) Prerequisites: MBA 5X03 and MBA 5X04

**MBA 5319 : Investment Theory**

The purpose of the course is to introduce the student to modern developments in investment analysis and management. The course focuses on the impact of recent contributions to the theory of valuation of securities on the determination of the fundamental values of various securities and the role of these values in formulation of efficient and optimal investment strategies. The course also emphasizes the role of derivative securities in business and financial risk management. Prerequisite: [MBA 5318](#).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002041

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 5319](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5318](#)

**MBA 5330 : International Finance**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the study of multinational financial management and investment decisions. The course studies foreign exchange markets, international portfolio management, and financial management of multinational corporations, with emphasis on business use of derivative instruments and operating strategies to hedge exchange rate risk. Topics covered include the international financial environment and markets, exchange rate determination, currency derivatives, international arbitrage and interest rate parity theory, relationships among inflation, interest rate, and exchange rate, exchange rate risk management, multinational capital budgeting analysis, and global capital structure analysis. Cases are assigned to enhance creative thinking and analysis to apply to real-world situations. Prerequisite: MBA 5X04.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002050

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 5330](#) Prerequisite: MBA 5X04

**MBA 5331 : Financial Institutions and Markets**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with a comprehensive analysis of the role of the financial system in a modern industrial economy, emphasizing its institutions, markets, instruments, and regulation. The course discusses how the financial system creates money, serves as a tool of intermediation and risk management, and acts as a tool of monetary policy to achieve the national economic goals of price stability, high employment, and balance of international payments. Prerequisite: MBA 5X05, MBA 5X06 and [MBA 5318](#).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002051

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 5331](#) Prerequisite: MBA 5X05, 5X06

**MBA 5341 : Futures, Swaps, and Options**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to financial derivatives, including options, swaps, futures and forward contracts and explain how they are used to transfer financial risk from riskaverse hedgers to speculators who are willing to accept this risk. Topics include hedging and trading strategies, portfolio insurance, and the valuation of financial derivatives, including the binomial model and the Black-Sholes model.

Prerequisite: [MBA 5318](#).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006294

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 5341](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5318](#)

**MBA 5900X : Professional Success**

The purpose of this course is to help students develop the professional skills necessary for success in business careers. Topics to be covered in the course include building successful work relationships, developing effective teamwork and leadership approaches, and managing change and conflict. The course will provide opportunities for the students to practise and develop these skills.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008607

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 5903X : Fundamentals of Business Statistics**

This course provides an introduction to probability and statistics with applications for the students without an introductory undergraduate course in statistics. It is not a course in mathematical statistics, but provides a balance between statistical theory and application. Topics include: descriptive statistics; basic probability models; random variables; discrete and continuous probability distributions; statistical estimation and testing; confidence intervals and an introduction to linear regression. The course is supported by statistical software package. Prerequisites: calculus and linear algebra.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

007244

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 5904X : Fundamentals of Finance**

This course provides an introduction to financial concepts and principles for students required to take the proficiency course in Finance. Special attention is given to the role of the financial system in the economy, the fundamentals of investment analysis, and the financial decisions of business firms as related to capital budgeting, capital structure, and responsibility in the conduct of business financial operations. Prerequisites:

None

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

007245

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 5905X : Fundamentals of Microeconomics**

This course provides an introduction to Microeconomic concepts and principles. Special attention is given to consumer and firm behavior, supply and demand analysis, decision-making by business firms in competitive and monopolistic markets and factors affecting operational efficiency of business firms. Course should only be taken if required as proficiency by Cameron School of Business. Prerequisites: None

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

007246

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 5906X : Fundamentals of Macroeconomic**

This course provides an introduction to Macroeconomics concepts and principles. Special attention is given to the analysis of national income and its determinants, causes and consequences of economic growth and instability, and the role of monetary and fiscal policies in stabilizing the price level and fostering high levels of employment and rapid economic growth. Course should only be taken if required as proficiency by Cameron School of Business. Prerequisites: None

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

007247

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 5907X : Fundamentals of Management**

This course provides an introduction to fundamental concepts and vocabulary of Management for the students required to take the proficiency course in Management. Emphasis is placed on the applications of management theories and concepts to practical problems in planning, organizing, leading, and controlling functions of management. This course is conducted primarily in a lecture and group-discussion format.

Prerequisites: None.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

007248

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 5908X : Fundamentals of Marketing**

This course provides an introduction to fundamental concepts and theories of marketing, with an emphasis on delivering value to the customers, for students required to take the proficiency course in Marketing. Topics include marketing environment, segmentation and targeting, buying behavior, marketing mix, and ethical and global perspectives. This course follows a lecture and discussion approach. Prerequisites: None.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

007249

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 5909X : Legal Environment of Business**

This course provides a study of law as it relates to organizational activity. Emphasis is placed on current legal problems, together with evolving theories or trends within the law. Primary emphasis is placed on business, the formation of contracts, the problems with sales contracts, secured sales contracts and security interests, and the proper forms of business organizations including sole-proprietorships, partnerships, limited liability companies and corporations. The course introduces the student to the problems that currently beset the business community, the origins of those problems, the consequences anticipated and, basically, what is to be expected in the future. The student should come to an understanding of the dangers to be encountered with such problems as changes in corporate structures, mergers and acquisitions, changes in employment responsibilities, civil rights considerations and violations, harassment problems, early buy-outs, forced retirements, etc. At the end of the course it is hoped that the student will be familiar with not only the problems to be encountered in the business world, but the language and legal thinking surrounding these problems. Prerequisites: None.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

007250

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 6002 : Graduate MBA Elective**

Transfer credit.

**Credits** 3.0

-99.0

**Course ID**

006067

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 6191 : Internship**

Practicum or on-the-job experience under the guidance of practicing specialists in the field. To be supervised individually by a department faculty member with the approval of the chair. Permission of the chair or academic advisor/supervisor is required. Number of credit hours earned depends on number of hours spent on the internship site weekly. Internships may be taken only on a pass/fail basis. Maximum credit for all internships: 6 credit hours.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

006083

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**MBA 6192 : Independent Study**

Prerequisite: Approval of the Dean, Associate Dean, or Director of Graduate Programs.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007515

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MBA 6193 : Special Topics**

The purpose of this course is to provide students the opportunity to perform in-depth studies of selected finance topics. Students completing such a course will have several meetings with the supervising faculty member throughout the semester. In accord with University policy, this course can be taken only by advanced and generally superior students and those needing such a course to complete degree requirements in a timely manner. Approval of Dean, Associate Dean or Department Chair.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

009335

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**MBA 6218 : Financial Management Applications (HISD ONLY)**

Application of concepts learned in Financial Management to actual budgeting problems.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

007588

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 6291 : Internship**

Practicum or on-the-job experience under the guidance of practicing specialists in the field. To be supervised individually by a department faculty member with the approval of the chair. Permission of the chair or academic advisor/supervisor is required. Number of credit hours earned depends on number of hours spent on the internship site weekly. Internships may be taken only on a pass/fail basis. Maximum credit for all internships: 6 credit hours.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

006086

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**MBA 6292 : Independent Study**

Prerequisite: Approval of the Dean, Associate Dean, or Director of Graduate Programs.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

008190

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MBA 6303 : Fundamentals of Quantitative Methods**

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to applied statistics and data analysis. Topics include collecting and exploring data, probability, probability distribution, sampling, estimation, statistical inference, and correlation and regression analysis. Prerequisite: Course should only be taken if required by Cameron School of Business.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002085

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6303](#) Prerequisite: student group MBA3

**MBA 6306 : Introduction to Graduate Studies in Business****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

007447

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MBA 6307 : Organizational Leadership and Ethics**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with an in-depth study of the concepts relevant to understanding, predicting, and leading organizational participants. Topics will include leadership, motivation, conflict resolution, and communication. Students will also review modern leadership concepts in the context of Catholic identity and Catholic Social Justice Principles. It will include corporate social responsibility, sustainability, and the United Nations Global Compact. The four cardinal virtues in the context of business will also be discussed in this course.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

008768

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**[MBA 6307](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5301X](#), 5302X, 5907X, 5909X.**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6310 : Women in Management****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

004469

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 6311 : Managerial Economics**

A study of the application of economic concepts and methods to business and government decision-making. This course reviews various economic concepts and methods and government decision making in both domestic and international settings, with emphasis on such topics as demand, pricing, production, and cost analysis.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002036

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**[MBA 6311](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5905X](#), [MBA 5906X](#)

**MBA 6312 : Macroeconomic Theory**

A study of the application of economic concepts and methods to business and government decision-making. This course reviews various economic concepts and methods and government decision making in both domestic and international settings, with emphasis on such topics as demand, pricing, production and cost analysis.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002037

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6312](#) Prerequisites: MBA 5302, 5303

**MBA 6315 : Operations Management and Supply Chain**

Operations management is primarily responsible for creating values on business output by transforming the quantity, quality, forms, and place attributes of input variables. Theoretical and quantitative concepts, models, methods, and strategies covered in the course for designing and managing manufacturing and service systems include quality, inventory, forecasting, scheduling, and logistics. Students are expected to have a moderate level of proficiency with spreadsheet application. The course is also supplemented with simulation technology to provide a real time experience of managing supply chain and logistics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002039

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6315](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5903X](#)

**MBA 6316 : Nonprofit Management: Principles and Practice**

This course will introduce students to nonprofit organizations, their governance, organizational structure, leadership and management in a rapidly changing funding environment. Particular emphasis will be placed on understanding the organization's mission and the delivery of services, to increase the management skills of students. This interactive course will provide students with real-life learning opportunities through readings, lectures, and class discussions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009554

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

[Offered as needed](#)

**MBA 6317 : Financial Management & Fundraising for Nonprofits**

This course introduces students to the underlying fundamental principles, concepts and methods of managerial finance in nonprofit organizations. The course introduces students to the interpretation and evaluation of the financial reports to inform strategic decision-making in planning and budgeting. In addition, the course examines the theory and practice of fundraising in nonprofit organizations, fundraising strategies and techniques for the achievement of organizational goals, and the development of an effective fundraising program.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009555

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6318 : Program Evaluation in Nonprofit Management**

This course is intended to give the student an appreciation of the contributions and limitations of public and non-profit program evaluation, as well as a familiarity with the basic skills needed to conduct evaluations. This course covers topics in evaluation planning, program theory, evaluation design, and various methods of data collection and analysis. Students will work on a semester-long project to develop a program proposal complete with a detailed evaluation strategy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009556

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6320 : Marketing Strategy**

This course presents a graduate level overview of marketing principles from a strategic perspective. Topics include positioning, market intelligence, consumer behavior, marketing mix, ethics and social issues. Lectures, cases, presentations and teamwork reinforce the concepts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002042

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6320](#) Pre/Corequisite: [MBA 6307](#)

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6321 : Marketing Applications and Research**

This course presents marketing problems designed to develop the student's problem-solving and research ability for marketing decisions. Topics include market research, design and evaluation of data gathering techniques, current trends in marketing, the marketing mix, and consumer behavior. Discussion-based, group work, cases and readings, presentations and experiential assignments are basic to the coursework.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002043

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6321](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 6320](#)

**MBA 6322 : Organizational Behavior**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an in-depth study of concepts relevant to understanding and predicting human behavior in organizations. Topics include personality, motivation, leadership, group processes, decision making, conflict resolution and interpersonal communication. Research in psychology, sociology, human resources and management is synthesized as they contribute to the understanding of individual and group productivity within the organization. Teamwork, leadership and problem solving are emphasized through experiential learning, and/or case methods. Assignments include written and oral presentations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002044

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6322](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5907X](#)

**MBA 6324 : Business Ethics and Society**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an in-depth analysis and integrative framework for viewing the corporation as a social system and understanding the role of business in society. Topics cover the ethics and definition of the corporation as a legal person, sustainability, social entrepreneurship and vocation. Seminal cases, teams and/or a community project are used to enhance student recognition of ethical business issues, increase self-awareness, and to develop leadership skills that inform the future ethos and social responsibility of business.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002046

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6324](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5305](#)

**MBA 6325 : Ethical and Moral Business Management**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the ethics and morality of business management and to the corporation as a social system. Topics include the difference between ethics and morality, the role of leadership, types of moral theories, the moral foundations of the market, and sustainability. Seminal cases, role-playing, and/or a service learning project are used to enhance student ability to recognize, describe and address ethical and moral issues at the personal, organizational and societal levels.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002047

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6325](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5907X](#), [MBA 5908X](#), [MBA 5909X](#)

**MBA 6326 : International Economics**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to both the principles of international trade and the fundamentals of balance of payments and exchange rate determination. Topics covered include the economic impact and the political economy of trade barriers, multilateral and bilateral trade arrangements, the conduct of monetary policy under alternative exchange rate systems, and the impact of trade restrictions and changes in exchange rates on business firms. Prerequisite: MBA 5X05 and MBA 5X06.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002048

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6326](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5905X](#), 5906X

**MBA 6328 : Cross Cultural Negotiation and Conflict Management**

Participants will learn through role plays, simulations and case study analysis how to be more prepared for the next negotiation with their peers at work at school or on their daily life. The best practices applicable in today's environment from the most famous negotiators of ancient history ("the Phoenicians") will be described, analyzed and given to participants as a methodology to apply on their future negotiations. The role of a third party to a conflict resolution will be discussed and practiced. Negotiations from single issue to multiple issue, and cross cultural elements will be analyzed and discussed. Participants will learn by doing and reading cases and research materials. This course will help participants discover how to reach agreements not only within their own culture, but also with different cultures.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008576

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 6333 : Seminar in Marketing**

The purpose of the course is to introduce the student to methods of integrating marketing strategy and research for the purpose of developing an original marketing plan. Topics include the analysis of secondary market research, competitive strategy, buyer behavior, and the marketing mix. Students participate in simulation, group work, presentations and experiential assignments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002053

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

[MBA 6333](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 6320](#)

**MBA 6337 : Developing Human Resources**

The purpose of this course is to develop managers and professionals who can contribute to an organization's success by aligning human resource functions with goals and strategies of the organization. In doing so this course provides students with an overview of the critical issues, theories, and practices in the field of human resources.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002056

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6337](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 6307.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6338 : Business Data Management**

This course covers the practice of collecting, organizing, and accessing data to support productivity, efficiency and decision making.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009459

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6338](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5903X](#), 6307

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6339 : Sustainability and Modern Technology**

This course focuses on the role of technology in sustainable development, involving the implementation of new types of product innovations and value chain solutions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009460

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6339](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 6307.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6341 : Current Issues in Technology**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with focused knowledge in a topic of current interest in technology: such as cybersecurity, blockchain, AI, Fintech etc.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009461

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Laboratory

**Requisites**

[MBA 6341](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 6307.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6342 : Financial Economics**

This course will provide a rigorous application of economic principles to the study of the role of the financial system in a modern economy. This course begins with the microeconomic of optimal decision making under uncertainty, which will serve as a foundation for the development and valuation of new financial products. In the process, the major capital asset pricing models are introduced and their relevance and realism critically assessed.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007872

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 6343 : Global Human Resources**

A practical focus for understanding strategic human resource decisions within global work environments. This course is issue driven around topics such as outsourcing, expatriation and repatriation issues, expat compensation, training and development, performance appraisals, and work-related stress. Special emphasis is placed upon strategic development of expat assignments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008581

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MBA 6344 : Introduction to Small Business Management**

An overview of the specific duties of a small business manager, including hiring, onboarding and training employees, budgeting, advertising, managing inventory, setting goals and targets, and maintaining customer retention rates.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009462

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6344](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 6307.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6345 : Non-for-Profit Management: Principles and Practice**

This course introduces students to non-profit management at the graduate level by combining an overview of management practices in the profession with an exploration of the student's interest areas (e.g. case management; child advocacy; social and community services management). Students also explore aspects of managing self, employees, and relationships with external stakeholders. This interactive course provides students with real-life learning opportunities through readings, lectures, and class discussions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009463

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6345](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 6307](#).

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6351 : International Management**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an in-depth study of the impact of cultural variations on managerial practices within global organizations. Topics include cultural variations in organizational strategy, motivating employees, leadership styles, group dynamics, and managerial direction and control. Political and economic risk and human resource implications are addressed. This course utilizes lectures, case studies and/or experiential assignments in addition to readings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002068

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6351](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5907X](#)

**MBA 6355 : Global Marketing**

The purpose of the course is to expose the student to the complexity of marketing strategy decisions in a global marketplace. Topics include global consumer markets; the global cultural, legal, political, economic environment; marketing mix; consumer behavior; and global marketing research. Assignments include group work, cases and readings and presentations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002072

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6355](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 6320](#)

**MBA 6357 : Management Information Systems**

This course presents the major issues in the realm of managing cross-functional information in complex organizations. Topics include planning, designing, acquiring, evaluating, and financing information systems and technologies. Students will understand competing perspectives of the end-user client and the information system manager with opportunities to work together to improve competitive advantage through effective management of information. The course is largely a discussion-based class with a case study emphasis including extensive Internet research to solve business problems and make decisions. Assignments include written and oral presentations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002079

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6357](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5907X](#)

**MBA 6358 : Systems Project Management**

The purpose of the course is to introduce the student to project management techniques. Topics include project organization and staffing, planning and controlling, scheduling and resource allocation, and leadership. This course involves a combination of lecturing and case studies, with a major case analysis due at the end of the course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002081

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6358](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5907X](#)

**MBA 6360 : E-Business Strategies**

This course provides an overview of the conduct and management of e-business. Topics covered include technologies that support e-business, different e-business models and applications, security issues, electronic payment systems, legal and ethical issues, global issues, design and implementation issues and strategy for implementing an e-business. Students will also examine the use of email, social media, web-based advertised, text and multi-media messages as marketing channels.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005863

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6360](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 6307.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6361 : Seminar in Business**

The purpose of this course is to provide a comprehensive overview of the major areas of business law. Topics include general principles of contract law, intellectual property, negotiable instruments, partnerships, corporations, bankruptcy, and securities law

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009465

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6361](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 5909X, 6307

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6362 : Entrepreneurship**

This course provides the students with the tools necessary for a complete understanding of the entrepreneurial process. The course focuses on recognizing and pursuing business opportunities, evaluating the feasibility of new ventures and learning how to manage growing businesses. Lectures, cases, presentations, and team projects reinforce the concepts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007251

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6362](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5907X](#), [MBA 5908X](#)

**MBA 6366 : Sustainable Sourcing Management**

This course addresses issues related to current sourcing practices in business organizations and the integration of social, ethical, and environmental performance factors into the process of choosing suppliers. Topics also include the challenges of global sourcing as well as the costs, risks, rewards, and strategies involved in making sourcing decisions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006373

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6366](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 6307.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6367 : Managing and Working in Virtual Teams**

This course provides a practical focus for leaders and members of virtual and global teams. Topics include techniques for developing trust, shared understanding, performance evaluation, training, technology evaluation, and managing across cultures. Virtual teamwork, utilizing information technologies, is fundamental to this class. Oral and written presentations emphasize critical analysis, decision making, problem solving and resolution within a virtual context.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006290

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6367](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5907X](#)

**MBA 6368 : Systems Analysis and Design**

This course focuses upon solving complex problems within modern business setting using the techniques and tools of business systems analysis and design. Topics include problem identification and preliminary investigation, feasibility assessment, analysis and documentation of current work processes, evaluation of alternative solutions, and work process redesign. This course relies heavily upon case study methods, with an ongoing case study that is addressed and updated weekly by students working in teams as new topics are introduced during the class.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003725

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6368](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5905X](#)

**MBA 6369 : Data Administration and Database Management**

This course investigates techniques for using enterprise data for developing strategic advantage. Topics include data warehousing, data mining, indexing and searching text databases and data representation methods (XML). This is primarily a lecture oriented course with demonstrations and problems sets to help students gain experience with key topics covered.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003726

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6369](#) Prerequisite: [MBA 5305](#), [MBA 6357](#)

**MBA 6370 : Applied Strategic Management (Capstone Course)**

This course is the graduate capstone which integrates concepts and theories from various functional areas of business including accounting, finance, marketing, operations, and management. The course covers the strategic management process of environmental scanning, strategy formulation, strategy implementation and strategy evaluation. Students work extensively in teams to manage a company in a simulated industry environment. Case studies or projects or paper presentations may also be included.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002077

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6370](#) Prerequisite: To be taken in last 9 hours of MBA coursework.

**MBA 6371 : Sustainability and Corporate Governance**

In this course, students will learn what CSR is, why it matters, how to manage CSR's effects on a firm's core functions, and analyze frameworks for assessing CSR.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009466

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6371](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 6307.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6372 : Sustainable Development Frameworks**

Students will describe the science of sustainability and the impact on organizations, compare major ESG reporting frameworks, and create a business case for ESG reporting.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009464

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6372](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 6307.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6373 : Planning for Sustainability**

A sustainable business plan aims to positively impact the environment and society. This course focuses on analyzing, formulating and implementing business strategies that are economically competitive and socially responsible.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009467

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6373](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 6307, 6371, 6372

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6374 : Marketing for Sustainability**

Sustainable marketing is the promotion of environmentally and socially responsible products, practices, and brand values. Students will focus on the process of creating, communicating, and delivering value to customers in such a way that natural and human resources are preserved and enhanced.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009468

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MBA 6374](#) Prerequisites: [MBA 5907X](#), 5908X, 6307. Pre/Corequisites: [MBA 6371](#), 6372.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MBA 6391 : Internship**

Practicum or on-the-job experience under the guidance of practicing specialists in the field. To be supervised individually by a department faculty member with the approval of the chair. Permission of the chair or academic advisor/supervisor is required. Number of credit hours earned depends on number of hours spent on the internship site weekly. Internships may be taken only on a pass/fail basis. Maximum credit for all internships: 6 credit hours.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006087

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**MBA 6392 : Directed Reading/Independent Study in MBA**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty. Prerequisites: 50+ credit hours; appropriate business coursework (to be determined in consultation with department chair or faculty supervisor); prior written approval of chair and instructor; minimum GPA of 3.0.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008028

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MBA 6393 : Special Topics**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with focused knowledge in a topic of special interest in management, marketing, finance, MIS, international business, accounting, or ethics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003723

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**MBA 6493 : Entrepreneurship and Negotiations**

This course provides the students with tools necessary for a complete understanding of the entrepreneurial process. The course focuses on recognizing and pursuing business opportunities, navigating through the legal business environment, and understanding how to successfully negotiate. In addition, students learn how to evaluate the feasibility of business ideas and manage growing organizations.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

007587

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## Nursing

**NURS 5004V : Professional Writing in Nursing**

This course will introduce students to information literacy and professional writing skills utilized in advanced nursing roles.

**Credits** 1.0

-3.0

**Course ID**

008811

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 5092V : Nursing Independent Study**

Students work independently on assigned readings in a particular topic and discuss/write up results to the satisfaction of the directing faculty member. Prerequisite: Department Consent.

**Credits** 1.0

-4.0

**Course ID**

009138

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**NURS 5300 : Advanced Pathophysiology**

The focus of this course is on development of a knowledge base related to pathological phenomena encountered in clinical practice across the client life span. Emphasis is placed on regulatory and compensatory mechanisms as they relate to specific disease states.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008789

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MSN Program Requisite: Must be admitted to MSN program to enroll into this course.

**NURS 5302 : Mastering Clinical Conversations in Spanish**

This course focuses on providing participants with the knowledge of the basic structures of the Spanish language, and the specialized medical vocabulary needed to communicate effectively with Spanish-speaking patients in a variety of health care situations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008808

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 5305 : Advanced Health Assessment**

This course presents the theoretical and clinical basis for advanced assessment in specialty nursing practice. Emphasis is placed on comprehensive physical, psychosocial, and cultural assessment as a foundation for advanced practice nursing. Faculty facilitates theory and laboratory experiences which focus on assessment of patients, presentation of findings, and clinical decision-making for a variety of age groups.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008788

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MSN Program Requisite: Must be admitted to MSN program to enroll into this course.

**NURS 5310 : Clinical Pharmacotherapeutics**

This course focuses on analysis of pharmacologic and pharmacokinetic principles in relation to major drug classifications and implications for pharmacologic management for patients across the lifespan.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008792

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[NURS 5310](#) Pre/Corequisite: [NURS 5300](#)

**NURS 5312 : Nursing Research Application**

The course will provide to the students with the opportunity to integrate theory, research, and practice within daily practice. Students will evaluate research findings within last ten years to answer questions about a healthcare related topic information derived from the research literature. The course will assist the students to summarize the current state of the science related to the topic, analyze the findings, and discuss the implications for health care in a written manuscript.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009294

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MSN-RN-MSN Program Requisite: Must be in MSN or RN-MSN Program

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**NURS 5315 : Advanced Theoretical Foundations of Nursing**

This course examines the philosophical foundations of nursing as a professional discipline through the lens of the Peavy SON holistic philosophy and healing framework. Emphasis will be placed on nursing theory as a vehicle for exploring the relationships between the central concepts of person, environment, health and nursing, and the application of nursing theory to support transformational leadership within advanced nursing practice roles.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008790

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MSN Program Requisite: Must be admitted to MSN program to enroll into this course.

**NURS 5320 : Clinical Inquiry and Evidence Based Practice**

This course will focus on concepts related to the nursing research process, evidence based practice, and quality improvement methods to support advanced holistic nursing practice roles. Emphasis will be placed on the knowledge and skills required to evaluate the credibility of reported research and determine its usefulness in guiding evidence-based nursing practice at an advanced level and on clinical inquiry as a resource for transformational leadership.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008791

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MSN Program Requisite: Must be admitted to MSN program to enroll into this course.

**NURS 5325 : Nursing Ethics, Law, and Policy**

Grounded in the Catholic intellectual tradition and Catholic social teaching, this course will explore the centrality of the human person as the moral and ethical foundation for the professional ethical framework that guides holistic practice in advanced nursing roles. Emphasis will be placed on application of a conceptual framework for analysis of relevant public policy and law through nursing's ethical lens using the profession's Code of Ethics and Social Policy Statement.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008794

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MSN Program Requisite: Must be admitted to MSN program to enroll into this course.

**NURS 5330 : Community Dynamics in Healthcare**

Grounded in the Catholic intellectual tradition and Catholic social teaching, this course will explore social determinants of health, public policy and public health principles and approaches in focusing on healing at the community/population level. Emphasis will be placed on issues related to diversity, access, parity and population health.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008793

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MSN Program Requisite: Must be admitted to MSN program to enroll into this course.

**NURS 5335 : Quality, Safety, and Information Management**

This course focuses on the use of frameworks for patient safety, evidence-based holistic nursing practice and inter-professional collaboration to create and sustain a culture of safety in healthcare delivery settings. Emphasis will be placed on nursing informatics theory and clinical information systems in promoting quality and safety in practice.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008795

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MSN Program Requisite: Must be admitted to MSN program to enroll into this course.

**NURS 5340 : Conceptual and Technical Foundations of Simulation Learning Methodology**

This course focuses on the knowledge base related to teaching methodologies, educational technology and learning outcome assessment essential to the development of simulation pedagogy for effective clinical learning in all dimensions of nursing care.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008800

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 5345 : Strategic and Operational Leadership in Nursing Simulation**

This course focuses on knowledge and skills relevant to strategic development of simulation learning environments and their operational management.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008801

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[NURS 5345](#) Prerequisites: [NURS 5340](#)

**NURS 5350 : Student and Program Evaluation**

This course focuses on knowledge and skills associated with evaluation of student learning outcomes, curricular/program outcomes, faculty outcomes and educational environments. Emphasis will be placed on assessment for continuous quality improvement and the integration of professional, regulatory and accreditation standards in evaluation processes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008802

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[NURS 5350](#) Prerequisites: [NURS 5340](#)

**NURS 5355 : Capstone Simulation Project**

This course focuses on development and piloting of a clinical simulation project with the support of an experienced simulation educator as coach.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008799

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 5360 : Leadership Theory and Inquiry**

This course focuses on creating a conceptual framework for transformational leadership and the development of leadership capacity in advanced nursing practice roles. Emphasis will be placed on theory/concepts and methods of inquiry related to leadership capacity for the creation of healing environments including complexity and complex adaptive systems, power and organizational dynamics, diversity/inclusion and innovation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008805

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 5365 : Program Development and Evaluation**

This course focuses on the development of knowledge and skills associated with strategic and operational program planning and evaluation within healthcare delivery systems. Emphasis will be placed on the use of technology tools to facilitate data gathering and analysis, process mapping, and project management.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008806

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 5370 : Strategic and Operational Leadership in 21st Century Healthcare**

This course focuses on development of knowledge and skills necessary to effectively respond to contemporary leadership challenges in nursing : complexity, diversity and inclusion, and organizational power dynamics, rapid change and innovation. Emphasis will be placed on applying transformational leadership and complex adaptive systems frameworks in responding to strategic and operational demands facing nurses in advanced practice nursing roles in a range of care delivery settings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008807

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[NURS 5370](#) Prerequisites: [NURS 5360](#)

**NURS 5375 : Healthcare Financial and Resource Management**

This course focuses on the knowledge and skills essential to the strategic and operational utilization of financial and human resources to support effective delivery of holistic nursing care. Emphasis will be placed on the nurse leader's capacity to advocate effectively for the resources essential to support a strong nursing workforce and quality care outcomes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008803

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 5380 : Leadership Role Practicum**

This role practicum provides the opportunity for analysis of a leadership challenge and development of a change project with an experienced nurse leader as coach.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008804

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

NURS Advanced MSN Prerequisites: Completion of all MSN courses; [NURS 5355](#).

**NURS 5385 : Learning Theory and Strategies for Nurse Educators**

This course focuses on development of a theory-based conceptual framework for teaching and learning in nursing education. Learning and cognitive theory, Benner's scholarship on professional nursing knowledge development and research on nursing pedagogy will contribute to this framework. Emphasis will be placed on methods for clinical knowledge development including simulation and clinical experiential learning and assessment of learning outcomes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008797

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 5390 : Curriculum Development in Nursing Education**

This course provides a theoretical basis for understanding the principles of curriculum design and evaluation in nursing education. The Peavy SON curriculum framework will provide an exemplar for the process for design, implementation, ongoing assessment and revision in response to changes in nursing, health care and higher education. Emphasis will be placed on the role of professional, regulatory and accreditation standards in curriculum development and evaluation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008796

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 6300 : Nurse Educator Role Practicum**

The practicum experience facilitates knowledge integration and application of the graduate curriculum in the nurse educator role. The practicum will provide didactic and online, laboratory and clinical teaching opportunities with an experienced nurse educator as coach.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008798

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

NURS Advanced MSN Prerequisites: Completion of all MSN courses; [NURS 5355](#).

**NURS 7014V : Clinical Applications Practicum**

This course provides students with planned clinical practicum experiences designed to demonstrate skills and knowledge learned in the classroom through self-designed clinical experiences in collaboration with selected clinical partners and their clinical practice coaches. Students will focus their clinical experiences on the roles and competencies of transformational nurse leaders creating healing environments for a self-selected patient population. The clinical practicum provides students with an opportunity to integrate the diverse dimensions of their DNP learning experiences in a “real world” situation and capture for themselves the meaning of these experiences through self-reflective journaling and maintenance of a clinical log. Students will work collaboratively with their clinical partners to ensure all practicum experiences concurrently benefit the student and the clinical partner through the creation of healing environments.

**Credits** 1.0

-6.0

**Course ID**

008746

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**NURS 7015V : DNP Project in Transformational Nursing Leadership**

This course provides students with supervised development, completion and dissemination of the DNP Project required for completion of the program of study. The students' learning experiences documented in their on-line portfolios, journals, and clinical log are designed to create a detailed record of their systematic progression toward the design and implementation of their DNP Projects. Students are required to complete a project that integrates all prior learning experiences and demonstrates application of this learning to a population of their choice, evidenced through documented DNP Project outcomes.

**Credits** 1.0

-6.0

**Course ID**

008747

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**NURS 7016V : Nursing Independent Study**

Students work independently on assigned readings in a particular topic and discuss/write up results to the satisfaction of the directing faculty member. Prerequisite: Department Consent.

**Credits** 1.0

-3.0

**Course ID**

008745

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**NURS 7113 : Transformational Nursing Leadership: Clinical Applications Seminar**

This course provides DNP students with a structured platform for exploration and integration of their experiences in their DNP courses, their applications in clinical practice and their individual population health specialization initiatives. Through group discussion, guided by faculty coaching, students will revisit the core conceptual threads of the DNP program and refine their integration of the threads into their clinical experiences and program specialization activities. The seminar is required when students are enrolled in the clinical practicum course (7X14), and provides a mechanism for managing progression through DNP clinical practice experiences and a focused process facilitating students in identifying and analyzing the challenges associated with transformational nursing leadership.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008300

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Seminar

**NURS 7116 : Independent Study**

Independent Study

**Credits** 1.0**Course ID**

008707

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**NURS 7202 : Diversity, Equity, Inclusion; Social Justice Dimensions of Transformational Healing Relationships**

This interdisciplinary course provides the student with an opportunity to embed the distinctive themes of the UST DNP program within a working framework of ethical principles and practices that enable the creation of transformational healing relationships among diverse persons involved in a given setting, situation or culture. Using the professional nursing Code of Ethics and the four pillars of the DNP program's conceptual framework, students will explore the ethical dimensions of a holistic healing ministry for nurses in the diverse and complex 21st century healthcare environment, where the nurse serves as an instrument of healing, committed to social justice and healthcare equities pursued through transformational healing relationships. Expansion of consciousness and self-awareness as essential components of ethical healing relationships will be emphasized, giving students an opportunity to craft a personal narrative about these expanding capacities as a dimension of transformative nursing leadership that pursues social justice for their patient populations. Students will have an opportunity to identify and explore the potential ethical challenges implicit in the planning and implementation of their DNP projects and design potential responses to these challenges.

**Credits** 2.0**Course ID**

008306

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7211 : Interprofessional Collaboration as Transformational Nursing Leadership**

This course provides the student with a structured process for establishing informed relationships with diverse members of interprofessional health care teams and through the lens of the Catholic intellectual tradition, developing collaborative approaches to transforming health care practices in complex practice, political and organizational settings. A variety of health care professionals will serve as guest faculty to provide students with an expanded understanding of potential collaborations on all aspects of population focused health care programs. Students will experiment with leadership initiatives grounded in an analysis of complex population health care challenges and the design of interprofessional responses to these challenges. The synergistic impact of interprofessional teams on the outcomes of population health initiatives will be documented through student learning experiences.

**Credits** 2.0**Course ID**

008304

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7216 : Independent Study**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

008589

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**NURS 7217 : Behavioral Neuroscience**

The course will provide the student a basic introduction to the fundamental aspects of common diseases affecting the brain. The latest developments in neuroscience and genetics related to psychiatric symptom expression and symptom management throughout the lifespan will be discussed. Complements the concepts in neuroscience and the clinical management of targeted psychiatric symptoms, related to the treatment of various psychiatric disorders and reflects current scientific knowledge of neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, and neurochemistry, and its application to clinical problems seen in a variety of settings.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009107

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7218 : PMHNP Role Foundation: Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Roles**

The focus of this course is development / refinement of the Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner role in health promotion, diagnosis and management in psychiatric practice in diverse populations across the lifespan. Emphasis is placed on the nurse practitioner's role as a collaborative member of the inter-professional team.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009112

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

NURS DNP Prerequisite: Admission into the DNP Program.

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**NURS 7220 : Clinical Psychopharmacology**

Building on general advanced pharmacology principles this course advances the student's knowledge of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, pharmacotherapeutics and neuroscience in the use of pharmacological and complementary therapies in the management of psychiatric symptoms across the lifespan. Students will utilize assessment data and evidence based protocols to guide safe prescriptive decision-making.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009109

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[NURS 7220](#) Prerequisites: [NURS 5310](#)

**NURS 7221 : Neurobiology of Addictions: Advanced Practice Approach**

The aim of this course is to provide an overview of basic concepts relevant to understanding the etiology, diagnosis and treatment of substance use disorders and other addictions from an advanced practice nurse perspective. Physiological, behavioral, emotional, and societal responses to addiction will be explored. Implications for nursing research are considered.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009114

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7222 : Telehealth/Telemedicine/TelePsych/Telemental: Rural Service Delivery**

This course provides the foundation for establishing a telemental health practice to improve access for individuals in rural and underserved communities. Technology requirements along with ethical and legal standards will be addressed. Business principles, cost containment, coding, reimbursement and outcome measurement will be covered. The nurse practitioner as leader and patient advocate in analyzing the effect of health care policy on accessibility, accountability, and affordability will be emphasized.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009115

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7301 : Creating Healing Environments: Foundations of Nursing Art and Science**

This course provides the student with an introduction and orientation to the distinctive characteristics of the UST DNP shaped by the Catholic intellectual tradition. Students explore the conceptual threads of the program of study and link these to the theoretical and scientific grounding of the practice leadership in professional nursing. Conceptual threads include the UST Nursing philosophy, pillars and framework; the IOM Future of Nursing report and its emphasis on transformational leadership; the conceptual model of complex adaptive systems including diversity as its source of creativity and as an innovative patient care context; interprofessional and clinical partnerships; and nurses' engagement in health care environments to create the conditions, relationships, partnerships and practices necessary for healing outcomes for a specified population's health.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008305

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7303 : Translating Research into Practice: Transformational Leadership in Enhancing Healing Environments**

This course provides the student with a systematic exploration of the nature of research, both in nursing and related disciplines, and its role in creating healing environments in complex adaptive systems through transformational leadership. Grounded in an analysis of the formal processes of inquiry, students will explore clinical research, evaluation research, evidence based practice processes, and quality improvement protocols. Differentiation of these knowledge resources will be analyzed as essential to transformational leadership initiatives, shaped by the creative use of health care information systems and technologies available in healthcare environments. Students will explore potential inquiry-guided leadership initiatives that create change toward best practices and the crafting of transformational policies responsive to patients' and their unique needs. Dissemination of outcomes will be discussed as a final expression of inquiry processes, linking them to transformational leadership research and the potential for expanding the spread of healing environments and the healing ministry of nurses.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008307

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7304 : Relational Dimensions of Healing: Communication and Conflict Engagement**

This course provides the student with a systematic exploration of the role of right relationship in the creation of healing environments for specific populations. Grounded in an evidence-based analysis of current disruptions in health care environments and their impact, students will explore the ethical, fiscal, quality control, safety and personal cost of such disruptions, and examine and practice specific competencies essential to addressing these disruptions and engaging effectively with relevant participants. Models of collaboration and teamwork as alternatives to or enhancements of current practices will be explored, linking them to the unique value focus of the UST program of study. Unique traits of complex adaptive systems will be linked to communication patterns, diversity as opportunity, and conflict engagement processes. Through the lens of the Catholic intellectual tradition, the role of the transformational nurse leader in pursuing social justice; enhancing quality, cost effectiveness, and patient safety through competent right relationship; creating collaborative partnerships and engaging others in skillful advocacy for patients will be emphasized through group and individual course experiences.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008308

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7306 : Healing Environments in Complex Adaptive Systems**

This course provides students with a systematic analysis of existing conceptual maps descriptive of health care organizations and systems, identifying their characteristics and outcomes as these relate to nursing as a healing ministry. With this backdrop, an in depth exploration of the specific conceptual map of complex adaptive systems (CAS) shapes the course as students investigate the creative and humanizing impact of this mental map. Students explore implications of the map for managing diversity, ensuring interprofessional collaboration, reframing policy and practices, initiating transformational changes, and ensuring desired outcomes. The role of healthcare informatics, social media and rapidly changing technologies will be examined within a CAS framework of meaning, both as challenges and opportunities. This examination, informed by the Catholic intellectual tradition, will focus particularly on challenges and opportunities as they relate to issues of social justice in health care. CAS will be discussed as a mental map to relate to and understand communities, environmental and occupational health, cultural variances and the unique needs of the students' self-selected populations of interest.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008309

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7307 : Transformational Leadership in Healing Environment**

This course is designed to prepare students to deal with the intellectual and practical responsibilities and accountabilities of transformational leadership in healing environments, informed by the Catholic intellectual tradition. Students will learn how to use evidence-based practices to apply nursing's hierarchy of knowledge to real world patient problems, focusing on health care delivery phenomena. These explorations will include the fiscal, risk management, quality control, outcome and safety dimensions of care systems in diverse organizations. The practical processes of development, implementation, refinement and evaluation of practice models and guidelines, standards of care and peer review procedures will be explored through simulations and case studies, providing students with experiences focused on culture sensitive problem solving and the real world challenges of ensuring that nurses can embrace their unique ministry. Students will have the opportunity to apply these experiences to their self-selected population, focusing on health promotion, disease prevention, access to care and gaps in current services. Innovative strategic decision-making will be tested through this process of application.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008310

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7308 : Financial Management in Health Care**

This course provides the student with a comprehensive review of financial concepts and principles applied to the financial decisions of health care agencies including capital budgeting, capital structure, and budgeting for personnel. Concepts informing financial management in health care include financial performance evaluation, asset valuation, capital budgeting, and both short-term and long-term financial planning, budgeting and forecasting. Students will study the development and interpretation of accounting information as a managerial tool for decision-making. Students will have the opportunity to apply their learning to financial management issues confronting those who lead care programs for their self-selected populations. In addition, the course emphasizes the importance of ethical responsibility in the conduct of business financial operations in health care.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008302

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7310 : Transforming Ethics, Law, and Policy Toward Healing Environments**

This course is grounded in and shaped by the relationship between the IOM Future of Nursing report of 2010 and the distinctive mission and vision of the School of Nursing and the unique characteristics of the UST DNP program. An evidence-based analysis of extant policy patterns, both nationally and locally, will serve as a backdrop to the students' exploration of policies shaped by the goal of creating healing environments. Grounded in the Catholic intellectual tradition and Catholic social teaching, students will have the opportunity to investigate a policy issue specific to their self-selected populations and field test a policy role they can assume to address this issue, including germane financing, regulatory, ethical and delivery issues. Students will take the initiative with diverse stakeholders to advocate for the policy and nursing's role in reframing extant health policies. These diverse policy activities will be linked to the students' role as a transformational nurse leader.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008311

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7312 : Informatics and Technologies in Health Care**

This course provides the student with a comprehensive understanding of the essential role of informatics and health care technologies in the transformation of population focused health care services. Students will develop skill in analyzing and communicating to interprofessional teams, patients, and families information necessary to optimize the use of available technologies and information extracted from health care databases and information systems that may benefit a patient population. Guided by the Catholic intellectual tradition, the emergent ethical dilemmas shaped by the rapid development of complex technologies, digital data sources and social media will be explored, and students will identify and demonstrate transformational leadership competencies essential to grappling with these issues guided by the ANA Professional Code of Ethics. Criteria for the evaluation of available information systems and patient care technologies will be explored by students who will craft professional measures to guide future leadership decision-making.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008312

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**NURS 7317 : Behavioral Neuroscience**

The course will provide the student a basic introduction to the fundamental aspects of common diseases affecting the brain. The latest developments in neuroscience and genetics related to psychiatric symptom expression and symptom management throughout the lifespan will be discussed. Complements the concepts in neuroscience and the clinical management of targeted psychiatric symptoms, related to the treatment of various psychiatric disorders and reflects current scientific knowledge of neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, and neurochemistry, and its application to clinical problems seen in a variety of settings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009107

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[NURS 7317](#) Prerequisites: [NURS 5310](#)

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**NURS 7401 : Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications Practicum I: Adult/Older Adults**

This Practicum provides clinical training in the full role of the psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner. Emphasis is placed on the integration of two content areas: the knowledge and skills for PMHNP practice; and the specific mental health needs of adults and older adults. Clinical experiences, lectures, case discussions, and projects allow students the opportunity to develop competencies in the ethical, safe, collaborative, and evidence-based provision of mental health care to adults and older adults in the context of a changing health care system. 180 clinical hours.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

009108

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Requisites**

[NURS 7401](#) Prerequisites: [NURS 5310](#), 5300, 5305, 7220.

**NURS 7402 : Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications Practicum II: Children/Family**

This Practicum provides clinical training in the full role of the psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner. Emphasis is placed on the integration of two content areas: the knowledge and skills for PMHNP practice; and the specific mental health needs of children and families. Clinical experiences, lectures, case discussions, and projects allow students the opportunity to develop competencies in the ethical, safe, collaborative, and evidence-based provision of mental health care to children, adolescents and families in the context of a changing health care system. 180 clinical hours.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

009110

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Requisites**

[NURS 7402](#) Prerequisites: [NURS 7401](#)

**NURS 7403 : Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical Applications Practicum III: Integrated Care**

The focus of this Practicum is on applying the PMHNP and integrated care competencies of systems-oriented practice that include collaboration, teamwork, care coordination and community practice partnerships and applying culturally sensitive PMHNP and integrated care competencies to plan and implement population-based screening, care planning, mental health literacy interventions and continuous quality improvement. 180 clinical hours.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

009111

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Requisites**

[NURS 7403](#) Prerequisites: [NURS 7402](#)

### **NURS 7405 : Epidemiology: Optimizing Population Health**

This course provides the student with a review of the basic concepts, principles and methods of epidemiology applied to population focused health care and nursing practice for evaluation and implementation of evidence-based decision-making in health care to investigate inequities, enhance quality, control cost, and predict and analyze outcomes. Emphasis is placed on the use of epidemiologic reasoning in deriving inferences about the multi-factorial etiology of health phenomena from population data and in guiding the design of responsive health service programs. Attention to demographic, cultural and social dimensions of health problems and programs will focus on the ethical use of epidemiological reasoning. Through this course the student will be able to critically read and evaluate epidemiological data, extract implications of these data, and apply their knowledge to decision-making using epidemiological principles. Additionally, this course is designed to widen the lens students use to understand population health, expanding boundaries to capture global health issues, creating context for national, regional, state, city and local community perspectives as potential healing environments. Study of specific international organizations and NGOs such as WHO and UNICEF, with a focus on creating healing environments will be complemented by the roles played globally by nurses through organizations such as ICN and STTI. Nationally, comparable analyses will include the PPACA, CDC, EPA, etc. and the ANA, AACN, AONE and the NLN. State and local expressions of these resources will be identified and explored for intent, impact, and potential partnerships. Guided by the Catholic intellectual tradition and Catholic social teaching, the role of the transformational nurse leader as an actor in these formal structures will be explored, along with the effective use of resources such as epidemiological studies; global, national, state and local data bases; models of and opportunities for inter-professional collaboration; emergent technologies and policy crafting opportunities; and innovative approaches to unanticipated challenges.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

008301

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## Faith and Culture

### **FC 5000 : Theological Methods and Reflections**

In faith and ministerial formation, theological reflection is a foundational skill in processing and integrating life experiences through the lens of faith as experienced in community. This course is an introduction to systematic reflective praxis in theological reflection through collaborative dialogue and written reflection, culminating in the guided construction and presentation of a formal reflection paper using a four task approach. Prerequisites include completion of the UST Core Theology and Philosophy sequences, as learners are expected to apply foundational theological knowledge and skills in reflective exercises. Additional emphasis will be placed on rhetoric, development of formal writing and speaking skills, oral presentation, dialogue and group processing.

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008967

**Grading Basis**

No Grade Associated

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

Courses are for FC Non-credit graduate certificate only.

**FC 5002 : Theology of the Human Person**

This course will address the dignity of the human person. This will include the Biblical foundations of our origin, our being made male and female, in God's image; that, as incarnate spirits, we are created for and fulfilled in relationship (communio), destined as God's adopted children in baptism for eternal life. It is the vocation to Trinitarian love in imitation of Christ that marks our destiny; it is lived out in family, church and community, and our baptismal call to discipleship in carrying out His mission in the world in the particular state in life to which we are called (missio). The importance of our capacity for moral integrity as a response to God's initiative will be explored. Special emphasis will be placed on how the discipleship (communio and missio) of man and woman is lived out in the Sacrament of Marriage, an intimate partnership of mutual self-giving.

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008968

**Grading Basis**

No Grade Associated

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

Courses are for FC Non-credit graduate certificate only.

**FC 5004 : Theology of Marriage**

This course is an introduction to the history and development of the Church's understanding and teachings on marriage of which God is the author. This will include: how Church law has changed in the last 100 years, away from a juridical to a personalist, spiritual understanding of marriage as a path to holiness (Lumen gentium, V) and "an intimate partnership of life and love" (Gaudium et spes, no. 48ff); marriage as covenant, sacrament and "vocation in service to communion" (Catechism, no. 1602 ff) is central to the call and mission of the domestic church. This will include an understanding of the goods of marriage, including the quality of intimacy and communication, as well as the quality of freedom required for valid consent to mutual self-giving of the vows. The contemporary challenges of fertility management, divorce, and related concerns will be addressed within the overall charism of marriage as covenant love, a living sign of Christ and his church.

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008970

**Grading Basis**

No Grade Associated

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

Courses are for FC Non-credit graduate certificate only.

**FC 5006 : Theology of Family**

This course is an introduction to the theology of the family and will include the Judeo-Christian tradition of the family. It will also explore the history and development of the Church's understanding of the family as a domestic church and will include a study of the family's inclusion in documents of Vatican II, particularly *Gaudium et Spes* and *Lumen Gentium*, as well as *Gravissimus Educationis* and Pope Paul's *Evangelii Nuntiandi*. A primary focus will be on Pope John Paul's *Familiaris Consortio*, and his Letter to Families, both of which followed the 1980 Synod on the Family. Special attention will be given to those resources published by the U.S. Catholic Bishops (*A Family Perspective in Church & Society*, *Putting Children & Families First*, and *Follow the Way of Love*) that were designed to explain in detail how to bring this perspective to parish and diocese. Pope Francis' 2016 *Amoris Laetitia* will be covered in detail. In addition, the family as one of the basic principles of Catholic social teaching will be explored.

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008969

**Grading Basis**

No Grade Associated

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

Courses are for FC Non-credit graduate certificate only.

**FC 5008 : Marriage and the Family**

This course will focus on the growth and development of a person – including their faith formation – in the context of family. The purpose of the course is to understand the need for lifelong formation in the areas of marriage and family. The vision of John Paul II and Pope Francis– and other Church documents (e.g. Revised Code of Canon Law) stressed that preparation for marriage begins in the earliest years (“remote preparation”), through the immediate preparation prior to the wedding, with follow-up support necessary throughout the life of a marriage and family. Every area of ministry (catechetical, youth, social, etc.) should play a role in this formation. This vision also involves an understanding of the family as a system of relationships that develop and change over time. The focus should be on working with families to strengthen and support their own mission and their everyday “ministry” as spouses, as parents, as extended family members.

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008971

**Grading Basis**

No Grade Associated

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

Courses are for FC Non-credit graduate certificate only.

**FC 5010 : Family Today**

This course will include an overview of the available research and current statistics on marriage and family in today's world. Sources will be varied and will include both ecclesial and secular sources. The latest statistics on cohabitation, out of wedlock births, and civil (vs) sacramental marriages will be covered. Given the number of growing population of immigrants from Mexico, Latin America and Africa, their influence will be addressed. Other topics to be addressed will be the changing societal trends that impact the Church's ministry to families, such as: What are the pressing issues for the variety of structures/forms of marriage and family life? What are the special needs of the most vulnerable populations, e.g. the economically deprived, the elderly, the sick, those with no extended family or community support? In addition, the increase of childless marriages and the decreasing focus on children will be discussed in depth; abortion is only one of the multiple effects of a culture that overlooks the role and importance of new life in building a healthy society.

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008972

**Grading Basis**

No Grade Associated

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

Courses are for FC Non-credit graduate certificate only.

**FC 5012 : Family Partnerships**

This course gives a historical overview of the family's place in society across the ages. Whereas the family has always been the primary agent for performing certain tasks from birth to death, there have been significant changes in family responsibilities over the past 150 years. Many family functions have shifted to other institutions, and thus the family is often dependent on "experts" in health care, education, recreation, protection of children, etc. Pope John Paul II called a Synod to address such issues because of the family's essential role as "the basic cell of church and society." Pope Francis called another Synod thirty years later, asking once again how do we support and strengthen the family, how to "accompany" them through these challenging times. His post synodal exhortation *Amoris Laetitia* articulates the synodal teaching in today's context. The focus of the course will be on the "partnership model" proposed in the U.S. Bishops' document, *A Family Perspective in Church & Society*, and used successfully in a growing number of other institutions such as schools, hospitals, and social welfare agencies.

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008973

**Grading Basis**

No Grade Associated

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

Courses are for FC Non-credit graduate certificate only.

**FC 5301 : Faith and the Dominant American Culture**

This course seeks to develop an appreciation of the strengths and challenges of the dominant American way of life as embodied in the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution of the United States. It studies the roots of the American Republic, the formulation of its worldview, its principal values, representative character, codes of behavior, and institutions. It then views these through the lens of the Gospel. The course is designed to lead students to appreciate what it means to be faithful citizens and American Catholics, enabling them to bring the Catholic voice into the public discourse.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007328

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 5302 : Christian Anthropology**

Based on the understanding of the human person as it is articulated in the Second Vatican Council's *Gaudium et Spes* and subsequent papal teaching, this course examines the constitutive elements of the human person created in the image and likeness of God. It examines creation, grace, sin, freedom and the communitarian destiny of humankind. The course then will contrast this revealed understanding of persons in community with some of the philosophical understandings of the human person that underlie American individualism.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007331

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 5303 : Virtue: Personal and Civic**

American political life, in attempting to separate religion from politics, has, at times, tried to separate politics from ethics and the development of virtue. The first part of this course will argue that such a separation, however well intentioned, cannot sustain effective civic life, and in fact runs the risk of falling into authoritarianism. In the classical and medieval periods—and in the formation of the United States of America—certain personal virtues have been thought to be foundational for a healthy society. This course will consider how those virtues still constitute that foundation. It will show how various political theories are based in suppositions about human nature, and examine those suppositions critically.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007332

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 5304 : Christian Spiritual Journey in the American Context**

This course seeks to give the student a framework for living a life in Christ, which is rooted in Scripture and the Tradition of the Church. Special attention will be given to identifying major areas of contrast between the American way of life and the Christian call to spiritual transformation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007346

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 5305 : Mission of the Church**

This course presents the origins of the Church in the mission of Jesus, and the development of the Catholic understanding of the mystery of the Body of Christ. Special attention is given to the ecclesiology of Vatican II in its discussions of the Church's hierarchical and charismatic gifts, the communion of saints, the Catholic Church's commitment to ecumenism and religious liberty, the universal call to holiness, and the mission of the Church today. Consideration will also be given to the Catholic social tradition as an articulation of the Church's mission.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007347

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 5306 : Art and Asceticism of Dialogue**

The best means for the Church to evangelize is through dialogue with the world (Redemptor Hominis). Christians, therefore, must be masters of dialogue. This course will focus on developing those communication skills that are essential for bringing the Good News into the public sphere.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007349

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 5307 : Ecclesiology**

This course explores the mystery of the Church as prefigured in Israel, as constituted in the ministry of Christ, the historical development of the Church's self-understanding, the ecclesiological teaching of Vatican II, the mission of the Church in the contemporary world, and the significance of Mary as mother and model of the Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007468

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 5312 : Theological Methods and Reflections**

In faith and ministerial formation, theological reflection is a foundational skill in processing and integrating life experiences through the lens of faith as experienced in community. This course is an introduction to systematic reflective praxis in theological reflection through collaborative dialogue and written reflection, culminating in the guided construction and presentation of a formal reflection paper using a four task approach.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009139

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**FC 5314 : Theology of the Human Person**

This course will address the dignity of the human person. This will include the Biblical foundations of our origin, our being made male and female, in God's image; that, as incarnate spirits, we are created for and fulfilled in relationship (communio), destined as God's adopted children in baptism for eternal life. It is the vocation to Trinitarian love in imitation of Christ that marks our destiny; it is lived out in family, church and community, and our baptismal call to discipleship in carrying out His mission in the world in the particular state in life to which we are called (missio). The importance of our capacity for moral integrity as a response to God's initiative will be explored. Special emphasis will be placed on how the discipleship (communio and missio) of man and woman is lived out in the Sacrament of Marriage, an intimate partnership of mutual self-giving.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009140

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**FC 5316 : Theology of Marriage**

This course is an introduction to the history and development of the Church's understanding and teachings on marriage of which God is the author. This will include: How Church law has changed in the last 100 years, away from a juridical to a personalist, spiritual understanding of marriage as a path to holiness (Lumen gentium, V) and "an intimate partnership of life and love" (Gaudium et spes, no. 48ff); marriage as covenant, sacrament and "vocation in service to communion" (Catechism, no. 1602 ff) is central to the call and mission of the domestic church. This will include an understanding of the goods of marriage, including the quality of intimacy and communication, as well as the quality of freedom required for valid consent to mutual self-giving of the vows. The contemporary challenges of fertility management, divorce, and related concerns will be addressed within the overall charism of marriage as covenant love, a living sign of Christ and his church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009141

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**FC 5318 : Theology of Family**

This course is an introduction to the theology of the family and will include the Judeo-Christian tradition of the family. It will also explore the history and development of the Church's understanding of the family as a domestic church and will include a study of the family's inclusion in documents of Vatican II, particularly Gaudium et Spes and Lumen Gentium, as well as Gravissimus Educationis and Pope Paul's Evangelii Nuntiandi. A primary focus will be on Pope John Paul's Familiaris Consortio, and his Letter to Families, both of which followed the 1980 Synod on the Family. Special attention will be given to those resources published by the U.S. Catholic Bishops (A Family Perspective in Church & Society, Putting Children & Families First, and Follow the Way of Love) that were designed to explain in detail how to bring this perspective to parish and diocese. Pope Francis' 2016 Amoris Laetitia will be covered in detail. In addition, the family as one of the basic principles of Catholic social teaching will be explored.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009142

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**FC 5320 : Marriage and the Family**

This course will focus on the growth and development of a person – including their faith formation – in the context of family. The purpose of the course is to understand the need for lifelong formation in the areas of marriage and family. The vision of John Paul II and Pope Francis– and other Church documents (e.g. Revised Code of Canon Law) stressed that preparation for marriage begins in the earliest years (“remote preparation”), through the immediate preparation prior to the wedding, with follow-up support necessary throughout the life of a marriage and family. Every area of ministry (catechetical, youth, social, etc.) should play a role in this formation. This vision also involves an understanding of the family as a system of relationships that develop and change over time. The focus should be on working with families to strengthen and support their own mission and their everyday “ministry” as spouses, as parents, as extended family members.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009143

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**FC 5322 : Family Today**

This course will include an overview of the available research and current statistics on marriage and family in today’s world. Sources will be varied and will include both ecclesial and secular sources. The latest statistics on cohabitation, out of wedlock births, and civil (vs) sacramental marriages will be covered. Given the number of growing population of immigrants from Mexico, Latin America and Africa, their influence will be addressed. Other topics to be addressed will be the changing societal trends that impact the Church’s ministry to families, such as: What are the pressing issues for the variety of structures/forms of marriage and family life? What are the special needs of the most vulnerable populations, e.g. the economically deprived, the elderly, the sick, those with no extended family or community support? In addition, the increase of childless marriages and the decreasing focus on children will be discussed in depth; abortion is only one of the multiple effects of a culture that overlooks the role and importance of new life in building a healthy society.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009144

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 5324 : Family Partnerships**

This course gives a historical overview of the family's place in society across the ages. Whereas the family has always been the primary agent for performing certain tasks from birth to death, there have been significant changes in family responsibilities over the past 150 years. Many family functions have shifted to other institutions, and thus the family is often dependent on "experts" in health care, education, recreation, protection of children, etc. Pope John Paul II called a Synod to address such issues because of the family's essential role as "the basic cell of church and society." Pope Francis called another Synod thirty years later, asking once again how do we support and strengthen the family, how to "accompany" them through these challenging times. His post synodal exhortation *Amoris Laetitia* articulates the synodal teaching in today's context. The focus of the course will be on the "partnership model" proposed in the U.S. Bishops' document, *A Family Perspective in Church & Society*, and used successfully in a growing number of other institutions such as schools, hospitals, and social welfare agencies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009145

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 5330 : History of Sexuality & Gender**

This course traces the historical development and understanding of sexuality, gender, feminism, and the sexual revolution in both secular philosophy and in Catholic Christian context.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009607

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**FC 5331 : Human Person: Body and Soul**

This course philosophically and theologically grounds the understanding of sex, gender, and human sexuality within the metaphysics of human personhood: the body, the soul, the mind, epistemology, ontology, and humans as rational animals.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009608

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**FC 5332 : The Science and Social Science of Sexuality & Gender**

Informed by the relevant scientific and social science evidence, this course examines what we know about sexuality and gender. Are the causes genetic or environmental (nature vs. nurture), what is the effectiveness of various interventions, what are the comorbidities and other risks associated with various sexual identities?

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009609

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**FC 5333 : Sex & Gender in Professions**

This course synthesizes and applies the philosophical, historical, and scientific knowledge gained in the rest of the certificate's courses and helps students learn to apply that new knowledge in professional and practical settings. Through practical application and case studies, the course will unify and also deepen students' command of multiple facets (legal, educational, medical, and pastoral) of sexuality and gender.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009610

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**FC 5350 : Men, Women, Marriage and Family Policy**

This course delves into the social science of the family and its status in public policy, exploring especially the family's relationship to Church and State and its role in society. Are men and women disproportionately affected by marriage policy? What is the relationship between the philosophical and theological foundation of marriage, on the one hand, and what the data tells us about how it's experienced in practice in the contemporary world?

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009659

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**FC 5351 : Transgenderism and Public Policy**

Examines public policy related to transgenderism. We will explore the identities of men, women, the changing dynamics of sex, and the important ramifications transgender policy has on civil liberties.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009660

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**FC 6320 : American Catholicism**

This course provides an introduction to the history of the Catholic Church in the United States. It will concentrate on the creation and development of ecclesiastical structures within a democratic environment, and the assimilation of the immigrant population into the American Church. In addition, the course will emphasize the key social, political, ethical, and doctrinal issues observable in the development of the American Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007448

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6321 : Bill of Rights**

This course will explore how the Bill of Rights has shaped the Catholic experience in America.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007511

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6322 : Family in America**

This course explores the shifting dynamics of the family in American culture, and how Catholicism can help shape its future.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007580

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6323 : Justice: Individual and Social**

This course provides a study of Catholic social tradition that begins with its foundation in the Bible, and concludes with modern papal and episcopal documents. It will address such topics as the criminal justice system, gangs, the death penalty, the just war tradition, pacifism, nuclear weapons, voting, and immigration.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007449

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6324 : Faith and Culture in Biblical Texts**

This course will focus on the study of the cultural context in which the biblical texts were written. This approach will help students understand how Christians today can relate to the original cultural context as the basic background for biblical interpretation. The biblical interpretations that will be presented in this course will contextualize the relationship between notion of God, the human person, and how these two relate in the world through history.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007578

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6325 : Ecumenism and Interreligious Dialogue**

This course will focus on the Catholicism's dialogue with other Christian churches, ecclesial communities, and world religions. It will allow the student to appropriate Church teaching as contained in documents such as Unitatis Redintegratio, Nostra Aetate, Orientalium Ecclesiarum, Dominus Iesus, Ut Unum Sint, subsequent papal documents, and documents from the Dicastery for Ecumenical and Interfaith dialogue. The course will also expose students to the major accomplishments that have resulted from dialogue between the Catholic Church and other Protestant denominations. Students will be exposed to various levels and types of dialogue, and be given practical opportunities to experience them.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007373

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6326 : Christian Leadership**

This leadership course will afford the student the opportunity to study, analyze, and acquire the attitudes and habits of leadership in the style of Jesus of Nazareth. It will provide the student with the vision, values, attitudes, and behaviors that any Christian leader must espouse for effective leadership either in the religious or the secular context. While much good can be found in contemporary leadership management courses, far more than management skills is expected of a leader who follows Christ.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007510

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6327 : Christ and the Moral Life**

This course seeks to introduce students to the moral teachings of Catholicism to help them better understand the fundamental principles of Catholic moral teaching in order to facilitate changes in their own lives, and in the culture. Topics such as the cardinal and theological virtues, sexual ethics, medical ethics, and end of life issues will be discussed.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008017

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6340 : The Vision of the Second Vatican Council**

The Second Vatican Council was a watershed in the history of the Catholic Church. As Saint John XXIII stated in his opening statement, "the greatest concern of the Ecumenical Council is this: that the sacred deposit of Christian doctrine should be guarded and taught more efficaciously." This course will look at the historical context of the Council, the deliberations during its fourth sessions, and its central documents. Reference will also be made to conciliar and post-conciliar papal teaching related to the Council.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008018

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6350 : Institutions and Associations in a Democratic Republic: The Way to Authentic Personhood**

This course examines the ways institutional structures and community organizations shape identity in our society.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007579

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6351 : Education and Evangelization**

This course will examine Catholic education in the American context, and its role in the transformation of society. It will present an overview of the basic teachings of the church on education, and a brief history of Catholic and public education in the U.S., while highlighting the relationship and key differences between the two. Topics such as civic engagement, faithful citizenship, and social transformation will be discussed. Students will research and collaborate on contemporary topics of interest related to education, and will discuss what these challenges mean for people of faith in the U.S. Students also will demonstrate leadership skills by engaging with assigned topics and developing action plans and recommendations for change.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007568

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6352 : Democracy in America: Journey and Genius of Alexis de Tocqueville**

This course will consider the various aspects of democracy and republicanism, especially through the American experience since 1776. Most of the course will revolve around a reading of de Tocqueville's masterpiece, *Democracy in America*, yet it will also draw upon the insights of Edmund Burke and Robert Nesbit. Topics of discussion will include: revolutionary violence, community norms, individual and natural rights, and religion as the basis of culture.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007484

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6354 : Faith and Science**

There is fascinating evidence from the far reaches of the outer universe to the inner workings of the atom that bear striking analogies to theistic religious beliefs. This class will discuss four ways that science and religion can relate: conflict, independence, dialogue, and integration. It will be made accessible in language that non-scientists can understand. A dialogue then will ensue on the analogies of those discoveries to theistic religious beliefs with particular emphasis on Christianity and Catholicism. The course starts with assumptions, and then proposes convergence trends in four broad categories: physics to metaphysics, chemistry to life, biology to consciousness, and psychology to mysticism. A discussion of the science of the brain will coincide with the experience of mysticism. The objective of the course is for students to have a better understanding of how faith and science in recent times have come to be mutually affirming over a broad range of disciplines including physics, chemistry, biology, and psychology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007567

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6355 : Faith and Hispanic Cultures within the American Context**

This course will focus on the increasing impact that Latinx cultures and spirituality are having on the American society. It will explore the spread of Latin cultures in their diverse forms in North America from 1492 to the present. In particular, it will focus on the roots of the Latinx spiritual imagination both in Latin American theology and popular religion.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007374

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6356 : Faith and Economics**

This course aims to equip students to identify issues of economic justice, and then define effective paths of proper conduct and just action. In this sense, the course has two objectives. The first is to develop a broader vision and deeper understanding of economic justice issues in America. The second is more practical; it is to put students within case-study situations where they must confront the complexities of economic justice and attempt to devise effective action plans. Three sources provide the motivation for this course. First, many people of faith are deeply aware of the economic injustices that exist in American society. By better understanding the Catholic Church's social justice teachings, and also the objectives and proper workings of the market economy, a deeper framework will emerge for addressing economic justice issues within the American culture. A second motivation comes from the intensifying cycle of economic scandal which has inflicted the American economy from 1987-present. This course will provide a diagnosis of this cycle, and how this points to new frontiers for economic justice activism. The final motivation involves a perception that people of faith often enter their professional lives unprepared for the tensions they will encounter. This course aims to provide students with an opportunity to prepare for such conflicts between their faith and their work life.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007375

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6358 : Peace Making**

This course explores the summons of Catholics to be peacemakers, starting with Jesus' declaration that they "will be called children of God" (Matthew 5:9).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007577

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6359 : Catholic Teachings on Education**

The course investigates the rich tradition of the Church teaching on education, while, at the same time, challenging students to bring this tradition to bear on related contemporary issues. It explores the many different ways that Catholic education—with its emphasis on beauty, enculturation, formation, and liturgy—stands apart from the dominant culture's assumptions that education is ultimately ordered towards employment and financial success.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008085

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6360 : Roman Catholic Perspective on Ecumenical and Interreligious Movements**

The course is for men and women who are in preparation for ministry or religious life, who are in the mission field, who are ecumenical officers or members of ecumenical commissions, or who are looking for a sabbatical experience led by qualified professors and ecumenists.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008086

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6392 : Independent Study**

This course explores a topic related to the interests of the student, while under the supervision of a faculty member of the Center. Permission of the Director is required.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008047

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**FC 6393 : Special Topics**

Treatment of selected topics of mutual interest to the professor and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007445

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**FC 6399 : Service Learning and Leadership Practicum**

The MAFC Program requires that all candidates of the MA degree complete a Service-Learning and Leadership Practicum as the final component of their degree program. This practicum is designed to provide the candidate with the opportunity to integrate and apply, in practical terms, their learning gained throughout the MAFC curriculum. Candidates, in collaboration with an approval of the MAFC Program Director and Site Supervisors, will develop projects in which they will show how they will work with various groups to communicate and instruct others how to integrate faith development with civic and social responsibility. The object of the project is to enhance the life of people of faith through the service provided by the candidates. At the end of the project, candidates will provide the MAFC Program Director with a self-evaluation and the evaluation of their performance given by their Site Directors.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007460

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Practicum

**FC 6493 : Triune God**

This course explores God as a trinity of persons.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

007882

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## Women and Gender Studies

**WGS 5330 : History of Sexuality & Gender**

This course traces the historical development and understanding of sexuality, gender, feminism, and the sexual revolution in both secular philosophy and in Catholic Christian context.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009607

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**WGS 5331 : Human Person: Body and Soul**

This course philosophically and theologically grounds the understanding of sex, gender, and human sexuality within the metaphysics of human personhood: the body, the soul, the mind, epistemology, ontology, and humans as rational animals.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009608

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**WGS 5332 : The Science and Social Science of Sexuality & Gender**

Informed by the relevant scientific and social science evidence, this course examines what we know about sexuality and gender. Are the causes genetic or environmental (nature vs. nurture), what is the effectiveness of various interventions, what are the comorbidities and other risks associated with various sexual identities?

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009609

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**WGS 5333 : Sex & Gender in Professions**

This course synthesizes and applies the philosophical, historical, and scientific knowledge gained in the rest of the certificate's courses and helps students learn to apply that new knowledge in professional and practical settings. Through practical application and case studies, the course will unify and also deepen students' command of multiple facets (legal, educational, medical, and pastoral) of sexuality and gender.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009610

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**WGS 5335 : Catholic Thought and Feminism**

This course examines the call for a "new feminism" and focuses particularly on insights from the Catholic female intellectual tradition.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009655

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**WGS 5336 : Practical and Professional Applications of Catholic Feminism**

This course synthesizes and applies the philosophical and historical knowledge gained in the Catholic Feminism certificate's courses and helps students learn to apply that new knowledge in professional and practical settings. Through practical application and case studies, the course will unify and deepen students' command of the information gained and formulate pathways of bringing this good news to the world.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009652

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**WGS 5341 : Standards & Advances**

This course explores the evolving history of gynecology, the shifting standards for women's health practices, and the impact of these changes on women's overall health and wellness. It will also delve into diverse topics, from fertility methods to ethical treatment options for women's reproductive diseases, exploring the advancement of women's health practices and the occasional medical and ethical tension with current best practices.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009657

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**WGS 5342 : Catholic Medical Ethics and Women's Healthcare**

This course is an exploration of reproductive medicine through the lens of sexual differentiation, guided by the principles of the Ethical and Religious Directives from the United States Conference of Catholic Bishops.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009658

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**WGS 5343 : Practical and Professional Applications of Women's Health and Wellness**

This course synthesizes and applies the philosophical and historical knowledge gained in the Women's Health and Wellness certificate's courses and helps students learn to apply that new knowledge in professional and practical settings. Through practical application and case studies, the course will unify and deepen students' command of the information gained and formulate pathways of bringing this good news to the world.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009651

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**WGS 5351 : Gender Policy**

This course delves into the status of the family in public policy, exploring especially shifting definitions of family, and the family's relationship to Church and State and its role in society. It will also examine public policy related to gender. We will explore the identities of men, women, the changing dynamics of sex, and the important ramifications transgender policy has on civil liberties and marriage

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009660

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[WGS 5351](#) Prerequisite: [WGS 5331](#).

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**WGS 5352 : Practical and Professional Applications of Gender and Family Policy**

This course synthesizes and applies the knowledge gained in the Gender and Family Policy certificate's courses and helps students learn to apply that new knowledge in professional and practical settings. Through practical application and case studies, the course will unify and deepen students' command of the information gained and formulate pathways of bringing this good news to the world.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009653

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**WGS 6393 : Special Topics**

Treatment of selected topics of mutual interest to the professor and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009756

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**WGS 6399 : Synthesis and Integrated Application of Catholic Women's and Gender Studies**

This class requires synthesis across all areas of the subject matters in Catholic Feminism, Women's Health and Wellness, and Gender and Family Policy areas of study. From the history of the women's movement to the evolution of gender ideology and including working knowledge of the effects of policy on the delivery of women's healthcare, students will pull together all knowledge gained in the MA program to display their command of the information and application in the world.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009654

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## Chemistry

Department Chair: Dr. Michelle Steiger, [steigerm@stthom.edu](mailto:steigerm@stthom.edu)

Chemists and biochemists study matter and the changes it undergoes. They recognize that there are many different substances in everyday life created by a world of atoms and molecules whose nature and actions

account for the properties of these substances. Studying chemistry or biochemistry requires thoughtfulness, analysis, and imagination. It also requires exactness as predictions are tested and views of the atomic and molecular world modified based upon the results of measurements.

Admission to courses beyond CHEM 1341 requires a "C" or better in their prerequisites at the University of St. Thomas or their equivalents at another appropriately accredited institution. The decision on the adequacy of an equivalent rests with the department chair.

The Bachelor of Science (BS) degrees in Chemistry and Biochemistry are accredited by the American Chemical Society (ACS) Committee on Professional Training.

### **CHEM 5301 : Engineering Flow and Heat Exchange**

Course aims to equip students with the practical tools needed to apply fluid mechanics and heat transfer in an industrial setting. Topics covered include: Mechanical energy balance; flow of Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids in pipes; flow through packed beds; compressible flow of gases; conduction, convection, and radiation; heat transfer resistances; and heat exchangers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008472

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

### **CHEM 5302 : Chemical Reactors and Separation Processes**

Course aims to equip students with the practical tools needed to apply reaction kinetics and thermodynamics in an industrial setting. Topics covered include: chemical reaction kinetics; homogeneous and catalytic reactions; batch, continuously-stirred, plug-flow, and fixed bed reactors; thermodynamics and mass transfer of separation processes; distillation; absorption and adsorption; membranes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008473

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CHEM 5303 : Analysis and Design of Chemical Processes**

Course aims to equip students with the practical tools needed to analyze and design a chemical process for the production of commodity chemicals. Topics covered include: process flow diagrams; tracing chemicals through the process flow diagram; process conditions; engineering economic analysis of chemical processes; process control and optimization; process performance; process simulation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008474

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**CHEM 6301 : Industrial Organic Chemicals**

Course aims to equip students with the practical tools needed to analyze and design chemical processes for the production of commodity organic chemicals. Topics covered include: Natural gas, petroleum, and coal; distillation and refining of petroleum; chemicals from methane; chemicals and polymers from ethylene and propylene; chemicals and polymers from C4 and C5 streams; chemicals and polymers from BTX.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008475

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**CHEM 6302 : Industrial Inorganic Chemicals**

Course aims to equip students with the practical tools needed to analyze and design chemical processes for the production of commodity inorganic chemicals. Topics covered include: Sources of inorganic raw materials; sulfuric acid and sulfates; ammonia and nitrogen compounds; phosphorous compounds; chlor-alkali compounds; titanium dioxide.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008476

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CHEM 6303 : Waste Management**

Course aims to equip students with the practical tools needed to effectively manage waste streams generated from chemical processes. Topics covered include: Air, water, and solid waste legislation and regulations; pollution prevention; green chemistry; air pollution management of stationary sources; industrial wastewater management; management of solid wastes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008477

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CHEM 6304 : Capstone Project/Internship**

Under the supervision of an external advisor, students complete a capstone project involving a techno-economic analysis of a chemical process or an internship project with their current or other employer.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008478

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**Requisites**

[CHEM 6304](#) Prerequisite: [CHEM 5301](#), 5302, 5303, 6301, 6302, 6303.

## Communication

The Communication Department includes the fields of digital media, journalism, public relations, film studies, communication theory and media studies. Through both course offerings and professional activities, students learn written and oral communication, professional and technical competencies, critical and creative thinking, and develop an understanding of the historical, theoretical, ethical, and legal parameters of the field. By participating in a creative and dynamic program that approaches the field both theoretically and practically, students are prepared for either professional careers and/or graduate study.

**COMM 6310 : Media, Technology, & Society**

This course explores the reciprocal relationship between digital media, society, and technology. Drawing from Marshall McLuhan's theories and the concept of media ecology, students examine how digital media shapes and is shaped by active audience engagement. Through theoretical readings, case studies, and discussions, topics such as identity formation, social relationships, and cultural production are explored. Students gain insights into the holistic nature of media ecosystems and develop a nuanced understanding of the dynamic interplay between digital media and society. The course focuses heavily on the socio-cultural, ethical, moral, and humanistic questions that arise with the advent of new technologies. Practical assignments allow for hands-on exploration of digital media phenomena, equipping students with critical thinking skills for navigating the ever-evolving digital landscape.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009496

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**COMM 6312 : Media Theory and Criticism**

This course introduces media criticism and theory, examining the ways in which media shapes our culture and society. Key theorists such as Marshall McLuhan, Stuart Hall, Bill Nichols, Vivian Sobchack, Jean Baudrillard, Michael Renov will be discussed, and students will develop skills in analyzing and critiquing media representations across different platforms. By examining filmic texts and other media artifacts as case studies, students learn to analyze various representational strategies and modes of mediation and manipulation through media. We also consider strategies for employing media theory as a structuring vehicle for applied production.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009497

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**COMM 6316 : Virtual Engagement**

Students learn to create, produce, and lead high-quality virtual events, meetings, and live-streaming experiences. This includes social media content, YouTube podcasts, Insta/TikTok/FB reels, etc. Through Microsoft VIP content area lectures and applied demonstrations, students learn technical troubleshooting, audio/visual production strategies, production equipment, content management, and general engagement techniques for hosting effective virtual sessions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009499

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**COMM 6318 : Documentary Production**

This course provides an intensive, hands-on experience in documentary media production, including logistics, research, planning, project-management, and delivery/exhibition. Working in teams, students conceptualize, develop, and implement a documentary film, video, or digital media project over the course of the semester. All students will receive training in core aspects of the documentary production process, but the course will culminate in a team project with students filling specific crew roles based on prior coursework and individual experience – research, producing, directing, cinematography, production sound, and editing.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009500

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**COMM 6322 : Advanced Strategies in Content Creation and Streaming**

This course focuses on advanced strategies for content creation and streaming. Students will explore techniques for producing high-quality audio and video content, as well as developing engaging social media and marketing strategies for reaching and building an audience. Through practical projects, students will gain skills and knowledge for creating successful and sustainable online content.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009502

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**COMM 6324 : Advanced Screenwriting and Narrative Storytelling**

This course focuses on advanced screenwriting and narrative storytelling for digital media. Students learn to craft compelling stories for film, television, and web-based platforms using a range of techniques such as character development, dialogue, and pacing. Through practical assignments and projects, students develop and practice skills in creating effective narratives for a variety of contemporary formats. Students also develop a production concept to be executed in COMM 6508 Production II.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009503

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**COMM 6326 : Emergent Technology in Media**

This course surveys the latest emergent technologies in media and communication. Students will examine cutting-edge technologies such as virtual and augmented reality, artificial intelligence, and blockchain, and their implications for media and communication. Through discussions and research projects, students will explore the potential and challenges of these technologies in shaping our media landscape.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009504

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**COMM 6328 : Visual Anthropology & Media Ecology**

This course in visual anthropology takes a media ecology approach, examining how visual media shape culture. Drawing inspiration from Marshall McLuhan and other media theorists, the course explores the dynamic relationship between visual media and society. Additionally, the course highlights the contributions of a notable anthropologists and media theorists grounded in the Catholic intellectual tradition, including such scholars as Rene Girard (mimesis and the triangulation of desire through media), James Carey (media ethics, community, and ritual view of communication), Walter Ong (sensory inscription and the relationship between orality, literacy, and technology). Course readings provide a theoretical and historical context, while contemporary case studies, guest speakers, and class exercises offer insights into the intersection of visual culture, anthropology, communication, and Catholic philosophy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009505

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**COMM 6338 : Representing Reality – Mediating Fact, Fiction, and Truth**

Filmmaker Werner Herzog famously claims, "Facts create norms, but truth creates illumination." In this course, we explore the important functional distinction between facts, actuality, and truth in representation and human experience by examining documentary film, Reality TV, documentary-realism in fiction media, and other intersections of what Herzog refers to as "stylization, fabrication, and imagination." We also survey the art and rhetoric of filmmaking by examining some of the most profound documentary films of the past and present, in order to analyze the strategic use of "reality" and "factuality" in media.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009510

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**COMM 6340 : Advanced Directing and Producing**

This course provides students with the skills necessary to produce and direct a professional quality digital media project (e.g., film, podcast, commercial, advertising campaign, promotional video, etc.). Producing - learn and practice essential producing skills, including talent acquisition, project management, funding processes, and production logistics. Directing - focus on developing a guiding vision for the project, articulating that vision, and working with talent and cast/crew members to deliver a viable final product.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009511

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**COMM 6344 : Advanced Digital Editing**

This course provides advanced techniques in digital media and video editing, and trains students in the art of narrative storytelling through content editing. Students are expected to gain proficiency in contemporary video editing software (Final Cut Pro, Adobe Premiere, etc.), but this is an advanced production course, so the focus is on the art of content and story editing. The course culminates in a capstone editing project in collaboration with either a community partner/client or a student team enrolled in another advanced COMM production course (e.g., Project-Based Practicum, Virtual Engagement, Documentary Production, Fiction Production, etc.)

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009513

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

### **COMM 6346 : Advanced Cinematography and Sound Production**

The course introduces students to advanced techniques in cinematography and sound in film, video, and digital media, with an emphasis on controlling and constructing the cinematic experience. Students gain a foundational understanding of visual theory and aesthetic techniques – contrast/affinity, composition, hue/saturation, spatial depth, visual progression, etc. Focus topics include visual theory, cinematic lighting, camera, sound production/design, and production planning. The course culminates in a crew experience, where students conceptualize, plan, and produce a team-based digital media project. Students also learn the principles of sound recording, editing, and mixing, as well as the use of sound effects and music in various media productions. Through hands-on projects, students will develop practical skills and techniques for creating effective and engaging soundscapes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009512

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## English

To read well and to write well are fundamental tasks of the literate person. Since the founding of the University, the mission of the English Department has been to teach students those literary texts written or translated into English that express “the best that has been known and said.” The curriculum emphasizes literature because of its power “to teach and to delight” and its attention to truth and beauty. It stresses critical reading to develop analytical skills. The major in English develops language and writing skills because there is a fundamental relationship between accurate reading, clear thinking and well-organized oral and written expression. The ability to write and speak well is, moreover, good in and of themselves. The English major also recognizes the need to nurture the imagination both in its emphasis on the aesthetic values of literature and in its courses in creative writing. The English major prepares students for graduate work in departments of English and in other fields, as well as for careers in writing and in primary and secondary education; the major imparts knowledge, attitudes, and skills appropriate for many types of professional careers.

English majors follow a program of readings in periods of English and American literature; they also take courses that concentrate on single authors. Many courses include the study of films. English majors study literary criticism in a specialized course, but they explore important critical approaches to literature in many classes. Courses in creative writing and in advanced prose writing are important components of the English major curriculum. The department encourages English majors to take elective courses in nontraditional literary studies to increase their appreciation of diverse cultures and points of view.

## Objectives

- 1. Students majoring in English will be competent in oral and written expression and research methods.
- 2. Students majoring in English will demonstrate a basic knowledge of the major authors, the major literary texts, and the cultural, intellectual, and philosophical backgrounds of the traditional historical periods of English and American literature.

- 3. Graduates will be capable of analyzing and criticizing literary texts according to historical, formal (generic), and reader-response critical schools. They will understand the major tenets of archetypal and psychological critical schools and of postmodern criticism.

The department assesses students' achievement in the major by a variety of means, including examinations, oral presentations, and papers in required courses. In their senior year, all English majors must present a thesis or produce a portfolio of creative writing or expository prose prepared under the direction of a professor in a chosen area. A jury of professors before whom the students present and defend their work will judge the thesis or portfolio.

**ENGL 5380 : Introduction to Film as Literature**

A study of film as literary text and the primary form of dramatic presentation in contemporary culture. The course will offer students the opportunity to view film masterpieces in various genres as well as adaptations of major theatrical or literary works in a seminar format. Students will be introduced to the critical apparatus necessary to view motion pictures as a literary medium.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008455

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**ENGL 6493 : Special Topics in English**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

008748

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

## Creative Writing

**CRTW 6300 : Graduate Poetry Workshop**

Course will be devoted to the exploration of craft techniques and revision processes of poetry with student drafts as the primary texts and the workshop model of compliment and critique as the mode of education.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009065

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Workshops

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**CRTW 6301 : Graduate Fiction Workshop**

Course will be devoted to the exploration of craft techniques and revision processes of fiction with student drafts as the primary texts and the workshop model of compliment and critique as the mode of education.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009073

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Workshops

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**CRTW 6302 : The Craft of Poetry**

An introduction to the theory and practice of prosody with particular attention to stanzaic and genre forms. Students will compose poems in the various forms that compose the English Poetic Tradition.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009066

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRTW 6303 : Art & Metaphysics of Fiction**

Study of the art and philosophy of Fiction and Dramatic Narrative ranging from the concrete and practical to the metaphysical, grounded in such texts as: Aristotle's Poetics; Flannery O'Connor's Mystery and Manners; William Lynch's Christ and Apollo: The Dimensions of the Literary Imagination; Caroline Gordon's How to Read a Novel; Charles Baxter's The Art of Subtext; Joan Silber's The Art of Time in Fiction; James Wood's How Fiction Works; Douglas Bauer's The Stuff of Fiction: Advice on Craft

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009074

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRTW 6304 : Non-Fiction Writing Workshop**

Course will be devoted to the exploration of craft techniques and revision processes of non-fiction with student drafts as the primary texts and the workshop model of compliment and critique as the mode of education.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009137

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRTW 6305 : The Philosophy of Art & Beauty**

This course grant students a philosophical understanding of the nature of beauty, the nature of art, and the relationship between the two. Possible texts include: Plato's Symposium; Pseudo-Dionysius; Jacques Maritain's Art and Scholasticism; Etienne Gilson's Arts of the Beautiful;

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009068

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRTW 6306 : The Poetry of Meditation**

Students read philosophical theology alongside lyric poets and will write imitations of the authors read as exercises.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009069

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRTW 6307 : Residential Seminar in Fiction**

At the UST Houston campus, students will take a seminar in fiction.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009075

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CRTW 6308 : Residential Seminar in Poetry**

At the UST Houston campus, students will take a seminar in poetics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009070

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CRTW 6309 : European Catholic Literary Revival**

Study of major European literary works which embody, in exemplary ways, what makes the Catholic imagination distinctive, expansive, beautiful, and true. Catholic literary tradition. Prospective authors include: Leon Bloy, Georges Bernanos, Paul Claudel, T.S. Eliot, Francois Mauriac, Gerard Manley Hopkins, Muriel Spark, Evelyn Waugh, J.R.R. Tolkien, Chesterton, and Sigrid Undset.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009076

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRTW 6310 : Catholic Imagination in Modern American Literature**

A study of the major American writers of the Catholic Literary Revival and the contemporary authors who succeeded them. Prospective authors include: George Santayana, Allen Tate, Robert Lowell, Caroline Gordon, Flannery O'Connor, Thomas Merton, Walker Percy, J.F. Powers, Helen Pinkerton, John Finlay, Alice McDermott, Christopher Beha, and Dana Gioia.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009071

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**CRTW 6312 : Foundations of the Catholic Literary Tradition**

A close reading of foundational and seminal works that form the Catholic West: Virgil, The Aeneid; St. Augustine, Confessions; Dante, Divine Comedy; Manzoni, The Betrothed.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009067

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**CRTW 6313 : Advanced Seminar in Fiction**

Students will learn to identify the aspects of craft at work in exemplary fiction.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009289

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRTW 6314 : Advanced Seminar in Poetry**

Students will learn to identify the aspects of craft at work in exemplary poetry.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009288

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRTW 6315 : Style and Form in Literary Non-Fiction**

Introduction to classical and modern rhetoric, elements and refinement of style, and the various genres of literary non-fiction, including journalism, essay, review, biography, critical or historical study, and memoir.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009747

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRTW 6316 : Advanced Seminar in Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir**

In-Depth study of a range of advanced topics in the art of Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009748

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**CRTW 6317 : Residency in Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir**

An intensive course consisting primarily of a 10-day residency, during which time students convene for morning workshops in their chosen genres (poetry, fiction, or literary non-fiction and memoir); engage in an intensive afternoon seminar on an annual theme (e.g. major authors in contemporary literature; Catholic literature of eastern Europe, Africa, and Asia; the Sacramental imagination); and attend evening lectures and readings by distinguished writers and scholars complementary of the seminar theme.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009750

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**CRTW 6393 : Special Topic**

Selected topics of mutual interest to faculty and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009310

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**CRTW 6397 : Directed Thesis in Literary Non-Fiction and Memoir**

Students will complete an individuated tutorial, working with a faculty mentor, to complete a publishable manuscript (a collection of reviews and essays or a book-length study, biography, or memoir).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009749

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**CRTW 6398 : Directed Thesis in Poetry**

Under the direction of a professor, student completes a collection of poetry.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009072

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**CRTW 6399 : Directed Thesis in Fiction**

Under the direction of a professor, student completes a short story collection or novel.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009077

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

## Global Cybersecurity

**GCSE 5301 : Cybersecurity Program Fundamentals**

The foundational course for the program will examine the overall concept of cybersecurity within a business enterprise and/or public sector organization. It will work students through the CIA Triade (Confidentiality, Integrity, and Availability) which forms the basis of all network operations. In addition, the course will introduce the concept of the Threat, Vulnerability and Risk matrix and how to develop a computer system security program through the process of system auditing, threat intelligence, vulnerability assessment and risk analysis.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009612

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**GCSE 5302 : The Regulatory Compliance and Legal Landscape of Cybersecurity**

This course will introduce students to the broad legal and regulatory framework within the digital ecosystem specifically in regards to compliance and the emerging legal landscape. Students will examine International (EU – GDPR), Federal (FISMA, Cybersecurity Information Sharing Act, Presidential Policy Directives/Executive Orders) DHS - Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency, and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), State California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA), Texas data Privacy and Security Act and the litigation risk exposure that comes from noncompliance. Students will explore the developing case law around lawsuits generated due to cyber breach incidents.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009614

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**GCSE 5303 : Organizational Resilience and Incident Response**

The focal point of this course will be to develop an understanding of business continuity, and cyber incident response under an overall organizational resilience framework. First students will compare various organizational resilience frameworks NIST, ISO (International Standards Organization), BSI (British Standards Institute) and then apply one of these frameworks in a simulated environment. Then using the selected framework students will manage a cyber-breach incident and conduct an after action 'hot wash' to determine operational success or failure of the selected framework against the threat.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009615

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**GCSE 5304 : Managing Cybersecurity Operations**

This course is focused on the day-to-day management of a cybersecurity program within an organization. After having created an organizational resilience and incident response plan, students will be directed to the operational requirements of managing an operational cybersecurity program. It will answer the question of how to coordinate with a broad spectrum of stakeholders; IT, client support, managed service providers, the application of artificial intelligence, workforce development, procurement and supply chain, internet service providers (ISP), facilities, and employee training and awareness.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009616

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**GCSE 5305 : Program Development and Executive Reporting**

The final course in the series is where students hone their skills on “selling” their program to senior leadership at the C-Suite/Board level. A program that has been developed but is not funded or supported by senior leadership is useless. This course will focus on how to get buy-in from policy makers, secure funding through the budgetary process, locate and acquire talent, build relationships, and to prepare reports and presentations to spread the message and influence outcomes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009613

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

SP/SU

## International Studies

**INST 6396 : Latin Amer Studies**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004392

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# Master Diplomacy Strat Affairs

## **MDSA 5193 : Special Topics**

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

009494

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

## **MDSA 5293 : Special Topics**

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009495

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MDSA 5301 : Introduction to Diplomacy and Strategic Policy**

This seminar is intended to provide a deeper, graduate-level analysis of the art and practice of diplomacy, and the statecraft fundamental to the formulation and successful pursuit of persuasive strategic policy. The nature of leaders and their leadership, the psychology which underpins the proclivities of individual leaders, and their ability to communicate persuasively to both domestic and international influencers will be a course focus. We will examine the practical dimensions of diplomacy as practiced in the 21st century: the “special” role of the US; changing diplomatic practices; the growing need to manage public, social media; the increasingly powerful influence of non-state actors; the impact of revolutionary and post-colonial states; the need for moral leadership and innovative concepts such as the “responsibility to protect”; and, finally, alternatives to diplomacy as appropriate means for mediating relations between an ever-growing number of groups and states in a more complex world. The course will utilize a largely case study method, taking a deep dive into 4-6 major issues. One to two will be watershed historical events, to examine how diplomatic tools were used in support of an overall strategic policy. How was strategic policy developed, how was diplomacy used to advance that chosen strategic policy, and what blowback was experienced? Another 3-4 case studies will analyze seminal, central current issues; students will prepare both a strategic policy and negotiations talking points, among other activities. How could or can the strategic policy and diplomacy be deployed for a better result?

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008837

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5302 : Analytics in Strategic Affairs**

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic quantitative methodology in the social sciences and to teach them research design from the conception of an idea to the analysis and interpretation of data.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009180

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5303 : Advanced Seminar in Diplomacy and Strategic Studies**

This course provides an in-depth investigation into one of the essential topics in Diplomacy and Strategic Studies. The potential topics are theories of politics, economics, diplomacy, and/or strategic studies in the decision-making process that generates foreign policy. In addition, students will be exposed to a broad range of contemporary diplomatic events and puzzles in which the United States and other nations have encountered in the past, is facing currently, and will envision in the near future. The key essence of this course is to facilitate a strong understanding of these issues and develop a number of strategic approaches to manage or even resolve them through theoretical and practical perspectives provided in this course. Students are expected to acquire substantial knowledge of a specific topic in Diplomacy and Strategic Studies after finishing this course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008838

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5351 : Comparative Political Systems**

An overview of the worlds political cultures, systems, behavior, and institutions. The objective is to develop a background with which to assess and explain differences in political culture, governmental structures and political behavior, and to appreciate the effects these factors have on international relations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009181

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5352 : International Politics**

Theories of international politics and the decision-making process that generates foreign policy. An examination of the role of power in the modern world and the utility of force in conflict resolution versus the multilateral, collaborative approach. An introduction to the way current international politics is increasingly related to the world economic situation with special attention to the role of multinational corporations, international trade and finance.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009182

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5354 : International Political Economy**

This course examines the interrelationship between political and economic factors in international relations. Theoretical perspectives on the relationship between international economics and politics, trade policies, trends in integration of political and economic systems, the role of multinational corporations and economic organizations in the modern world.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009183

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5355 : Intercultural Issues**

A survey of world cultures, the factors distinguishing them from one another and the impact that cultural differences have on international relations. Special emphasis is placed on current cultural issues of major concern to the international community.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009184

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5357 : Regional Study of Europe**

An interdisciplinary survey of Europe, focusing on the geographic, historical, cultural, economic and political factors most affecting the role of this region in the international community today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009185

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5359 : Regional Study of Latin America**

An interdisciplinary survey of Latin America, focusing on the geographic, historical, cultural, economic and political factors most affecting the role of this region in the international community today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009186

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5360 : Regional Study of East Asia**

An interdisciplinary survey of East Asia focusing on the geographic, historical, cultural, economic and political factors most affecting the role of this region in the international community today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009187

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5363 : Regional Study of North Africa and the Middle East**

An interdisciplinary survey of the Middle East, focusing on the geographic, historical, cultural, economic and political factors most affecting the role of this region in the international community today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009188

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 5366 : The American Foreign Policy Process**

The foreign-policy-making process and factors influencing U.S. international behavior since 1945. Special emphasis on foreign policy issues affecting United States' interests in the coming decade.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009189

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6305 : Cybersecurity in East Asia**

This course explores the complex and dynamic field of cybersecurity within the context of East Asia. It covers strategic, political, and technological aspects of cybersecurity as they relate to key regional players such as China, Japan, South Korea, and Taiwan. The course also examines regional cybersecurity challenges, state-sponsored cyber operations, and international cooperation on cyber norms.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009765

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**MDSA 6351 : Latin American Economic Development**

This course provides students with the skills on how to use basic economic principles to understand some of the most pressing issues facing our societies, such as unequal distribution of wealth and resources, future of work, impact of climate change, wealth creation, and innovation, among others. Students will gain hands-on training in understanding and using data to measure economic and policy effectiveness.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009369

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**MDSA 6358 : Contemporary Mexico**

This course is an introduction to the political and economic trends underway in Mexico. The political sphere includes features of the current political system, electoral processes, the evolution of nongovernmental organizations and the relation of the Mexican government with civil society, business and labor sectors. The economic sphere focuses on Mexico's role in NAFTA and regional integration, and the bilateral relationship of Mexico with the United States.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009190

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6359 : Latin America Cultures: Diversity, Paradoxes and Transformation**

This course examines how the interplay of cultures affects our daily lives and how values and beliefs can shape cultural regions. While the course will cover broad theory, particular focus will be on Latin America. The key question is: who is the Latin American? This course will review and deconstruct the paradigm of Latin American character and how it impacts and is impacted by the church, work relations, family, race and gender. The influences of particular historical, geographic and socio-economic forces in Latin American build an image of a coherent cultural region. This is an image, however, full of intra-regional diversity. To what extent then does the cultural ideal type accommodate this diversity? Mexico, Brazil and Argentina will be examined for answers to these questions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009191

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6360 : Perspectives on Modern China**

This course presents the history of modern China from 1860s to today. The course begins with China's forced opening to the West after the Opium Wars and concludes with China's transition at the start of the 21st Century. While emphasizing the chronological record of China's development, discussion also focuses on the changing images of China at home in the West over one and a half centuries. Reliance upon text material is accented by frequent use of film to bring these images and events to life.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009192

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6361 : Global Energy**

This course explores the political, social and economic issues surrounding the global exploration, supply, and consumption of energy. The politics of energy examines the national, multinational, and transnational actors that compete for energy resources. The relationship between energy and security is investigated with special attention to the Middle East, China, India, and the United States. The social consequences of the search for and use of fossil fuels is examined, as well as the economics of fossil fuels, biomass, and renewal energy resources. Considerable attention will be granted to studies forecasting future supply and demand, as well as the cost benefit analysis of alternative energy sources.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009193

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6364 : International Law**

Beginning with the customs and sources of international jurisprudence, this course introduces essential legal terminology and distinctions focusing on the lawful exercise of power of nations. Relevant topics include international organizations and methods of dispute resolution, especially armed conflict, human rights, global environmental law, and law of the sea, air, and space.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009194

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6366 : International Security**

This course exposes students to a focused look at security studies of peace and war, with application to understanding the source and nature of conflicts over time. State and systemic security is approached from a perspective broader than traditional conventional security by examining economic, health, and environmental challenges to states.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009195

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6369 : Seminar in International Development Studies**

This course sees individuals as active agents of change in any given society. Through an integrated analysis of economic, social and political activities involving a variety of institutions and many interactive agencies it seeks to understand and analyze the roles and interconnections between certain crucial instrumental freedoms and their prospects for development. In part, these include economic opportunities, political rights, social facilities, transparency guarantees, and protective security. Course format will present opportunities for exploring development, including a formal debate on the role of societal arrangements.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009196

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6371 : International Human Rights**

This course introduces the theoretical, legal and policy issues of importance in human rights discourse. Students will be provided a solid grounding in the key texts, documents and literature on the subject and will be equipped with a knowledge and understanding of the fundamental legal, political and nongovernmental organizations which underpin human rights practice. Emphasis will be international in nature and will focus on the international rules and institutions that address human rights. No prior knowledge of the law or any particular legal system is required.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009198

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6374 : Seminar in Middle East Studies**

This course complements [INST 3363](#) (Regional Study: North Africa and the Middle East) by examining the dynamics, debates, and crises that mark the modern Middle East. Topically it includes women and gender in the Middle East; the economics of oil; water as a scarce and contentious resource; Muslim fundamentalism; the Arab-Israeli conflict; the politics of armament. Topics rotate from semester to semester. It will strengthen methods and analytical capabilities for understanding the complexities of current affairs in this strategic world region.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009199

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6376 : Contemporary Taiwan**

This course is a survey of the contemporary history, politics, economics, and external relations of the Republic of China on Taiwan, known to most of the world as simply Taiwan. While founded on mainland China in 1912, the Republic of China we know today has been shaped largely by events after 1949. On the verge of total defeat near the end of China's civil war, the Nationalist government reestablished itself on the island of Taiwan. Since 1949, Taiwan has transitioned from abject poverty to one of the wealthiest societies in the world; from fascism to liberal democracy; and from near universal diplomatic recognition to nearly complete diplomatic isolation. This course will explore the immense challenges faced by Taiwan's people and government and investigate the manner in which such an imperiled island managed such a fascinating process of change. Highlighted as well is the prominent role played by the United States in guaranteeing the regional security necessary for Taiwan's ascendance.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009200

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6377 : Government-Business Relations in the Developing World**

This course explores the country risks businesses and non-profit organizations face in the developing world, including government instability, the lack of government capacity, insecurity, dysfunctional legal systems, corruption, human rights violations, poverty, poor infrastructure, and a low level of social services, including poor education and health care. Examined will be how such entities evaluate these risks before entering a country and how they manage these risks once on the ground. The course also analyzes the ethical issues encountered in doing business in developing countries.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009201

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6379 : Cyber Warfare**

This course overviews the growth and scope of cyber warfare and its impacts on national power in the domains of government, diplomacy, international law, international commerce/economic power, social media/privacy, science/technology, and civil society. It traces the evolution of conflict from traditional information gathering to the development of cyber weaponry with destructive capabilities and the use of those capabilities to advance national foreign policy interests. Through the use of case studies and selective readings from a variety of sources (government policy directives, cyber security industry studies, and defense related academic papers), the course guides students through the emergent quality of the broadening scope of cyber conflict and the multifaceted response to the challenge. Ultimately, students are confronted with the impact of the ongoing threat as they interface with cyberspace in their day-to-day interactions. The goal is for a deeper understanding of the scope and complexity of the cyber domain and the global conflict that is raging out of view.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009179

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6381 : International Security in East Asia**

This course will provide a broader understanding of security and geopolitics in East Asia. With the rise of China and the nuclear threat from North Korea, the security dynamics within and beyond East Asian states is of critical importance to both the United States and the world. To better comprehend such complex security dynamics in East Asia, this course will review the historical progress of diplomatic and security related interactions between East Asian countries, and their relations with the United States as well. After a profound understanding of the history is acquired, this course will guide students to analyze the current events and potential changes in this region and derive policy implications and strategic proposals for the East Asian countries and the United States.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009202

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6382 : Taiwan Culture in the Sinophone World**

This course guides you through important topics for thoroughly comprehending Taiwan's culture and utilizes it to understand the Sinophone World. To begin, we review the historical development and demographic composition of Taiwan. The second section reviews the four core philosophic/religious doctrines of Taiwan and the Sinophone World: Confucianism, Taoism, Buddhism, and folk religion. The instructor introduces the cultural, religious, and philosophical practices in Taiwan and the Sinophone World, and illustrates how those philosophical doctrines are realized in these practices.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009764

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MDSA 6391 : Internship in MDSA**

Work experience in business, government, media or private, not-for-profit agencies in the MDSA field. To be arranged with the director. Consent required: Department. Course offered Pass/Fail basis only.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009203

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6392 : Directed Reading/Independent Study in MDSA**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty. Substantial research paper or audio/video production required. Prerequisite: Department Consent.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009178

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6393 : Special Topics in Diplomacy and Strategic Studies**

Special Topics courses cover varying topics relevant to diplomacy and strategic affairs and are designed to be taught by past or current practitioners or content specialists. Such courses will provide theoretical and technical coverage of regional, country, and/or topic-based content from semester to semester. Special Topics courses allow students to pursue deeper examination of particular issues and areas of their interest. The key essence of these courses is to complement the student's contextual understanding of the prescribed curriculum of the MDSA Program.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008839

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

**MDSA 6399 : Capstone Project**

This course is project-based course and the capstone experience for the MA Diplomacy and Strategic Affairs Program. Through hybrid instruction, the course combines synchronous seminar and asynchronous directed research in small teams. Drawing from, and applying, prior course work, students will develop, research, and present on a topic of relevance to the resolution of a key issue/problem in diplomacy and strategic affairs. The capstone will produce a white paper and presentation suitable for presentation to practitioners and/or scholars in the field.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008840

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Research

**Requisites**

MDSA Prerequisites: Admission into the MDSA program.

## Master Public Policy Admin

**MPPA 5002 : Graduate MPPA Elective**

**Credits** 3.0

-99.0

**Course ID**

008283

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5301 : Economic Analysis for Public Policy**

Economic analysis is widely used in various public policy fields such as environmental policy, social welfare, and labor market analysis. Economic principles of consumer and producer theory, social welfare economics, public goods and externalities, market failure, market structure, production theory, and fiscal policy offer many insights into use of economics to derive solutions for public policy problems. This course will provide students with an understanding of how economic theory can be used to assess the desirability of government interventions, their justification, and implications for efficiency and fairness, using specific policy areas as examples.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008726

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5302 : Decision Making for Public Policy**

The objective of this course is to make the student a better producer, consumer, and evaluator of public policy analyses. It will strengthen decision making ability and skills regarding public policy issues. The course does not focus on methodology per se, but rather looks at the results of methodology as they frame and shape public policy issues. Thus the focus of the course is on the role of managers and executives in systematically seeking, organizing and analyzing information to address policy problems.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007949

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5303 : Public Leadership: Principles, Practices, and Realities**

This course is designed for students seeking to become effective public leaders--as government officials and staff, issue advocates, or social entrepreneurs. Students will be challenged to think critically about the moral responsibilities and ethical dilemmas of public leadership; to understand the competing demands on leaders trying to accommodate politics, institutional constraints, and the multiple agendas of interested parties; to examine your own capacity for leadership; and to discover new ways to think about and exercise leadership for the public good.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007953

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5304 : Comparative Public Policy and Administration**

The course examines public policy and administration across national contexts. With a focus on comparing public policy and administration in federal and unitary governments, the U.S., European, Asian, and developing countries are analyzed for the scope of their public policy and administration on select issues. The course centers on budgetary policies and discretionary spending for social policies including education and healthcare. As a final project, students chose a policy issue of interest to compare administration between countries.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008276

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5305 : U.S. Energy Policy**

a) This course will address U.S. energy policy with respect to how the U.S. governs the production and use of different energy sources, along with the management of its energy infrastructure. The goal of the course is to gain an understanding of policies currently in place, as well as proposals for alternatives, while examining the economic, environmental, national security and energy security implications of different policy approaches.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008727

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5306 : U.S. Health Policy**

This course analyzes key contemporary issues in healthcare policy. This course includes design and structure of the U.S. healthcare system, policy initiatives and the roles of government, the private sector, consumers, and advocacy groups in setting policy agenda, historical, socioeconomic, political, environmental forces that influence the U.S. healthcare system, financing, and delivery of personal and public health services; health services, policy concepts, and terminology, including health determinants, access to care, system integration, policy development, federalism.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008192

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5307 : U.S. Environmental Policy**

This course will address current issues in environmental policy: biodiversity, land use including wilderness protection, climate change, environmental justice, economic growth, and ecological sustainability.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008728

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5308 : Government Regulation**

This course will offer an analysis of the federal, state, and local regulatory process as it affects the public and private sectors. It will address the regulatory process from legal, economic, administrative, and political perspectives.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008729

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5309 : U.S. Science and Technology Policy**

Prior to WW II, the American government played a relatively small role in the support of science, especially outside of its own institutions. That situation changed dramatically with the war and the Cold War that followed. We explore how these events transformed the role of science in American life, vastly enhancing the prestige of scientists, and shaping the extent and the nature of federal involvement in science. These and later developments, including the commercialization of academic research, raise important questions about the appropriate role of science and scientists in a democracy. In particular: How can we reconcile the need for scientific and technological expertise on the one hand, and for the democratic control of science on the other? We consider different theoretical approaches to this issue, and illustrate the dilemmas it poses with a number of empirical examples.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008193

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5310 : Policy Development and Implementation**

This course emphasizes the importance of a working knowledge of public-sector policymaking and the analysis of public policy problems in order to understand how public policy is formulated, decided upon, and implemented, and the impact that the political, economic, cultural and bureaucratic context has on the policymaking process and outcomes. Emphasis is on agenda setting, program design, and implementation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008194

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5311 : Program Evaluation in Public Management**

a) This course addresses public sector policy and program evaluation through examination of methodological considerations for design, data collection, analysis, and dissemination. The course emphasizes the history of evaluation, the social indicators movement, the politics of program evaluation, goal identification, performance measurement, methods of analysis, participants in the evaluation process, and the problems with partisanship.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008122

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5312 : Strategic Planning**

This course develops a working knowledge of planning in the public sector through five types of planning modules: basic strategic planning; issue-based or goal-based strategic planning; the alignment model; scenario planning; and organic or self-organizing planning.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008730

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5313 : Urban and Regional Planning**

This course examines the principles of urban and regional planning practices. Emphasis is placed on social, economic and housing planning and the relationship between conceptual frameworks, research perspectives, practical and political considerations, and public policy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008731

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5314 : State and Local Government Administration**

This course studies the structures, functions, policy processes, funding sources and administrative practices of state and local governments. It compares and contrasts the distinctions and analyzes their strengths and weaknesses.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007952

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5315 : Current Issues in Public Policy and Administration**

This course (offered only periodically) will examine various selected current edge topics in public management.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007951

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5316 : Federalism and Public Policy**

This course discusses how federalism and intergovernmental relations affect public finance, policy, and administration. Salient issues of intergovernmental relations in the areas of environmental protection, welfare distribution, education, homeland security, immigration, and health care.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008123

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5317 : Social Justice and Public Policy**

This course examines the values of social justice that motivate action in the public arena; thinks about how those values create concerns and solutions; and explores issues of equity and liberty, of balancing the rights of the individual, the common good, and redistribution.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008732

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5320 : Sustainable Energy and Environmental Policy and Administration**

This course covers the economic and management aspects of energy policy and environmental policy within the parameters of sustainable development.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009130

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5354 : Emergency Management**

This course focuses on the evolution of U.S. disaster policy and the practice of emergency management, with particular attention to the roles of local governments and nonprofit agencies in disaster management. The course examines the major policy issues, including the utility of the "all-hazard" or comprehensive model of emergency management, the role of the military in disaster operations, state and local capacity building, and the design and implementation of hazard mitigation policies and programs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009131

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MPPA Course Prerequisite: Permission Required for students outside the MPPA program.

**MPPA 5372 : Public Personnel Administration**

An introduction to civil service systems in the United States. Particular emphasis will be placed on the following topics: the history of the U.S. Civil Service, position classification systems, equal employment opportunity, employee recruitment, in-service training, performance appraisals, employee motivation and collective bargaining.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009132

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MPPA Course Prerequisite: Permission Required for students outside the MPPA program.

**MPPA 5373 : Public Administration Ethics**

An examination of individual, professional and institutional ethical issues that arise in public and nonprofit organizations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009133

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MPPA Course Prerequisite: Permission Required for students outside the MPPA program.

**MPPA 5374 : Public Organizations: Theory and Behavior**

An examination of how bureaucracy has become the central form of organization in terms of how governments administer public policy in a mass society. Particular emphasis will be placed on the degree to which society has become bureaucratized and on what democratic alternatives are available to temper the excesses of bureaucracy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009134

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MPPA Course Prerequisite: Permission Required for students outside the MPPA program.

**MPPA 5376 : Public Budgeting & Finance**

This course examines the techniques and politics of raising and spending public funds. It discusses topics such as deficits politics, legislative and executive powers and the budgetary role of the courts. It assesses the impacts of taxing and spending policies and explores issues relevant to national, state, and local governments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009135

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MPPA Course Prerequisite: Permission Required for students outside the MPPA program.

**MPPA 5391 : Internship in Public Policy and Administration**

The course is an opportunity for students to gain public service organization experience. It provides the student an opportunity for experience in the political arena. This internship may be at the local, state or national level, serving as an intern in city government, state government offices in Houston, Texas or the Houston office of a Texas state legislator, U.S. House, or U.S. Senate member, or NGO under a government contract.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009136

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**Requisites**

MPPA Course Prerequisite: Permission Required for students outside the MPPA program.

**MPPA 5392 : Directed Readings: Professional Paper**

This course satisfies the non-thesis option for the Master of Public Policy and Administration degree. A problem or topic in either public policy or public administration will be selected. The student will write a substantial paper, one of professional quality, for submission to the student's supervising faculty advisor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007950

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MPPA 5398 : Master Thesis I**

The purpose of the MPPA thesis is to give students experience conducting the kind of inquiry that will be useful in their professional career. Under the supervision of a thesis chair, students will select a public administration or public policy problem, prepare a proposal detailing the research question, complete the research, write their thesis with full documentation and defend their work before the Chair and second reader.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008211

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 5399 : Master Thesis II**

The purpose of the MPPA thesis continuation is to assist the student in the completion of the thesis begun under [MPPA 5398](#). It is expected that if a continuation is used by the student that there is extensive research that requires extended time for thesis completion. The course can only be used to fulfill the MPPA degree capstone requirements.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008212

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MPPA 6391 : MPPA**

INTERNSHIP

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009586

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**MPPA 6393 : Special Topics**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008834

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**MPPA 6992 : Independent Study**

Prerequisite: Approval of the Dean, Associate Dean, or Director of Graduate Programs.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008869

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

# Political Science

## **POSC 5304 : Comparative Public Policy and Administration**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008275

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## Master Liberal Arts Program

### Mission/Goals

The Master in Liberal Arts is an exceptional opportunity for those who would like to obtain a master's degree and add to their knowledge, especially in areas not covered in their undergraduate education. The MLA program is designed to supplement and enrich a student's previous education in the liberal arts. Unlike conventional graduate programs with their narrower specializations, the MLA program encourages, in fact by its very nature requires, students to expand their knowledge in various disciplines. The program therefore aims not only at a deeper understanding of each subject studied, but also at an integration of the various aspects of knowledge, art, and life.

In an environment infused by the tradition of Catholic higher education, the MLA program at UST gives students the opportunity to stretch their minds to full capacity, to ponder issues that give full meaning to life and to cultivate wisdom. It invites you to undertake the journey of cultivating the mind in light of truth.

### **MLA 5312 : Conducting**

The director's role in presenting liturgical choral music, including rehearsal techniques, diction, balance, phrasing, interpretation and working with instruments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009406

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLA 5335 : The Stoic and the Saint**

Does happiness consist in autonomy or is grace required? This course will examine two responses to this question by comparing the letters of the stoic Seneca and the writings of St. Augustine.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009302

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLA 5336 : Creative Writing: Memoir**

Workshop on memoir writing; emphasis on discussion of students' writing. Limited enrollment.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009629

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLA 5350 : Interpersonal Communication**

Grounded in a Catholic humanist perspective, this course studies advanced concepts in the field of interpersonal communication, such as: the phenomenology and semiotics of interpersonal interaction, understanding, and meaning; the interpersonal development and maintenance of conceptions of selfhood; the sociocultural background of interpersonal action; the technologically mediated character of contemporary social interactions; and the ethics of dialogue and friendship.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009628

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## MLA-Accounting

**MLACCT 5910 : Understanding and Interpreting Financial Statements**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the students to the basic financial statement of a business entity. The course emphasizes the understanding, interpretation, and analysis of financial reporting.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008843

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-Art History

## **MLART 5340 : Early Medieval Art**

A survey of the stylistic and thematic developments in art and architecture in the late Antique, Early Christian, Byzantine, Carolingian and Ottonian periods. Images are viewed through their religious, political, and cultural contexts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006670

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLART 5341 : Late Medieval Art**

A survey of Romanesque and Gothic art from the eleventh through the fourteenth century. Included are French pilgrimage churches and cathedrals, sculpture, stained glass windows and manuscripts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006810

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLART 5361 : Art of Greece and Rome**

The beginnings of Western art and thought are studied as they originate in the Aegean Bronze Age civilizations of Crete and Mycenae and developed through the Greek Classical Period.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004509

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLART 5362 : Roman Art**

Roman art from its origins to the late imperial age of Constantine. Accord is given to the influence of Roman art upon the emerging Early Christian style.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002937

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 5372 : Baroque Art**

Western European architecture, sculpture, painting and decorative arts of the late 16th to the 18th century.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004512

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 5381 : Nineteenth Century Art**

A study of the major currents in European and American art from late 18th century Neoclassicism through Post-Impressionism.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003762

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 5382 : 20th Century Art**

A study of European and North American art from the late 19th century to the mid-20th century. During this period of extreme change and two world wars, many artists broke from tradition and made art that responded to modernity by depicting contemporary subjects and inventing new forms.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003034

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 5382 : 20th Century Art**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004498

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 5383 : Late Twentieth-Century Art**

Art in the second half of the 20th century from midcentury Modernism through Individual Post-Modern forms of art in the Contemporary world.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004513

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 5391 : Early Renaissance Art**

A survey of major works of architecture, painting and sculpture in Italy from the late 13th to the late 15th century.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004514

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 5392 : High Renaissn. & Mannerist Art**

A survey of major works of architecture, painting and sculpture in Italy from the late 15th century through the 16th century, including the art of Leonardo da Vinci, Michelangelo and Raphael.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004515

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 6345 : Iconography of Christian Art**

An introduction to the visual representation of Christian themes from the Early Christian period to the Renaissance. Symbolic and conceptual developments of Christian subject matter in images are studied as informed by the Scriptures, Christian doctrines, and traditions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006398

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 6373 : Spanish Art: El Greco to Goya**

Painting in Spain under the Habsburg and Bourbon monarchies from late 16th c. Mannerism through 17th c. Baroque into 18th & 19th c. Romanticism. El Greco, Velazquez, and Goya are studied in depth. The are of Ribalta, Ribera, Zurbaran, Murillo and other masters of the "Golden Age" is examined as representative of the country's artistic centers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007499

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 6375 : Bernini and Baroque Rome**

All the sculpture, architecture, and painting of the seventeenth-century master who made Rome a great Baroque city through his exuberant statues, portraits, churches, chapels, papal tombs, fountains, and extensive architecture and decorations for St. Peter's.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006671

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLART 6391 : Internship in Art History**

On-the-job experience under the guidance of practicing specialists in the art history field. To be supervised individually by a department faculty member with the approval of the program chair.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007506

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**MLART 6392 : D.R./Independent Study in Arths**

Student research on a selected problem in art history pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty. To be presented as a formal written paper. Repeatable course. Prerequisite: Department Consent.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004520

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLART 6393 : Special Topics in Art History**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the professor and students. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003737

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**MLART 6395 : Michelangelo**

All the sculpture, painting, and architecture of the great Renaissance master centered in Florence and Rome, including in-depth study of his David, Moses, Pietas, Medici Chapel, Deposition, designs for St. Peter's and for Rome's Capitol, and Pauline and Sistine Chapel frescoes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006397

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLARTHI 5301 : Impressionism in Art and Music**

This interdisciplinary course examines Impressionism and Post-Impressionism, innovative artistic movements that emerged in the late 19th century. Through a unique fusion of visual art and music, students will gain a deep understanding of the Impressionist era's cultural, social, and historical contexts, exploring how artists and composers reshaped the way their viewers and listeners perceived and interpreted reality.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009594

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

## MLA-Biology

**MLBIO 5339 : Neuroscience**

Study of the structure and function of the nervous system of vertebrates and invertebrates.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008930

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-Catholic Studies

## **MLCSP 5341 : Late Medieval Art**

A survey of Romanesque and Gothic art from the eleventh through the fourteenth century. Included are French pilgrimage churches and cathedrals, sculpture, stained glass windows, manuscripts, and decorative arts as well as medieval civic and religious art in Venice, Sicily, Pisa and Siena.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006815

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLCSP 6393 : Special Topics in Catholic Studies**

Inter-disciplinary or cultural expressions of theological doctrines within the Catholic Intellectual Tradition.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005944

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-Classics

## **MLCLA 5331 : Latin for Graduate Study I**

This course begins an introduction to Latin grammar, at a level oriented towards the study of Latin philosophical and theological texts in graduate studies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009627

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, even years

## **MLCLA 5335 : The Stoic and the Saint**

Does happiness consist in autonomy or is grace required? This course will examine two responses to this question by comparing the letters of the stoic Seneca and the writings of St. Augustine.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009304

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCLA 6393 : Special Topics**

Treatment of selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and student.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006812

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## MLA-Communication

**MLCOM 5329 : Intro to Media Studies**

This course introduces students to the discipline of media studies and the fundamentals of rhetoric, strategic communication, representation theory, history of media, genre studies, analysis, and other key themes that allow students to better understand the business, circulation, socio-cultural implications, rhetorical strategies, and humanistic considerations of media, communication, and representation. These foundational skills translate across media modes, genres, and platforms by empowering students to understand and gain a critical awareness of how media and communication impacts our lives, and how our subjective understandings, in turn, impact the processes of production.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009435

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**MLCOM 5330 : Profoundly Disturbing – The Art of Horror Cinema**

From the culturally rooted folk horror of *Nosferatu* (1922) to the socio-psychological terror of *Psycho* (1960) to the xenophobia of *Hostel* (2005), we recognize the horror genre as a profound and uncomfortably visceral discursive front for exploring our deepest personal and cultural fears. This course explores the rich and diverse world of horror cinema, including the narrative, literary, and artistic traditions from which it emerged. We examine horror films as a literary vehicle that allows (ideally) for the confrontation of complex issues of social trauma, violence, and terror.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009437

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLCOM 5333 : Nonverbal Communication**

Analysis of vocal and nonverbal interaction variables, including gestures, posture, territory/space, paralanguage, facial expressions, eye behavior, environment, touch, clothing and time. Fall, odd years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002939

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 5345 : Public Relations I**

Nature of public relations practices in business, education and government. Emphasis on public relations strategies, identifying target public, press relations, cost management and planning public relations programs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002940

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 5346 : Public Relations II**

Practical application of public relations theories and strategies; students develop hypothetical persuasive campaigns of "professional" quality.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003764

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 5350 : Interpersonal Communication**

Grounded in a Catholic humanist perspective, this course studies advanced concepts in the field of interpersonal communication, such as: the phenomenology and semiotics of interpersonal interaction, understanding, and meaning; the interpersonal development and maintenance of conceptions of selfhood; the sociocultural background of interpersonal action; the technologically mediated character of contemporary social interactions; and the ethics of dialogue and friendship.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009632

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**MLCOM 5355 : Advanced Screenwriting**

In this course students will simulate the creative writing process of professional TV and film writers. Working in a team, they will conceptualize and write a television series. All students will work on the pilot as a group. Each student will also be assigned an individual episode. Additionally, each student will write a film script.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009420

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester, odd years

**MLCOM 5364 : Advanced Digital Media**

Advanced Digital Media enhances student understanding of all the elements of digital media production (in the studio and in the field), such as camera placement and operations, camera color balancing, camera optics, light levels and the use of special filters, lighting techniques, including existing light and three-point lighting. Also included are elements of effective visual composition, an understanding postproduction, along with the ability to critique the strengths and weaknesses of digital media production.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009336

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 5370 : Rhetorical Dimensions of the Media**

An analysis of major contributions to rhetorical theory. Study will include criticism, criteria and measures of effectiveness in the media.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004523

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 5380 : From Pitch to Screen: The Film-making Business**

In this course, students will learn every aspect of the business of film making, including both creative (pitching, developing a story) and business components (all aspect of producing). By the end of the semester, they will create a short film and a business proposal to pitch it.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008982

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, odd years

**MLCOM 5381 : Social Impact of the Media**

Study of the process and effects of mass communication, including audience characteristics, diffusion of innovations, political processes, media violence, social learning, children and television and social effects of emerging media technologies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003738

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 5382 : Mass Communication Law**

Analysis and examination of statutory laws, congressional legislation and federal rules and regulations governing the mass media in the United States. Focus on the First Amendment, libel and slander, privacy, copyright, free press/fair trial, obscenity, advertising, antitrust and monopoly, taxation and licensing.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003766

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 5383 : Intro to Media Management**

This course will educate students on the practical aspects of media management; from training, recruiting and acknowledging both professionals and volunteers, to ethical fund-raising, development and measurement of success, along with detailed emphasis on aspects of the Catholic Church teachings on mass media as expressed in the Vatican II decree.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008850

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 6310 : Media, Technology, & Society**

This course explores the reciprocal relationship between digital media, society, and technology. Drawing from Marshall McLuhan's theories and the concept of media ecology, students examine how digital media shapes and is shaped by active audience engagement. Through theoretical readings, case studies, and discussions, topics such as identity formation, social relationships, and cultural production are explored. Students gain insights into the holistic nature of media ecosystems and develop a nuanced understanding of the dynamic interplay between digital media and society. The course focuses heavily on the socio-cultural, ethical, moral, and humanistic questions that arise with the advent of new technologies. Practical assignments allow for hands-on exploration of digital media phenomena, equipping students with critical thinking skills for navigating the ever-evolving digital landscape.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009589

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLCOM 6316 : Virtual Engagement**

Students learn to create, produce, and high-quality virtual events, meetings, and live-streaming experiences. Through Microsoft VIP content area lectures and applied demonstrations, students learn technical troubleshooting, audio/visual production strategies, production equipment, content management, and general engagement techniques for hosting effective virtual sessions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009590

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLCOM 6340 : Investigative Journalism: The Innocence Project**

This course is a joint project between the Communication Department and the University of Houston Law Center's Innocence Network. Students will learn investigative journalism techniques such as interviewing witnesses, searching public records, reviewing case files, plus sorting and weighing evidence. Course participants will serve the ends of social justice by striving to uncover and write about unjust convictions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006139

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 6352 : Media Law, Ethics & Film**

The class looks at how certain American films of the 20th and 21st century have focused on media law issues impacting journalists, media professionals and the public. Students will study each film for its "form" (aesthetic value) and will analyze the "film inside the film" for its media law content

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009337

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 6354 : Documentary Production**

This course provides an intensive, hands-on experience in documentary media production, including logistics, research, planning, project-management, and delivery/exhibition. Working in teams, students conceptualize, develop, and implement a documentary film, video, or digital media project over the course of the semester. All students will receive training in core aspects of the documentary production process, but the course will culminate in a team project with students filling specific crew roles based on prior coursework and individual experience – research, producing, directing, cinematography, production sound, and editing.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009434

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLCOM 6361 : Project-Based Practicum in Communication**

This is a project-based practicum course that focuses on design thinking, leadership/teamwork, and the real-world application of academic and professional skills. Students work in teams of 4-5 to execute an industry sponsored project with the guidance of a faculty mentor. The course consists of a series of structured class meetings, followed by a field practice period of approximately 9 weeks. During the fieldwork phase, students meet weekly to debrief in small groups with a faculty or industry advisor. Students maintain a weekly progress report, as well as an ongoing self-assessment of performance and lessons learned. The course culminates in a Leadership Project Review, which includes a written overview and an oral presentation on the overall project experience and learning outcomes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009436

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLCOM 6375 : Media Ethics**

A systematic, case-study approach to moral dilemmas encountered by media practitioners, including questions of truth, privacy, confidentiality and conflicts of interest.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003768

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 6383 : Communication Theory**

Analysis of various theoretical models of communication, behavioral science theories and communication research paradigms. Topics include information theory, scientific method, balance and congruity theories, dissonance, perception, attitude change, group dynamics, persuasion, interpersonal communication and nonverbal communication.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002942

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 6385 : Small Group Interaction**

Principles of current methods and theories of human interaction in group situations, both formal and informal. Emphasis on behavioral antecedents and consequences of messages and on processes of positive group interaction.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004526

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 6391 : Internship**

Practicum or on-the-job experience under guidance of practicing specialists in the communication field. To be supervised individually by a department faculty member with the approval of the chair. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. Fall, Spring, Summer.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004527

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLCOM 6392 : D.R./Indpdnt Stdy Communicati**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty. Substantial research paper or audio/video production required. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. Prerequisite: Department Consent.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004528

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLCOM 6393 : Special Topics in Comm**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002943

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## MLA-Creative Writing

**MLCRTW 6300 : Graduate Poetry Workshop**

Course will be devoted to the exploration of craft techniques and revision processes of poetry with student drafts as the primary texts and the workshop model of compliment and critique as the mode of education.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009116

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Workshops

**MLCRTW 6301 : Graduate Fiction Workshop**

Course will be devoted to the exploration of craft techniques and revision processes of fiction with student drafts as the primary texts and the workshop model of compliment and critique as the mode of education.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009117

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Workshops

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**MLCRTW 6302 : The Craft of Poetry**

An introduction to the theory and practice of prosody with particular attention to stanzaic and genre forms. Students will compose poems in the various forms that compose the English Poetic Tradition.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009118

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**MLCRTW 6303 : Art & Metaphysics of Fiction**

Study of the art and philosophy of Fiction and Dramatic Narrative ranging from the concrete and practical to the metaphysical, grounded in such texts as: Aristotle's Poetics; Flannery O'Connor's Mystery and Manners; William Lynch's Christ and Apollo: The Dimensions of the Literary Imagination; Caroline Gordon's How to Read a Novel; Charles Baxter's The Art of Subtext; Joan Silber's The Art of Time in Fiction; James Wood's How Fiction Works; Douglas Bauer's The Stuff of Fiction: Advice on Craft

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009119

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**MLCRTW 6305 : The Philosophy of Art & Beauty**

This course grant students a philosophical understanding of the nature of beauty, the nature of art, and the relationship between the two. Possible texts include: Plato's Symposium; Pseudo-Dionysius; Jacques Maritain's Art and Scholasticism; Etienne Gilson's Arts of the Beautiful;

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009284

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLCRTW 6306 : The Poetry of Meditation**

Students read philosophical theology alongside lyric poets and will write imitations of the authors read as exercises.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009285

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLCRTW 6307 : Residential Seminar in Fiction**

At the UST Houston campus, students will take a seminar in fiction.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009311

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLCRTW 6308 : Residential Seminar in Poetry**

At the UST Houston campus, students will take a seminar in poetics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009312

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLCRTW 6309 : European Catholic Literary Revival**

Study of major European literary works which embody, in exemplary ways, what makes the Catholic imagination distinctive, expansive, beautiful, and true. Catholic literary tradition. Prospective authors include: Leon Bloy, Georges Bernanos, Paul Claudel, T.S. Eliot, Francois Mauriac, Gerard Manley Hopkins, Muriel Spark, Evelyn Waugh, J.R.R. Tolkien, Chesterton, and Sigrid Undset.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009313

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**MLCRTW 6310 : Catholic Imagination in Modern American Literature**

A study of the major American writers of the Catholic Literary Revival and the contemporary authors who succeeded them. Prospective authors include: George Santayana, Allen Tate, Robert Lowell, Caroline Gordon, Flannery O'Connor, Thomas Merton, Walker Percy, J.F. Powers, Helen Pinkerton, John Finlay, Alice McDermott, Christopher Beha, and Dana Gioia.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009587

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**MLCRTW 6312 : Foundations of the Catholic Literary Tradition**

A close reading of foundational and seminal works that form the Catholic West: Virgil, The Aeneid; St. Augustine, Confessions; Dante, Divine Comedy; Manzoni, The Betrothed.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009314

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**MLCRTW 6313 : Advanced Seminar in Fiction**

Students will learn to identify the aspects of craft at work in exemplary fiction.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009315

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**MLCRTW 6314 : Advanced Seminar in Poetry**

Students will learn to identify the aspects of craft at work in exemplary poetry.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009588

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**MLCRTW 6398 : Directed Thesis in Poetry**

Under the direction of a professor, student completes a collection of poetry.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009316

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**MLCRTW 6399 : Directed Thesis in Fiction**

Under the direction of a professor, student completes a short story collection or novel.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009317

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

# MLA-Dance

## **MLDAN 6340 : Dance Criticism and Analysis**

Students will develop critical thinking skills, and apply multiple academic lenses and approaches needed for the analysis of dance works and choreography. By exploring the political and social contexts that inform dance works, students will broaden their understanding

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008750

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-Drama

## **MLDRA 5111 : Rehearsal and Production**

Participation backstage and on-stage in Drama Department productions.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007179

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Applied Studies

## **MLDRA 5137 : Children's Theatre Laboratory**

A production and performance laboratory which will involve students in a play for young audiences. May be repeated for credit. Fall.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

006387

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Laboratory

## **MLDRA 5329 : Screenwriting**

Theories and techniques of writing feature films and teleplays, including structure, dialogue and characterization. Students write scenes and a short screenplay. Prerequisite: permission of faculty member.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007366

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLDRA 5331 : Playwriting**

The study of dramatic structure, dialogue, action and characterization. The students write short scenes and a short play.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004530

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLDRA 5333 : Scene Design**

The principles of scene design for the stage. Emphasis is on the execution of designs through drafting.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004531

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Applied Studies

**MLDRA 5337 : Children's Theatre**

Theory and practice in the art of performing for young audiences. The students will participate in a major production for children.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006220

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLDRA 5338 : Creative Drama**

An examination of methods used to teach theatre arts in the elementary classroom. Emphasis is on sensory awareness, pantomime and story dramatization. The students will participate in and lead creative drama sessions with children.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006269

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLDRA 5340 : Theatre History I**

Theatre History I provides an understanding of how key shifts in human communication shaped developments in the history of theatre and performance. Focusing on artifacts from antiquity through to the restoration, this course explores the methodologies employed by contemporary theatre historians in an effort to create a truly global perspective on drama, theatre and performance.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006962

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLDRA 5341 : Theatre History II**

Theatre History II is organized to provide an understanding of how key shifts in human communication shaped developments in the history of theatre and performance. Focusing on artifacts from the restoration through to the post-modern era, this course explores the methodologies employed by contemporary theatre historians in an effort to create a truly global perspective on drama, theatre and performance.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007176

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLDRA 6111 : Rehearsal and Production**

Participation backstage and on-stage in Drama Department productions.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007180

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Applied Studies

**MLDRA 6331 : Directing**

The fundamentals of play directing. Emphasis is on play analysis, production techniques and the relationship between director, script and actor. The students will direct a one-act play.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004534

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLDRA 6333 : Improvisation for the Actor**

Theory and practice in improvisational acting as an approach to characterization and ensemble playing.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006388

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLDRA 6334 : Styles of Acting**

Theory and practice in the styles of acting: Greek, Shakespeare, Restoration, Farce, Absurd, Epic and Artaud.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005957

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLDRA 6392 : D.R./Independent Study in Drama**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty. Fall, Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004535

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLDRA 6393 : Special Topics in Drama**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students, such as costume history and design, advanced stage makeup and stage movement.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003770

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-Economics

## **MLECO 5332 : Theory of Economic Development**

The process and problems of economic development in less developed countries, especially the role of international trade in economic development.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

009371

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLECO 5371 : Free Enterprise and Conscious Capitalism**

This course examines the relationship between Free Enterprise and Conscious Capitalism with a focus on entrepreneurial business enterprises that produce positive impacts in society. Students examine the role of organizational leaders in providing opportunities in support of resourceful and sustainable communities. Students consider the relationship between institutional structures and a flourishing social order as a foundation for entrepreneurial success. Students learn to think critically about the system of democratic capitalism, the role of government and dimensions of the free enterprise system. This includes an understanding of the stakeholder model of business, elements of conscious leadership and management of organizations in a way that provides a sense of meaning and purpose. This is the first course in the Free Enterprise and Entrepreneurship minor progression.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

008980

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

### **Requisites**

[MLECO 5371](#) Prerequisite: MLMGMT 5330

## **MLECO 5905 : Fundamentals of Microeconomics**

This course provides an introduction to Microeconomic concepts and principles. Special attention is given to consumer and firm behavior, supply and demand analysis, decision-making by business firms in competitive and monopolistic markets and factors affecting operational efficiency of business firms. Prerequisites: None

**Credits** 1.5

### **Course ID**

008848

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

**MLECO 5906 : Fundamentals of Macroeconomic**

This course provides an introduction to Macroeconomics concepts and principles. Special attention is given to the analysis of national income and its determinants, causes and consequences of economic growth and instability, and the role of monetary and fiscal policies in stabilizing the price level and fostering high levels of employment and rapid economic growth. Course should only be taken if required as proficiency by Cameron School of Business. Prerequisites: None

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008847

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## MLA-Education

**MLEDU 5303 : Cultural Foundations**

The course will examine the social foundations of American education and how these foundations interact with the current historical, social, and political forces in shaping American education. Special emphasis will be given to the opportunities for students to investigate special educational problems and issues.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008775

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 5310 : Instructional Supervision**

The course includes the investigation and application of models, systems and theories of learning for best practice performance in the role of instructional supervisor or team leader. The skills of planning, data collection, analysis and conferencing are explored with the goal of improved classroom instruction and student achievement.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008985

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 5325 : Diagnosis & Remediation of Reading Difficulties**

Identification and diagnosis of specific reading disabilities and accompanying remediation techniques. Best practices, assessment, and implementation are focal aspects of the course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008984

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 5330 : Curriculum and Instruction**

Examination, analysis and application of the principles of instructional design as related to the role of the classroom teacher within various school settings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008774

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 5331 : Differentiating Instruction**

Special educators and educational diagnosticians must be able to design and implement lessons that provide access to the general education curriculum for students with disabilities. This course focuses on knowledge and skills needed to differentiate instruction based on the general education curriculum in order to respond to the needs of all learners. Students will learn to design effective differentiated lessons based on learning profile, interests, and readiness.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008773

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 5335 : Multicultural Populations**

Investigation of curriculum needs in a culturally plural society. Explores concept of multi-cultural education; implications for educational programs; effects of cultural differences on teaching and learning.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008852

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 5339 : Human Growth and Development**

General processes of development from conception through death with attention to physical, cultural, social and emotional relationships.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008772

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 5390 : School Culture**

This course provides an overview of the administrative role in educational settings, examines organizational theories, and concepts, and develops skills in conceptual areas of school administration with particular emphasis on managing limited resources.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008855

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**MLEDU 5391 : School Law**

A course designed to give the student an introduction to school law, to understand the legal aspects of school administration including the legal rights of educators and students, and to be aware of court decisions pertaining to the administration of schools.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009634

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLEDU 5397 : Curriculum Planning & Development**

The student will develop the skills needed to design and implement curriculum and strategic plans that enhance teaching and learning, align curriculum, curriculum resources and assessments and use various forms of assessment to measure student performances.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008851

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 6304 : Literacy Coaching**

This course will include an examination of the reading specialist as a literacy coach across grade levels and with regard to several different contexts including geographically dispersed, private and public, and multiple grade level settings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008770

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 6306 : Introduction to School Finance**

This course facilitates student understanding of how public schools are funded, how a campus administrator manages a campus budget, and the importance of equitable funding in meeting the social justice tenet that all children have a right to an education. Activities will include proposing a budget for a hypothetical campus, analyzing a school district's sources of revenue, and interviewing a district leader relative to school finance.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009633

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**MLEDU 6307 : Ethical and Legal Framework in Special Education**

In this course, students will learn the purpose, philosophy, and legal foundations of special education and be able to apply knowledge of ethical and professional practices.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009345

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 6311 : Issues & Trends in Curriculum**

This course emphasizes analysis and appraisal of curriculum reform in efforts to study persistent and critical issues in education that affect the teaching/learning process. Opportunities are provided to study current and social issues that impact Curriculum & Instruction with reference to various specialties of student enrolled.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008771

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 6313 : Curriculum Praxis in the 21st**

Fundamental dimension of curriculum theory, such as but not limited to the social construction of knowledge, curriculum as cultural mind set, social/historical/political reality, and scholarly discourse are explored. Students will examine the various ideological orientations to curriculum studies, curriculum design, and the opportunity for curriculum development.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009220

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 6314 : Best Practices in Curriculum and Instruction**

This course exemplifies the connection and relevance identified in educational research of professional practices in the classroom deemed instructional in nature. The course content focuses on applying theory to the best 10 best practices in the the 21st Century classroom for effective teaching/learning environments by developing thinking and problem-solving skills through integration and active learning.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009344

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 6315 : Curriculum Assessment & Evaluation**

This course analyzes the assessment and evaluation process in the context of curriculum instruction, objectives, high stakes testing, to help identify best research practices for effective teaching/learning environment. The course aims to assist curriculum specialists in understanding how instruction, curriculum, assessment and evaluation are interrelated. Emphasis will be placed on various forms of assessment and evaluation in developing a comprehensive program inclusive of both traditional and alternative forms of assessment and evaluation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009063

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 6326 : Educational Research and Scholarly Writing**

Designed to introduce graduate students in Education to scholarly writing and research process. Topics include exploration of different literary styles in educational research, mastery of APA style, and analysis, synthesis, and critique of peer-reviewed literature.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008853

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 6327 : Educational Research Design and Data Analysis**

Designed to introduce quantitative and qualitative research designs, methods, and data analysis techniques in education. Topics include ethical issues in research, construction and evaluation of measurement tools, critical analysis of research methods, use and interpretation of descriptive and inferential statistics, and analysis and synthesis of qualitative data.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008854

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 6348 : Technology Leadership**

This course will support school or district-level leaders as they plan and develop ways to integrate technology and establish policies and procedures that foster the implementation and use of technology devices as teaching, learning, and evaluation tools.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008986

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLEDU 6393 : Special Topics**

Various subjects

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008866

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

## MLA-English

**MLENG 5304 : Creative Writing**

Workshop on writing; emphasis on discussion of students' writing. Limited enrollment.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004537

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5305 : Literature in the Bible**

Study of the Bible as a unique masterpiece of world literature. Examination of the forms and genres of various parts of the Bible and the distinctive quality of its literary artistry.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007099

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5306 : Modern Catholic Writers**

Study of authors whose Catholicism makes up a significant component of their works. Works studied may range from the nineteenth to the twenty-first century and may include all genres. May focus on the early twentieth century English Catholic literary revival. Authors studied may include Newman, Hopkins, Belloc, Chesterton, Claudel, von le Fort, Bernanos, Waugh, Tolkien, Flannery O'Connor, and Percy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007220

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5307 : Creative Writing: Poetry**

Workshop on writing poetry; emphasis on discussion of students' writing. Limited enrollment. Prerequisite: Instructor Consent.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002945

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5308 : Creative Writing: Fiction**

Workshop on writing fiction; emphasis on discussion of students' writing. Limited enrollment. Prerequisite: permission of faculty member. Prerequisite: Instructor Consent.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003739

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5309 : Modern Irish Literature**

Study of Irish poetry, fiction, and drama from the Irish Revival/Modern period through the contemporary renaissance.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007172

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5310 : Chaucer**

The Canterbury Tales; the nature of Chaucer's literary achievements. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003772

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5313 : Perspectives on World Literature**

An overview of Classical, Medieval, Renaissance and Modern world literature, focusing on the abiding impact of this literature across and within cultures. For students with 6-9 transferred English credit hours only.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006040

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5314 : Development of the Novel**

A study of representative 18th and 19th century achievements in long fiction.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004539

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5316 : Shakespeare**

A selection of comedies, tragedies, history plays and romances; intellectual and social backgrounds; the theater milieu. Fall, Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004541

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5318 : Opening to Transcendentalism**

Study of the images and symbols that express the tensions inherent in human existence: body and spirit; time and evil; the Catholic tradition within literature and art.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007100

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5320 : 16th Century Poetry and Prose**

A selection of Early Renaissance writings from More through Hooker; emphasis on the high achievements of the 1580's and 1590's in the Age of Elizabeth.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004542

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5324 : Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose**

A selection of Late Renaissance writings; emphasis on Donne, Jonson and their followers in "metaphysical" and neoclassical poetry; major contributions to devotional and secular prose.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003773

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5326 : Milton**

Intensive study of Paradise Lost; minor works and selected prose; Milton as Puritan and Humanist.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004543

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5330 : The Augustan Age**

Major works of Dryden, Pope and Swift; selected plays of the Restoration and 18th century; intellectual background and aesthetic theory of the Enlightenment.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004544

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5335 : Professional Writing & Editing**

Professional Writing & Editing

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006963

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5336 : Creative Writing: Memoir**

Workshop on memoir writing; emphasis on discussion of students' writing. Limited enrollment.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009631

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**MLENG 5337 : Creative Writing: Play Writing**

Workshop on play writing; emphasis on discussion of students' writing and attention to the performative dimensions of dramatic writing, including the composition of dialogue as well as construction of character, situation, and plot. Limited enrollment.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009282

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5340 : English Romantic Poets**

Selected works of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats and Shelley; historical and intellectual backgrounds; aesthetic theory. Fall, even years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004546

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5341 : Literary Criticism**

Classical and contemporary theories of literature and schools of criticism. Required of English majors and English joint majors, and recommended to minors in their junior year. Oral seminar presentation required as a grade component.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004547

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5344 : Victorian Poetry**

Selected works of Tennyson, Arnold, Browning and some notable minor poets; historical and intellectual backgrounds, aesthetic theory.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002946

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 5345 : Nineteenth Century Novel**

Study of the British novel from Jane Austen to Joseph Conrad. Authors to be studied may include the Bontes, Dickens, George Eliot, Hardy, and others.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006673

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6307 : Advanced Creative Writing**

This course will be offered every other year for undergraduate and graduate students who plan to attend graduate school in creative writing, or who simply prefer an advanced workshop in which to hone skills as a poet or fiction writer.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007439

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Workshops

**MLENG 6310 : American Lit. I**

Selected works of the Colonial and Romantic period, with emphasis on Anne Bradstreet, Edward Taylor, Jonathan Edwards, Franklin, Emerson, Hawthorne, Thoreau, Whitman, Melville and Frederick Douglass. An exploration of the Puritan Vision (and critics of it) as well as Transcendentalism and the evolution of distinctively American literature. Fall, odd years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005865

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6311 : American Lit II**

Growth of realism and naturalism. The impact of the two world wars. A detailed study of contemporary writers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007173

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6314 : Modern Poetry**

Selected works of major and minor English and American poets; emphasis on Yeats, Eliot and Stevens.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004549

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6319 : Shakespearean Topics**

Focused study of selected aspects of Shakespeare dramatic artistry and influence; organized around special topics, genres, or themes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006376

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6321 : Arthurian Literature**

Selected plays and major trends from Ibsen to contemporary dramatists.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007174

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6322 : Literature in English by Women**

Historical survey of texts written in English by women authors. Introduction to the feminine literary tradition and to feminist criticism.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006377

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6323 : Literary Magazine**

A production class, responsible for publication of the English Department's formal literary magazine. Activities include solicitation of works, editing, page layout, graphic design and negotiation with printers. Permission of faculty member required. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005779

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6324 : Modern British Novel**

Study of the British novel from the beginning of the twentieth century to the present.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006378

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6325 : Modern American Novel**

Study of the American novel from the beginning of the twentieth century to the present.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006822

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6326 : Advanced Rhetoric**

Study and application of rhetoric from both historical and practical perspectives. Includes reading and discussion of major texts that address patterns of discourse, communication, and other issues of rhetoric in a classical and a modern context.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007351

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6334 : Feature Magazine (Thoroughfare)**

A collaborative production class, responsible for publication of the English Department's feature magazine (Thoroughfare). Activities include solicitation of submissions, editing, page layout, graphic design, and negotiation with printers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009283

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6339 : Dante**

Intensive study of the poetry of Dante Alighieri, read in translation, including "La Vita Nuova" together with the three canticles of the "Commedia: the Inferno, Purgatorio, and Paradiso."

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006964

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6360 : Advanced Writing(Non-Fiction)**

Instruction and practice in writing for various purposes and audiences. The skill of editing and critiquing as a means of improving writing skills. Prerequisites: writing sample, permission of faculty member. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004559

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLENG 6391 : Internship in Writing/Editing**

A one-semester internship in advanced writing and editing under the supervision of the department.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004561

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**MLENG 6392 : D.R./Independent Study in Engl**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004562

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLENG 6393 : Special Topics**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002948

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

## MLA-Executive MLA

**MLEXEC 6393 : Special Topics**

Selected topics of mutual interest to faculty and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008966

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MLEXEC 6393 Prerequisite: Must be Executive MLA Concentration.

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

# MLA-Faith and Culture

## **MLFC 6393 : Special Topics**

Treatment of selected topics of mutual interest to the professor and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007829

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-Finance

## **MLFINA 5377 : Funding Human Services Organizations**

The course covers the planning, acquisition, and distribution of resources for human services organizations, including the unique aspects of financing for non-profit organizations. A key focus of the course is understanding financial management, including the essential concepts of working capital, fixed asset acquisition, and debt management. Students in this course will be required to take a grant-writing workshop. Prerequisite: [ACCT 1301](#) or [ACCT 1342](#) or other equivalent accounting course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008248

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLFINA 5904 : Fundamentals of Finance**

This course provides an introduction to financial concepts and principles for students required to take the proficiency course in Finance. Special attention is given to the role of the financial system in the economy, the fundamentals of investment analysis, and the financial decisions of business firms as related to capital budgeting, capital structure, and responsibility in the conduct of business financial operations. Prerequisites: None

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008849

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-French

## **MLFRN 5324 : Phonetics**

Study of the sounds of French. Theory and correction of diction. Fall, even years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006182

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLFRN 5334 : Oral Communication I**

A conversation course designed to develop fluency in speaking French. For non-native speakers. Fall, odd.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004567

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLFRN 5335 : Oral Communication II**

An advanced conversation course designed to develop fluency in speaking French. For non-native speakers. Spring, even.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002957

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLFRN 5337 : Advanced Grammar & Guided Composition**

An advanced composition course designed to refine writing skills. Some creative writing is expected. Open to native speakers. Spring, odd years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006181

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLFRN 5338 : Introduction to Research and Literary Analysis**

Written and oral analysis of various French texts. The student will also receive guidance in doing research, preparing bibliographies and producing original papers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007744

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLFRN 5339 : Business French**

Provides the directed student with the specific vocabulary, structure, and cultural insight to deal effectively with the growing French speaking component of U.S. or international commerce.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007575

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLFRN 5340 : Translation**

Provides the student with the specific vocabulary, structure and cultural insight in order to effectively interpret the message intended in translating French/English or English/French. While incorporating the necessary grammar and vocabulary, the course emphasizes the translation of the underlying message and its implications based upon cultural context.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006223

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLFRN 6293 : Special Topics**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the professor and students.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

004570

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**MLFRN 6331 : Survey of Francophone Literature**

An overview of Francophone literature. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002958

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLFRN 6333 : Survey of French Literature I**

The main works of French literature from medieval period to the middle of the 19th century. Fall, odd.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006416

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLFRN 6334 : Survey of French Literature II**

The main works of French Literature from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Fall, odd.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004571

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLFRN 6338 : Historical Linguistics**

A study of the historical background of modern French and the main features and trends of phonetic, morphological and syntactical developments that have made the language what it is today. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004574

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLFRN 6371 : French Culture**

France, its physical and human aspects; its political, economic, religious and cultural life.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006415

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLFRN 6372 : Francophone Culture**

Francophone Culture

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007103

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLFRN 6393 : Special Topics in French**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the professor and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004576

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

## MLA-Geography

**MLGEO 5333 : Urban Geography**

The historical development of the urban environment on a global basis. Special attention focuses on the internal spatial structure of cities, their functions and problems.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003680

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLGEO 6330 : Geography Of Natural Resources**

A spatial analysis of the earth's natural resources, including mineral and energy resources as well as forests, fisheries and agricultural lands. Special attention focuses on political, economic and environmental aspects of the exploitation and use of resources.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003251

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-Geology

## **MLGEL 6393 : Special Topics In Geology**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the professor and students. May repeat for credit.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003577

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-History

## **MLHIS 5301 : Greek and Roman History**

Greek and Roman History will survey the 1000 year history from the founding of the Roman Republic, in the context of ancient kingdoms of the Mediterranean world, to the long collapse of the Roman Empire under the weight of a slew of historical problems, not least of which the invasions of barbarian hordes that led to the creation of Europe.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009286

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLHIS 5302 : History of the Common Law**

An introduction to the development of the principal English legal institutions and doctrines. On demand.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004578

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLHIS 5303 : Europe: The Middle Ages**

The development of European civilization in the Middle Ages; the culture of Christendom (300-1300). Fall.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002959

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5304 : Europe: The Early Modern Age**

The European Renaissance, the Protestant and Catholic Reformations and the Age of the Baroque. The dividing of Europe in religion and politics (1300-1715). Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003775

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5305 : Renaissance Women**

This course will examine the social history of early modern times in Europe, from the Renaissance, Italian and Northern, to the era of Protestant Reformation, with a focus on the every day life and conditions of women with attention to faith, family, class, and education.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009269

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, even years

**MLHIS 5306 : Medicine and Society**

Medicine and Society uses an historical approach to study the dynamic interplay between disease and society in America. It examines the changing patterns of disease, the roots of morbidity and mortality, the evolution of medical theory and practice, the development of hospitals and the medical profession, the rise of the bio-technology, and post-humanism.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009338

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5308 : Music Since 1945**

Music Since 1945 is a study of music across the genres of Western Art Music, Jazz, and Rock, with a focus on their mutual influences both internal to their compositional traditions and cultural contexts. A key focus of this course is the role of recording and listening technologies, and the music industry in the development of music during this period.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009280

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**MLHIS 5309 : History & Cultures of the Middle East**

This course will survey the regional history and culture of the Middle East since earliest times to today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009270

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLHIS 5311 : Indo-Pacific History & Culture**

Students in this course will study the rise and influence on world events of the vast but inter-connected Indo-Pacific region, geo-politically, economically and militarily, examining the international connections and tensions between Australia, Malaysia, Indonesia, South East Asia, India, New Zealand, and China.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009271

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, odd years

**MLHIS 5312 : South Asian History & Culture**

This course will survey the history and cultures of south Asia, including the modern regions of India, Pakistan, Afghanistan, and the role of this region in world history, including ancient, modern and diaspora history.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009370

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, odd years

**MLHIS 5313 : Opera and Ideas**

Opera and Ideas explores the interrelation between Western European opera and ideas mainly through the study of major operas and music dramas from the 17th century to the 20th century. No prior musical training is necessary to succeed in this seminar. The seminar requires listening assignments, and attendance at a live opera performance.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009171

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5314 : History of Strategic Management**

Strategic management is the process of setting goals, procedures, and objectives in order to make a company or organization more competitive and innovative. Strategic management has a history that dates back to antiquity. Students in this course gain knowledge about strategic management and leadership by studying historical examples of successful and unsuccessful organizational strategies. This course examines the evolution of strategic management in the 19th, 20th and 21st centuries, but also probes the less discussed sources of strategy in the Ancient world (Greece, Rome)

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009339

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5315 : The Crusades**

This course will study the causes and the consequences of the conflicts arising from the expansion of militant Islam and the feudal states of Europe over control of the Holy Land, from the time of Mohammed to the Battle of Lepanto

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009438

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, odd years

**MLHIS 5316 : History & Cultures of Africa**

This course will survey the long history of continental Africa from pre-history to modern national histories and global contexts, including geographical, social, religious, economic, and political factors.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009272

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, odd years

**MLHIS 5318 : Medieval Women**

The course will provide a study of medieval history, in terms of politics, society, economy, and culture, from the perspective of women's experience. We will study queens, writers, artists, nuns, merchants, artisans, and peasants in terms of how they were shaped by the times and in turn contributed to shaping their times.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009172

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**MLHIS 5320 : Modern Catholic Social Thought**

The course will survey the range of responses among Catholic laity and Church hierarchy to the crises arising from modernization in general and from the French revolution, in particular: questions of church and state, religious freedom, educational freedom, the "social question" and the rise of revolutionary atheistic socialism. Students gain an understanding of how the pillars of Catholic Social teaching (human person, common good, solidarity, and subsidiarity) developed.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009470

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5331 : Age of Revolution: Europe 1715-1870**

Enlightenment, French Revolution and Napoleon, political and cultural revolutions of Liberalism, Romanticism, Socialism and Nationalism. Fall.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002960

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5333 : England under the Tudors and Stuarts, 1485-1714**

From Henry VII to Queen Anne: the Elizabethans, Civil War, Commonwealth and Restoration.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004580

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**MLHIS 5336 : Texas History**

From the early explorers to the present day: the six flags over Texas, the struggle for independence, the Lone Star Republic, statehood and the creation of the "Texas Mystique."

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003777

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5340 : Colonial Latin America**

A study of ideas and attitudes, institutions and events in Latin America from the preconquest era to the wars for independence.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002961

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5343 : Latin American Revolutions**

A topical examination of the history of one or more Latin American nations since independence, with a concentration on the persons, events and institutions that help to explain current developments in Latin America.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003778

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5348 : History of Ideas in America**

Intellectual trends and popular culture from the Gilded Age through two world wars and the turbulent 1960s.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004582

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5350 : Revolutionary America**

A study of colonial origins and revolutionary results such as how Great Britain lost an empire and how Americans created the first democratic republic. This course will focus on society, politics and culture from 1607-1789. Fall, odd years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002962

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5353 : Civil War in US 1840-1877**

A study of the contributing factors that help explain the coming of the Civil War, and the resulting failure of attempts to reconstruct the South along desired lines. Spring, even years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003779

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5354 : U.S.Gilded Age & Progressive Era**

A course that explains how the U.S. dealt with the massive transformation of society that challenged its basic values and assumptions, led to the U.S. as a world power and culminated in the reform era of the progressives. Fall, odd years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002963

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5361 : Art of Greece and Rome**

The beginnings of Western art and thought are studied as they originate in the Aegean Bronze Age civilizations of Crete and Mycenae and developed through the Greek Classical Period.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009670

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5363 : Church History I**

Church history and Christian thought from apostolic times to the end of the 13th century.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008504

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5364 : Church History II**

Church history and Christian thought from the end of the 13th century to the present.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008718

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5365 : History of Ireland Since 1600**

Irish History from the end of the reign of Elizabeth I to the recent Time of Troubles. Special emphasis on the influence of English History, the revolutions of the 18th century, the development of Irish nationalism, the emergence of an Irish nation under the leadership of de Valera and the unsettling issues in the time of troubles. Fall, even years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006042

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5367 : New Deal & World War II**

To develop a deeper and more complex understanding of the interactions of economics, political, social, cultural, and military issues during the New Deal and World War II eras in American history.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007746

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 5370 : The Enlightenment and its Critics**

After critical reading of selections from the main thinkers of the Enlightenment, from Descartes to Kant, founders of the ideological currents that lead through modernism to post-modernism, we will consider some important thinkers who have gone against the current of Enlightenment axiomatic beliefs about human nature and human fulfillment, so to speak, with alternative paradigms on the great issues confronting modernity.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009584

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**MLHIS 5388 : America in the World**

This course is a survey of American diplomacy and foreign relations, major conflicts, treaties and alliances, from the colonial era to the present

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009273

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester, even years

**MLHIS 6193 : Special Topics in History**

Upper-division treatment of selected topics of mutual interest to faculty and students.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

009307

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLHIS 6319 : Medieval & Imperial Russia**

A study of the major forces and figures that shaped Russian history through the Kievan, Mongol/Appanage, Moscovite and Imperial Russian periods to the mid-19th century. Fall, odd years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006140

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 6320 : Russia Since Alexander II**

Intellectual and political thought and Russian historical development from Alexander II through the collapse of the Soviet Union. Spring, even years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006169

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 6328 : History of the Family**

Love, marriage, children, old age and death from the colonial period to the present.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004592

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 6330 : The Historian's Craft**

Students will distinguish conflicting scholarly interpretations of major events in American, European, and World history as well as examine the nature of historical development and causation, the reasons for writing and studying history, the nature of historical evidence, "objectivity" in history, and the emergence of new subfields.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005867

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 6337 : Magic & Witchcraft to 1700**

A study of the occult (astrology, divination, magical healing, necromancy, witchcraft) and its place in the development of Western civilization from late antiquity through the "witch craze" of early modern times. The practice of the occult arts will be related to the political, social and religious history of Europe. Fall, even years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004593

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 6345 : Greek & Roman Historians**

In this course students read from the founders of "history" – Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Polybius, Livy, Tacitus, and Plutarch, for instance – as they explore the human condition and lessons from the past.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009173

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**MLHIS 6346 : U.S. War & Society**

To gain a deeper understanding of the development of the United States military within the context of American culture and society from colonial times through the present.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007679

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 6353 : Environmental Thght in America**

A history of the attitudes the U.S. as a nation has had toward the environment and the historic forces that helped shape these attitudes. Fall, even years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004595

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLHIS 6392 : D.R./Independent Stdy in Hist**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty. Fall, Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004596

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLHIS 6393 : Special Topics in History**

Selected topics of mutual interest to faculty and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002965

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-International Studies

## **MLINS 5351 : Comparative Political Systems**

An overview of the world's political cultures, systems, behavior, and institutions. The objective is to develop a background with which to assess and explain differences in political culture, governmental structures and political behavior, and to appreciate the effects these factors have on international relations.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

006138

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLINS 5352 : International Politics**

Theories of international politics and the decision-making process that generates foreign policy. An examination of the role of power in the modern world, the utility of force in conflict resolution versus the multilateral, collaborative approach. An introduction to the way current international politics is increasingly related to the world economic situation with special attention to the role of multinational corporations, international trade and finance.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

003782

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLINS 5354 : International Political Economy**

This course examines the interrelationship between political and economic factors in international relations. Theoretical perspectives on the relationship between international economics and politics, trade policies, trends in integration of political and economic systems, the role of multinational corporations and economic organizations in the modern world.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

002966

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLINS 5355 : Intercultural Issues**

A survey of world cultures, the factors distinguishing them from one another and the impact that cultural differences have on international relations. Special emphasis is placed on current cultural issues of major concern to the international community.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

002967

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 5357 : Regional Study of Europe**

An interdisciplinary survey of Europe, focusing on the geographic, historical, cultural, economic and political factors most affecting the role of this region in the international community today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003783

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 5359 : Regional Study of Latin America**

An interdisciplinary survey of Latin America, focusing on the geographic, historical, cultural, economic and political factors most affecting the role of this region in the international community today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002968

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 5360 : Regional Study of East Asia**

An interdisciplinary survey of East Asia focusing on the geographic, historical, cultural, economic and political factors most affecting the role of this region in the international community today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002969

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 5363 : Regnl Stdy N. Africa&Mid East**

An interdisciplinary survey of the Middle East, focusing on the geographic, historical, cultural, economic and political factors most affecting the role of this region in the international community today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004602

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 6354 : American Foreign Policy Process**

The foreign-policy-making process and factors influencing U.S. international behavior since 1945. Special emphasis on foreign policy issues affecting United States' interests in the coming decade.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002970

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 6359 : Latin American Cultures: Diversity, Paradoxes and Transformation**

This course examines how the interplay of cultures affects our daily lives and how values and beliefs can shape cultural regions. While the course will cover broad theory, particular focus will be on Latin America. The key question is: who is the Latin American? This course will review and deconstruct the paradigm of Latin American character and how it impacts and is impacted by the church, work relations, family, race and gender. The influences of particular historical, geographic and socio-economic forces in Latin American build an image of a coherent cultural region. This is an image, however, full of intra-regional diversity. To what extent then does the cultural ideal type accommodate this diversity? Mexico, Brazil and Argentina will be examined for answers to these questions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006357

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 6360 : Perspectives on Modern China**

This course presents the history of modern China from 1860s to today. The course begins with China's forced opening to the West after the Opium Wars and concludes with China's transition at the start of the 21st Century. While emphasizing the chronological record of China's development, discussion also focuses on the changing images of China at home in the West over one and a half centuries. Reliance upon text material is accented by frequent use of film to bring these images and events to life.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006360

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 6361 : Global Energy**

This course explores the political, social and economic issues surrounding the global exploration, supply and consumption of energy. The politics of energy examines the national, multinational, and transnational actors that compete for energy resources. The relationship between energy and security is investigated with special attention to the Middle East, China, India, and the United States. The social consequences of the search for and use of fossil fuels is examined, as well as the economics of fossil fuels, biomass, and renewal energy resources. Considerable attention will be granted to studies forecasting future supply and demand, as well as the cost benefit analysis of alternative energy sources.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007325

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLINS 6364 : International Law**

Beginning with the customs and sources of international jurisprudence, this course introduces essential legal terminology and distinctions focusing on the lawful exercise of power by nations. Relevant topics include international organizations and methods of dispute resolution, especially armed conflict, human rights, global environmental law, and law of the sea, air and space.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006305

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 6367 : International Security**

This course exposes students to a focused look at security studies of peace and war, with application to understanding the source and nature of conflicts over time. State and systemic security is approached from a perspective broader than traditional conventional security by examining economic, health, and environmental challenges to states.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007730

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLINS 6369 : Seminar in International Development Studies**

This course sees individuals as active agents of change in any given society. Through an integrated analysis of economic, social and political activities involving a variety of institutions and many interactive agencies it seeks to understand and analyze the roles and interconnections between certain crucial instrumental freedoms and their prospects for development. In part, these include economic opportunities, political rights, social facilities, transparency guarantees, and protective security. Course format will present opportunities for exploring development, including a formal debate on the role of societal arrangements.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007291

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLINS 6370 : Global Health**

The study of global health requires the examination of predominant health issues and current health policy from the local to international perspectives and analysis. The increasingly open flow of resources, including human capital, and the potential of the catastrophic impact of epidemics and pandemics has transformed health from a domestic to a multi-national concern and challenge. Emphasis will be on the international health regime characterized by the institutional rules, norms, and organizations that address global health. Specifically, this course examines and discusses topics in health – and organization–related issues, including a current survey of global health problems, surveillance of diseases and injuries, basic methods for outbreak investigation, international health policies and treaties, and introduction to organizational theories relevant to global health.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007368

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 6372 : International Organizations and Global Governance**

A course that inquires into global governance as a policy arena and examines the contributions that international organizations make. Economic and cultural integration over recent decades have given rise to new problems facing requiring concerted solutions. In addition to states increasing numbers of intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations seek input into the shaping of global policy. How ell do they do? The course asks "what is global governance?" and "what should it be?" It then delves into the workings of several intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and evaluates their potential for finding innovative answers to the challenges facing the world community.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007292

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 6374 : Seminar in Middle East Studies**

This course compliments Regional Study: North Africa and the Middle East by examining the dynamics, debates, and crises that mark the modern Middle East. Topically it includes women and gender in the Middle East; the economics of oil; water as a scarce and contentious resource; Muslim fundamentalism; the Arab-Israeli conflict; the politics of armament. Topics rotate from semester to semester. It will strengthen methods and analytical capabilities for understanding the complexities of current affairs in this strategic world region.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007293

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLINS 6376 : Contemporary Taiwan**

This course is a survey of the contemporary history, politics, economics, and external relations of the Republic of China on Taiwan, known to most of the world as simply Taiwan. While founded on mainland China in 1912, the Republic of China we know today has been shaped largely by events after 1949. On the verge of total defeat near the end of China's civil war, the Nationalist government reestablished itself on the island of Taiwan. Since 1949, Taiwan has transitioned from abject poverty to one of the wealthiest societies in the world; from fascism to liberal democracy; and from near universal diplomatic recognition to nearly complete diplomatic isolation. This course will explore the immense challenges faced by Taiwan's people and government and investigate the manner in which such an imperiled island managed such a fascinating process of change. Highlighted as well is the prominent role played by the United States in guaranteeing the regional security necessary for Taiwan's ascendance. Prerequisite: 60+ credit hours

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007761

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 6377 : Government-Business Relations in the Developing World**

This course explores the country risks businesses and non-profits face in the developing world, including government instability, the lack of government capacity, insecurity, dysfunctional legal systems, corruption, human rights violations, poverty, poor infrastructure, and a low level of social services, including poor education and health care. We will look at how entities evaluate these risks before entering a country and how they manage these risks once on the ground. We will also discuss the ethical issues encountered in doing business in developing countries. The course will provide a foundation for anyone interested in doing business or otherwise working in developing countries. While the course is organized around specific risks, it will also review the broader issues common to developing countries. Prerequisites: [INST 1351](#) and INST 1352

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007747

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLINS 6379 : Cyber Warfare**

This course overviews the growth and scope of cyber warfare and its impacts on national power in the domains of government, diplomacy, international law, international commerce/economic power, social media/privacy, science/technology, and civil society. It traces the evolution of conflict from traditional information gathering to the development of cyber weaponry with destructive capabilities and the use of those capabilities to advance national foreign policy interests. Through the use of case studies and selective readings from a variety of sources (government policy directives, cyber security industry studies, and defense related academic papers), the course guides students through the emergent quality of the broadening scope of cyber conflict and the multifaceted response to the challenge. Ultimately, students are confronted with the impact of the ongoing threat as they interface with cyberspace in their day-to-day interactions. The goal is for a deeper understanding of the scope and complexity of the cyber domain and the global conflict that is raging out of view.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008517

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**MLINS 6380 : Global Conflict Resolution**

This course begins with the premise that conflict is a part of everyday life that spans across every inch of the globe and is found in all careers and relationships, so it is designed to be a practical course that provides a comprehensive overview of conflict resolution from a micro (person-to-person) to a global perspective. This course reviews the theoretical components while exploring conflict within different contexts, including intergroup, interpersonal, cross-cultural, legal, and international, by analyzing select global conflicts and learning to identify its primary and secondary participants. This course introduces positive conflict management skills, including active listening, communication skills, principled negotiation, facilitation, and peacekeeping skills. This skill-based course will explore how these variables and behavioral attributes have, and can, influence global conflicts through escalation and de-escalation. Upon completion of this course and attendance in class for at least 40 hours, as designated by Texas State Statute, graduate and undergraduate students will be able to mediate globally with their basic mediation certificate.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008687

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**MLINS 6381 : International Security in East Asia**

This course will provide a broader understanding of security and geopolitics in East Asia. With the rise of China and the nuclear threat from North Korea, the security dynamics within and beyond East Asian states is of critical importance to both the United States and the world. To better comprehend such complex security dynamics in East Asia, this course will review the historical progress of diplomatic and security related interactions between East Asian countries, and their relations with the United States as well. After a profound understanding of the history is acquired, this course will guide students to analyze the current events and potential changes in this region and derive policy implications and strategic proposals for the East Asian countries and the United States.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008690

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**MLINS 6391 : Internship in Int'l Studies**

Work experience in business, government, media or private, not-for-profit agencies in the international field. To be arranged with the director.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004606

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**MLINS 6392 : D.R./Indpdnt Stdy Int'l Stds**

Student research on a selected problem in the field under the guidance of an international studies faculty member.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004607

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLINS 6393 : Special Topics**

Selected topics in international studies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003821

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

# MLA-Irish Studies

## **MLIRS 5303 : Irish Culture and Traditions**

This course examines contemporary Irish culture and traditions, by tracing their origins and evolution through the varied circumstances of Irish historical and political events. The course considers the impact these events had on the molding of distinct cultural practices in the fields of language, literature, sport, music, and folk traditions. By the end of the course, students will be able to identify, explain, and distinguish between Irish cultural practices and traditions, as well as analyze the conditions that contributed to their formation.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

009062

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

### **Semester Offered**

Fall semester, odd years

## **MLIRS 5309 : Modern Irish Literature**

Study of Irish poetry, fiction, and drama from the Irish Revival/Modern period through the contemporary renaissance.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

007322

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLIRS 5365 : History of Ireland Since 1600**

Irish History from the end of the reign of Elizabeth I to the recent Time of Troubles. Special emphasis on the influence of English History, the revolutions of the 18th century, the development of Irish nationalism, the emergence of an Irish nation under the leadership of de Valera and the unsettling issues in the time of troubles. Fall, even years.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

006218

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

**MLIRS 5366 : Historical and Political Perspectives on Irish Law and Culture**

This course is a study of the indigenous Irish culture and how political and religious movements in Ireland and around the world shaped the Irish identity and history. Emphasis will be placed on Ireland in an international context, including the effects of Christianity, conquest, imperialism, war and rebellion, nationalism, independence and self-government on the Irish identity and history. This course explores how law reflects society and provokes change among people of different racial, political, cultural and religious backgrounds.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007053

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLIRS 5367 : Irish Diaspora: Irish American Experience**

This course will examine the causes of transatlantic migration of the Irish and Northern Irish people and the development of a subculture of Irish Americans in the United States in the context of key periods of departure. The course will address the political, social, legal, cultural and economic aspects of life in Ireland and Northern Ireland that gave rise to emigration. We will investigate how the Irish and Northern Irish made a mark on American society, politics, law and culture. We also will use the Irish American experience as a case study for other immigrant experiences today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007319

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLIRS 5368 : Northern Ireland: Conflict and Peace**

This course is divided into three parts: (i) Historical Context, (ii) the "Conflict", and (iii) the "Peace". The historical context explores some of the key events that led to the conflict and the current situation in Northern Ireland. This part begins with a look at the British plantations and settlements throughout Ireland, Britain's first colony. The historical context reviews some of the laws imposed upon Ireland to subvert Irish heritage and culture, such as outlawing the Catholic religion and the Irish language as well as taking away Irish Catholic civil rights. The course reviews the conquest of Cromwell, the rebellions of the Irish, such as the United Irishmen, and the laws imposed on the Irish by the British in response. The course explains the Act of Union, which made Ireland part of the United Kingdom and took away Ireland's Parliament, Ireland's desire for self-determination, the 1916 Easter Rising seeking independence, the partition of Northern Ireland from Ireland and the Irish Civil War of 1922. The Conflict portion reviews the current dispute between the various political parties in Northern Ireland and the groups they represent: nationalists (who want to reunite Northern Ireland with Ireland) and unionists (who want to keep Northern Ireland separate from Ireland and united with Britain). The Conflict also reviews the use of physical force (violence) to achieve these goals versus constitutional, peaceful means (the ballot box & dialogue). The Peace portion discusses the various agreements and movements among Britain, Ireland and Northern Ireland from 1922 to today to stop the violence and to bring peace to Northern Ireland, as well as Britain and Ireland. The course also covers current events in Northern Ireland, such as ongoing elections and other governmental, political, social and cultural issues.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007073

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLIRS 6339 : Celtic Spirituality**

Systematic study of the concepts and practices of the Christian spiritual life, with a special emphasis placed upon an understanding of Celtic Spirituality and the influences of Anglo-Saxon spirituality on it. This study will be undertaken by a reading and study of selected texts by the great spiritual masters and writers of the Church from the Celtic and Anglo-Saxon tradition.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007809

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLIRS 6392 : Independent Study in Irish Studies**

Student research on a selected problem or issue in the field that integrates previous course work in Irish Studies under the guidance of an Irish Studies faculty member.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006907

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLIRS 6393 : Special Topics in Irish Studies**

Selected topics in Irish studies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006144

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## MLA-Management

**MLMGMT 5340 : Leadership Theory and Practice**

This course introduces students to theories and practice of leadership, with foci in business organizations and the role of leadership in developing ethical organizations. Students study the history of leadership theories, the role of leadership in organizational success, ethical leadership, and profiles of great leaders. [Cross list with MGMT 5340]

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008243

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMGMT 5348 : Human Resource Management**

A study of the fundamental concepts and techniques in the management of human resources, including job analysis, employee staffing, training, performance evaluation, compensation administration, and health/safety programs. The legal environment and ethical treatment of employees will be fundamental to each topic. Students will study current news and legislation in HR such as sexual harassment, expatriate (overseas) assignments, and alternative dispute resolution as topics arise in the press. (formerly Personnel Management)

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009397

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMGMT 5907 : Fundamentals of Management**

This course provides an introduction to fundamental concepts and vocabulary of Management for the students required to take the proficiency course in Management. Emphasis is placed on the applications of management theories and concepts to practical problems in planning, organizing, leading, and controlling functions of management. This course is conducted primarily in a lecture and group-discussion format.

Prerequisites: None.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008846

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMGMT 5977 : Management of Human Service Organizations**

Management of Human Service Organizations

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008239

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMGMT 6316 : Nonprofit Management: Principles and Practice**

This course will introduce students to nonprofit organizations, their governance, organizational structure, leadership and management in a rapidly changing funding environment. Particular emphasis will be placed on understanding the organization's mission and the delivery of services, to increase the management skills of students. This interactive course will provide students with real-life learning opportunities through readings, lectures, and class discussions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009619

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**MLMGMT 6330 : Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management**

This course introduces students to the process of starting and growing a new business. In this course, students learn how to recognize business opportunities, develop feasibility analyses and business plans, seek financing and funding for the new business, and develop the main functions of the new business (i.e., marketing/sales, finance, cash flow management, human resources). The course also covers business growth strategies and a focus on sustainability of the enterprise, including family-owned businesses. The course content is augmented with real-world case studies and interactions with successful entrepreneurs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008979

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMGMT 6362 : Sustainability and The Common Good**

This course is designed to introduce the concept of sustainability and the role of business in fostering the common good grounded in catholic values and inline with the mission of UST. It examines globalization and the interconnectedness of our modern business world. The course explores the role of business in promoting sustainability stewardship and international cooperative developments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009591

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLMGMT 6377 : Leadership and Strategic Management for Human Services Organizations**

Focusing on strategy and leadership, this course addresses the challenges of management in human services organizations (for-profit, non-profit, and public entity). The course takes an entrepreneurial perspective and provides students with the conceptual and analytic base needed to build and lead a new or established organization. The course exposes students to several analytic tools and processes (e.g., mission and vision, change management, strategic planning, organizational life-cycles and scaling, and partnerships and alliances). (Cross list with [MGMT 4377](#)).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008241

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMGMT 6379 : Program, Design, Assessment and Evaluation**

This course is designed to provide an overview of different types of program evaluation, including needs assessment, process evaluation, and an analysis of program impact and outcomes. The course will also provide a review of ethical issues in outcomes evaluations, and how to report findings to stakeholders and the larger public. Students in this course will prepare a written proposal for the evaluation of an existing program, including selecting the appropriate measurement tools, study design, and simple statistical analyses. [Cross list with [MGMT 4379](#)]

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008244

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMGMT 6381 : Business Intelligence and Decision-Making**

The course provides an overview of the fundamental concepts and tools needed to understand the emerging role of data-driven decision-making in organizations. Starting with an introduction to business intelligence (BI) concepts, the course will explore how business problems can be solved effectively by using operational data to create data warehouses, and then applying data mining tools and analytics to gain new insights into organizational operations. The course is organized around the following general themes: the business value of data, planning and business requirements, data management, benchmarking, and business analytics. The emphasis is on interpreting and translating business data into information for the benefit of internal and external consumers. Practical examples and case studies are presented throughout the course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009620

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**MLMGMT 6391 : Internship/Practicum in Human Services Management**

Practicum or on-the-job experience under the guidance of practicing specialists in the field. To be supervised individually by a department faculty member with the approval of the chair. [Cross list with [MGMT 4391](#)]

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008247

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**MLMGMT 6392 : Directed Study**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty. [Cross list with [MGMT 4392](#)]

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008242

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLMGMT 6393 : Special Topics in Business Administration/Marketing**

Systematic analysis and discussion of selected topics of contemporary and current interest.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009398

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

## MLA-Marketing

**MLMKTG 5355 : Personal Selling**

This course builds on the personal selling skills introduced in Foundations of Professional Sales .Students learn principles of persuasion, the complex decision-making models, and models and methods of personal selling. Students design sales pitches, engage in role play, use simulations, and analyze cases to build experience and expertise in personal selling

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009318

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMKTG 5357 : Salesforce Management**

Salesforce Management builds on the management principles introduced in Foundations of Professional Sales. It focuses on the principles and practices of managing a sales force. It reviews management theory and teaches students the models and methods for organizing and motivating salespersons. It includes compensation models, sales prediction, territory design, and other principles and models used to effectively manage salespeople.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009319

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMKTG 5908 : Fundamentals of Marketing**

This course provides an introduction to fundamental concepts and theories of marketing, with an emphasis on delivering value to the customers, for students required to take the proficiency course in Marketing. Topics include marketing environment, segmentation and targeting, buying behavior, marketing mix, and ethical and global perspectives. This course follows a lecture and discussion approach. Prerequisites: None.

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008845

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMKTG 5978 : Marketing and Communications for Human Services Management**

Marketing and Communications for Human Services Management

**Credits** 1.5

**Course ID**

008240

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMKTG 6320 : E-Commerce**

This course deals with basic issues and principles associated with conducting numerous forms of business enterprise over the Internet. Included are the technical and business aspects that make E-Commerce possible. Students will learn about the architecture of the Internet and the ways that businesses use this technology to achieve corporate strategy and globalization.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008981

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MLMKTG 6320 Prerequisite: MLMGMT 6330

**MLMKTG 6393 : Special Topics in Marketing**

Systematic analysis and discussion of selected topics of contemporary and current interest.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009399

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

# MLA-Master of Liberal Arts

## **MLMLA 5300 : History of Ideas**

Individual works, thematically related and deemed fundamental to the study of the liberal arts in Western culture, will be chosen by the seminar professor. The course's objective is to introduce the student to some basic texts, as well as to graduate level research and writing methodologies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002975

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLMLA 5301 : Advanced Integrated Learning**

This course is a "learning-how-to-learn" course, designed to teach especially beginning graduate students the principles and practices of active reading and listening, based on the work of Mortimer Adler.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008974

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

## **MLMLA 5337 : Liberal Learning Through the Ages**

Liberal learning, study of the liberal arts, has been the hallmark of free, self-governing persons since Greek and Roman antiquity. This course will survey the meaning and relevance of liberal education as part of a flourishing human life, from the origin of the concepts to our own hyper-specialized scientific and technology-driven world of today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008835

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MLMLA Course Requirement: MLA students only

**MLMLA 5338 : The Pursuit of Happiness**

Human beings act for reasons, and it has been argued that the ultimate objective of every human act is the pursuit of happiness. This course will survey conceptions of happiness and the myriad ways that people have pursued it over the ages.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008836

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

MLMLA Course Requirement: MLA students only

**MLMLA 5350 : Hst of Envir Thght in the US**

A history of the attitudes the U.S. as a nation has had toward the environment and the historic forces that helped shape these attitudes. Fall, even years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004632

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMLA 6330 : John Henry Newman**

A study of the thought and influence of John Henry Newman through a selection of his writings and an examination of the historical circumstances that led to their composition. Spring, odd years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004636

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMLA 6360 : Renaissance Culture&Society**

The course studies the period 1300-1550 in order to ascertain its specific nature as a period of European history and its contributions to the development of Western civilization. The course will examine the contributions of this period in the areas of scholarly pursuits (Humanism), philosophy, political thought and religion, as well as in the literary and fine arts. An attempt will be made to place these developments in their political and socio-economic contexts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004643

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMLA 6392 : Directed Independent Study**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty. Fall, Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004648

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLMLA 6393 : Special Topics**

Selected topics of mutual interest to faculty and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002977

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMLA 7089 : MLA Project Continuation**

MLA Project Continuation

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

007066

**Grading Basis**

Graded w/Satisfactory

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**MLMLA 7099 : MLA Thesis Continuation**

Continuation of the thesis.

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

007065

**Grading Basis**

Graded w/Satisfactory

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**MLMLA 7388 : MLA Project I**

This is the course designator for projects.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006905

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**MLMLA 7389 : MLA Project II**

This is the course designator for projects.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006906

**Grading Basis**

Graded w/Satisfactory

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**MLMLA 7398 : MLA Thesis I**

This is the course designator for research papers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006903

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**MLMLA 7399 : MLA Thesis II**

This is the course designator for research papers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006904

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

## MLA-Modern & Classical Lang.

**MLMCL 6392 : Independent Study**

Supervised work done under the direction of a faculty member of the department. Permission of the chair required. May be repeated under a different title.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004624

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

# MLA-Music

## **MLMUS 5106 : University Singers**

A group of singers who perform music of many styles and periods. Open to all members of the University community with permission of faculty member.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007458

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLMUS 5107 : Chamber Music**

Performance of instrumental duos, trios, quartets, etc., from the classic period to the present. Open to all members of the University community with permission of the faculty member.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

009560

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Laboratory

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

## **MLMUS 5108 : Wind Ensemble**

An ensemble of wind, brass and percussion instruments that performs music from the 18th century to the present.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007736

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLMUS 5109 : Opera and Musical Theater Workshop**

This workshop is designed for students to explore and perform a varied repertoire from opera and musical theater in fully-staged productions. Open to all members of the University community with permission of faculty member.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007455

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Workshops

**MLMUS 5113 : Class Composition or Improvisation**

Melodic, harmonic and rhythmic approach toward form leading to composition or improvisation.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008505

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMUS 5114 : Applied Music Lessons**

Private study in piano, voice or other instrument.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007459

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Applied Studies

**MLMUS 5120 : Orchestra**

An ensemble of strings, winds, and percussion that performs music from the Baroque period to the present.

Open to all members of the university community with permission of the music director.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007991

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Laboratory

**MLMUS 5214 : Applied Music Lessons**

Private study in piano, voice or other instrument. Prerequisite: permission of the music faculty.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

008708

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Applied Studies

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLMUS 5224 : Applied Voice/Keyboard**

Private study in area needed to strengthen student's skills.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

008509

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Applied Studies

**MLMUS 5237 : Vocal Pedagogy**

Instruction in the techniques of vocal instruction.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

007353

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**MLMUS 5300 : Sacred Music Seminar I**

Masses, Passions and Requiems. An historical survey of Western sacred vocal repertoire, from Gregorian chant to the development of polyphony in Masses, Passions and Requiems by composers such as Leonin and Perotin, Shutz, Bach and Mozart.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009714

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLMUS 5303 : Chant**

A study and practice of chant. An historical survey of Gregorian chant and its place in the liturgy. Latin chant and chant in other languages.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009404

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Applied Studies

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLMUS 5307 : Sacred Music Seminar II**

An examination of the beginnings of Church hymnody, the Western sacred vocal repertoire of French and Italian composers of the Romantic period, and British and American 20th and 21st century sacred music, including the African-American spiritual and Gospel repertoire.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008255

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLMUS 5311 : Diction**

A study of English, Latin, French, German, Italian and Spanish pronunciation. Presenting texts through music that are comprehensible for the worshiper.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009405

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLMUS 5312 : Conducting**

The director's role in presenting liturgical choral music, including rehearsal techniques, diction, balance, phrasing, interpretation and working with instruments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009406

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLMUS 5335 : Orchestral Conducting**

Study of the director's role relative to instrumental music, including rehearsal techniques, auditions, tone, balance, articulation, phrasing and interpretation. Practical experience in rehearsing an orchestral, ensemble. Selection of appropriate literature.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007758

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMUS 5336 : Choral Conducting**

Study of the director's role relative to choral music, including rehearsal techniques, auditions, tone, balance, diction, phrasing and interpretation. Practical experience in rehearsing choral, ensemble. Selection of appropriate literature.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005685

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**MLMUS 5351 : Art Song**

A historical survey of the art song, Leider, chanson and vocal chamber music repertoire from the Baroque period to the present.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007452

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLMUS 6192 : D.R.:Independent Study in Music**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

004653

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLMUS 6193 : Special Topics - Piano**

Treatment of selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007935

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**MLMUS 6293 : Special Topics in Music**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009309

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLMUS 6392 : D.R./Indep Study**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005741

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLMUS 6393 : Special Topics in Music**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007333

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## MLA-Philosophy

**MLPHL 5313 : Metaphysics**

A study of the fundamental aspects of physical things insofar as they are things, and existent, to see whether they lead to a realm that is "beyond the physical" ("metaphysical").

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002982

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5314 : Business Ethics**

A second course in ethics with emphasis on the moral issues that arise in modern business life. Among issues to be considered are the role of profits, property rights, workers' rights, fairness in hiring, truth-telling and whistle-blowing.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003788

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5315 : Ancient Philosophy**

A study of being, nature, knowledge, man and the state, as developed by the pre- Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, the Epicureans, the Stoics and Plotinus.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003789

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5316 : Hist Intr Phil:Mediaeval Phil**

Medieval Philosophy A continuation of the study of classical philosophical problems from the Christian perspectives of St. Augustine, St. Thomas Aquinas, St. Anselm, St. Bonaventure and others, while also noting Islamic and Jewish influences.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006110

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5317 : Modern Philosophy**

A study of the rise of secular views of knowledge, ethics and politics, as discussed by such philosophers as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Descartes, Locke, Rousseau and Hume.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002983

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5318 : Bioethics**

A second course in ethics with emphasis on the moral issues that arise in modern health care. Issues to be discussed include patient autonomy, life issues, the right to refuse treatment and the right to health care.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003790

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5319 : Philosophy of Mind**

A study of major approaches to dealing with the nature of mind, mental causation, mental content and consciousness.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008719

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5333 : Logic**

(Traditional Logic) A practical study of the rules of correct reasoning, both inductive and deductive, together with analysis of the concept, the proposition and fallacies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007857

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5336 : Political Philosophy**

An evaluation of the historically significant political theories in the Western tradition: classical, medieval and modern.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004659

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5338 : God in Philosophy**

A study of the teachings of some of the major philosophers, including St. Thomas Aquinas, concerning the existence and attributes of God and the consequences of theism and atheism in philosophy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004660

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5340 : Philosophy Politics, and Economics**

This course will be a required gateway course for the minor in Catholic Social Thought. It explores the Catholic philosophical pillars of the political and economic life in the Western tradition. The main topics are human nature, natural law, virtue, providence and salvation, common sense, and free-market. Authors discussed: Aristotle, Aquinas, Maritain, Novak, Weber. Students will be asked to apply this knowledge to contemporary public life.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009592

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**MLPHL 5350 : Contemporary Logic**

This course aims to introduce students to the significant philosophical advances made in the past 150 years in the field of logic. Some of this material can be grouped under the rubric of symbolic logic, but this course will go beyond the field of mathematical logic by discussing theories of modal and tense logic, and, more generally, by discussing why 20th century philosophers see such formal logic as the most suitable tool for the discovery and development of logical truth.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005780

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 5353 : Aquinas Seminar**

A study of the philosophy of St. Thomas Aquinas based on selected texts from his works.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009693

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 6312 : Philosophy of Knowledge**

A study of how we know, covering the kinds of knowledge, the role of the senses and the intellect, abstraction, intentionality and the challenge of various forms of skepticism. Spring, day.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003791

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 6318 : Contemporary Philosophy**

A study of recent philosophical developments from Kant and Hegel to the existentialists and pragmatists. Fall, day.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002984

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 6324 : Faith and Reason**

A study of the relationship between faith and reason. Examines possible conflicts between what reason (or science) discovers and what faith believes. Considers classical, modern, and contemporary authors.

Prerequisite: [PHIL 2314](#) or 2316/3316

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007534

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 6327 : Philosophy of Wojtyla**

This course will study the thought of Karol Wojtyla, (Blessed John Paul II). The course will consider his poetic, dramatic, philosophical and theological works as they pertain to these themes: the dignity of the person, love and marriage, work and society, politics and human rights, the existence of God and humanism. Prerequisites: two/three course philosophy sequence.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008769

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 6329 : Pascal**

This course will study the thought of the 17th century genius Blaise Pascal. In the course the Pensees will be examined closely; the student shall understand how Pascal addresses the question of the relationship of the human being to God in light of fundamental features of human existence.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007856

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 6331 : The Phil of Art and Beauty**

The metaphysics of beauty and its role in the metaphysics of art; artistic creation and the work of art (form, medium, style); the experience of art and aesthetic appreciation. Selected writings and works of art. Fall, even years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004663

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 6335 : Analytical Philosophy**

A study of the origins, development and doctrine of the Analytical Schools. Selected readings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004664

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 6350 : Phil of Law:Trdtn of Nat Law**

A critical study of the various versions of natural justice theory in historical perspective from the classical philosophers and jurists through the Christian conceptions of St. Augustine, St. Thomas Aquinas, Scotus and the Spanish scholastics up to the modern secular schools of natural right.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004668

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 6352 : Philosophy of Science**

A study of the methods of science and the extent of scientific knowledge from classical cosmology through the Newtonian and Darwinian revolutions, with an assessment of more recent scientific achievements

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004669

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPHL 6364 : Philosophical Themes in Literature**

Philosophical reflection on themes of good and evil, sin and grace; suffering and fortitude; personal identity and authenticity; the human and the divine; time and eternity; love and death; fidelity and betrayal; the tragic and the comic. Exploration of these themes is carried out with the aid of enduring works of the imagination: novels, short stories and poetry. Close reading and discussion of texts such as *The Brothers Karamazov* (Dostoevsky); *Til We Have Faces* (C.S. Lewis); *Four Quartets* (T.S. Eliot); *The End of the Affair* (Graham Greene); *Wise Blood* and selected short stories (Flannery O'Connor); *Brideshead Revisited* (Evelyn Waugh); *The Moviegoer* (Walker Percy); *Go Down, Moses* (William Faulkner) *One Day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich* (Solzhenitsyn). Prerequisite: [PHIL 2314](#) or 2316/3316

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007748

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLPHL 6392 : D.R./Independent Study in Phil**

Student research on a selected problem in the field, pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004670

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLPHL 6393 : Special Topics**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002987

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## MLA-Political Science

**MLPOS 5300 : Methods in Social Research**

An introduction to basic research methodology in the social and behavioral sciences.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002988

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5301 : Statistics for Social Sciences**

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic quantitative methodology in the social sciences and to teach them research design from the conception of an idea to the analysis and interpretation of data.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005580

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5302 : History of the Common Law**

An introduction to the development of the principal English legal institutions and doctrines.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002989

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5304 : The Marshall Court**

A historical analysis of the work of the United States Supreme Court between 1789 and 1835.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003794

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5305 : Comparative Legal Systems**

A comparative study of common law legal systems and civil law systems from Europe and Latin America.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005958

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5306 : U.S. Health Policy**

This course analyzes key contemporary issues in healthcare policy. This course includes design and structure of the U.S. healthcare system, policy initiatives and the roles of government, the private sector, consumers, and advocacy groups in setting policy agenda, historical, socioeconomic, political, environmental forces that influence the U.S. healthcare system, financing, and delivery of personal and public health services; health services, policy concepts, and terminology, including health determinants, access to care, system integration, policy development, federalism.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008570

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5321 : Immigration Law and Policy**

A practical approach to the substantive law of immigration in the context of American immigration history and developing public policy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008830

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLPOS 5325 : Govt. & Politics of Russia**

This course is a survey of post-Soviet Russian politics. It examines the efforts to create a new Russian governmental and political system following the general problem of "transitions" toward more open political and economic systems in former communist settings and in countries that did not have communist governments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007320

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5327 : Introduction to American Jurisprudence**

This course will address how the American legal system is structured and how lawyers, judges and others who participate in the system on a daily basis interact with the system.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009340

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLPOS 5331 : Texas Politics**

Designed for the students whose backgrounds and interests prepare them to do indepth research and study of selected topics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004677

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5332 : Urban Government & Politics**

This course covers the context in which city governments operate, the politics and policymaking process of urban places, and the service delivery issues confronting municipalities. The course is designed to assist the student in obtaining an in-depth understanding of the politics of local public problems.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005868

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5333 : Law & Society**

How the values and attitudes of society influence the content and enforcement of the law, and how the law influences the mores and behavior of society.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002990

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5334 : Campaigns and Elections**

Students are offered the opportunity to actively participate in the campaigns of candidates. Academic research is combined with “on-the-job” training. Classroom analysis and critique of the individual campaigns round out the course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003795

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5335 : Interest Groups, Political Parties, and Political Participation**

An examination of the role that political parties, interest groups, and other pressure groups play in the American political process and in political participation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004678

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5337 : Politics and the Media**

This course analyzes the impact of the media on the American political system. There is an examination of the evolution of the media from the earliest days of the republic to its place of central importance in elections and governing today.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004680

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5338 : Internet and Politics**

This course is designed to provide the student with broad theoretical and practical knowledge of the far-reaching implications of the Internet and the Information Revolution on federal, state and local government operations as well as the American political system.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004681

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5342 : Judicial Process**

Development and operations of courts and related institutions; impact of judicial decisions upon the political system.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004683

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5350 : U.S. Congress**

Advanced study of the U.S. Congress.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004684

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5352 : International Politics**

Theories of international politics and the decision-making process that generates foreign policy. An examination of the role of power in the modern world, the utility of force in conflict resolution versus the multilateral, collaborative approach. An introduction to the way current international politics is increasingly related to the world economic situation with special attention to the role of multinational corporations, international trade and finance.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003796

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5353 : The Presidency and the Executive Branch**

This course will focus on the role of the presidency in the American political system. Emphasis will be placed on the office and powers of the President, the expansion of the constitutional presidency and the changing nature of presidential politics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004685

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5354 : Emergency Management**

This course focuses on the evolution of U.S. disaster policy and the practice of emergency management, with particular attention to the roles of local governments and nonprofit agencies in disaster management. The course examines the major policy issues, including the utility of the "all-hazard" or comprehensive model of emergency management, the role of the military in disaster operations, state and local capacity building, and the design and implementation of hazard mitigation policies and programs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002991

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5355 : American Constitutional Law**

An analysis of the development and evolutionary interpretation of the United States Constitution through study of decisions by the United States Supreme Court from 1789 to the present.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003797

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5356 : American Constitutional Law II**

Examines the American constitutional law of criminal justice and criminal procedure as it relates to the administration of criminal substantive law, and the procedural law of: arrest, stop and frisk, search, confessions, identification, preliminary hearings, bail, indictment, plea bargaining, venue, discovery, trial, sentencing, appeal, and habeas corpus.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004686

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5357 : Public Policy Analysis**

An introduction to public policy analysis and policy making with emphasis on the examination of selected policy issues.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007300

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5358 : Pub. Opinion & Voting Behavior**

The political behavior of the mass public in modern democratic systems, especially the United States. Major areas of emphasis will include: political socialization and learning, public opinion and attitude formation, participation and voting behavior.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004687

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5360 : Introduction to Justice & Peace Studies**

A basic overview of justice and peace studies, based on the seven main principles of Catholic Social Teaching. Among the topics that will be reviewed in conjunction with these principles are the dignity of the human person, communitybuilding, human rights, economic development, culture, class, and gender concerns, conflict resolution and care for the environment.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006583

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5362 : Minority Politics**

An examination of political participation by minorities (African-American, Asian- American, Latin-American, Native American, women, and other minorities) in American politics, and of the impact of public policies on minority groups. Particular reference will be made to Texas and U.S. Southwest politics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002992

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5363 : Latino Politics**

A survey of the forms of political participation and types of public policies that affect Latinos in the United States. Particular reference will be made to Texas and U.S. Southwest politics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007021

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MLPOS 5371 : Introduction to Public Administration**

An overview of the basic components of administration in government and nonprofit organizations. Topics covered include executive branch structures, federalism, budgeting, policymaking, personnel administration and ethics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003741

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5372 : Public Personnel Administration**

An introduction to civil service systems in the United States. Particular emphasis will be placed on the following topics: the history of the U.S. Civil Service, position classification systems, equal employment opportunity, employee recruitment, in-service training, performance appraisals, employee motivation and collective bargaining.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004688

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5373 : Public Administration Ethics**

An examination of individual, professional and institutional ethical issues that arise in public and nonprofit organizations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003798

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5374 : Public Organizations: Theory and Behavior**

An examination of how bureaucracy has become the central form of organization in terms of how governments administer public policy in a mass society. Particular emphasis will be placed on the degree to which society has become bureaucratized and on what democratic alternatives are available to temper the excesses of bureaucracy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005782

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5375 : Federalism and Intergov Relations**

This course examines the origins, foundations and 200-year history of the American system of national, state and local governance. The course will especially focus on how national, state and local governments interact through the intergovernmental process. Specific topics the course will cover include: court cases on federalism, fiscal aspects of federalism, models of federalism, comparative federalism and the future of federalism.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005869

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5376 : Public Budgeting & Finance**

This course examines the techniques and politics of raising and spending public funds. It discusses topics such as deficits politics, legislative and executive powers and the budgetary role of the courts. It assesses the impacts of taxing and spending policies and explores issues relevant to national, state, and local governments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002993

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 5377 : Administrative Law**

A study of the implementation of statutes by the executive agencies of government, covering law enforcement, economic and social regulation, taxation, education, distribution of welfare benefits, land management and many other activities of government.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007175

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 6301 : Political Theory: Plato to Machiavelli**

An introduction to the development of political ideas from ancient times to the Renaissance. Students will study Greek, Roman, Medieval and Renaissance political thinkers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002994

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 6302 : Pol Thry:Hobbes to Present**

An introduction to the development of political ideas from the Reformation to the present day. Students will study the liberal and communitarian frameworks of political theory.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003799

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 6303 : American Political Theory**

An introduction to the development of American political ideas from the colonial period to the present. Gender and minority perspectives are an integral part of the course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004691

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 6304 : Contemporary Political Theory**

An introduction to the development of political ideas in the 20th and 21st century. A comparison between Western and non-Western political theory is an integral part of the course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005884

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 6305 : Religion and Politics**

A basic review of the history and/or fundamental issues entailed in the interrelationship of religion and politics. In particular, the course will focus on the impact religion has on political participation, political institutions and political culture.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006361

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 6310 : Constitutional Politics Seminar**

A critical analysis of major confrontations in constitutional politics and theory with the goal of understanding how constitutional issues are sorted out in a federal system of government.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006274

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 6336 : Development of Mesoamerican and Ancestral Puebloan Government in Mexico**

Political anthropology course focused on a fresh evaluation of archaeological data leading to contemporary political and governmental conclusions about the intersection of Chaco/Aztec N.M./Paquime and Mesoamerican cultures. This course provides an insightful alternative to eastern and western European approaches to the development of government.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009630

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPOS 6379 : Cyber Warfare**

This course overviews the growth and scope of cyber warfare and its impacts on national power in the domains of government, diplomacy, international law, international commerce/economic power, social media/privacy, science/technology, and civil society. It traces the evolution of conflict from traditional information gathering to the development of cyber weaponry with destructive capabilities and the use of those capabilities to advance national foreign policy interests. Through the use of case studies and selective readings from a variety of sources (government policy directives, cyber security industry studies, and defense related academic papers), the course guides students through the emergent quality of the broadening scope of cyber conflict and the multifaceted response to the challenge. Ultimately, students are confronted with the impact of the ongoing threat as they interface with cyberspace in their day-to-day interactions. The goal is for a deeper understanding of the scope and complexity of the cyber domain and the global conflict that is raging out of view.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008518

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**MLPOS 6380 : Global Conflict Resolution**

This course begins with the premise that conflict is a part of everyday life that spans across every inch of the globe and is found in all careers and relationships, so it is designed to be a practical course that provides a comprehensive overview of conflict resolution from a micro (person-to-person) to a global perspective. This course reviews the theoretical components while exploring conflict within different contexts, including intergroup, interpersonal, cross-cultural, legal, and international, by analyzing select global conflicts and learning to identify its primary and secondary participants. This course introduces positive conflict management skills, including active listening, communication skills, principled negotiation, facilitation, and peacekeeping skills. This skill-based course will explore how these variables and behavioral attributes have, and can, influence global conflicts through escalation and de-escalation. Upon completion of this course and attendance in class for at least 40 hours, as designated by Texas State Statute, graduate and undergraduate students will be able to mediate globally with their basic mediation certificate.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008688

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**MLPOS 6381 : International Security in East Asia**

This course will provide a broader understanding of security and geopolitics in East Asia. With the rise of China and the nuclear threat from North Korea, the security dynamics within and beyond East Asian states is of critical importance to both the United States and the world. To better comprehend such complex security dynamics in East Asia, this course will review the historical progress of diplomatic and security related interactions between East Asian countries, and their relations with the United States as well. After a profound understanding of the history is acquired, this course will guide students to analyze the current events and potential changes in this region and derive policy implications and strategic proposals for the East Asian countries and the United States.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008691

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**MLPOS 6391 : Internship in Political Science**

Practicum or on-the-job experience under the guidance of practicing specialists in the field. To be supervised individually by a department faculty member with the approval of the chair.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005806

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**MLPOS 6392 : D.R./Independ Stdy in Pol Sci**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004697

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLPOS 6393 : Special Topics**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002997

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## MLA-Psychology

**MLPSY 5337 : Abnormal Psychology**

A study of past and present conceptions of abnormality, the dynamics underlying normal and abnormal behavior and an examination of the key classification systems utilized in understanding abnormal behavior. Issues related to etiology, the nature of development and symptoms of abnormal behavior are reviewed. Fall.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003801

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPSY 5339 : Human Growth and Development**

Explores general processes of development: physical, cultural, interpersonal, emotional and the interrelationships among these processes across the lifespan.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003282

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPSY 5341 : Theories of Personality**

Consists of the study and evaluation of theories of personality. Psychoanalytic, behavioral, existential and humanistic theories will be studied. Emphasis is placed on the structure and dynamics of human behavior and empirical findings related to theories.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003802

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPSY 5351 : Industrial Organization Psychology**

Explores the psychology of organizations, with applications in business and industry, and is rooted in research methodology and theories of scientific psychology. Topics include the nature, design and development of organizations; personnel psychology, with an emphasis on psychological testing; motivation; decision-making; leadership; and conflict within the organization. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002996

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPSY 5352 : Health Psychology**

The course is designed to introduce the students to the growing field of health psychology. Students will learn how to apply psychological theories and techniques to research on how factors influence health and how psychosocial interventions can improve physical health and/or increase the quality of life.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006141

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPSY 6191 : Internship in Psychology`**

A one-semester internship related to the student's special interest and preparation in undergraduate psychology with academic and field supervision. Seniors in good academic standing may apply. Prerequisites: senior status and screening by psychology faculty committee.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008751

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**MLPSY 6337 : Counseling and Psychotherapy**

An introduction to the theory and practice of counseling and psychotherapy, including psychoanalysis, ego therapies, behavior therapy, family therapy and humanistic/existential therapy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003803

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPSY 6342 : Psychology of Adolescent**

The study of the physical, psychological and social development of the adolescent, from approximately age 13 to young adulthood. Course includes family and peer influences on development; self and identity development; adolescent psychopathology, sexuality and cognition; schools and workplaces as contexts for socialization.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004711

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPSY 6391 : Internship in Psychology**

A one-semester internship related to the student's special interest and preparation in undergraduate psychology with academic and field supervision. Seniors in good academic standing may apply.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005720

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**MLPSY 6392 : D.R./Indep Study in Psychology**

Entails extensive reading of scholarly sources to enable majors to secure specialized, individual instruction. The course involves a major paper or project.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004713

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLPSY 6393 : Special Topics**

Topics will be selected on the basis of current issues in contemporary psychology and on the basis of faculty research and scholarly interests. Topics will be announced in the semester course bulletins. Recent topics include Psychology of Women, Psychology and Politics, Organizational Development, and Psychology of Creativity.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003029

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLPSY 6440 : Psychometrics**

This course reviews principles of psychological test construction, administration, evaluation and interpretation. The student will be exposed to measurement theory, ethical standards, reliability, validity, item analysis and standardization. Students will be introduced to psychological testing of intelligence, personality and psychopathology. Laboratory activities will provide hands-on experience with the measurement of a psychological construct.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

005959

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-Regis Consortium

## **MLELEC 5301 : Critical Thinking**

Critical thinking is an examination of how to determine the differences between effective and ineffective ideas -- between how something does or does not "make sense." This course studies the quality of thinking used in reaching conclusions. Thinking that is clear and accurate results in behavior and communication that is effective, appropriate and responsive to the situation. Thinking that is confused, foggy or distorted can lead to misunderstandings, frustration, inappropriate responses, inconsistency and even ill will.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

007608

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLELEC 6301 : History, Theory, & Future of Nonprofit Sector**

This course examines the origins and societal roles of nonprofit organizations in a global environment including social, political, economic, cultural, and ideological issues. Additionally, it addresses types and characteristics of nonprofit organizations, along with the trends and projections for the future of the third sector.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

007611

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLELEC 6312 : Advocacy and the Third Sector**

This course discusses nonprofit organization advocacy with a focus on government relations and community organizing; examines major public policy issues and trends that impact the sector on the national, state, and local levels; examines the rights and responsibilities of nonprofit organizations in the advocacy process; explores the importance of advocacy to nonprofit organizations' missions, the legal parameters of nonprofit involvement, and the proper techniques for establishing an effective presence in the political process and the conditions that promote and hinder the sector's effectiveness; discusses how laws are passed, implemented, and interpreted; and, explores ways to research policy and third sector issues.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

007612

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

### **Requisites**

MLELEC 6312 Requisites: MLELEC 6301

**MLELEC 6315 : Nonprofit Enterprise**

This course analyzes ways in which a nonprofit maintains an entrepreneurial atmosphere to raise funds and to serve constituents. It identifies the major ethical, legal and managerial issues that surround nonprofit enterprise.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007610

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MLELEC 6315 Requisites: MLELEC 6301

**MLELEC 6320 : Social Marketing**

Social marketing focuses on a systematic approach for designing, planning, and executing marketing plans to allow organizations to present and promote ideas, programs, services, or behaviors that enhance organizational performance or create social change.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007613

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MLELEC 6320 Requisites: MLELEC 6301

**MLELEC 6372 : Social Justice, Community Orga**

Identifies community organizing, social justice, social movements within historical and contemporary contexts. Explores self-identity as component in forming social justice context and community organizing approaches. Analyzes organizing skills relating to power, negotiation, group processes, leadership.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007609

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-School of Business

## **MLCSB 5909 : Legal Environment of Business**

This course provides a study of law as it relates to organizational activity. Emphasis is placed on current legal problems, together with evolving theories or trends within the law. Primary emphasis is placed on business, the formation of contracts, the problems with sales contracts, secured sales contracts and security interests, and the proper forms of business organizations including sole-proprietorships, partnerships, limited liability companies and corporations. The course introduces the student to the problems that currently beset the business community, the origins of those problems, the consequences anticipated and, basically, what is to be expected in the future. The student should come to an understanding of the dangers to be encountered with such problems as changes in corporate structures, mergers and acquisitions, changes in employment responsibilities, civil rights considerations and violations, harassment problems, early buy-outs, forced retirements, etc. At the end of the course it is hoped that the student will be familiar with not only the problems to be encountered in the business world, but the language and legal thinking surrounding these problems. Prerequisites: None.

**Credits** 1.5

### **Course ID**

008844

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

# MLA-Social Justice

## **MLJUS 5360 : Introduction to Justice and Peace**

Introduction to Justice and Peace

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

006969

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

## **MLJUS 6306 : Catholic Political and Social Thought**

An examination of Papal encyclical documents, Vatican II Documents, and pastoral letters of the U.S. Bishops in regard to both perennial and emerging political and social issues. The contribution of contemporary Catholic scholars, especially in the United States, to this rich heritage of teachings will also be highlighted.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

007018

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

**MLJUS 6393 : Special Topics in MLJUS**

Treatment of selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007101

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## MLA-Spanish

**MLSPA 5324 : Spanish Phonology & Phonetics**

An analysis of the Spanish phonological and phonetic. Intensive proactive in pronunciation and written transcriptions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006276

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 5331 : International Business I**

Provides the student with the specific vocabulary, structure and cultural insight in order to effectively deal with the growing Spanish-speaking component of U.S. or international business.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004719

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 5332 : Business Spanish I**

Business Spanish I

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006970

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 5335 : Advanced Oral Communication**

Designed to develop fluency in speaking Spanish the non-native speaker. Lively discussion of current news published in Hispanic newspapers and magazines, and comparison of themes in modern society.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004720

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 5337 : Advanced Composition**

Advanced Composition (BIED 3337) Emphasis on composition practice, including grammar usage and style. Structural analysis of Spanish grammar. A comparative study of English and Spanish; points of departure and similarities. Appropriate for students of all aspects of language, including translation, bilingual education and target-language teaching.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004721

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 5340 : Translation I**

Provides the student with the specific vocabulary, structure and cultural insight in order to effectively interpret the message intended in translating Spanish/English or English/Spanish. The course emphasizes the translation of the underlying message and its implications based upon cultural context.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004722

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 5341 : Medical Professions I**

Provides the student with the specific vocabulary, structure and cultural insight to effectively deal with the growing Spanish-speaking component of the U.S. or international medical scene. The course emphasizes interaction between the health professional and the Spanish-speaking patient/client, as well as access to Spanish language medical sources.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003000

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 5343 : Print Media**

Provides the directed student with the specific vocabulary, structure, and cultural insight to effectively deal with the growing Spanish-speaking component of the U.S. or international print media scene, while incorporating the necessary grammar and vocabulary, the course emphasizes cultural interaction and journalistic practices in the Spanish-language media, as well as access to Spanish-language media professionals and sources. Fall.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006111

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 5361 : 20th Century Hispanisc Lit**

An introduction to the great modern writers of Spain and Latin America; a study of theater, poetry, short stories, novels and essays from Jacinto Benavente to Gabriel Garcia Marquez.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004724

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 5362 : Hispanic Theatre Workshop**

Readings and study of contemporary Hispanic theater and in-depth experience of theory and practice in same.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004725

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 5363 : Masterworks of Mexican Literature**

An overview of six major Mexican writers from Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz to Carlos Fuentes; a comparison of styles, viewpoints and themes. Summer in Merida.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006679

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 6330 : Creative Writing**

Designed for students who wish to practice writing their own fiction. We will explore what makes a short story, a play, a poem work, paying close attention to narrative structure, plot, beginnings/endings, character development, theme etc. We will read short stories, one-act plays, poems and images as a point of departure for the discussion. Emphasis on discussion of students' writings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007295

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 6331 : Srvy of Span American Lit**

An overview of Spanish-American literature from the Spanish conquest to the 20th century.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004726

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 6332 : International Business II**

Continues with and builds upon International Business I objectives. Focuses on the business content of specific areas of commerce: legal aspects, import/export, insurance and economics. Offers insights into professional training and social expectations for the business professional in the Hispanic world.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003732

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 6333 : Survey of Spanish Literature I**

The main works of Spanish literature from Mio Cid to the end of the 17th century.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003002

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 6336 : Hispanic Women**

Encourages the development of students with enhanced gender and ethnic consciousness of the Hispanic world. The student will develop a familiarity with, an appreciation for, and an ability to interpret and evaluate Hispanic literature and studio art by women, keeping gender and ethnic consciousness in mind.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006277

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 6371 : Spanish Culture**

Study of history, sociopolitical events, art, literature and customs of Spain. Provides the student with the specific cultural insight in order to deal effectively with the growing Spanish-speaking component of the U.S. or international scene.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003005

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 6372 : Hispanic American Culture**

Study of history, sociopolitical events, art, literature and customs of the Spanish American countries and the growing latino population in the U.S. or international scene.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004729

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLSPA 6392 : Dir Reading/Indep Study in Spanish**

Supervised work done under the direction of a faculty member of the department.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003735

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**MLSPA 6393 : Special Topics in Spanish**

Selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004730

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## MLA-Theology

**MLTHE 5322 : The Gospels**

The four Gospels will be studied in this course with the different methods used by the Catholic Church for understanding them in the light of faith. This course explains the background, the structure, the main contents, and the major themes of each gospel.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008506

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLTHE 5323 : Teachings Protestant Tradition**

Introduction to the Christian faith from a Protestant perspective: articles of the Nicene Creed, role of the Bible, providence, faith, conversion, sanctification, Baptism and Lord's Supper. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310. Fall.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004732

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5323](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5331 : Catholic Church: Origin, Structure, and Mission**

Reflection in light of scripture and Vatican II on the Catholic Church as one, holy, catholic and apostolic; discussion of authority and the papacy; ecumenism; the laity; the role of the Church in the modern world.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009407

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

[Offered as needed](#)

**MLTHE 5332 : Theology of The Sacraments**

Study of the sacramental principle: relationship of the sacraments to Christ and the Church; and biblical, historical and doctrinal introduction to the seven sacraments, with special emphasis on their role in Christian life. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003809

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLTHE 5333 : Theology of Worship**

Worship, ritual and the human condition; Christian worship and the history of salvation; spiritual worship and liturgical action: objective and subjective aspects; play and festivity; sacred actions, times, and places; liturgy and holiness. As needed.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004734

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5333](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5334 : Special Topics**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004735

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**MLTHE 5336 : Christian Spirituality**

Systematic study of the concepts and practices of the Christian spiritual life, illustrated by reading selected texts from the great spiritual masters and writers of the Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009408

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLTHE 5339 : Christ the Savior**

Basic themes concerned with the person and work of Jesus Christ as they emerge in scripture and tradition; emphasis on Jesus' public ministry, the paschal mystery, and the Christology of both the early and contemporary Church; modern problems regarding the meaning of salvation. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003811

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5339](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5346 : Christian Vocat:Paths&holiness**

All Christians called to holiness; common principles and various paths by which this vocation is realized; lay men and women; ordained ministry; consecrated life. As needed.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004741

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLTHE 5349 : Christ and the Moral Life**

Christian ethics as a morality of response and responsibility; nature and extent of Christian love, law, freedom and conscience; the theological virtues of faith, love, hope. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310. Fall.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003008

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5349](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5351 : Prophets of Ancient Israel**

Prophecy in the Old Testament in its historical and religious contexts; critical methods of studying the prophets; current interpretations of the prophetic books. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310. Fall, odd years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003009

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5351](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5352 : Paul: His Letters and Theology**

The Pauline letters in their historical and religious contexts; critical methods of studying the letters; current interpretations of Pauline theology. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003812

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5352](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5353 : Pentateuch**

The Torah in its historical and religious contexts; the development of pentateuchal criticism; critical methods of studying the Pentateuch; theologies of the different traditions and their relations to biblical theology as a whole. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310. Spring, odd years..

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004742

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5353](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5354 : Synoptic Gospels**

The synoptic gospels in their historical and religious contexts; critical methods of studying these gospels and their relations to biblical theology as a whole.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003010

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5354](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**MLTHE 5355 : Book of Psalms**

Contemporary exegetical approaches to Psalms, including the genre of “psalm” with a comparison to similar literature from the ancient Near East; types of psalms; relation of the Psalter to temple and synagogue worship; interpretations of individual psalms.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004743

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5355](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, even years

**MLTHE 5357 : Catholicism & Literature**

This course examines the ways in which the Catholic faith is presented and illuminated through the literary arts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008450

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLTHE 5359 : Theology and the Liberal Arts**

Introduction to the tradition of Catholic reflection on liberal education. The course considers the nature of the liberal arts, the relationship between theology and the other disciplines from a theological point of view, the question of the unity of knowledge, and the spirituality proper to the life of learning.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008449

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLTHE 5363 : Church History I**

Church history and Christian thought from apostolic times to the end of the 13th century.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008503

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MLTHE Prerequisites: [THEO 1301/3301](#) & [THEO 2301/3311](#) or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5364 : Church History II**

Church history and Christian thought from the end of the 13th century to the present. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003813

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5364](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5365 : Gospel and Letters of John**

The fourth gospel and the epistles of John; critical methods of Johannine study; current status of Johannine scholarship; theological messages of the gospel and epistles.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003012

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5365](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**MLTHE 5375 : Eastern World Religions**

Study of the major Eastern religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Taoism. Fall.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003013

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5375](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5378 : Intro to Judaism**

Major ideas, customs, ceremonies and traditions of Judaism. (This course is sponsored by the Jewish Chautauqua Society.) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310. Spring, odd years.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004745

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5378](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 5382 : God, One and Triune**

The one God and his attributes; mystery of the Trinity and development of the Church's understanding of this mystery; participation in the triune life of God. Fall.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003015

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 5382](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 6318 : Health Care Ethics**

A clinically-oriented course on moral issues that arise in modern health care. Topics may vary each semester.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008448

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLTHE 6320 : Luke-Acts**

Exegetical examination of Luke and Acts in light of their relationship, including: Luke-Acts scholarship (Cadbury to the present) and the critical method it engendered; genre of Acts; literary and theological unity of Luke and Acts. Spring, even years. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003814

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6320](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 6323 : Teachings of Jesus**

Survey of the utterances of Jesus as found in the synoptic gospels (Matthew, Mark and Luke) and the Gospel of Thomas. Background issues are discussed (synoptic problem, redaction criticism, etc.), but principally the course examines key aspects of Jesus' utterances: their extent, form, authenticity, interpretation and theology. Spring.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004748

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLTHE 6324 : Christian Ethics and the Law**

A theological examination of ethical issues relating to the making and application of the law: e.g., the concept of justice; legal positivism and the relation of civil and criminal law to ethics and the legitimacy of the adversary system; obligations relating to confidentiality, equal access to legal services, punishment and sentencing, contracts; the practice of law as a Christian calling.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004749

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6324](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, even years

**MLTHE 6334 : Social Justice and the Church**

Catholic teaching on social, political and economic issues: freedom; law; conscience; marriage and family; political authority; just war and nuclear arms; human dignity and rights; work; private property and social justice.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003102

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6334](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, odd years

**MLTHE 6337 : Grace and the Human Condition**

Christian understanding of the human condition and God's transforming grace; human nature as fallen and elevated; justification and new life in Christ. Spring. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004752

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6337](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & THEO 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 6339 : Celtic Spirituality**

Systematic study of the concepts and practices of the Christian spiritual life, with a special emphasis placed upon an understanding of Celtic Spirituality and the influences of Anglo-Saxon spirituality on it. This study will be undertaken by a reading and study of selected texts by the great spiritual masters and writers of the Church from the Celtic and Anglo-Saxon tradition.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007749

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MLTHE 6347 : Fathers of the Church**

Lives and thoughts of the great saints and scholars of the first millennium who shaped the Church's teaching and life. Reading their works is essential to the course. Among those to be discussed are the Desert Fathers, Origen, Basil, Ambrose and Augustine. As needed. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004755

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6347](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 6348 : Theology of the Body**

Introduction to the writings of John Paul II on the sacramental nature of creation, and in particular, the human body, male and female. Marriage as sacrament of the Communion of Persons in the Trinity. The ethics of human sexuality as integral to the responsible relationship between persons and the theology of the total, reciprocal gift of persons. Spring, odd years. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004756

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6348](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 6351 : Wisdom in Israel**

Introduction to the wisdom literature of the Old Testament: Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Qoheleth, Song of Songs, Wisdom and Sirach.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003815

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6351](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**MLTHE 6360 : John Henry Newman**

A study of the thought and influence of John Henry Newman through a selection of his writings, including The Idea of a University.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003816

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6360](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 6367 : Mariology**

Mary's role in the salvation of humanity. Mary in scripture and in the tradition of the Church. The teaching of the contemporary magisterium: Pius XII, Vatican II, Paul VI, John Paul II. Mary in contemporary theology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003817

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6367](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**MLTHE 6378 : Selected Questions in Judaism**

The way in which Jews have read the Hebrew Scriptures through the ages. (Jewish Chautauqua Endowed Lectureship in Honor of Rabbi Robert I. Kahn) Spring, even years. Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003819

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6378](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**MLTHE 6392 : D.R./Indpdnt Stdy in Theology**

Student research on a selected problem in the field, pursued under the guidance of a faculty member. Requires permission of the department chair.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004761

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6392](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**MLTHE 6393 : Special Topics**

Selected topic of mutual interest to the faculty member and students. Offered irregularly.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004762

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Requisites**

[MLTHE 6393](#) Prerequisites: THEO 1300/3300 & 2300/3310 or student group MLTH.

## MS Applied Data Science

**MSDS 5301X : Programming for Data Science**

An introduction to programming and using Python, a modern programming language used in data science. Computational will be emphasized through solving problems by writing and testing and debugging programs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008490

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSDS 5302X : Statistics for Data Science**

Fundamental statistical concepts used in data science, including types of data, the collection of data, summarizing data, estimation and an introduction to hypothesis testing.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008491

**Grading Basis**

Non-Degree Grading Basis

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSDS 5311 : Introduction to Analytics**

Data analytics is a process that turns data into usable information for answering questions. This course will introduce the process of acquiring, managing and analyzing data. Readily available real-world data sets will be analyzed using supervised and unsupervised learning methods.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008492

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MSDS 5311](#) Co/Prerequisite: [MSDS 5302X](#) or equivalent.

**MSDS 5312 : Data Visualization**

Appropriate visualizations of data are a key to revealing patterns and communicating important findings in research. This course will build on statistical and analytical thinking by emphasizing the role and use of visualizations in the analysis of data. Theories, techniques and software for managing, exploring, analyzing, displaying and communicating information about various types of data will be introduced. Visualizations will be produced using readily available real-world data sets.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008692

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MSDS 5312](#) Prerequisites: [MSDS 5302X](#) or equivalent.

**MSDS 5315 : Databases and Data Management**

Organization concepts and terminology of data models and the underlying data structures needed to support them. Presentation of the relational database management system including an introduction to SQL programming, normalization and database design. Introduction to the programming interface to databases.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008493

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MSDS 5315](#) Co/Prerequisites: [MSDS 5311](#), 5301X or equivalent.

**MSDS 5321 : Data Science Research Methods**

Fundamentals of the research process including formulating questions to assess data needs, determining how to collect and manage the necessary data, and putting results in the correct context.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008693

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MSDS 5321](#) Prerequisites: [MSDS 5311](#)

**MSDS 5350 : Statistical Models**

The analysis of data using linear and non-linear regression models, including techniques for building models and diagnostics for assessing models.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008694

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MSDS 5350](#) Prerequisites: [MSDS 5302X](#) or equivalent.

**MSDS 5361 : Data and Social Issues**

An examination of algorithmic bias, legal and privacy issues about data that arise in the phases of a data science project and how data is related to social issues. Case studies from various disciplines will be used to explore these issues.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008695

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MSDS 5361](#) Prerequisites: [MSDS 5321](#)

**MSDS 6311 : Big Data Analytics**

The tools and techniques of managing and analyzing big data will be covered. Students learn how to use cloud services and data mining techniques for analyzing big data.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008696

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MSDS 6311](#) Prerequisites: [MSDS 5311](#)

**MSDS 6331 : Machine Learning**

An overview of the key concepts of machine learning through practical examples and applications. Programming projects will be used for learning techniques, for interpreting results and understanding scaling up from thousands of records to millions/billions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008697

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[MSDS 6331](#) Prerequisites: [MSDS 6311](#)

**MSDS 6381 : Practicum I**

Hands-on experience as a part of a data science team covering all phases of a data science project, with a focus on the design and data collection phases.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008698

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Requisites**

[MSDS 6381](#) Prerequisites: [MSDS 5321](#)

**MSDS 6382 : Practicum II**

A continuation of the hands-on experience, with a focus on the analytics phase. Teams will present their results to the stakeholders.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008699

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Requisites**

[MSDS 6382](#) Prerequisites: [MSDS 6381](#)

**MSDS 6393 : Special Topics in Applied Data Science**

Special Topics in Applied Data Science

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009715

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

# Classics

Dealing directly with the classical texts, students return to the beginnings of a philosophical, political and literary tradition that spans three millennia. The goal is to provide a cultural and artistic understanding of classical civilizations and to equip students with the grammatical skills necessary to handle competently ancient Latin and Greek texts of a moderate complexity.

## **CLASS 5331 : Latin for Graduate Study I**

This course begins an introduction to Latin grammar, at a level oriented towards the study of Latin philosophical and theological texts in graduate studies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009572

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, even years

## **CLASS 5332 : Latin for Graduate Study II**

This course completes an introduction to Latin grammar, at a level oriented towards the study of Latin philosophical and theological texts in grammar studies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009573

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, odd years

## **CLASS 5335 : The Stoic and the Saint**

Does happiness consist in autonomy or is grace required? This course will examine two responses to this question by comparing the letters of the stoic Seneca and the writings of St. Augustine.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009303

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# Irish Studies

## **IRST 5366 : Historical and Political Perspectives on Irish Law and Culture**

This course is a study of the indigenous Irish culture and how political and religious movements in Ireland and around the world shaped the Irish identity and history. Emphasis will be placed on Ireland in an international context, including the effects of Christianity, conquest, imperialism, war and rebellion, nationalism, independence and self-government on the Irish identity and history. This course explores how law reflects society and provokes change among people of different racial, political, cultural and religious backgrounds.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

006777

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Seminar

## **IRST 6339 : Celtic Spirituality**

Systematic study of the concepts and practices of the Christian spiritual life, with a special emphasis placed upon an understanding of Celtic Spirituality and the influences of Anglo-Saxon spirituality on it. This study will be undertaken by a reading and study of selected texts by the great spiritual masters and writers of the Church from the Celtic and Anglo-Saxon tradition.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

007479

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

## **IRST 6392 : Direct Reading/Independent Study in Irish Studies**

Student research on a selected problem or issue in the field that integrates previous course work in Irish Studies under the guidance of an Irish Studies faculty member.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

006455

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Independent Study

# Master of Sacred Music

## **MSM 5114 : Private Music Instruction/ Applied Music**

Private study Organ, piano accompaniment, or voice

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007967

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Applied Studies

## **MSM 5201 : Research Methodology and Bibliography**

The Bibliography course is usually taken during the first year of study and is taught by the music librarian. It introduces students to the resources necessary to do research in music courses.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

007966

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **MSM 5224 : Applied Voice/Keyboard**

Private study in area needed to strengthen student's skills.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

008152

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Applied Studies

## **MSM 5300 : Sacred Music Seminar I**

Masses, Passions and Requiems. An historical survey of Western sacred vocal repertoire, from Gregorian chant to the development of polyphony in Masses, Passions and Requiems by composers such as Leonin and Perotin, Shutz, Bach and Mozart.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007964

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5301 : Survey of Sacred Choral Literature**

Historical survey of choral repertory from the 14th century to the beginning of the 20th century.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007970

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5302 : Children's Choirs**

Techniques for working with children singing in choirs. Including a survey of children's liturgical music literature. Home-schooled students may often be used as a resource.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008155

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5303 : Chant**

A study and practice of chant. An historical survey of Gregorian chant and its place in the liturgy. Latin chant and chant in other languages.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008157

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5304 : Diocesan Choir**

Participation in Diocesan Choir rehearsals, singing at masses, and other services.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008154

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**MSM 5305 : Theory Seminar**

This is a synthesis course in which students will need to apply Music Theory Knowledge to analyze, criticize, compose and arrange music works.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007968

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MSM 5306 : Survey of Organ Literature**

Historical survey of organ literature and its application in a liturgical church setting.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007969

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5307 : Sacred Music Seminar II**

An examination of the beginnings of Church hymnody, the Western sacred vocal repertoire of French and Italian composers of the Romantic period, and British and American 20th and 21st century sacred music, including the African-American spiritual and Gospel repertoire.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008259

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**MSM 5308 : Multicultural Liturgy**

A study of liturgical resources and practices available for the ever evolving multicultural church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007972

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5311 : Diction**

A study of English, Latin, French, German, Italian and Spanish pronunciation. Presenting texts through music that are comprehensible for the worshiper.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007971

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5312 : Conducting**

The director's role in presenting liturgical choral music, including rehearsal techniques, diction, balance, phrasing, interpretation and working with instruments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008156

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5313 : Anatomy and Function of the Singing Voice**

Techniques for singing as a soloist/cantor and the role of the voice in a choral setting. The student should have at least two semesters of previous collegiate-level private studio voice study for success in this course. A pianist/organist should have two semesters of voice lessons as a prerequisite and is required to accompany a student singer during several voice lessons. Students will be required to teach a short sequence of lessons to a non-major student, and demonstrate teaching for the class.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008153

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5320 : Liturgy I**

The Roman calendar, liturgical year, 3-year cycle of readings, the role of music in liturgy, liturgy of the mass.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008147

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5321 : Liturgy II**

Other forms of liturgy including liturgy of the hours, weddings, funerals and ordinations, role of cantors, chant, singing of psalms, hymnody, and documents of the Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007965

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 5330 : Practicum**

1) MSM students will be invited to two or three larger Houston-area parishes with thriving amateur choral programs for adults and children to observe rehearsals and liturgies directed by professional church musicians. 2) MSM students will be mentored by musicians who have worked in the field and better understand how clergy and church musicians collaborate to prepare meaningful and thoughtful music appropriate for the liturgical year. They will accomplish this by attending worship committee and/or liturgy planning meetings; by learning fundamentals of administration, including planning, finances and budgeting; by developing procedures for forming a choir and engaging the congregation in the musical life of the church. 3) MSM students will write a paper on a topic related to observations made. 4) The MSM student will be required to plan and conduct or accompany a mass with appropriate liturgical music in the Chapel of St. Basil on the UST campus, with the permission of the clergy of the Chapel. 5) It is strongly suggested that the student sing with the RC Diocesan Choir as well as being more fully connected to the larger diocesan community. In the Houston area there often are opportunities also to sing larger oratorio and mass settings with an orchestra.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008222

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**MSM 5392 : Independent Study**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008471

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**MSM 6293 : Special Topics**

Graduate level treatment of selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009308

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**MSM 6393 : Special Topics**

Graduate level treatment of selected topics of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008337

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

# Philosophy

Philosophy is the science which by the natural light of reason studies the first causes or highest principles of all things. It is in other words, the science of things in their first causes in so far as these belong to the natural order. Philosophy on the level of natural reason, like theology on the level of supernatural faith, pursues answers to the deepest questions concerning reality and the meaning of life. As St. Thomas Aquinas argued, faith and reason cannot ultimately be in conflict; and any apparent conflict is the result of faulty understanding on one side or the other. While all major philosophers are studied at the University of St. Thomas, the philosophy of St. Thomas provides the unifying viewpoint. Pope John Paul II explained that "Thomas Aquinas possessed supremely the courage of the truth, a freedom of spirit in confronting new problems, the intellectual honesty of those who allow Christianity to be contaminated neither by secular philosophy nor by a prejudiced rejection of it. He passed therefore into the history of Christian thought as a pioneer of the new path of philosophy and universal culture." *Fides et Ratio* #43

## **PHIL 5000 : Graduate PHIL elective**

Transfer Credit

**Credits** 3.0

-99.0

### **Course ID**

009679

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

## **PHIL 5300 : MA Thesis Direction**

MA students work with a thesis director to select a topic and write a thesis proving mastery of philosophical subject matter.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

004938

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Thesis Research

## **PHIL 5303 : Plato's Rep. & Arist De Anima**

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

004941

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5304 : Thomistic Metaphysics**

As the culmination of this trio of fundamental courses in Thomistic philosophy, this course in metaphysics, the highest of the philosophical sciences according to Aquinas, has as its first task the nature of metaphysical inquiry itself. This inquiry will involve a crucial set of distinctions, including the distinctions between natural philosophy and metaphysics, substance and accident, essence and existence, act and potency. The Thomistic texts for this course are chosen at the discretion of the instructor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002178

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5305 : Phil of Religion: Faith & Reason**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002204

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5308 : God in Philosophy**

This course introduces Thomistic philosophical theology. After surveying sources influencing Aquinas—including figures such as Aristotle, Pseudo-Dionysius, Avicenna, Damascene, Anselm—the course engages in close reading of St. Thomas Aquinas's *Summa contra Gentiles*.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004943

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5311 : Selected Problems in Epistemology**

This course covers a selection of topics in Thomistic cognitive theory and epistemology. Focusing on both primary literature and recent secondary literature, the course will treat St. Thomas's theories of intellectual cognition, the inner senses (focusing on the cogitative power and memory), intellectual self-knowledge, and human knowledge concerning the divine.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002220

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5312 : Natural Law****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002222

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5314 : Thomas Aquinas on Human Nature**

This investigation of Aquinas's philosophy of the human person will have as its primary focus Aquinas's solution to the question of how the human soul can be identified both as the form in the human form-matter composite and as a subsistent entity capable of surviving the corruption of the body. Among other key issues to be discussed are the nature of the passions and the relationship between the intellect and will. Readings from the Prima pars of the Summa theologiae will play a central role in the discussion, with other readings from the Thomistic corpus chosen at the instructor's discretion.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002179

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5317 : Philosophy Of Nature****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

004946

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5320 : Aristotle's Posterior Analytics**

This course will focus upon Aristotle's Posterior Analytics. It will involve a close reading of the Posterior Analytics, with comparison to works of Plato. Interpretation of Posterior Analytics will be guided by Aquinas's commentary as well as other sources, including 20th and 21st Century sources.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002232

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5324 : The Cosmological Argument for the Existence of God****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002240

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5329 : Analytical Thomism**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004949

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5332 : Aquinas:Commentary on the Metaphysics**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002252

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5333 : Logic**

(Traditional Logic) A practical study of the rules of correct reasoning, both inductive and deductive, together with analysis of the concept, the proposition and fallacies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007855

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5334 : Contemporary Logic**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002257

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5337 : St. Thomas on Justice**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002264

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5338 : Introduction to Thomistic Ethics**

Building on the achievements of the course in Thomistic anthropology, this course highlights the human person as agent, as moving toward ends or goods, and finally toward the ultimate end which Aquinas calls beatitudo: happiness. The nature of the ultimate end will thus be the centerpiece of the course discussion, with other key concepts and distinctions which contribute to Aquinas's understanding of the ultimate end coming strongly into play, e.g., the nature of the human act, the distinction between right and wrong action, the nature of and the distinctions between the virtues, and the role of law in human happiness. Discussion will be focused on but need not be limited to questions in the Secunda pars of the Summa theologiae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002182

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5340 : MA Comprehensive Course Exam**

The MA Comprehensive Exam Course, and the MA Comprehensive Examination toward which it aims, is taken in the semester after all other courses have been finished, which will normally be the fourth semester of study. It is a directed readings course supervised by a Center faculty member, designed to help students prepare the readings for the MA Comprehensive Examination.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002267

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5341 : Theory of Human Action**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004950

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5344 : The Virtues**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004952

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5345 : Bioethics**

Bioethics

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004953

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5351 : Independent Study**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002285

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**PHIL 5354 : Plato's Phaedo & Aristotle's On The Soul**

This course will focus upon Plato's Phaedo and Aristotle's De Anima. It will involve a close reading of the De Anima, with comparison to the Phaedo, guided by Aquinas's commentary as well as by other sources, including contemporary.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002291

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5359 : Philosophical Latin**

The objective of this course is to produce facility in reading medieval, philosophical Latin, and in particular the Latin of Thomas Aquinas. Every student in the Center must take this course unless granted a waiver by the Director of the Center for Thomistic Studies. The course must be taken in one semester during the first year of graduate study. The format and content of the course will be set by the faculty member who is responsible for teaching the course that year. It will be taught as part of the regular course load by a member of the Center faculty or another person competent to teach the course. The grade in the course will be determined by the outcome of the Latin test, with grades determined in the following way: Pass at the MA level = "A-". Pass at the PhD level = "A". No grade will be given for the course until the Latin test is passed at one of these two levels. For an entering student who passes the Latin exam at the PhD level this course is waived.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002298

**Grading Basis**

Graded w/Satisfactory

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5362 : Aquinas and The Problem of Evil****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002303

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5363 : Law & Grace in Aquinas**

Aquinas's Commentary on the Metaphysics stands out as perhaps the clearest commentary ever written on the metaphysical treatise(s) of Aristotle. This course will offer a guided reading of the Commentary, exploring several questions, including: To what extent do Aquinas's own distinctive metaphysical views appear in his Commentary? How does Aquinas understand the structure of metaphysical science? What are some of the influences on Aquinas's interpretation of the Metaphysics? Some previous familiarity with Aristotle's Metaphysics is encouraged but not required.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002305

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5364 : Contemporary Metaphysics: The Status of Universals****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002308

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5366 : Modern Moral Philosophy****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002312

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5369 : Thomistic Political Philosophy****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002316

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5372 : Scotus: Selected Problems****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002322

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5379 : Evil**

This course explores the nature of evil, especially as understood in the thought of Thomas Aquinas. Evil in general is subdivided into suffering and sin. Most questions surrounding the nature of evil concern sin. What is the distinctive nature of sin? What are the diverse causes of sin? What is the very first cause of sin? Do human beings have free will? These are some of the many questions that may be addressed in this course.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002324

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5380 : Phenomenology****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002326

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5390 : Introduction to Latin Philosophical Paleography****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002342

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5392 : Twentieth Century Thomist Rev.**

This course discusses the genuinely twentieth-century philosophical phenomenon of Thomistic Revival. In almost quixotic manner, literally thousands of Catholic authors worldwide, in monographs, periodicals, and in the entire standard teaching venues, offered Thomistic cures for modern ills. Who were these authors? What motivated them? Why did the Neo-Thomist revival die at Vatican II? Do any hopes exist for a Neo-Thomist revival today? We will address these questions from the perspective of the history of philosophy and from the perspective of philosophy itself.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004967

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5393 : Contemporary Thomism**

This course will consider the work of John Finnis, Alasdair MacIntyre, and Servais Pinckaers, who are arguably the three most significant Thomists of the past twenty-five years. Each represents a different background and scholarly community. John Finnis has a background in analytical jurisprudence and has been influential in the revival of natural law in political philosophy and philosophy of law. Alasdair MacIntyre's background is in Anglo-American philosophy, sociology and the New Left. His book *After Virtue* was enormously influential in philosophical circles and he has since developed a more Thomist position. He has had great influence in moral philosophy, both Protestant and Catholic theology, and political philosophy. Servais Pinckaers is a francophone Dominican and his theological formation was at LaSartre and Rome. He was a professor at the University of Fribourg. His attempt to revive Thomist moral theology is the best known. Although the content of his work is closer to that of MacIntyre than that of Finnis, his Dominican background and theological concerns set him off sharply from MacIntyre. The course will focus on these figures' various approaches to such themes as moral goodness, practical reasoning, the common good and justice.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004968

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5600 : Thesis Direction**

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

004975

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**Requisites**

[PHIL 5600](#) Prerequisite: [PHIL 5340](#)

**PHIL 5603 : MA Comprehensive Exam Preparation Course**

MA students would register for this 6 hour, non-tuition bearing course in the 4th semester of their MA program along with [PHIL 5340](#): MA Comprehensive Exam Course ( a regular tuition bearing course, part of 30 hour MA) in order to maintain a full-time enrollment status.

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

007505

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 5605 : Doctoral Exam Preparation I**

A six-credit course to be taken by Ph.D. candidates who have completed course work and are either studying for Ph.D. Comprehensive Exams or preparing for their Dissertation Proposal Defense.

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

007069

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**PHIL 5606 : Doctoral Exam Preparation II**

A six-credit course to be taken by Ph.D. candidates who have completed course work and are either studying for Ph.D. Comprehensive Exams or preparing for their Dissertation Proposal Defense.

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

007509

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**PHIL 5621 : Ph.D Thesis II (Continuation)**

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

005693

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**PHIL 6100 : Ph.D Dissertation**

This dissertation guidance course is taken after the dissertation proposal has been approved. It is repeatable up to six total times.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

007533

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Research

**PHIL 6306 : The End of Life: Suffering & Hope****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

006270

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 6307 : Scotus & Ockham****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

006271

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 6308 : Essence and Existence**

Thomists distinctively hold the position that in creatures essence and existence are related to each other as potency to act. Since act is really distinct from potency, essence and existence are really distinct. This course will look at Thomas' views on essence and existence in the context of later developments of the Thomistic position and criticisms.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

008146

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 6312 : Philosophy of Knowledge****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

004981

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 6318 : Contemporary Philosophy****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

004982

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 6354 : Philosophy of St. Augustine****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

004983

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PHIL 6390 : MA Thesis Direction**

Candidates for a BA/MA degree in the Center for Thomistic Studies must take either [PHIL 6390](#), MA Thesis Direction or 5340 MA Comprehensive Exam Course. Students choosing [PHIL 6390](#), in consultation with a faculty adviser, will select an MA paper submitted for a previous CTS course to be developed into a thesis according to a plan agreed upon by both. The course is aimed at helping the student develop skills in research and writing. The acceptability of the paper is not essentially tied to length, and the faculty will accept quality papers in the 30 to 40 page range. The M.A. thesis must be approved by two readers, one of whom is the faculty adviser who approved and supervised the project.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

007469

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**PHIL 6392 : Independent Study**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

005742

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**PHIL 6393 : Special Topics in Philosophy**

Selected topic of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

006516

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**PHIL 6600 : PhD Dissertation Continuation**

This dissertation guidance course is taken after the dissertation proposal has been approved. It is repeated until the student completes the dissertation defense.

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

007512

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

## Psychology

Department Chair: Dr. Crystal D. Tran, [trandn1@stthom.edu](mailto:trandn1@stthom.edu)

Psychologists use the scientific method to study behavior and mental processes. The Psychology Department offers courses that develop students' understanding of human nature and functioning, train students in the methods of scientific psychology, and prepare them to solve important human problems. The department provides:

- A curriculum that integrates scientific, ethical and social justice perspectives on the nature of humans.
- A program of undergraduate study in psychology that emphasizes empirical research methods, focuses on social justice issues, and prepares students for employment and graduate or professional training.

**PSYC 5310 : Designing Mental Skills Training**

This course focuses on teaching students how to design mental skills training programs for groups, teams, and individuals. Students will explore program development, evaluation, and have the opportunity to gain practical experience working in performance settings and designing mental skills training. This course will provide students with a hands-on experience working with individuals seeking to improve their mental skills. Mentorship hours earned during this class will partially fulfill the requirements for the CMPC certification.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009000

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Laboratory

**PSYC 5315 : Group Performance Interventions Training**

This course focuses on designing and implementing performance interventions for groups. Students will get hands-on experience working with groups to improve performance and mental skills through designing workshops and other forms of intervention. Students will work with groups under the supervision of a Certified Mental Performance Consultant (CMPC). Mentorship hours and direct client hours earned during this course will partially fulfill the requirements for the CMPC certification.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008997

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Laboratory

**PSYC 5333 : Counseling and Psychotherapy**

This course focuses on the theories behind building professional helping relationships. Topics in this course include an in-depth review of helper and client characteristics including age, gender, ethnicity, and personality.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005126

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 5337 : Abnormal Psychology**

This course studies past and present conceptions of abnormality, the dynamics underlying normal and abnormal behavior, and an examination of the key classification systems utilized in understanding abnormal behavior. Issues related to etiology, nature, development, and treatment of abnormal behavior are reviewed.

Graduate project required.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005130

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 5339 : Human Growth and Development**

This course provides an overview of human growth and development across the life span and explores physiological, psychological, emotional, cognitive, social, and personality development. The influence of nature and nurture on development will be explored and different theoretical approaches to life span development will be discussed.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005132

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 5341 : Theories of Personality**

A view of current theories of personality structure, development, and current research are presented through original manuscripts, empirical literature, and case conceptualizations. Theories presented in the course include Trait Structure, Behavioral Genetics, Psychoanalysis, Object Relations, Social Learning, Cognitive Behaviorism, Phenomenology, and Multicultural Perspectives.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003736

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 5345 : Applied Sport and Performance Psychology**

The purpose of this course is to provide students an understanding of the theory, research, both qualitative and quantitative, and practice of sport and performance psychology. The course will cover topics related to psychological processes that influence human performance in demanding settings, factors related to performance and participation in high performance settings, and techniques and strategies to increase performance.,

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009001

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 5352 : Health Psychology**

The field of health psychology is focused on promoting health and wellness as well as the prevention and treatment of disease and illness. Students will discover how biological, social and psychological factors influence health and illness and explore how research-based interventions can improve health and wellbeing. Students will learn about a wide range of health-related behaviors, including healthy eating, coping strategies, and interventions designed to create a life worth living.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005138

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 5355 : Professional Ethics and Standards**

This course covers ethical standards of professional practice within the field of applied sport and performance psychology. Students will review the AASP ethics code and APA ethics code. Topics will include ethical and legal issues in professional activities in the field of applied sport and performance psychology, guidelines for resolving ethical dilemmas, and professional orientation to sport psychology, including professional roles and functions, credentialing, standards, and professional organizations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008996

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 6105 : Field Problems in Applied Sport and Performance Psychology**

This course focuses on addressing common problems faced within the field of Applied Sport and Performance Psychology. Common issues such as group dynamics, performance anxiety and effects of culture will be addressed in regards to individual and team interventions. Students will get hands-on experience skills through designing workshops and other forms of intervention. These hours will be completed under the supervision of a Certified Mental Performance Consultant and will partially fulfill the requirements for the CMPC certification.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008998

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Laboratory

**PSYC 6191 : Internship in Psychology**

A one-semester internship related to the student's special interest and preparation in undergraduate psychology with academic and field supervision. Seniors in good academic standing may apply. Prerequisites: screening by psychology faculty committee.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008749

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**PSYC 6192 : Directed Reading/Independent Study in Psychology**

Entails extensive reading of scholarly sources to enable majors to secure specialized, individual instruction. The course involves a major paper or project.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

009151

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**PSYC 6193 : Special Topics in Psychology**

Topics will be selected on the basis of current issues in contemporary psychology and on the basis of faculty research and scholarly interests. Topics will be announced on the UST website. Recent topics include Psychology of Women, Psychology of Religion, Cultural Intelligence, and Psychology of Creativity.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

009006

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**PSYC 6291 : Internship in Psychology**

A one-semester internship related to the student's special interest and preparation in undergraduate psychology with academic and field supervision. Seniors in good academic standing may apply.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009150

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**PSYC 6292 : Directed Reading/Independent Study in Psychology**

Entails extensive reading of scholarly sources to enable majors to secure specialized, individual instruction. The course involves a major paper or project.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009147

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**PSYC 6293 : Special Topics in Psychology**

Topics will be selected on the basis of current issues in contemporary psychology and on the basis of faculty research and scholarly interests. Topics will be announced on the UST website. Recent topics include Psychology of Women, Psychology of Religion, Cultural Intelligence, and Psychology of Creativity.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009007

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**PSYC 6320 : Sociocultural Perspectives on Sport**

This course will examine the social institution of sport, and its role in the various multicultural contexts within the United States and other societies. The course will examine topics such as the social organization of sport from play to professional, deviance and violence in sport, the influence of sport on different social groups, and the effects on socialization from participating in and spectating in sport. Sports reflect the values of society and culture, and we find all types of social issues in sports: incidents of racism, sexism, and violence in sports, as well as teamwork, leadership, and cooperation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009146

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 6330 : Diversity and Cultural Considerations in Helping Relationships**

This course examines the influence of diversity and cultural differences on the delivery of counseling and consultation services. Students explore topics relating to diversity, multiculturalism, and cultural awareness (e.g., ethnicity, race, nationality, age, gender, religion, sexual orientation, mental and physical characteristics, education, values, and socioeconomic status). Students will develop a better understanding of effective intervention strategies for addressing individual needs. Topics will include theories, effective multicultural counseling methods, ethical delivery of services, and culturally responsive assessments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008999

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 6333 : Industrial Organizational Psychology**

This course examines psychological principles that contribute to effective organizations, including aspects of organizational leadership, teamwork, productivity, employee health, personnel decisions, and diversity in the workplace. Students will gain an understanding of the history of the field of I/O Psychology and how the field has changed in the last few decades with regards to technology and diversity in the workplace, among other evolving aspects of work. This course will also cover the different approaches, theories, and methodology currently used in the field of I/O psychology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005145

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 6342 : Psychology of the Adolescent**

This course emphasizes the role of developmental factors that contribute to the psychological, sociological, and biological changes that occur during adolescence. Developmental theories will be an integral part of the course, as well as the practical, real-world issues, research, and applications related to the adolescent period. Key ecosystems, including family, peers, schools, media, and employment, on adolescent development will be explored.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009120

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 6345 : Research and Program Evaluation in Sport and Performance Psychology**

The purpose of this course is to provide students an understanding of research methodology, including qualitative and quantitative research designs, and statistical analysis, including issue related to reliability and validity of measurement.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009002

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**PSYC 6355 : Practicum in Applied Sport and Performance Psychology**

The practicum is designed to provide a structured practical experience in the field of sport and performance psychology. During practicum, students will gain field-based experience in a sport performance environment. The experience will challenge graduate students to apply psychological skills training programs to teams and/or athletes. The goal of this course is for students to demonstrate a mastery of the knowledge, skills, and abilities associated with being an effective professional in field of applied sport and performance psychology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009003

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**PSYC 6392 : Directed Reading/Independent Study in Psychology**

Entails extensive reading of scholarly sources to enable majors to secure specialized, individual instruction. The course involves a major paper or project.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007283

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**PSYC 6393 : Special Topics in Psychology**

Topics will be selected on the basis of current issues in contemporary psychology and on the basis of faculty research and scholarly interests. Topics will be announced on the UST website. Recent topics include Psychology of Women, Psychology of Religion, Cultural Intelligence, and Psychology of Creativity.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009008

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**PSYC 6399 : Capstone**

The capstone requirement is designed to serve as a reflective project that tracks the progress of the CMPC certification process. Throughout the program, students will work directly with athletic and/or performing arts populations. As part of the applied work, students will reflect on their observation and consultation experiences. This project will be submitted as a portfolio and will include student's reflections on their experiences applying performance knowledge to teams and individuals.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009004

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**PSYC 6439 : Special Topics in Applied Psychology**

This course surveys the various settings and professions which require the use and application of psychology and psychological principles. The course will focus on a specific area in applied psychology and provide descriptions of the settings in which various psychologists, including clinical psychologists, developmental psychologists, or others in related fields do their work. Students will engage in hands-on laboratory exercises and assignments as part of the course work.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

009009

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**PSYC 6491 : Internship in Psychology**

A one-semester internship related to the student's special interest and preparation in undergraduate psychology with academic and field supervision. Seniors in good academic standing may apply.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

009152

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**PSYC 6492 : Directed Reading/Independent Study in Psychology**

Entails extensive reading of scholarly sources to enable majors to secure specialized, individual instruction. The course involves a major paper or project.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

009153

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**PSYC 6493 : Special Topics in Psychology**

Topics will be selected on the basis of current issues in contemporary psychology and on the basis of faculty research and scholarly interests. Topics will be announced on the UST website. Recent topics include Psychology of Women, Psychology of Religion, Cultural Intelligence, and Psychology of Creativity.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

009174

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

## John Paul II Studies

**JPII 5300 : Redemptor Hominis and the witness of John Paul II**

A study of the life and thought of John Paul II through a consideration of his autobiographical writings and very brief selections from his works; the convergence of his artistic, philosophical, theological, spiritual and pastoral gifts will lead to a focus upon his first encyclical, Redemptor Hominis ("The Redeemer of Man"), as hermeneutical key to his project and works.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008608

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**JPII 5302 : Philosophy of Wojtyla**

"Philosophy of Wojtyla" is a 3-credit class necessary for the program. It covers concepts in Aristotelian/ Thomistic Philosophy as used by Wojtyla and his engagement with the subject "turn of modern philosophy" starting with Descartes and as modified by Husserl and his followers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009671

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**JPII 5305 : Faith and Reason according to John Paul II**

This course is an exploration of the encyclical Fides et Ratio (On the Relationship between Faith and Reason). While carefully reading through the entire work, we shall explore two overarching claims made about the relationship between faith and reason: (a) "Each contains the other, and each has its own scope for action." (§17); (b.) "Each without the other is impoverished and enfeebled." (§48). We aim to understand these claims as they pertain to the works of John Paul II and those specific thinkers named as exemplars such as Edith Stein, Etienne Gilson, and Jacques Maritain.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008609

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

[JPII 5305](#) Pre/Corequisites: [JPII 5300](#)

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**JPII 5308 : Sources of Renewal and Vatican II**

This course examines the event, documents, and reception of Vatican Council II as evident through the participation and writings of Cardinal Karol Wojtyla, (Sources of Renewal) and various writings of Pope John Paul II. Using the "hermeneutic of continuity" we seek to discover the sources of renewal in the Eucharist Ecclesia de Eucharistia ("The Church from the Eucharist") and in Mary as Mother of the Church. Redemptoris Mater ("Mother of the Redeemer").

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008614

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

[JPII 5310](#) and higher Pre/Corequisites: [JPII 5305](#)

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**JPII 5310 : Thomistic Personalism**

This course seeks to explicate the philosophical project and method of Polish philosopher Karol Wojtyla/John Paul II (1920-2005) through (a) an explanation of the Thomistic character of his thought and the role of phenomenology in exploring the subjectivity of the person. In addition the course covers his critique of modern moral philosophy and underscores his distinctive approach to experience and subjectivity, especially in his understanding of freedom and rights. The focus will be on conscience, as the centerpiece of Person and Act and Veritatis Splendor ("The Splendor of Truth").

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008610

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

[JPII 5310](#) and higher Pre/Corequisites: [JPII 5305](#)

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**JPII 5315 : The Family and the Civilization of Love**

After a brief review of the principles of theology of the body, this course will do a close study of Love and responsibility. The notions of Communion of persons, the law of free giving, and the vocation of marriage are a focus for the course. In *Evangelium Vitae* ("The Gospel of Life"), we study the role of the family in a civilization of love and the threats from a culture of death. The letter to Families and Apostolic letter, *Familiaris consortio* will be consulted as well.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008611

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

[JPII 5310](#) and higher Pre/Corequisites: [JPII 5305](#)

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**JPII 5325 : Divine Mercy and the Work of Holy Spirit**

We will study the two encyclicals completing the Trinitarian vision of John Paul II, *Dives in Misericordia* ("Rich in Mercy") & *Dominum et Vivificantem* ("Lord and Giver of Life"); we trace the meaning of mercy in the OT and NT, define its special characteristics in relation to justice and understand the meaning of the cross in mercy as the work of the Church. The Holy Spirit sustains the Church in its mission, especially in arousing conscience and conversion. The life and work of St. Faustina will be of special interest for this course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008613

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**JPII 5330 : Social/political teaching of John Paul II**

A study of the social encyclicals of John Paul II *Laborem Exercens* ("Engaging in Work"); *Sollicitudo Rei Socialis* ("Solitude for the Social Condition"; *Centesimus Annus* ("The Hundredth Year"), this course explores the dignity of the person in community through work, family, social solidarity, economic development, culminating in the participation in cultural and political life. The of human rights will be a special theme, especially freedom of conscience and the right to freedom of religion.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008612

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

[JPII 5310](#) and higher Pre/Corequisites: [JPII 5305](#)

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**JPII 5335 : Mission, Culture and Evangelization**

On the Christian engagement with culture and studies the encyclical *Redemptoris Missio* ("The Mission of the Redeemer"). It examines the special role of the laity in apostolate to culture and the framework for the training and education of the laity. Also included are *Ut unum sint* and *Christifidelis Laici*.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008615

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Requisites**

[JPII 5310](#) and higher Pre/Corequisites: [JPII 5305](#)

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**JPII 5340 : John Paul II in context of Polish History and Culture**

This course will study the thought of Pope Saint John Paul II in context of Polish history and culture. The class will prepare students for an optional visit to sites in Poland that have special relevance to his life and thought.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008616

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Requisites**

[JPII 5310](#) and higher Pre/Corequisites: [JPII 5305](#)

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

### **JPII 5345 : Final Project in John Paul II Studies**

Required for MA. The final project will consist of a paper and a presentation. The students will study together a special topic in John Paul II. Studies selected by the professor. Common readings and bibliography will be provided. Following weeks of lectures, podcasts and discussions, the students will make presentations of 20-30 minutes to the professor and peers. The students will turn in a 15-page polished paper at the end of the semester.

For those who wish, an individual final project can be planned instead of the classroom version. The student must plan and complete this in consultation with and approval from a faculty member. Final projects may include but are not limited to such products as a research paper, a curriculum plan, a set of talks and homilies, outline summaries of key works, an artistic, photographic or video production.

#### **Final Project Alternate Format:**

A final project will be planned by the student in consultation with and approval from a faculty member and completed for this course. Final projects may include but are not limited to such products as a research paper, a curriculum plan, a set of talks and homilies or a retreat. A Final Project could be an artistic work together with a write-up on the thought of John Paul II with the author's paintings, photographic production, video production or play.

This alternate format puts the student "in the field" with real world impact and is a major accomplishment of our degree and the student's resume.

**Credits** 3.0

#### **Course ID**

008617

#### **Grading Basis**

Graded

#### **Course Component**

Colloquium

#### **Requisites**

[JPII 5345](#) Prerequisites: Completion of at least seven courses in the JPII MA program.

#### **Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

### **JPII 5392 : JPII Independent Study**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty. Substantial research paper or audio/video production required. Prerequisite: Department Consent.

**Credits** 3.0

#### **Course ID**

009222

#### **Grading Basis**

Graded

#### **Course Component**

Independent Study

#### **Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

**JPII 6193 : Special Topics**

Selected topic of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008868

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Requisites**

[JPII 5310](#) and higher Pre/Corequisites: [JPII 5305](#)

## Theology

Department Chair: Dr. David Deavel, [david.deavel@stthom.edu](mailto:david.deavel@stthom.edu)

The major in theology seeks to instill competency in major topics in the study of Catholicism and in the methods of investigation and research appropriate to the discipline of theology. Theology plays a particularly important role in the synthesis of knowledge as well as in the dialogue between faith and reason. The study of theology, as part of a liberal arts education, aids the University community in its "constant effort to determine the relative place and meaning of each of the various disciplines within the context of the human person and the world that is enlightened by the Gospel," and thus in preserving "the sense of the transcendence of the human person over the world and of God over the human person." (John Paul II, *Ex corde Ecclesiae*, 16, 19).

Students who successfully complete the major program will be able to: read and use scripture in accordance with theological methods; interpret documents in Church history according to their historical and theological contexts; and assess, from within the ecclesial tradition, arguments in systematic and moral theology. Fulfillment of these objectives will be determined by means of an exit examination.

The school also offers a five-year BA/MA Combined degree in Theology which enables high-achieving undergraduate students to earn both the bachelor's and master's degrees in a streamlined program combining undergraduate and graduate studies. The BA/MA requires 120 undergraduate credit hours and 30 graduate credit hours of study and allows students to take undergraduate and graduate courses concurrently during the senior year. The BA and MA degrees will be conferred only after the BA/MA student completes the 120 undergraduate credit hours and 30 graduate credit hours of study successfully. The undergraduate hours for the Theology coursework are reduced to 36 hours from 42 hours. The chair of the Theology major will advise the student on which courses to take.

For graduate students, the department offers an MA in Historical Theology. Through its six-course sequence in historical courses and its offering of systematic courses based in the Catholic dogmatic tradition and integrating Sacred Scripture, students will be given a solid basis in Catholic theology that is informed by both Scripture and the Tradition. Students will complete the MA by passing a set of comprehensive exams or, with the permission of the director, an MA thesis.

**TH 7651 : Christians & Mystery Of Christ****Credits** 6.0**Course ID**

003101

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5331 : Catholic Church: Origin, Structure, and Mission**

Reflection in light of scripture and Vatican II on the Catholic Church as one, holy, catholic and apostolic; discussion of authority and the papacy; ecumenism; the laity; the role of the Church in the modern world

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

005357

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5332 : Theology of the Sacraments**

Study of the sacramental principle: relationship of the sacraments to Christ and the Church; and biblical, historical and doctrinal introduction to the seven sacraments, with special emphasis on their role in Christian life.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

009617

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5339 : Christ the Savior**

Basic themes concerned with the person and work of Jesus Christ as they emerge in scripture and tradition; emphasis on Jesus' public ministry, the paschal mystery, and the Christology of both the early and contemporary Church; modern problems regarding the meaning of salvation.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

005360

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5349 : Christ and the Moral Life**

A study of fundamental Catholic teachings on the moral life, founded upon the truth that the power to live the moral life flows from Christ and the divinizing power of his grace, particularly in the sacraments. Course content includes the beatitudes, freedom, the morality of human acts and passions, moral conscience, the theological virtues, sin, social justice, and the Ten Commandments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008522

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5351 : Prophets of Ancient Israel**

Prophecy in the Old Testament in its historical and religious contexts; critical methods of studying the prophets; current interpretations of the prophetic books.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005362

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5352 : Paul: His Letters and Theology**

The Pauline letters in their historical and religious contexts; critical methods of studying the letters; current interpretations of Pauline theology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005363

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5353 : Pentateuch**

The Torah in its historical and religious contexts; the development of pentateuchal criticism; critical methods of studying the Pentateuch; theologies of the different traditions and their relations to biblical theology as a whole.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005364

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5354 : Synoptic Gospels**

The synoptic gospels in their historical and religious contexts; critical methods of studying these gospels and their relations to biblical theology as a whole.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005365

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5355 : Book of Psalms**

Contemporary exegetical approaches to Psalms, including the genre of "psalm" with a comparison to similar literature from the ancient Near East; types of psalms; relation of the Psalter to temple and synagogue worship; interpretations of individual psalms.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008530

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5361 : Biblical Exegesis**

This class studies the interpretation of the Sacred Scriptures, including the contribution from the Patristic and Medieval period as well as from modern Biblical scholarship. Special attention will be paid to the tensions between modern Biblical scholarship and the Patristic and medieval tradition of interpreting the Bible, as well as to the areas in which the two traditions might enrich each other. The course attends to the philosophic and theological questions inextricable from Biblical exegesis.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008523

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5362 : Theology of Grace**

This course undertakes to examine the theological, historical, and dogmatic aspects of the doctrine of Grace in the Catholic tradition, and emphasis will be placed on central thinkers such as Augustine and Thomas Aquinas as well as certain important modern controversies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009574

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**THEO 5365 : Gospel and Letters of John**

The fourth gospel and the epistles of John; critical methods of Johannine study; current status of Johannine scholarship; theological messages of the gospel and epistles.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008531

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5367 : MA Thesis Direction**

Masters students will work with a thesis director to select a topic and write a thesis proving mastery of the subject matter.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008526

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**THEO 5369 : MA Comprehensive Exam Preparation**

Focused study directed toward the comprehensive examination supervised by the Director of Graduate Programs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008528

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Research

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**THEO 5371 : Church History I**

Church History and Christian thought from Apostolic times to the end of the 13th Century.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008714

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5372 : Church History II**

Church History and Christian thought from the end of the 13th Century to the present.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008715

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5375 : Patristics I**

This course offers close readings of influential works from some of the most important Eastern Church Fathers for the development of the Catholic Theological and dogmatic traditions. The course is usually taught with a unified theological theme in mind.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009566

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, even years

**THEO 5376 : Patristics II**

This course undertakes an examination of the life and thought of St. Augustine and includes a close reading of some of his most influential works.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009567

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, odd years

**THEO 5377 : Medieval Theology I**

This course undertakes a reading of important theological selections from the Early Scholastic period, ranging from Anselm, Abelard, the Victorines and Bonaventure.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009568

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, odd years

**THEO 5378 : Medieval Theology II**

This course undertakes a reading of selections from Thomas Aquinas (and other Dominicans such as Albert the Great and Catherine of Siena) for the development of the Catholic theological and dogmatic traditions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009569

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**THEO 5382 : The Triune God**

Theology engages the mind and heart as a work of "faith seeking understanding." This course examines the Christian doctrine on God as one and trinitarian. It will explore the biblical/theological foundations, historical development, and contemporary approaches to the doctrine of the Trinity, with attention to the development of doctrine and how Trinitarian faith impacts the life, prayer and liturgy of Catholic Christians.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005368

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 5383 : Modern Theology I**

This course examines the history and theology of the Catholic Church from 1860-1960, including Vatican I, Aeterni Patris and the Thomistic revival, the Modernist Crisis, and the nouvelle théologie.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009570

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, even years

**THEO 5384 : Modern Theology II**

A theological exploration of the documents of Vatican II and related documents of the magisterium, their theological and historical context, and the grounding in Scripture and Tradition. Special attention is given to ressourcement and aggiornamento and to the "hermeneutics of reform" and "hermeneutics of continuity" as contrasted with a "hermeneutic of rapture."

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009571

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, odd years

**THEO 6321 : Catholic Epistles**

This course is designed to explore the historical and religious contexts of the Christian communities at the end of the first century as reflected Hebrews and in the Catholic Epistles: James, 1-2 Peter, Jude, and the three Johannine letters. Topics include: narrative characteristic of the Greek text, the problem of the authorship, internal and external problems of the Proto-Christian communities, literary analysis of selected periscopes and theological developments manifested in the texts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008532

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 6324 : Christian Ethics and the Law**

A theological examination of ethical issues relating to the making and application of the law: e.g., the concept of justice; legal positivism and the relation of civil and criminal law to ethics and the legitimacy of the adversary system; obligations relating to confidentiality, equal access to legal services, punishment and sentencing, contracts; the practice of law as a Christian calling.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008533

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 6325 : Faith and Moral Development**

An examination of the stages, processes and methods of Christian moral development. Topics include: how ethical norms are known; relation of faith to ethics; the concept of habit and the development of theological and moral virtues; the effect of culture on morals; the role of myth, symbol and identification in moral development; academic subjects and moral development.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008534

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 6331 : Revelation & Knowledge of God**

Possibility of knowing God; nature and kinds of knowledge of God; transcendence in the world; God's self-revelation to humanity.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008535

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 6334 : Social Justice and the Church**

Catholic teaching on social, political and economic issues: freedom; law; conscience; marriage and family; political authority; just war and nuclear arms; human dignity and rights; work; private property and social justice.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005369

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 6339 : Celtic Spirituality**

Systematic study of the concepts and practices of the Christian spiritual life, with a special emphasis placed upon an understanding of Celtic Spirituality and the influences of Anglo-Saxon spirituality on it. This study will be undertaken by a reading and study of selected texts by the great spiritual masters and writers of the Church from the Celtic and Anglo-Saxon tradition.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007481

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 6351 : Wisdom in Israel**

Introduction to the wisdom literature of the Old Testament: Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Qoheleth, Song of Songs, Wisdom and Sirach.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008536

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 6360 : John Henry Newman**

A study of the thought and influence of John Henry Newman through a selection of his writings, including The Idea of a University.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009415

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**THEO 6367 : Mariology**

Mary's role in the salvation of humanity. Mary in scripture and in the tradition of the Church. The teaching of the contemporary magisterium: Pius XII, Vatican II, Paul VI, John Paul II. Mary in contemporary theology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008537

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 6368 : Book of Revelation**

Origin and development of apocalyptic literature in the Old Testament and the intertestamental period; formation, structure and style of the Book of Revelation; redactional and literary analysis of the text to define its theology and the situation which produced it.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008538

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 6374 : Modern Challenges to Christianity**

The impact of the 19th and early 20th century scientific, economic, philosophical and psychological critiques of Christianity; emphasis on method for analyzing theological responses to these and other contemporary challenges.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008539

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**THEO 6392 : Directed Reading/Independent Study in Theology**

Student research on a selected problem in the field, pursued under the guidance of a faculty member. Requires permission of the department chair.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008540

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**THEO 6393 : Special Topics in Theology**

Selected topic of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008541

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

# Catholic Studies

## **CS 5320 : Educating the Human Person**

Explores the Catholic understanding of the human person with a view towards implications for pedagogy. This course examines many aspects of human nature: the unity of soul and body, sensation, emotion, thought, free choice, and habits.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009457

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

Prerequisite: Graduate Certificate in Catholic Teacher Development program students only.

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

## **CS 5321 : The Catholic School**

This course focuses on what a Catholic school is, what makes it distinctive, what role it plays in the Church and the lives of families, and how all of that affects the way teachers approach their various subjects.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009458

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

Prerequisite: Graduate Certificate in Catholic Teacher Development program students only.

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

# Evangelization

## **EVNG 5301 : The Theology of Bishop Barron**

The course engages the thought of Bishop Robert Barron to examine major themes in systematic theology and their relevance to evangelizing the culture. The course includes introductions to Eucharistic theology, dogmatic theology, and ecclesiology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009635

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, even years

## **EVNG 5302 : Reading for Evangelists**

Effective evangelists are culturally informed and able to engage productively and confidently with complex literary and nonfiction texts. In this seminar-style course, students will develop and practice strategies for reading in a range of genres and forms with comprehension and charity. Students will also critically assess their own reading habits, use cultural, historical, and/or literary context to gain a deeper understanding of texts, and apply what they learn to the work of evangelization and discipleship.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009636

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

## **EVNG 5304 : Christology for Evangelists**

The course provides an introduction to the Church's understanding of the second person of the Trinity, Jesus Christ, God made flesh, with special emphasis on Christ's identity as both eternal logos and historical redeemer.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009637

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, odd years

**EVNG 5306 : Philosophy for Evangelists**

The course provides an introduction to Catholic apologetics with the goal of equipping students to respond to the most common secular objections to Catholicism. Topics include arguments for the existence of God, the historicity of the Resurrection, the problem of evil, and the relationship between faith and science.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009638

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, odd years

**EVNG 5308 : Moral Theology for Evangelists**

Anchored in the thought of Fr. Servais Pinckaers, this course provides an introduction to Catholic moral theology with the goal of teaching students how the Catholic conception of the meaning and purpose of human action leads to authentic happiness. Potential topics include natural law, justice, the common good, virtue, conscience, character, politics, Catholic social teaching, and sanctification.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009639

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, odd years

**EVNG 5310 : Art for Evangelists**

The course provides an introduction to the distinctively Catholic conception of beauty and how beauty can serve as an effective tool for evangelization. Topics include sacramentality, transcendence, and the relationship between 'high art' and 'popular art.'

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009640

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester, odd years

**EVNG 5312 : Biblical Studies for Evangelists**

The course offers an introduction to Old and New Testament theology using a 'hermeneutics of evangelization' that sees revelation in five acts: creation, the fall, the formation of Israel, Jesus Christ, and the Church. Student will also learn how to evangelize using Word of Fire's distinctive bible.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009641

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, odd years

**EVNG 5330 : Advanced Topics in Evangelization I: Summer Residency**

Summer Residency provides students the opportunity to study a special topic at the University of St. Thomas campus. Topics include evangelization and new media, politics and evangelization, evangelization and persecution, Church history for evangelists, and cross-cultural evangelization.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009642

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**EVNG 5331 : Advanced Topics in Evangelization II: Summer Residency**

Summer Residency provides students the opportunity to study a special topic at the University of St. Thomas campus. Topics include evangelization and new media, politics and evangelization, evangelization and persecution, Church history for evangelists, and cross-cultural evangelization.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009643

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Colloquium

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**EVNG 5332 : Dante for Evangelists**

The course examines one of history's best poets and provides a perennially compelling and relevant vision of the Catholic philosophical, theological, moral, and artistic life.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009644

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester, even years

**EVNG 5334 : Evangelical Legacy of Vatican II**

The course addresses common misconceptions about the purpose and content of Vatican II with the goal of teaching how Vatican II principles remain essential for effective evangelization.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009645

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EVNG 5336 : Spirituality for Evangelists**

The course explores how the thought and practice of the great spiritual masters and saints of the Church can serve as potent tool for inviting people into a relationship with Jesus Christ.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009646

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EVNG 5338 : Patristics for Evangelists**

The course provides an introduction to patristics with the goal of showing how the Church Fathers can effectively address both Protestant and secular criticism of the Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009647

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EVNG 5342 : Evangelization and Anthropology**

The course explores the anthropological dimensions - biological, psychological, sociological, and spiritual - of being the subject and object of evangelization.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009648

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EVNG 5344 : Practical Evangelization**

This course focuses on the concrete 'how to's' of effective evangelization in contemporary contexts. Topics include how to use social media to evangelize, how to create and nurture digital and physical evangelical communities, how to build a culture of life, how to respond to indifference, and how to respond to opposition and hostility.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009649

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Applied Studies

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EVNG 5346 : Evangelization in America**

What can social science teach us about human flourishing and what opportunities does it reveal for where and how to evangelize contemporary America? This class will range across social science data from political science, psychology, sociology, economics, etc. in looking at happiness, unhappiness, and how the Church can speak to the predicament of the contemporary American soul.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009731

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**EVNG 5399 : Evangelization and Culture Capstone**

Students will complete their capstone project, most often comprehensive examinations. Students may also apply to write a thesis or produce a practical project.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009650

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Research

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## Theology (Spanish Instruction)

**SPTHEO 5302 : Biblical Hebrew**

The course of Biblical Hebrew will present an introduction to the basis of the Classical Hebrew used in the Masoretic text. This course is essential to learn the basic semantic notions of the Biblical vocabulary that has marked the spirituality and theology of the Old Testament. By the end of this course the students will be able to write and read Hebrew words and translate Biblical phrases.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009027

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5303 : Biblical Greek**

The course of Biblical Greek will present an introduction to the basis of the Koiné Greek used in the New Testament and some texts of the Septuagint. This course is essential to learn the basic semantic notions of the Biblical vocabulary that has marked the spirituality and theology of the New Testament and the Magisterial vocabulary used to define diverse dogmatic formulations in the catholic Church. By the end of this course the students will be able to write and read Greek words and translate Biblical phrases.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009028

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5304 : Exegetical Methods**

The course of exegetical methods will present an introduction and praxis of the most important exegetical techniques and approaches developed throughout the history of the Biblical Criticism. The knowledge and praxis of diverse exegetical methods will offer to the students' multiple Biblical viewpoints to approach the canonical texts in order to discover its manifold levels of meanings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009029

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5305 : Hispanic Hermeneutics**

The course of Hispanic hermeneutics is a very unique application of hermeneutics. The hermeneutical process surges as a result of the exegetical study of the texts that needs to be interpreted through the specific viewpoint of the "Hispanic reality in the United States." This sociological situation illuminates the interpretation of the academic study of the Biblical texts and its message becomes relevant to the modern reality of the Latino/a immigrant or Hispanic minorities in the United States.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009030

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5306 : Pentateuch**

The course of Pentateuch will study the most important theological themes of the canonical books: i.e., Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, numbers, and Deuteronomy: their literary problems, their authorship, their literary genres, their history of the redaction that explains the formation of the books, and the exegesis of the most important periscopes that marked the theology and spirituality of the Judeo-Christian traditions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009031

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5307 : Historical Books**

The course of the Historical Books will study the most important theological themes of the canonical books: i.e., Joshua, Judges, 1-2Samuel, and 1-2 Kings: their literary problems, their authorship, their literary genres, their history of the redaction that explains the formation of the books, and the exegesis of the most important periscopes that marked the theology and spirituality of the Judeo-Christian traditions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009032

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5308 : Prophets of Israel**

The course of the Prophets of Israel will study the most important theological themes of the canonical books: i.e., Major and Minor Prophets: their literary problems, their authorship, their literary genres, their history of the redaction that explains the formation of the books, and the exegesis of the most important periscopes that marked the theology and spirituality of the Judeo-Christian traditions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009033

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5309 : Poetic and Wisdom Writings**

The course entitled Poetic and Wisdom Writings will study the most important theological themes of the canonical books, their literary problems, their authorship, their literary genres, their history of the redaction that explains the formation of the books, and the exegesis of the most important periscopes that marked the theology and spirituality of the Judeo-Christian traditions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009034

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5310 : Synoptic Gospels and Acts of the Apostles**

The Synoptic Gospels will be studied in this course and Acts of the Apostles with the different methods used by the Catholic Church for an understanding in the light of faith. This course explains the historical background, the narrative structures, the authorship of the canonical books, main theological contents and themes that marked the theology and spirituality of the Judeo-Christian traditions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009035

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5311 : Paul and his Letters**

The Pauline letters will be studied in this course in terms of their life settings, historical contexts and their Christian message through exegesis and pastoral hermeneutics pertinent to the current Latino/a reality. This course explains the historical background, the narrative structures, and the authorship of the canonical books, main theological contents and themes that marked the theology and spirituality of the Judeo-Christian traditions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009036

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5312 : Catholic Epistles**

The course of the Catholic Epistles will study the most important theological themes of the canonical letters: i.e., James, Jude, and 1-2 Peter: their literary problems, their authorship, their literary genres, their history of the redaction, and the exegesis of the most important periscopes that marked the theology and spirituality of the Judeo-Christian traditions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009037

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5313 : Johannine Literature**

The course of Johannine Literature will study the most important theological themes of the canonical letters: i.e., Gospel according to John, 1,2,3 John, and Revelation: their literary problems, their authorship, their literary genres, their history of the redaction, and the exegesis of the most important periscopes that marked the theology and spirituality of the Judeo-Christian traditions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009038

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

MASE Course Requirements: Students must be in the MASE program to take this course.

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**SPTHEO 5320 : Intro to Theological Studies**

This course will introduce students to the theological field including the different types of religious thought and the way in which Catholic theology has different branches of study throughout history. Special emphasis will be given to the Latino/a theology in the United States. \*\*COURSE IS TAUGHT IN SPANISH

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008464

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5321 : Catholic Morality**

This class will cover a systematic study of the ethical principles of Catholic moral doctrine and its daily application in the modern world in such a way that the person can live according to the will of God.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008569

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5322 : The Gospels**

The four Gospels will be studied in this course with the different methods used by the Catholic Church for understanding them in the light of faith. This course explains the background, the structure, the main contents, and the major themes of each gospel.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008502

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5323 : Fathers of the Church**

This course will study of the Fathers of the Church. Doctrine and Christian beliefs will be studied as well as their apologetic defense against the attacks of the pagan religions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008600

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5324 : Church History**

In this subject a study of the history of the church from its birth to the present time will be made, separating the moments and important changes throughout the centuries with its main characters and events. Special attention will be given to the history of Hispanic Catholicism in the United States.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008599

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5325 : Theology and Themes of the Old Testament**

This course will cover the Pentateuch, the historical, sapiential, and the prophetic books. The different methods of study, literary styles, origin and theological thought predominating in each of these books will be presented and elucidated according to the main theological needs of the Hispanic communities.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008598

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5326 : Trinity and Incarnation**

This course will study the central dogma of the Trinitarian nature of God and its main exponents. The mystery of Incarnation will be intrinsically inter-related with Christology and the life of Jesus of Nazareth from his human and divine nature.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008597

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5327 : Foundations of the Catholic Faith**

This course will present the basic foundations of the Catholic faith contained in the Catechism of the Catholic Church as teachings, beliefs, practices, and prayers. Basic truth& and identifications of the Catholic faith will be studied within the framework of the Hispanic pastoral reality.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008596

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5328 : Paul and his Letters**

The Pauline letters will be studied in this course in terms of their life settings, historical contexts and their Christian message through an exegesis and a pastoral hermeneutics pertinent to the current Latino/a reality.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008595

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5329 : Mission of the Church**

This course will cover missiology as the constant task of the Church to announce the gospel and an analysis of its philosophy, its theology, its biblical bases, its historical guidelines, and its practices within the Hispanic Catholic community.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008594

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5330 : Mary and Piety**

The study of the life of the Virgin Mary, its basis in Scripture, its dogmas and doctrines; Marian piety as an expression of faith of the different cultures, particularly of the Spanish-speaking community In the United States.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008593

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5332 : Theology of the Sacraments**

Study of the sacramental principle: relationship of the sacraments to Christ and the Church; and biblical, historical and doctrinal introduction to the seven sacraments, with special emphasis on their role in Christian life

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008468

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**SPTHEO 5333 : Sacraments in Parish Life Practicum**

In this course we will study sacramental theology in its pastoral application and liturgical celebration in the context of the parish Hispanic community in the different periods of the Church. Its biblical foundations and the Catholic tradition will be included. The student will complete a service project within a parish in which knowledge gained in this course will be applied.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008592

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**SPTHEO 6393 : Special Topics in Theology**

Selected topic of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009368

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

## Bilingual and Dual Language Ed

**BIE\_DL 5301 : Language Policy and Research**

An examination, analysis, and in-depth study of linguistic policies and court cases impacting linguistic minorities in the United States. Analysis of major research studies supporting linguistic programs currently being implemented in K-12 schools.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007299

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**BIE\_DL 5332 : Instructional Strategies for the Content Areas in Bilingual Education**

Teaching the content areas in Bilingual Education with an emphasis on integrated thematic instruction in a bilingual setting and addressing specific cultural, conceptual, and linguistic difficulties experienced by the second language learner in the content class.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002088

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**BIE\_DL 5333 : Applied Linguistics**

General survey and introduction to linguistic structure and use; emphasis is placed on the practical application of theory in the classroom. Includes contrasts with other languages.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002080

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**BIE\_DL 5337 : Dual Language Methodology**

This course will examine the theory, political aspects, and methodologies employed to teach in dual language programs in both One-Way and Two-Way Immersion settings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006050

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**BIE\_DL 5338 : Bi-Literacy Strategies for Dual Language Learners**

A study of the major components underlying a balanced literacy approach, particularly as they pertain to the teaching of literacy to linguistically-diverse populations. Implementation of literacy lessons using the Balanced Approach.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006051

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**BIE\_DL 5339 : English Language Arts for Linguistically Diverse Populations**

Methods and techniques for teaching English literacy and academic language to students whose native language is not English. Students will practice and present literacy lessons.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007154

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**BIE\_DL 5341 : Children"s Literature for Diverse Populations**

This course offers a survey of children"s literature in English to be taught to children whose native language is not English.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007155

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**BIE\_DL 5351 : Instructional Strategies for Dual Language Learners**

Implementation of dual language methodology to develop academic language and content knowledge in a dual immersion setting.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007054

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**BIE\_DL 5362 : Techniques of Teaching English as a Second Language**

Methods and techniques for developing literacy and academic language for the second language learner. Authentic assessment, classroom management, and technology are included.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002092

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**BIE\_DL 5364 : Spanish Language Arts for the Spanish Dominant Child**

Methods and techniques for teaching literacy and academic language to Spanish dominant students. Study of authentic literature in Spanish for the primary grades.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002094

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**BIE\_DL 5365 : Assessment Strategies for Linguistically Diverse Populations**

This course is a graduate seminar designed to prepare teachers and administrators to examine the effects of testing and assessment on linguistically diverse populations and to explore alternative assessment measures. The course will be taught in English.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006002

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## Clinical Mental Health Counsel

**CMHC 5300 : Introduction to Clinical Mental Health Counseling**

History and philosophy of the counseling profession, including professional roles, functions, and relationships with other helpers.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007993

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 5305 : Helping Relationships**

Essential interviewing and counseling skills, with an emphasis on individual counseling methods and interventions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007994

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 5310 : Counseling Theories**

Introduction to the major theories used by professional counselors, including psychodynamic, cognitive-behavioral, humanistic-existential, systems, and post-modern approaches.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007995

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 5315 : Ethical, Legal & Professional Issues in Counseling**

Ethical and legal standards of professional organizations and credentialing agencies; application of ethical and legal standards to practice.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007996

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 5320 : Human Growth & Development**

Theories of individual and family development across the life span; models of resilience; theories for optimizing development.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007997

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 5325 : Psychopathology & Atypical Behavior**

Principles of understanding distress, impairment, and dysfunction in human behavior and social systems.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007998

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 5330 : Research Foundations**

Exploration of qualitative, quantitative, case study, and action research methods; statistical methods used in research and program evaluation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007999

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 5335 : Appraisal & Assessment Techniques**

Concepts and procedures of assessment of individuals' attitudes, aptitudes, achievements, interests, and personal features; statistical concepts related to testing; social cultural, and ethical factors related to measurement.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008000

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 5337 : Research and Program Evaluation**

This course is designed to introduce quantitative and qualitative research designs, methods, and data analysis techniques in counseling. It also introduces students to the use of research to support evidence-based practice and strategies to design and conduct program evaluation. Topics include ethical issues in research, construction and evaluation of measurement tools, critical analysis of research methods and evidence-based counseling practices, use and interpretation of descriptive and inferential statistics, analysis and synthesis of qualitative data, outcome measures, needs assessments and program evaluation methods.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008821

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[CMHC 5337](#) Prerequisites: [CMHC 5315](#), 5335.

**CMHC 5340 : Introduction to Play Therapy**

through the process of counseling. The content of the course introduces a distinct group of interventions including play and communication skills as integral components of the therapeutic process. A major focus of the course involves instructional and experiential opportunities for the student counselor to develop skills that provide children with appropriate developmental materials and facilitate a safe relationship for the child to express models that can be applied to elementary age children. This course provides an overview of the essential elements and principles of play therapy, including history, theories, modalities, techniques, applications, and skills. Further, an experiential component focuses on basic play therapy skill development within the context of ethical and diversity-sensitive practice. It also includes assessment and techniques for working with children and adolescents in personal and family systems along with parent/guardian involvement interventions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008819

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

CMHC Elective Prerequisites: [CMHC 5305](#), 5310, 5320.

**CMHC 5341 : Moral Psychology & Counseling**

This course explores how the insights from moral psychology inform counseling. Topics include cultural differences, developmental models, evolutionary theory of morality, and ethical decision-making. The course focuses on the role that moral emotions and reasoning play in client behavior and experience.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009224

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CMHC 5342 : Pre/Adolescent Counseling Techniques**

This course will prepare counselors to work with pre/adolescents ages 12-21 and develop effective counseling strategies. The course will utilize class discussions, peer group work, lecture, demonstration, videotaped materials, and interactive/experiential activities. Topics explored will include trauma, grief, sexuality, substance abuse and legal and ethical issues in working with minors. In this course, the student should begin to integrate all their previous course learning in preparation for applying that learning for working with adolescents in a variety of settings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009223

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[CMHC 5342](#) Prerequisites: [CMHC 5300](#), 5305

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CMHC 5345 : Trauma: A Holistic Perspective**

This course provides students with an understanding of the personal and systemic impact of trauma-causing events on individuals, couples, families, and communities. Students will learn specialized response models that encompass sensory-kinesthetic, perceptual, emotional, cognitive, social-relational, and spiritual dimensions of experience, with a focus on body- and brain-based approaches to treatment. Also included in this class is the exploration of the counselor's response to trauma and vicarious traumatization. The instructor uses a life-span developmental holistic perspective in presenting the course material.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008820

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Laboratory

**Requisites**

CMHC Elective Prerequisites: [CMHC 5305](#), 5310, 5320.

**CMHC 6160 : Special Topics in Counseling**

A special topic is investigated in an individual or group setting with graduate faculty leadership.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008297

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**CMHC 6300 : Human Diversity**

Study of cultural patterns, including multiple dimensions of difference. Theories of multicultural counseling, identity development and social justice. Counselors' roles in eliminating oppression and promoting dignity of all persons.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008001

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6305 : Spiritual & Religious Themes in Counseling**

Introduction to ethical and clinical issues in explicit and implicit integration of spiritual and religious themes in counseling. Culturally sensitive assessment and intervention methods for addressing religious and spiritual themes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008002

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6310 : Counseling Couples & Families**

Skills and practices to address relationship and family issues. Theories and models of marriage, partner, and family counseling. Models of family development, structure, and dynamics.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008003

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6315 : Group Counseling**

Principles of group processes and dynamics, including group leadership styles and group facilitation methods.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008004

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6320 : Addictions & Recovery**

Introduction to addiction prevention and treatment models and methods. Exploration of self-help and professional interventions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008005

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6325 : Lifestyle & Career Development**

Career development theories and decision-making paradigms; career and educational planning and counseling.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008006

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6335 : Practicum I/Crisis Intervention**

Practicum experience of 100 or more clock hours, including 40 or more hours of direct service with clients. Individual and group supervision for counseling work. Introduction to crisis intervention techniques.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008008

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**CMHC 6340 : Internship I**

Supervised counseling experience of 200 or more hours, including 80 or more hours of direct service to clients. Individual and group supervision of counseling work.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008009

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6345 : Internship II**

Supervised counseling experience of 200 or more hours, including 80 or more hours of direct service to clients. Individual and group supervision of counseling work.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008010

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**CMHC 6350 : Internship III**

Supervised counseling experience of 200 or more hours, including 80 or more hours of direct service to clients. Individual and group supervision of counseling work.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008011

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**CMHC 6355 : Professional Ethics, Practice, and Social Justice**

Counselor's roles in cultivating self-awareness, promoting social justice, advocacy and conflict resolution to promote flourishing and dignity of all persons.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008012

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6360 : Special Topics in Counseling**

A special topic is investigated in an individual or group setting with graduate faculty leadership.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008013

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**CMHC 6365 : Special Problems in Counseling**

A research problem is investigated under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008014

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6370 : Research Thesis I: Counseling**

Initiation of the research process (literature review, human subjects process) under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008015

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6375 : Research Thesis II: Counseling**

Completion of individual research thesis (data collection, data analysis, and presentation of findings) under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008016

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CMHC 6392 : D.R./Independent Study in CMHC**

D.R./Independent Study in Clinical Mental Health Counseling

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009293

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Semester Offered**

Fall and spring semesters

## Counseling

**COUN 5100 : Topics**

A special topic is investigated in a group setting with graduate faculty leadership. This specific topic is subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee. Course may be repeated with a new topic. Only 6 credit hours of topics courses may be applied to the master of education degree.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008252

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**COUN 5303 : Cultural Foundations**

The course will examine the social foundations of American education and how these foundations interact with the current historical, social, and political forces in shaping American education. Special emphasis will be given to the opportunities for students to investigate special educational problems and issues.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007759

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5304 : Introduction to Counseling Methodology**

This course is an orientation to the profession of counseling, its history, professional standards, code of ethics, credentials, areas of specialization, and the development of skills necessary to create a helping relationship. It covers the counselor's professional identity in a variety of settings and roles. Opportunities are provided for students to discover through self-awareness their suitability for the helping profession.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008705

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5305 : Intro to Community Mental Health**

This course is an orientation to the profession of counseling, its history, professional standards, code of ethics, credentials, areas of specialization, and the development of skills necessary to create a helping relationship. It covers the counselor's professional identity in a variety of settings and roles. Opportunities are provided for students to discover through self-awareness their suitability for the helping profession.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009078

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**COUN 5310 : Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling**

This course outlines the ethical standard of American Counseling Association, American School Counseling Association, Social Justices Principles. These ethical codes will be used teach (1) ethical management of counseling programs, (2) how to provide ethical consultation, (3) how to address ethical complaints, (4) facilitate risk management, and (5) make ethical decisions to optimize services provided in counseling programs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008778

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5312 : School Responses to Typical and Atypical Development**

This course is designed to train school counseling students to design, implement, and evaluate developmentally appropriate responsive services consistent with state and national models of the comprehensive developmental guidance program. The emphasis of this course is on the acquisition of knowledge and skills related to providing intervention strategies for students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008779

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5314 : Consultation in School Settings**

This course is designed to train school counseling students to provide indirect services to children and adolescents through effective consultation with parents, teachers, administrators and external referral sources. The emphasis of the course is on the acquisition of skills that follow a logical consultation model. The course has a didactic and experiential learning component. Students will become sensitized to socio-cultural diversity issues as they impact consultation, and to the ethical and legal issues pertaining to working in the schools. Current research will be used to guide the consultation process.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008780

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5316 : Family Counseling with Children and Adolescents**

Course content will facilitate understanding of parent-child interactional patterns across the life cycle and development of educational and therapeutic strategies to prevent and/or treat difficulties in the parent-child relationship. Topics include assessment issues, children and teens in larger contexts, developmentally appropriate interventions, and special problems and populations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008781

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5318 : Developmental School Counseling**

Includes the study of historical trends in counseling, theory, ethics and practice of comprehensive developmental guidance and counseling programs including, but not limited to, a consideration of counselor as advocate, advisor, collaborator, coordinator, and consultant.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008786

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5325 : Psychopathology and Human Behavior**

This course is intended to provide an introduction to emotional, mental and behavioral dysfunction. It is designed to increase the counseling student's knowledge of the various disorders, psycho-pharmacological treatments for mental health disorders. Course content also includes an overview of the DSM criteria for mental health diagnoses and the theories of psychopathology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008976

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5335 : Multicultural Populations**

Investigation of curriculum needs in a culturally plural society. Explores concept of multi-cultural education; implications for educational programs; effects of cultural differences on teaching and learning.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007607

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5339 : Human Growth and Development**

General processes of development from conception through death with attention to physical, cultural, social and emotional relationships.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007596

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5340 : Play Therapy**

This course provides an overview of the essential elements and principles of play therapy, including history, theories, modalities, techniques, applications, and skills. Further, an experiential component focuses on basic play therapy skill development within the context of ethical and diversity-sensitive practice. It also includes assessment and techniques for working with children and adolescents in personal and family systems along with parent/guardian involvement interventions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009606

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**COUN 5345 : Trauma Counseling**

This course introduces students to an understanding of the personal and systemic impact of trauma-causing events. Students will learn specialized response models that encompass sensory-kinesthetic, perceptual, emotional, cognitive, social-relational, and spiritual dimensions of experience, with a focus on body- and brain-based approaches to treatment and on post-traumatic growth. Central to this class is the exploration of the counselor's response to trauma and vicarious traumatization. The instructor uses a life-span developmental holistic perspective in presenting the course material.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009604

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**COUN 5346 : The Business of Counseling**

This course introduces students to the basics of starting a private practice. Students will learn to evaluate the pros and cons of private practice; identify barriers to starting a private practice; and how to secure insurance panels; how to market the practice; identify legal considerations; pay the IRS; and myths about starting a private practice. Students will also develop a business plan that will require them to consider defining ideal customers, creating a digital presence, and developing policies and forms.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009605

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**COUN 5357 : Guidance Service**

Includes the study of historical trends in counseling, theory, ethics and practice of comprehensive developmental guidance and counseling programs including, but not limited to, a consideration of counselor as advocate, advisor, collaborator, coordinator, and consultant.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007597

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5358 : Grp Procedure Dynamic Grp Coun**

Includes developing proficiency in the theories and techniques of small group counseling including major elements related to group dynamics and methods for conceptualizing and effectively dealing with common group issues. Students participate in an educational group as leader and member.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007598

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5359 : Lifestyle & Career Development**

Includes the study of the major theories of career development and occupational choice including major types of career assessment instruments, procedures of career related decision making, and practice in techniques of career counseling.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007599

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5365 : Socio-Cultural/Family Issues in Counseling**

Includes the study of the major theories and research involving the counseling of families in social and cultural context. The Locke Paradigm is the framework in which the social, cultural, and family issues in counseling are investigated. Substance abuse issues and treatment are investigated. This course includes the study of substance abuse issues and treatment.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007601

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5366 : Counseling Theories and Approaches**

Includes the study of the principles, assumptions, techniques, and procedures associated with the major counseling theories and approaches, skills for establishing and maintaining an effective counseling relationship, and procedures for conceptualizing client issues and setting counseling goals. Development of the counseling microskills is a focus.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007614

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5367 : Appraisal Techniques**

Includes but is not limited to the study of the principles of standardized testing, measurement, types and uses of assessment, principles of test administration, and skills for interpreting test scores, test bias, and other types of assessment. Differential statistics include but are not limited to measures of central tendency, measures of variability, standard deviation, and z-scores. Inferential statistics include but are not limited to the study of correlation coefficients, confidence intervals related to a mean, significance of sample size, p-value, effect size, power of a test, and ANOVA. Statistics are applied to understanding test score reports.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007595

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5368 : Counseling Practicum**

Counseling Practicum is the first of two semesters required for the capstone experiences. Students will be enrolled in a 3 credit counseling practicum class which meets once a week for one semester. Students must complete supervised practicum experiences that total a minimum of 100 clock hours during the semester. At least 40 clock hours of direct service with actual clients will contribute to the development of counseling skills. Weekly interaction that averages one hour per week of individual or triadic supervision with a site supervisor is required. Consultation regarding counselor practicum students between the counselor educator and onsite supervisor is required every two weeks. Evaluation of the student's counseling performance throughout the counseling practicum, including documentation of a formal evaluation after the student completes the practicum.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007603

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**COUN 5369 : Professional Counseling Issues & Ethics**

Includes the principles, assumptions, techniques, and procedures associated with professional issues and ethics in counseling. Skills for applying these issues and ethics in counseling settings are investigated. Students become familiar with salient legal considerations and professional organizations. The relationship between ethical practice and language difference, historical privilege or oppression, and other potential client variables are a focus.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007602

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5375 : Addiction Counseling**

This course covers the theory, research, and practice of addiction counseling. The course covers topics such as the addiction process, addiction prevention, and methods of intervention including self-help and professional intervention strategies. The course also addresses the exploration of the behaviors, feelings and defenses as positive/negative adaptive methods of coping.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008977

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 5392 : Dir Read/Indep Stdy in COUN**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009148

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**COUN 6302 : Trends and Techniques in Counseling**

Trends and Techniques in Counseling will coach students in the various counseling techniques used in the counseling profession in the context of the many trends in counseling. Techniques from a variety of theories practiced to address crisis, trauma, suicide, sexual orientation, and adoption issues.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007594

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**COUN 6305 : Counseling Internship**

Counseling Internship is the second of two semesters required for the capstone experiences. Students will be enrolled in a 3-credit counseling internship class which meets once a week for one semester. This course requires completion of a supervised internship of 600 clock hours in students' designate program areas, begun after successful completion of the counseling practicum. The internship is intended to reflect the comprehensive work experience of professional counselors appropriate to the designated program areas. Students' internship includes all of the following: (1) At least 240 clock hours of direct service, including experience leading groups. (2) Weekly interaction that averages one hour per week of individual or triadic supervision throughout the internship performed by the onsite supervisor. (3) One class per week in the 3-credit Counseling Internship class. (4) The opportunity for students to become familiar with a variety of professional activities and resources in addition to direct services (for example, record keeping, assessment instruments, supervision, information and referral, in-service and staff meetings. (5) The opportunity for students to develop program-appropriate DVD recording for use in supervision or to receive live supervision of their interactions with clients. (6) Evaluation of students' counseling performance throughout the internship, including documentation of a formal evaluation after students complete their internship by the professor of the counseling internship class in consultation with the onsite supervisor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007615

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**COUN 6320 : Research Seminar - Proposal**

Designed to develop a knowledge base in quantitative and qualitative research in order to conduct and execute investigative projects. Topics include an introduction to research questions or focus and proposal completion; a literature review, ethical issues in research, introduction to research designs and methods, basic data analysis, interpretation of data, strengths and limitations in the conduct of quantitative and qualitative research. (Replaces [EDUC 5301](#))

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007605

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 6321 : Research Seminar, Action Research-Study and Findings**

Designed to further investigate quantitative/qualitative research designs and research methods appropriate to different research contexts in educational settings. Topics include: representing statistical data and qualitative interpretation to scholarly and practitioner audiences; representation of data, describing data by using inferential and descriptive statistics as well as qualitative approaches, interpreting data and making recommendations. Prerequisite: [EDUC 6320](#).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007606

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[COUN 6321](#) Prerequisite: [COUN 6320](#) with a grade of B- or above.

**COUN 6326 : Educational Research and Scholarly Writing**

Designed to introduce graduate students in Education to scholarly writing and research process. Topics include exploration of different literary styles in educational research, mastery of APA style, and analysis, synthesis, and critique of peer-reviewed literature.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007850

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 6327 : Educational Research Design and Data Analysis**

Designed to introduce quantitative and qualitative research designs, methods, and data analysis techniques in education. Topics include ethical issues in research, construction and evaluation of measurement tools, critical analysis of research methods, use and interpretation of descriptive and inferential statistics, and analysis and synthesis of qualitative data.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007941

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**COUN 6328 : Advanced Research Thesis I**

Designed to facilitate the completion of an advanced research thesis proposal. Coursework involves writing a literature review on a selected topic, developing a research proposal, obtaining Human Subjects Committee and individual institution approval to conduct the research, and orally defending the proposal before a thesis committee.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008094

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**Requisites**

EDUC/[COUN 6328](#)

**COUN 6329 : Advanced Research Thesis II**

Designed to facilitate the completion of an advanced research thesis. Coursework involves collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data, developing evidence-based recommendations, and orally defending the final advanced research thesis before a committee.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008093

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**COUN 6335 : Community Mental Health Practicum**

This course offers a practicum experience of 150 or more clock hours, including direct service to clients, in a community mental health setting. The course engages the student in group supervision to accompany a field placement. Through reading, supervision, and counseling experience, students will become more familiar with their own professional identity and role as licensed professional counselors.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008978

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

# Criminology, Law and Society

## **CRIM 5301 : Crime and Social Justice**

This course examines the social process in defining crime while integrating issues of Catholic social justice, conflict, and social change. This course examines the ways in which political, economic, media, education, and other institutions create pathways and challenges for social justice.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

009238

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

### **Semester Offered**

Fall semester

## **CRIM 5303 : Criminology Theory**

This course determines the major theories used in Criminology. Special attention is given to the theory's history, hypothesis, assumptions, empirical validity; Catholic social justice applications to theories along with policy recommendations. Classical, biological, sociological, and integrated theories are critiqued and examined.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

009239

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

### **Semester Offered**

Fall semester

## **CRIM 5305 : Research Methods for Criminology**

This course covers the graduate level techniques and procedures in the process of criminology/criminal justice scientific research. Course topics include: defining research problems, ethics in criminal justice research, selecting and measuring variables, stating hypotheses, sampling, and developing experimental research designs. Application of catholic social justice concepts are integrated within the course.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

009240

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

### **Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5307 : Leadership and Ethics**

This course is a detailed examination of ethics and leadership. Leaders in the criminal justice field as well as NGOs are constantly challenged to maintain integrity while fulfilling the agency mission. Students are presented tools which assist them in recognizing the importance of Catholic social justice while addressing the challenges. The students will be presented with an array of skills which ethical leaders find useful in creating innovative strategies to solve ethical dilemmas found in an organizational culture.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009241

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5310 : Employment Law and Policy**

This course is designed to provide a survey of the current employment laws in Texas. The course will cover hiring, job security, compensation, benefits, safety and health, employer rights, employee rights, privacy rights, collective bargaining and employment discrimination. Employment law embodies principles of contracts, torts, property law, constitutional, criminal law, labor law, immigration law, class action law, and dispute resolution among others. Employment issues touch upon the basic rights, protections and Catholic social justice for both employers and employees in employed in government entities in a free market economy.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009242

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5312 : War on Drugs**

Investigates how criminal justice and the U.S. War on Drugs was executed and who it affected. Critically analyze drug prohibition and the history of the war on drugs in America. Discuss attitudes on the war on drugs and focus on the history of marijuana decriminalization in America. This course will discuss and examine the criminological paradigm shift in the post war on drugs era. Analyze the effects of offender rehabilitation, restoration, and reintegration into society, re-entry on the economy, the application of Catholic social justice criminal justice system, crime rates, and communities.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009243

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5314 : Juvenile Delinquency & Social**

Patterns of delinquent behavior, theories that explain behavior and current research. Consider the subject of juvenile delinquency from various perspectives including psychological, physiological and sociological. Particular attention will be paid to the role of family, the school, and the peer group in promoting delinquency. This course will provide students with the tools to analyze and evaluate juvenile justice policies and programs in a Catholic social justice platform. Attempts to prevent and control delinquency are put in historical perspective. The development of the current Texas juvenile justice system and evolution of modern juvenile law are explored.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009244

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5316 : Alternative Dispute Resolution**

This survey course will introduce students to the fundamentals of alternative dispute resolution theory and practice in the U.S. The course will analyze and compare a range of dispute resolution processes (such as negotiation, mediation, arbitration, dialogue and meeting facilitation, victim-offender dialogues, circles, ombuds, public dispute systems, on-line dispute resolution, mini-trials, and other mixed processes) and applications to specific types of problems and disputes (such as consumer, criminal, labor and employment, family and youth, restorative justice, environmental, public disputes, multi-party, cross-cultural and international) and the concept of Catholic social justice as an ultimate goal.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009245

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5318 : Immigration and Border Policy**

This course is an overview of the changing patterns of immigration in the United States and the role that immigrants play in our society. In particular, students will learn about the social and economic outcomes of immigration, as well as the relationship between immigration, crime, and criminal justice policy. Applications of Catholic social justice will be discussed as a means of problem solving.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009246

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5320 : Global Terrorism**

This course will provide students an overview of the global, regional and U.S. domestic threats of terrorism, including its various forms, resources, means and tools as well as global, regional and national efforts in combating terrorism. This course will provide a theoretical and empirical explanation of terrorism. It will identify various analytical approaches to the study of terrorism: identifying terrorist groups, reviewing terrorist tactics, and examining police and governmental responses to reduce or control the incidence of terrorism. Application of Catholic social justice is integrated in the discussions of terrorists' philosophy and governmental responses.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009247

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5322 : Organized Crime**

This course shall examination of the phenomenon of international and U.S. Domestic organized crime from a sociological perspective. Concepts of methods of control of organized crime through a Catholic social justice perspective. Provide explanations of methods by which organized crime is tolerated at various levels of society.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009248

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5324 : Hate Crimes**

An introductory understanding of the definitions and all common targets of hate crime including religious hate. The course will explore the current extremist groups and individuals while linking history of prior ideologies. The reporting, investigation, and prosecution of hate crimes; hate crime policy and legislation, the impact of hate crimes on the victims. Aspects of this course will integrate the concepts of Catholic social justice.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009252

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CRIM 5325 : Leading Diversity in Organizations**

Guides students to navigate diverse settings more effectively and improve their ability to work within and lead diverse teams and global organizations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009601

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CRIM 5326 : White Collar Crime**

The course examines white collar crime, why is it different than traditional street crime, and does it have the same effect on society as blue collar crime. Who are the victims and what are the costs of white collar crime? Applications of Catholic social justice will be discussed as a means of problem solving.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009249

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5328 : Cyber Crime**

This course offers an introduction to the world of cybercrime in the age of globally networked digital, information, and communication technologies (ICT). The course takes a Catholic social justice-legal approach to the study of cybercrime, viewing cyberspace as a novel environment that is having a profound impact on how both legal and illicit social interactions take place, as well as transforming the scope, scale, and relations between victims and offenders.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009250

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5329 : Policy, Evaluation, and Planning in Criminal Social Justice**

Examines criminal justice policy formation, implementation, and evaluation. Familiarizes students with various criminal justice policies and their effectiveness. Planning, implementation in a Catholic social justice format is emphasized.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009600

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CRIM 5330 : Women and the Criminal Justice System**

An analysis of women as victims of crime, as individuals under justice system supervision, and as professionals in the criminal justice field.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009253

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CRIM 5332 : Statistics and Society**

Statistical ideas and their relevance to public policy, business, criminal justice system, Catholic social justice and the physical sciences; focus on critical approach to statistical evidence. Descriptive statistics, basic inferential methods (confidence intervals, chi-square tests); linear models (regression and ANOVA models -- specification and assumption, fitting, diagnostics, selection, testing, interpretation; nonlinear models, logistic regression.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009251

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 5393 : Special Topics in Criminology**

Graduate-level treatment of selected topics of mutual interest to faculty and students.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009599

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CRIM 8350 : Philosophy of Criminal Justice**

Focuses on general questions about the criminal justice system: What is the nature and proper scope of the criminal justice system? How should the criminal justice system enforce laws? Why do societies punish and is it effective? What is the philosophy of social control? Examples of criminal justice initiatives are related to the theories studied.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009563

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 8352 : Advanced Criminology**

Examines the criminological, criminal justice and administration of justice theories. Includes an analysis of the interrelatedness of justice theories and recent theoretical developments.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009564

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**CRIM 8354 : Advanced Public Policy and Social Justice**

Explores the different approaches to public policy and analysis, the diverse conceptions of the goals and objectives that should be served by policy, and the appropriate role of the policy analyst. Policy consequences are addressed as to indirect and/or subtle incentives and disincentives. Special attention is devoted to applying Catholic social justice to contemporary developments in law enforcement, corrections and judicial policy and planning.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009565

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**CRIM 8356 : Victimology and Social Justice**

Examines patterns and trends in victimization. Identifies the categories of people facing the greatest risks and assesses victim-blaming arguments that invoke facilitation, precipitation and provocation. Analyzes the handling of street crime victims by the criminal justice system and explores Catholic social justice in the fair treatment, empowerment in decision making, restitution and compensation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009562

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

# Education

## **EDUC 5100 : Topics**

A special topic is investigated in a group setting with graduate faculty leadership. This specific topic is subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee. Course may be repeated with a new topic. Only 6 credit hours of topics courses may be applied to the master of education degree.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

002201

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

## **EDUC 5140 : Special Problems**

A research problem is investigated under the supervision of a graduate faculty member. The research proposal is subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee. Approval of Med program director required prior to enrollment. Prerequisite: [EDUC 5301](#).

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

002207

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **EDUC 5191 : ACP Internship**

Teaching experience under the guidance of practicing specialist in the field. Student will be supervised individually by a faculty member appointed by the Dean.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

006207

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5191](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

## **EDUC 5300 : Topics**

A special topic is investigated in a group setting with graduate faculty leadership. This specific topic is subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee. Course may be repeated with a new topic. Only 6 credit hours of topics courses may be applied to the master of education degree.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002205

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**EDUC 5301 : Research & Evaluation**

The role of research and evaluation in improving instruction and assessment of learning models and techniques.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002057

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5303 : Cultural Foundations**

The course will examine the social foundations of American education and how these foundations interact with the current historical, social, and political forces in shaping American education. Special emphasis will be given to the opportunities for students to investigate special educational problems and issues.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002059

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5304 : Catholic School Finance**

Introduction to the tools and techniques used by principals and presidents to anticipate financing needs and to effectively manage financial resources from a mission-driven perspective. Budgeting processes. Discussion of particular problems posed to management of a Catholic school.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003697

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5306 : Legal Issues in Catholic School Education**

Students will examine the legal issues, court cases, and administrative practices related to the legal status of Catholic school education. Legal issues will also be looked at from a moral and ethical perspective based on Catholic teachings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002183

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5307 : Catholic School Administration**

This course includes several topics related to Catholic School Administration including: mission-driven leadership, the relationship between Catholic school and the (Arch) diocese, the relationship between Catholic schools sponsored or owned by a religious Congregation and that community, business administration, leadership styles, curriculum development, personnel administration and school-home relations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004182

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5310 : Instructional Leadership**

The course includes the investigation and application of models, systems and theories of learning for best practice performance in the role of instructional supervisor or team leader. The skills of planning, data collection, analysis and conferencing are explored with the goal of improved classroom instruction and student achievement.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002060

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Supervision

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**EDUC 5311 : Classroom Management**

Analysis of the dynamics of the classroom unit and the examination, application and evaluation of the behavior modification, socio-emotional and group process approaches to classroom management. May be taken for early childhood, elementary, secondary, or all-level emphasis.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002061

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5311](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

**EDUC 5314 : Theories of Second Language Acquisition**

Survey of theory of second language acquisition. Study of the sociolinguistic, linguistic, psycholinguistic, and legal foundations of programs serving linguistically diverse populations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

003696

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5315 : Instructional Leadership**

This course provides an opportunity for participants to develop a working knowledge of instructional design, lesson design, and effective teaching practices in order to serve as an instructional leader in public and private school settings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002063

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5320 : Exceptionality in Today's Schools**

This course provides an introduction to special education programs and services in today's schools within the framework of inclusion, collaboration and evidence-based instructional strategies.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002064

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5322 : Evidence Based Practices for Students with Emotional Disorders**

This course focuses on evidence based practices for assessing and teaching students with emotional disorders including Functional Behavioral Assessments, Behavioral Intervention Plans, using the RTI process to develop positive behaviors, school wide interventions, as well as other practices.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002161

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5322](#) Prerequisite: [EDUC 5320](#)

**EDUC 5324 : Practicum in Teaching Students Emotional Disorders**

Firsthand experience in working with children with emotional disorders. Case studies, observation, and minimum of 40 clock hours of direct field experience. Prerequisites: [EDUC 5320](#), 5322, and approval of instructor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002163

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5324](#) Prerequisites: [EDUC 5320](#), 5322

**EDUC 5325 : Diagnosis & Remediation of Reading Difficulties**

Identification and diagnosis of specific reading disabilities and accompanying remediation techniques. Best practices, assessment, and implementation are focal aspects of the course. Prerequisite: [EDUC 5370](#) or 5380.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002164

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5327 : Introduction to Assessment**

This course provides experiences to increase awareness of, and knowledge about, a variety of assessment procedures appropriate for use with school aged children. Standardized assessment, including content specific to educational diagnosticians and special educators, will be addressed along with advantages and limitations of assessment techniques.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004186

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5328 : Curriculum and Assessment**

This course will examine the design and implementation of curriculum and the assessment and evaluation process necessary to enhance teaching and learning, align curriculum, resources, and assessments to measure student performance. Moreover, the interrelationship between instruction, curriculum, assessment, and evaluation is examined.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002185

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

Prerequisite: Graduate Certificate in Catholic Teacher Development program students only.

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**EDUC 5330 : Curriculum and Instruction**

Examination, analysis and application of the principles of instructional design as related to the role of the classroom teacher within various school settings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002065

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5330](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

**EDUC 5331 : Differentiating Instruction**

Special educators and educational diagnosticians must be able to design and implement lessons that provide access to the general education curriculum for students with disabilities. This course focuses on knowledge and skills needed to differentiate instruction based on the general education curriculum in order to respond to the needs of all learners. Students will learn to design effective differentiated lessons based on learning profile, interests, and readiness.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002069

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5335 : Multicultural Populations**

Investigation of curriculum needs in a culturally plural society. Explores concept of multi-cultural education; implications for educational programs; effects of cultural differences on teaching and learning.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002074

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5335](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

**EDUC 5338 : Adolescent Learning**

Current goals and methodology for secondary schools. Degree plan: Generalist

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002190

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5338](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

**EDUC 5339 : Human Growth and Development**

General processes of development from conception through death with attention to physical, cultural, social and emotional relationships.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002076

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5340 : Special Problems**

A research problem is investigated under the supervision of a graduate faculty member. The research proposal is subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee. Approval of Med program director required prior to enrollment. Prerequisite: [EDUC 5301](#).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002211

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5341 : Psychoeducational Diagnostic Procedures: Achievement**

Administration, interpretation and report writing focusing on legal requirements and individual strengths, areas of need and educational recommendations. Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002166

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5341](#) Prerequisite: [EDUC 5320](#)

**EDUC 5342 : Psychoeducational Diagnostic Procedures - Cognitive**

Administration, interpretation and report writing focusing on legal requirements and individual strengths, areas of need and educational recommendations. Prerequisites: [EDUC 5341](#) and approval of the instructor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002167

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5343 : Practicum in Psychoeducational Diagnosis**

Supervised experience in practical application of diagnostic procedures. Case studies, observation, and direct field experience. Prerequisites: [EDUC 5341](#), 5342 and approval of instructor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002168

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5343](#) Prerequisites: [EDUC 5341](#), 5342 w/ a B- or better.

**EDUC 5344 : Practicum in Psychoeducational Interventions**

Design and implementation of evidencebased interventions based on identified diagnostic findings. Case studies, observation and direct field experience. Prerequisites: [EDUC 5341](#), 5342 and approval of instructor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002169

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**Requisites**

4[EDUC 5343](#) Prerequisites: [EDUC 5341](#), 5342 w/ a B+ or better.

**EDUC 5345 : Evidence-Based Practices for Students with Mild Disabilities**

This course focuses on evidence-based approaches and practices for assessing and teaching students with mild disabilities including Response to Intervention (RTI), curriculum-based assessment, progress monitoring, IEP development, and teaching strategies. Prerequisite: [EDUC 5320](#).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002170

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5345](#) Pre-requisite: [EDUC 5320](#)

**EDUC 5348 : Student Variability and Assessment: Including Special Populations**

This course will include an examination of student variability with regard to cognitive, biological, social and emotional development. Special attention will be given to exceptional populations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007590

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5349 : Practicum in Teaching Students with Mild Disabilities**

Firsthand experience with students with mild disabilities. Experience includes assessment, program design, implementation, and support services to parents. Prerequisite: [EDUC 5345](#) or consent of instructor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002173

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**EDUC 5352 : Leadership for Curriculum Planning and Development**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

004189

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5366 : Counseling Theories and Approaches**

Includes the study of the principles, assumptions, techniques, and procedures associated with the major counseling theories and approaches, skills for establishing and maintaining an effective counseling relationship, and procedures for conceptualizing client issues and setting counseling goals. Development of the counseling microskills is a focus.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007600

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5367 : Appraisal Techniques**

Includes but is not limited to the study of the principles of standardized testing, measurement, types and uses of assessment, principles of test administration, and skills for interpreting test scores, test bias, and other types of assessment. Differential statistics include but are not limited to measures of central tendency, measures of variability, standard deviation, and z-scores. Inferential statistics include but are not limited to the study of correlation coefficients, confidence intervals related to a mean, significance of sample size, p-value, effect size, power of a test, and ANOVA. Statistics are applied to understanding test score reports.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002106

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5370 : Foundations of Reading**

An analysis of the reading process, literacy learning in the beginning and intermediate readers, skills development, and approaches to reading and writing are applied in this course. Admit to Teacher Education (TED student group).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002151

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5370](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

**EDUC 5371 : Elementary Social Studies**

An analysis of current social studies goals and instructional strategies utilized in teaching elementary children. Techniques for teaching decision-making skills and citizenship.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002153

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5371](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

**EDUC 5372 : Elementary Mathematics**

Design and implementation of effective instruction in mathematical content appropriate to the elementary learner's developmental stage, ability level, previous mathematical competencies and curriculum needs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002154

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5372](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

**EDUC 5373 : Elementary Science**

Analysis of current goals and instructional strategies utilized in teaching elementary science. Methods of teaching scientific attitudes and processes as well as specific scientific concepts and principles.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002156

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5373](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

**EDUC 5377 : Emergent Literacy**

Emergent literacy is the study of early literacy development and learners. Students explore current research in early literacy and design curriculum appropriate for young learners.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005718

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5377](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

**EDUC 5380 : Content Area Reading**

Analysis of factors contributing to skills development in adolescent readers. Topics will include young adult titles and authors, current research in literacy curricula, adolescent reading interests, and techniques for teaching and reading in the contents areas. Admit to Teacher Education (TED student group).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002191

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 5380](#) Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education

**EDUC 5390 : School Culture**

This course provides an overview of the administrative role in educational settings, examines organizational theories, and concepts, and develops skills in conceptual areas of school administration with particular emphasis on managing limited resources.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002129

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall, spring, summer semesters

**EDUC 5391 : School Law**

A course designed to give the student an introduction to school law, to understand the legal aspects of school administration including the legal rights of educators and students, and to be aware of court decisions pertaining to the administration of schools.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002131

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5392 : The Principalship**

Students will examine the role and responsibilities of the principal as a leader in the elementary, middle, and/or high school.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002133

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 5397 : Curriculum Planning & Development**

The student will develop the skills needed to design and implement curriculum and strategic plans that enhance teaching and learning, align curriculum, curriculum resources and assessments and use various forms of assessment to measure student performances.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005738

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6303 : Catholic Teachings on Education**

A graduate seminar on the special role of Catholic school teachers in spiritual development through an exploration of Church teachings on education.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007354

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6304 : Literacy Coaching**

This course will include an examination of the reading specialist as a literacy coach across grade levels and with regard to several different contexts including geographically dispersed, private and public, and multiple grade level settings.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007380

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6305 : Counseling Internship**

Counseling Internship is the second of two semesters required for the capstone experiences. Students will be enrolled in a 3-credit counseling internship class which meets once a week for one semester. This course requires completion of a supervised internship of 600 clock hours in students' designated program areas, begun after successful completion of the counseling practicum. The internship is intended to reflect the comprehensive work experience of professional counselors appropriate to the designated program areas. Students' internship includes all of the following: (1) At least 240 clock hours of direct service, including experience leading groups. (2) Weekly interaction that averages one hour per week of individual or triadic supervision throughout the internship performed by the onsite supervisor. (3) One class per week in the 3-credit Counseling Internship class. (4) The opportunity for students to become familiar with a variety of professional activities and resources in addition to direct services (for example, record keeping, assessment instruments, supervision, information and referral, in-service and staff meetings. (5) The opportunity for students to develop program-appropriate DVD recording for use in supervision or to receive live supervision of their interactions with clients. (6) Evaluation of students' counseling performance throughout the internship, including documentation of a formal evaluation after students complete their internship by the professor of the counseling internship class in consultation with the onsite supervisor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007604

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**EDUC 6306 : Introduction to School Finance**

This course facilitates student understanding of how public schools are funded, how a campus administrator manages a campus budget, and the importance of equitable funding in meeting the social justice tenet that all children have a right to an education. Activities will include proposing a budget for a hypothetical campus, analyzing a school district's sources of revenue, and interviewing a district leader relative to school finance.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008210

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6307 : Ethical and Legal Framework in Special Education**

In this course, students will learn the purpose, philosophy, and legal foundations of special education and be able to apply knowledge of ethical and professional practices.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008489

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6308 : Teaching Writing in a K-12 Setting**

This course will include an examination of the writing process, genres specific to writing, and pedagogical preferences for instruction in a Kindergarten through 12th grade setting.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007589

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6311 : Issues & Trends in Curriculum & Instruction**

This course emphasizes analysis and appraisal of curriculum reform in efforts to study persistent and critical issues in education that affect the teaching/learning process. Opportunities are provided to study current and social issues that impact Curriculum & Instruction with reference to various specialities of student enrolled.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007463

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6312 : History of Curriculum Thought in the USA**

Analyzes the historical movements in American curriculum thinking and individuals involved as well as attention to the social/cultural/historical institutional context within which they worked. Emphasis is placed on primary and secondary sources/readings and position curriculum thinking has in an evolving national educational system.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007461

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6313 : Curriculum Praxis in the 21st Century**

Fundamental dimension of curriculum theory, such as but not limited to the social construction of knowledge, curriculum as cultural mind set, social/historical/political reality, and scholarly discourse are explored. Students will examine the various ideological orientations to curriculum studies, curriculum design, and the opportunity for curriculum development.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007462

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6314 : Best Practices in Curriculum and Instruction**

This course exemplifies the connection and relevance identified in educational research of professional practices in the classroom deemed instructional in nature. The course content focuses on applying theory to the best 10 best practices in the the 21st Century classroom for effective teaching/learning environments by developing thinking and problem-solving skills through integration and active learning.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008704

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6315 : Curriculum Assessment & Evaluation**

This course analyzes the assessment and evaluation process in the context of curriculum instruction, objectives, high stakes testing, to help identify best research practices for effective teaching/learning environment. The course aims to assist curriculum specialists in understanding how instruction, curriculum, assessment and evaluation are interrelated. Emphasis will be placed on various forms of assessment and evaluation in developing a comprehensive program inclusive of both traditional and alternative forms of assessment and evaluation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007683

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6320 : Research Seminar, Action Research Proposal**

Designed to develop a knowledge base in quantitative and qualitative research in order to conduct and execute investigative projects. Topics include an introduction to research questions or focus and proposal completion; a literature review, ethical issues in research, introduction to research designs and methods, basic data analysis, interpretation of data, strengths and limitations in the conduct of quantitative and qualitative research. (Replaces [EDUC 5301](#))

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007302

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6321 : Research Seminar, Action Research-Study and Findings**

Designed to further investigate quantitative/qualitative research designs and research methods appropriate to different research contexts in educational settings. Topics include: representing statistical data and qualitative interpretation to scholarly and practitioner audiences; representation of data, describing data by using inferential and descriptive statistics as well as qualitative approaches , interpreting data and making recommendations. Prerequisite: [EDUC 6320](#).

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007303

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 6321](#) Prerequisite: [EDUC 6320](#) with grade of B- or above.

**EDUC 6324 : Universal Design for Learning**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007992

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6326 : Educational Research and Scholarly Writing**

Designed to introduce graduate students in Education to scholarly writing and research process. Topics include exploration of different literary styles in educational research, mastery of APA style, and analysis, synthesis, and critique of peer-reviewed literature.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007849

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6327 : Educational Research Design and Data Analysis**

Designed to introduce quantitative and qualitative research designs, methods, and data analysis techniques in education. Topics include ethical issues in research, construction and evaluation of measurement tools, critical analysis of research methods, use and interpretation of descriptive and inferential statistics, and analysis and synthesis of qualitative data.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007940

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6328 : Advanced Research Thesis I Adv. Research Thesis I**

Designed to facilitate the completion of an advanced research thesis proposal. Coursework involves writing a literature review on a selected topic, developing a research proposal, obtaining Human Subjects Committee and individual institution approval to conduct the research, and orally defending the proposal before a thesis committee.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008095

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**Requisites**

EDUC/[COUN 6328](#)

**EDUC 6329 : Advanced Research Thesis II**

Designed to facilitate the completion of an advanced research thesis. Coursework involves collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data, developing evidence-based recommendations, and orally defending the final advanced research thesis before a committee.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008096

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Thesis Research

**Requisites**

EDUC/[COUN 6329](#)

**EDUC 6330 : Administrative Internship I**

This course is the first part of a two-semester practicum. [EDUC 6330](#) focuses on the internal and external communication in a school community and the variety of special programs found in the school system. The internship will be guided and supervised by university faculty and school administrators. Prerequisite: Recommendation of faculty advisor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007305

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6331 : Administrative Internship II**

This course is the second part of a two-semester practicum that focuses on the daily instructional and facility operations of the school and school system. The internship will be guided and supervised by university faculty and school administrators. Prerequisite: Recommendation of faculty advisor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007307

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6332 : Clinical Teaching I**

Directed study, observation, and clinical teaching in a cooperating school. Twelve weeks, all day, 3 credit hours.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007731

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Student Teaching

**EDUC 6333 : Clinical Teaching II**

Directed study, observation, and clinical teaching in a cooperating school. Twelve weeks, all day, 3 credit hours.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007732

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Student Teaching

**EDUC 6334 : Intro to Curriculum & Instruction**

Introduction to instructional responsibilities. Includes recognition of societal expectations, determining objectives, diagnosing a diverse learner population, planning and implementing instruction and creative, varied ways of evaluating learning outcomes.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008237

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6335 : Educational Administrative Practicum I**

During this field-based course, student are expected to have campus or district experiences in leadership by working under the supervision of a certified campus/district mentor and a university supervisor and will be expected to accrue at least 80 hours of administrative tasks related to the 11 Texas Principal as Instructional Leader Competencies. In addition to the 80 hours, learning modules are provided with content that prepares students for success on the TExES Principal as Instructional Leader Exam.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008465

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**EDUC 6336 : Educational Administrative Practicum II**

This course is the second part of a field-based practicum. Students work under the supervision of a certified campus/district mentor and a university supervisor and will be expect to accrue a minimum of 80 hours of administrative tasks related to the 11 Texas Principal as Instructional Leader Competencies. In addition to the 80 hours, candidates will prepare an electronic portfolio that will showcase their projects and major works from their master's courses and practicum experiences.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008674

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**EDUC 6340 : Intro to Instructional Technology Design and Career Pathways**

This course will provide an introductory exploration into the field of instructional technology design. The course will help students identify competencies and skills needed to gain entry to various ITD career pathways.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008404

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6341 : Instructional Technology Methods**

Using technology in the classroom is not something that can just be “done” because we have technology and therefore must use it. It must be planned. Teachers must have understanding of students and their abilities in order to effectively integrate technology into the classroom. Teachers must be prepared for anything that can happen when using technology, such as device failure, ethical use, evaluation of tools, reducing off-task behavior, and best practices for use. This course explores best practices in technology integration in teaching and learning.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008406

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6342 : Instructional Design of Learning and Cognition**

This course will explore learning theory and develop an understanding of how to use technology to enhance the cognitive processes of the learner.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008408

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6343 : Exploring Emerging Technology and Ethics**

This course will focus on the exploration of new tools, identifying trends, and ways to analyze, utilize, and manage the tools for appropriate use according to best practice with an ethical lens framework.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008410

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6344 : Differentiation with Instructional Technology**

This course will explore and apply developmental learning theory to create instructional materials or implement tools that will support differentiated instruction for neurodiverse and students with the need for additional support. Products will be created and evaluated for improved adherence to accessibility standards.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008412

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6345 : Creative Design Using Multimedia Methods**

This course will explore and apply various multimedia formats to create instructional products that will engage the learner and demonstrate mastery of design tools chosen.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008405

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6346 : STEM Learning**

This course examines the programming languages of (Scratch, Python, Java and Robot C) and acquaints students with various methods of integrating their use in the classroom for instruction. The course will familiarize students with coding in these languages. Students will use the engineering design process to develop robotic and gaming applications that are used in the development of instructional units and demonstrate real world applications. A six-week instructional unit for use in middle or high school will be submitted at the end of the course.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008407

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6347 : Technology Assessment**

This course emphasizes analysis and appraisal of technology assessments in the teaching, learning and reporting process. It includes an in-depth consideration of the foundations of assessments and how assessments are constructed. Emphasis will be placed on selecting, administering, scoring and interpreting assessments. Opportunities are provided to study current trends in educational assessment technology.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008409

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6348 : Technology Leadership**

This course will focus on organizing and providing leadership in instructional technology programs. The course will provide a foundation for understanding instructional technology management, including short and long range planning, policy analysis, resource management, implementation and evaluation of instructional technology programs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008411

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 6349 : Technology Application K-12**

This course will focus on demonstrating knowledge of the competencies and skills that are aligned with the K-12 Technology certification.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008413

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Requisites**

[EDUC 6349](#) Prerequisite: [EDUC 6340](#)

**EDUC 6350 : Pedagogy in Catholic Education**

This course is designed to introduce participants to a range of current methodology and curriculum associated with teaching in a Catholic school system. Emphasis is placed on inclusiveness and diversity as opportunities for teaching and learning. Participants will discuss and practice strategies and techniques that incorporate best practices, principles of faith, and a theology of education. The course will look to the person of Jesus Christ primarily and other exemplary models for teaching and learning, discovery and transformation. Christian pedagogy enables the student to “assimilate skills, knowledge, intellectual methods and moral and social attitudes”, all of which help to develop the personality and lead the student to take their place as an active member the community...” The aim of Christian pedagogy is not merely the “attainment of knowledge but the acquisition of values and the discovery of truth (The Catholic School, The Sacred Congregation for Catholic Education).”

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008287

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**EDUC 6355 : Principalship in Catholic Education**

This course will provide an overview of the role of the Catholic school principal as spiritual, educational, and managerial leader in the elementary, middle/intermediate, or high school setting. Exercises will be provided in decision making, maintaining required documents, and strategic planning, similar to what principals encounter on site. Special attention will be given to instructional supervision, instructional evaluation, and professional development, with an emphasis on the integration of Catholic identity in the curriculum. An overview of the Catholic school system, primarily within the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, will also be provided. Other private school systems are to be explored as necessary. Students will also delve into how the principal relates to teachers, pastors, parents, and the larger community. The course will presume an understanding of the distinctive nature and unique mission of Catholic schools and therefore seek to prepare the principal for effectiveness and success within this context.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008286

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**EDUC 6360 : Introduction to the Liberal Arts**

This course introduces students to the history, principles, and methods of the liberal arts, including the Christian acquisition of Greek wisdom, the rise of the universities, the fundamentals of the trivium and quadrivium, as well as the recent resurgence of interest in classical approaches.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009661

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**EDUC 6362 : Reason and the Liberal Arts**

This course introduces students to the anthropological foundations of the liberal arts, namely, philosophical realism. Students will study the history and foundations of realism in the work of thinkers such as Aristotle, Aquinas, and Josef Pieper.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009662

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**EDUC 6364 : Science and the Liberal Arts**

This course examines the classical notion of science central to the liberal arts grounded on first principles, particulars, demonstrations, and proofs. Students will examine the roots of the modern scientific method in Francis Bacon and his influence on modern application of the scientific method in education.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009663

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Laboratory

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, odd years

**EDUC 6366 : Wisdom and the Liberal Arts**

This course examines the final end of liberal education, the cultivation of wisdom, which Thomas Aquinas defines as the ability to "order things rightly," grounded in a knowledge of ultimate things, namely goodness, truth, and beauty and God himself.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009668

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, odd years

**EDUC 6368 : Prudence and the Liberal Arts**

This course examines the centrality of moral reasoning and communication in regard to the good life and human flourishing. Students will focus on a variety of thinkers, especially Aristotle's ethics as well as Thomas Aquinas' detailed treatment.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009664

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**EDUC 6370 : Craftsmanship and the Liberal Arts**

This course examines the role of craftsmanship, art, and skill in the tradition of liberal education, especially in contrast to the romantic conception of solitary genius, compared to the Aristotelian vision drawing on a tradition.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009665

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester, even years

**EDUC 6372 : Modern Education I**

This course examines the pedagogy of Rousseau in his work Emile, as well as the pedagogical implications in the philosophy of Immanuel Kant and Karl Marx.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009666

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**EDUC 6374 : Modern Education II**

This course examines the progressive education movement in the United States from 1960 to the present time, focusing on the seminal work of such thinkers as John Dewey, William Kilpatrick, George Counts, and Paulo Friere.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009667

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester, even years

**EDUC 6391 : Graduate Teaching Internship**

Practicum experience under the guidance of practicing specialists in the field. Student will be supervised individually by a faculty member appointed by the Dean.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007070

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**EDUC 6392 : Independent Study in Education**

Student research on a selected problem in the field pursued under the guidance of an assigned member of the faculty. Students work independently on assigned readings in a particular topic and discuss /write up results to the satisfaction of the directing faculty member. In accord with University policy, this course can be taken by advanced and generally superior students and those needing such course to complete degree requirements in a timely manner.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008783

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**EDUC 6393 : Special Topics**

The subject of this course will change every time it is taught.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008740

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Special Topics

**EDUC 6399 : Internship in Catholic Education**

This hybrid course will focus on the daily instructional and facility operations of the Catholic school and Catholic school system. The internship (practicum) will be guided and supervised by university faculty and school administrators. This course is designed to provide the student with planned field experiences to enhance their advanced degree program and training in teaching or principal/leadership in Catholic education. The course includes face to face and online instruction.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008209

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Internship

**EDUC 8091 : Practicum - Prin (EdD) II**

This course is the second part of a two-semester practicum

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008235

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**EDUC 8092 : Prac - Superintendent (EdD) II**

This course is the second part of a two-semester practicum.

**Credits** 0.0

**Course ID**

008236

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**EDUC 8199 : Dissertation Continuation**

Students must have (1) their final dissertation approved by the APA editor in the semester in which the students will graduate and (2) a bounded dissertation copy must be in the Ethical Leadership Doctoral Program Office in order to have the EDD degree conferred. If a student does not meet the requirements listed above, (1) the student will not have his/her degree conferred; (2) the student must enroll in an EdD Dissertation Continuation Course. The student will enroll in the [EDUC 8199](#) EdD Dissertation Continuation course for a maximum of three semesters. The EdD Dissertation Course is a one credit hour tuition bearing course; however, the student must pay all student fees for each semester in which he/she is enrolled.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

009091

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Research

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EDUC 8310 : Ethical Resource Allocation**

This course is designed to provide the student with a broad understanding of the political and economic forces that influence equitable acquisition and management of human, fiscal, and information resources. The role of ethics in policy development and behaviors of educational and private sector institutions throughout the budgetary cycle is explored. The ethical dimensions of leadership will further be examined through both traditional and nontraditional paradigms. Students will reflect on personal ethical stances, examine the influence of ethics and values on decision-making, and analyze and critique ethical issues in a variety of contexts to frame their professional ethical perspectives.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008103

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8320 : Ethical Leadership in Organizations**

This course explores the qualities of an ethical leader and an ethical organization. Students will develop perceptions of self in relation to trust, respect, integrity, honesty, fairness, equity, justice and compassion in action using faith and reason. Students will develop the ability to build cross-cultural relationships across multiple constituents for the purpose of improving student and/or constituency performance, promoting social justice, and building community.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008104

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8321 : Diversity/Equity Leadership**

This course is designed to engage students in the analysis of structural issues involved with diversity, equity, access, and excellence in complex organizations. Students will reflect and examine topics such as race and ethnicity, class, gender, language, and disability as they relate to equity. Students will gain knowledge and skills to effect positive changes in their respective organizations. Students will develop the ability to build cross-cultural relationships across multiple constituencies for the purpose of impacting student/employee performance, promoting social justice, and building community. By studying current research on diversity and equity, candidates will learn to advocate and promote excellence in educational institutions and complex organizations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008105

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8322 : Leadership and Social Change**

This course conscientizes leaders to see beyond the four walls of their organization and examine the U.S. as a 'nation of immigrants' and the complex interactions of a linguistically and culturally pluralistic society in the USA. A focus is placed on individuals discarded by the global economy. This course aims to achieve the following: a) Reflect on the moral and ethical issues raised by examining their personal beliefs in relationship to social justice teachings to address and mitigate inequities; b) Examine, through Critical Pedagogy Lens, the decisions institutions make that perpetuate inequalities and disenfranchise individuals; and c) Advocate for all people through systematic change that promotes success for all stakeholders.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008106

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8324 : Globalization and 21st Century Leadership**

This course examines the complex and multifaceted phenomenon of globalization concomitantly with qualities of 21st century leadership. Through a backdrop of social justice tenets and cultural sensitivity, this course surveys the personal qualities of leadership needed for change advocacy for a just and fair humanity and communities. Focusing on navigating the external environment in order to be an effective global leader, the student explores the qualities of globalization and its challenges, personal qualities of global leadership and ethical practices, and the ongoing assessment of the external environment for effective global leadership.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008870

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8330 : Social Justice Principles**

With an emphasis on human dignity and social movements for justice, this course surveys social justice through an examination of multiple perspectives, education theory, research and practice in historical and ideological contexts. Making the theoretical and conceptual argument that social justice matters, students explore primary themes of social justice such as: international perspectives of social justice, race, ethnicity, language, gender, sexuality, social inequalities as well as the politics of social justice. Students also investigate the role of power in society, which serves to produce inequalities in the abilities of individuals and social groups to define and realize their needs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008108

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8331 : Human Capital Strategy**

This course examines the external challenges and trends facing contemporary human resource management and the importance of aligning human resource strategy, goals, performance, and budget with organizational strategy, values, and culture. Students will examine the role of HR in an organization's competitive advantage and sustainability and the relationship of human capital management with long-term strategic success.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009440

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8332 : Staffing and Succession Planning**

This course examines the process of identifying, retaining, and developing talent to accommodate organizational growth and restructuring as well as employee separation, promotion, and retirement. Key themes discussed are training, development, career planning and management, and replacement management.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009441

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8333 : Theory and Function of Human Resources**

This course examines current theories and practices of human resource management and the importance they play in organizational competitiveness, effectiveness, and sustainability. Attention will be given to central issues such as recruitment, selection, training, evaluation, compensation, and retention.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009442

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8334 : Assessment and Evaluation of Programs**

This course examines the purpose and practice of assessment as well as the central issues relating to quality assurance, improvement, and the alignment of policy and mission to the evaluation and assessment of academic and non-academic programs. Data management, accreditation, programmatic alignment, and the development of outcomes and measures will all be examined.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009443

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8335 : Human Resource Law**

This course examines legal issues relating to employee management with attention to precedent and regulatory guidelines at the state and federal level. Students will study central issues related to employment law, obligations and workplace rights, conflict management, dispute resolution, and employee benefits.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009444

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**EDUC 8336 : Theories, Models, and Practice of Student Affairs**

This course focuses on various contemporary theories and models of leadership in student affairs as well as key issues relating to student engagement and success, including the development and oversight of programs and services as well as resource management, enrollment, advising, and counseling.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009445

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8337 : Foundations of Leadership in Higher Education**

This course examines the history of higher education leadership and administration in the United States as well as the philosophies that have guided the development and evolution of these institutions. Students will analyze models and contemporary theories of leadership as well as challenges and trends.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009446

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8338 : Strategic Management**

Strategic management is the process of setting goals, procedures, and objectives in order to make a company or organization more competitive and innovative. Strategic management has a history that dates to antiquity. Students in this course gain knowledge about strategic management and leadership by studying historical examples of successful and unsuccessful organizational strategies. This course examines the evolution of strategic management in the 19th, 20th and 21st centuries.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009447

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8339 : Models of Leadership**

This course examines key theoretical problems regarding leadership that have occupied moral and political thinkers from Plato and Aristotle to St Thomas Aquinas and the American Founders: The second half of the course will look at leaders in action, charting the efforts of politicians, intellectuals, grassroots activists, and moral and spiritual leaders to respond to the challenges of their time and shape the worlds in which they live.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009448

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8340 : Policy Development & Advocacy**

This course engages students in critical analyses of organizational policy at the local, state, national and international levels. Policy structures and processes are examined to understand how inequities are perpetuated in systems. In addition, examination of advocacy behind ethical consequences, moral dilemmas, social justice and equity issues resulting from policy are closely analyzed. Students will understand how public policy is generated using critical thinking and analytic reasoning in examining a current problem and recommending policy-framing skills for continued renewal and change for the betterment of institutions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008109

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8350 : Technology Leadership**

This course investigates the complex and rapidly changing nature of technology and how the digital divide impacts organizations and society in the 21st Century. The digital divide represents the gap between underprivileged members of society such as the poor, rural, elderly, and individuals with disabilities sectors of the population who do not have access to computers or the Internet. An introduction to the study of technology leadership with an emphasis on leaders developing a shared vision, planning, and promulgating policies and utilizing resources for the comprehensive integration of technology to address the digital divide are addressed. Learned skills include technology planning and leadership that incorporate instructional design, curriculum integration with standards, logistics of technology implementation, professional development, and the modeling of responsible digital citizenship. Students will develop an understanding of how to create and support technological change through a systems approach by learning management systems, social media, webinars, image repositories, and document sharing.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008110

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Field Studies

**EDUC 8351 : Leadership and the Soul**

Leadership and the Soul examines the spiritual dimension of leadership in the modern era. Readings include both primary and secondary texts treating various attempts, from the ancient, medieval, and modern periods, to unite spirituality, education, and leadership. The spiritual implications of various models and styles of leadership are examined, shedding light on the contemporary challenges of leadership.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009263

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8352 : History of Education I**

This course examines the historical roots of Christian education beginning with the development of ancient Greek schools through the Renaissance to the Enlightenment. Special attention is paid to the acquisition of Greek wisdom and the development of the trivium. Topics and figures include Augustine, the cathedral schools, the rise of the liberal arts, and certain modern trends.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009255

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**EDUC 8354 : Social Justice**

This course introduces students to the Catholic notion of social justice, rooted in Catholic social teaching and the Catholic tradition of theological and political thought, offering comparisons to various secular models. The anthropological foundations of social justice will be stressed, and students will read widely in the tradition, from ancient writers to modern encyclicals.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009257

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8355 : Teaching and Learning**

Teaching and Learning introduces students to different philosophies of education, considering teaching methodology and the ways in which students learn, drawing on both classical and modern pedagogies. Topics include the student-teacher relationship, memory, experience, outcomes, cultural sensitivity, the role of different teaching and learning styles, and the importance of the liberal arts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009256

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8356 : History of Education II**

This course is an exploration of the history of education in America from the colonial era to the present day, focusing on key players, essential movements, and underlying philosophical concepts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009262

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**EDUC 8357 : Administrative Leadership I**

This course examines the nature and function of administrative leadership, emphasizing the concept and practice of human relations management, through a study of models of organizational culture and administrative leadership. Special attention is paid to the theory of management as well as conflict management and project and strategic management.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009259

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8358 : Administrative Leadership II**

This course examines financial and facilities management. Topics include developing and overseeing budgets, financial forecasting, and maintaining streams of resources. Also, students study facilities management, needs assessment, and construction management, as well as learn to assess and address other related needs.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009260

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8359 : Organizational Change**

This course focuses on how organizations change and the role of leadership in organizational transformation by examining models and causes of change. Institutional analysis and the mobilizing of resources are treated as well as the nature of institutions themselves. Especially emphasized are the change implementation process, necessary leadership qualities, and the leadership theory that undergirds change, both institutional and individual.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009258

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8360 : Proposal Seminar**

This course navigates the student through the proposal development process. With a focus on describing the problem statement, critically exploring the multiple perspectives in the literature and presenting a discussion on the appropriate methodology to conduct inquiry. During this course, the student demonstrates a command of both the topic area and the methodologies involved in conducting the research project. The student is guided to bring together the knowledge, skills and insights to develop a full dissertation research proposal. This course is designed to ensure the research design includes scholarly references, demonstrates a thorough understanding of research design and analysis, and clearly identifies the gap in the literature that is being addressed with the research.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008111

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Field Studies

**EDUC 8361 : Quantitative Research Methods**

This course focuses on descriptive and quasi-experimental methods design with mention of experimental design. Students learn the purpose, appropriate research questions and hypotheses associated each method, and strengths and weaknesses of each method.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008112

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Research

**EDUC 8362 : Qualitative Research Methods**

This course examines the qualitative strategies of inquiry (case study, participatory action research, interpretive practice and social action, grounded theory, narrative theory, ethnography, clinical research) and acquaints students with various qualitative designs and methods. The course will familiarize students with the debates around qualitative inquiry; address ethical dimensions of doing qualitative studies; and students will explore methods for collecting and analyzing qualitative data by conducting a small-scale study.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008113

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Field Studies

**EDUC 8363 : Statistics**

This course provides a survey of fundamental descriptive and inferential statistics through an introduction of basic concepts and terminology, including chi-square, analysis of variance, Pearson correlation, and regression analysis. Using statistical software as an analytical tool, students investigate educational issues and phenomena applying a variety of statistical methods resulting in understanding the difference between significance and meaningfulness of data.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008114

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Field Studies

**EDUC 8364 : Mixed Research Methods**

This course introduces the student to a way to integrate both quantitative and qualitative methods to study complex research questions that require a multi-faceted, multi-perspective approach. Students learn how mixed methods complement each other and be able apply mixed methods approaches to data collection and analysis

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008115

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Field Studies

**EDUC 8365 : Educational Law and Leadership**

This course presents an in-depth examination of federal law and state law as they relate to both public and private schools. Topics will include basic legal concepts, relevant court cases, identification of resources, and the application of principles to the crafting of policies and procedures.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009261

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**EDUC 8366 : Philosophical Foundations of Leadership**

This course examines the nature of the human person, which constitutes the foundation of leadership theory. Students will study the mind, will, passions, imagination, and memory. Central to this study will be the pursuit of virtue and authentic human flourishing. This course draws on the ancient and proved sources of human experience, especially found in the works of Thomas Aquinas.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009296

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EDUC 8367 : Leadership and the Law**

This course examines the central legal issues relating to organizational leadership, including the identification of resources and the application of principles to the crafting of policies and procedures, educational law, tort, communication and contract liability, as well as issues relating to methods of dispute and and conflict resolution, including negotiation, advocacy, and mediation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009295

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EDUC 8368 : Strategic Leadership**

Strategic management is the process of setting goals, procedures, and objectives in order to make a company or organization more competitive and innovative. Strategic management has a history that dates back to antiquity. Students in this course gain knowledge about strategic management and leadership by studying historical examples of successful and unsuccessful organizational strategies. This course examines the evolution of strategic management in the 19th, 20th and 21st centuries, but also probes the less discussed sources of strategy in the Ancient world (Greece, Rome)

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009320

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EDUC 8369 : Interdisciplinarity and Leadership**

Interdisciplinarity and leadership examines the complex interplay of experience and formal learning that inform exemplary leadership. Students learn to synthesize learning from a wide array of sources, and integrate such learning with their personal experience to make prudent and wise decisions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009321

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EDUC 8370 : Residency I**

The purpose of the residency is to provide students the opportunity to increase their knowledge and understanding of the areas they encounter in practical and problem-filled situations in everyday practice. It is a supervised field-based experience on engaging the mission of the organization, centering on systemic reform, strategies organizations can use to advance the goal of equity, and financial planning and budgeting to maximize use of resources. In addition to being enrolled in graduate school, a student must include activities approved by his/her doctoral advisor that are both research and scholarly based. A final reflective paper will be submitted at the end of the residency.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008116

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**EDUC 8371 : Residency II**

The purpose of the residency is to provide students the opportunity to increase their knowledge and understanding of the areas they encounter in practical and problem-filled situations in everyday practice. It is a supervised field-based experience on engaging the mission of the organization, centering on systemic reform, strategies organizations can use to advance the goal of equity, and financial planning and budgeting to maximize use of resources. In addition to being enrolled in graduate school, a student must include activities approved by his/her doctoral advisor that are both research and scholarly based. A final reflective paper will be submitted at the end of the residency.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008117

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**EDUC 8372 : Strategic Law and Leadership**

This course examines central legal issues relating to organizational leadership, including the identification of resources and the application of principles to the crafting of policies and procedures, educational law, tort, communication and contract liability, as well as issues relating to methods of dispute and conflict resolution, including negotiation, advocacy, and mediation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009678

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**EDUC 8380 : Dissertation Introduction**

In this class, students will be introduced to the EdD dissertation, examining all the major components and stages of the process, including the various chapters, IRB and proposal defense, and data collection and analysis, as well as APA formatting.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008118

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**EDUC 8381 : Dissertation II**

Data analysis – Based on the findings, the student revises Chapters I and II as necessary. Student writes Chapter 4.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008119

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Research

**EDUC 8382 : Dissertation III**

Dissertation completion and final defense – Student finalizes Chapters 1-4 and writes and revises Chapter 5. Student successfully defends dissertation and revises as necessary.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008120

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Research

**EDUC 8384 : Dissertation Completion**

In this class, students will work with their chair to write their EdD dissertation. The chair will guide the student through the writing of all five chapters as well as IRB and proposal defense, data collection and analysis, and final submission and defense.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009561

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Research

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**EDUC 8390 : Independent Study**

The purpose of this course is to afford students an opportunity for self-directed inquiry. Designed as an academic transaction between individual students and instructors, the students read assigned materials, prepare papers, or engage in projects and report frequently to the instructor of record. Independent study is deliberately arranged to promote the student's self-direction and independence in conducting scholarly work. This course will require approvals prior to enrolling as outlined in Independent Study Guidelines.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008121

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**EDUC 8391 : Practicum - Principal (EdD)**

This course is the first part of a two-semester practicum. [EDUC 8391](#) focuses on the internal and external communication in a school community and the variety of special programs found in the district. The practicum will be guided and supervised by university faculty and school district administrators. Prerequisite: Recommendation of faculty advisor.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008233

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

**EDUC 8392 : Practicum - Superintendent (EdD)**

This course is the first part of a two-semester practicum. [EDUC 8392](#) focuses on the district-wide aspects of the following: leadership of the educational community, community instructional leadership, and administrative leadership. The practicum will be guided and supervised by university faculty and school district administrators. Prereq: Recommendation of faculty advisor

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008234

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

## Pastoral Studies

**CG 5302 : Pentateuch**

An introductory survey of the first five books of the Old Testament--as the story of the people of Israel, with emphasis on the historical, literary, theological, and social contexts that shaped the development of the Pentateuch, its foundational importance, and continued relevance

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002407

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CG 5304 : Foundations of the Catholic Faith**

This course explores the possibility and fact of revelation in Israel and Christ; its mediation in Scripture (inspiration, inerrancy, canonicity, and exegesis) and tradition; its reception in faith and expression in doctrine; faith and reason; the method and tasks of theology; and the role and importance of religious experience and of the teaching office of the Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002409

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CG 5305 : Moral Theology**

This course explores the foundations and development of Catholic moral theology. Emphasizing methodology and traditional Catholic approaches, this course focuses on the role of the human person as moral agent. The course includes lecture, moral case studies and seminar discussions.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002410

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CG 5307 : Sacraments in Parish Life**

This course is an introduction to the Church's public worship through the seven sacraments. It will focus upon the systematic historical and theological frameworks within which the principles and practice of the sacraments developed. The principles of sacramental theology will be explored with particular regard to catechesis and pastoral practice, with some attention to the relevant canon law.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002412

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CG 5310 : Church History**

This course introduces the history of the Church from its Jewish roots to the present. Particular attention is paid to the geographical expansion of the Church, its engagement with various cultures, and the relations between Church and state.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006147

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CG 5311 : Theology and Themes of Old Testament**

This course orients students to the major themes of creation and exodus, covenant and prophecy, law and wisdom in the Old Testament. Consideration is given to the development of Israelite monotheism and the development of Messianic expectations in Israel.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009416

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CG 5312 : Patrology**

Patrology, or the study of the early Fathers of the Church, is in a very real sense the study of ourselves. The Fathers, not having the benefit of first-hand experience of Our Lord, relied upon testimony of those who had, i.e. tradition. The study of Patrology is the story of our beginnings as a Catholic Church and is an endeavor which connects us to both our earliest traditions and provides us with the foundations of our doctrine.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006176

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CG 5315 : Gospels**

This graduate introduction to the Gospels (Matthew, Mark, Luke and John) will focus on the text of each of these Gospels and their respective literary, historical and social contexts. The course will begin with an overview of the OT traditions that the canonical Gospels build upon. Following an introduction to the canonical Gospels, special attention will be given to key texts that will help to provide a greater understanding of the teaching of Jesus as well as insight into the theological perspective of each of the individual evangelists. Attention will also be given to the origin and growth of these Gospels and the communities they address within the context of early Christianity. Included is the study of how each gospel is fashioned in such a way so as to make them unique and effective in deepening the faith of their own particular churches and of us today as well. This is a Roman Catholic approach to the Scriptures in light of Dei Verbum that makes use of the critical tools of contemporary biblical scholarship of historical, literary, theological (that includes the spiritual) and pastoral interest.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006261

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CG 5317 : Introduction to Liturgy**

An introduction to the study of the Church's public worship, beginning with a study of ritual action as constitutive of life. Principles of liturgical theology. A survey of the history of the evolution of liturgical practice culminating with a study of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy, the General Instruction of the Roman Missal, the Directory for Masses with Children, the Episcopal documents on music, art & architecture and Eucharistic practices, the Lectionary for Mass, the Liturgical Year, and the General Instruction on the Liturgy of the Hours. A study of liturgical spirituality and an overview of the structure of the liturgy of the Eucharist from a historical and cultural perspective.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007260

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CG 5319 : Prophets & Writings**

This course offers an introduction to the contemporary study of the Deuteronomistic Historical Books (Former Prophets) and the Major and Minor Prophets (Latter Prophets). Typical areas of inquiry will include the story of the Conquest, the Judges, pre-Israelite prophecy, the northern and southern prophets and the Fall of Jerusalem. Special emphasis will be given to the prophets' style of communication as well as the role of the prophet in Israelite and Judahite society.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009417

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CG 5320 : Foundational Theology**

This course introduces the student to the doctrine of God, the Trinity, Incarnation, and the nature of revelation and faith. Critical to understanding the foundation of Christian theology is the role of reason in relationship to faith and established Church teaching.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009418

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CG 5322 : Trinity and Incarnation**

This course presents the mystery of the Triune God revealed in the mission of Christ and the gift of the Spirit. Special attention is given to: the transformation of Jewish monotheism by New Testament revelation; the tandem development of trinitarian and christological doctrine in the patristic Church; a systematic perspective on the Triune God, the person and work of Christ, and the work of the Holy Spirit; and the pastoral implications of the Catholic doctrine of God and Christ. Prerequisite: Sacred Scripture.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006910

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CG 5323 : Anthropology/Eschatology**

The capstone course, [CG 5323](#) Christian Anthropology and Eschatology explores the human person in the light of Christian revelation: the human person as created in the image of God, intended human nature as corrupted by original sin, its restoration in Christ through grace; and, the doctrines of justification, good works (human cooperation), and merit in the history of theology. This course also explores the destiny of the human person according to the doctrine of Christian eschatology with a view towards the hope of eternal union with God. The capstone experience assesses each student's understanding of themselves in light of the doctrines of anthropology and eschatology and integrates the program's course of study in a written paper.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006647

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CG 5324 : Mission of the Church**

This course presents the origins of the Church in the mission of the Messiah, and the development of Christian understanding of the mystery of the Church. Special attention is given to the ecclesiology of Vatican II: the mystery of the Church with its hierarchical and charismatic gifts, the communion of saints, the Catholic Church's commitment to ecumenism and religious liberty, and the mission of the Church today. Some consideration will also be given to Catholic social teaching as an articulation of the Church's mission. Prerequisite: Sacred Scripture, Church History.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006763

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CG 5327 : Sacraments I & II**

An introduction to the Church's public worship and to the Sacraments. Principles of sacramental theology and study of the various rites which are part of the Sacraments of Initiation and the Eucharist, catechesis and pastoral practice. Attention also to the Sacraments of Matrimony, Holy Orders, Penance and the Anointing of the Sick, and of the Funeral Rites which deacons may celebrate or prepare others for.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009419

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**CG 6310 : Paul & His Letters**

This course will explore the rich variety of New Testament letters attributed to the Apostle Paul in their early Christian contexts. Attention will be given to specific and key biblical texts and major theological themes as well as foundational events and experiences that gave rise to this life-giving faith witness. The methodology makes use of the important tools of contemporary biblical scholarship of literary, historical, theological and pastoral significance and interest.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006402

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**CG 8300 : Directed Reading MAPS**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002427

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**CG 8302 : Directed Reading: Scripture**

Directed Reading: Scripture

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006159

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**CG 8303 : Directed Reading: Church History**

Directed Reading: Church History

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006158

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**CG 8304 : Directed Reading: Sacraments**

Directed Reading: Sacraments

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006200

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**CG 8305 : Directed Reading: Systematic Theology**

Directed Reading: Systematic Theology

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006201

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**CG 8306 : Directed Reading: Pastoral Theology**

Directed Reading: Pastoral Theology

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006202

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**CG 8309 : Directed Reading: Moral Theology**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006311

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**CG 8310 : Directed Reading: Spirituality & Culture**

This Directed Reading course will offer the student the opportunity to identify areas of Christian spirituality with the cultural context in which the American way of life is formed and shaped. The student will be expected, particularly, to relate aspects of human development, Christian spirituality and the American way of life.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006529

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

# YHS-Historical Studies

## **YHS 5302 : Church History I**

This course is an introduction to the field of Church history. It will survey the development of the Church from its Jewish roots through the High Middle Ages. Special attention will be given to the geographical expansion and relationship of the Church to surrounding cultures. The development of doctrinal positions and the relationship between church and state will also be explored.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002236

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **YHS 5303 : Church History II**

This course is a survey of European Christian history from the High Middle Ages to the modern ecumenical era. The course will concentrate upon significant theological developments, changes in church-state relations, and major movements, controversies, and reforms. Major emphasis will be placed on the Reformation and Counter-Reformation as well as identifying the roots of Vatican II.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002238

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **YHS 6304 : Patristics**

This course offers a study of the lives and works of Greek and Latin writers of Christian antiquity from St. Clement to St. Gregory the Great. Emphasis will be placed upon their contribution to the development of Christian doctrine and life in the formative centuries of the Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006780

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YHS 6305 : American Catholicism**

This course provides an introduction to the history of the Catholic Church in the United States. The course will concentrate upon the creation and development of ecclesiastical structures within a democratic environment and the assimilation of the large immigrant population into the American Church. In addition, the course will emphasize the key social, political, ethical, and doctrinal issues observable in the development of the American Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002239

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YHS 8306 : Directed Reading**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002243

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

## YLHS-Church History

**YLHS 5302 : Church History I**

This course is an introduction to the field of Church history. It will survey the development of the Church from its Jewish roots through the High Middle Ages. Special attention will be given to the geographical expansion and relationship of the Church to surrounding cultures. The development of doctrinal positions and the relationship between church and state will also be explored.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005904

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**YLHS 5303 : Church History II**

This course is a survey of European Christian history from the High Middle Ages to the modern ecumenical era. The course will concentrate upon significant theological developments, changes in church-state relations, and major movements, controversies, and reforms. Major emphasis will be placed on the Reformation and Counter-Reformation as well as identifying the roots of Vatican II.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006099

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLHS 6304 : Patristics**

This course offers a study of the lives and works of Greek and Latin writers of Christian antiquity from St. Clement to St. Gregory the Great. Emphasis will be placed upon their contribution to the development of Christian doctrine and life in the formative centuries of the Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006781

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLHS 6305 : American Catholicism**

This course provides an introduction to the history of the Catholic Church in the United States. The course will concentrate upon the creation and development of ecclesiastical structures within a democratic environment and the assimilation of the large immigrant population into the American Church. In addition, the course will emphasize the key social, political, ethical, and doctrinal issues observable in the development of the American Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005905

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# YLPC-Canon Law

## **YLPC 6201 : Introduction to Canon Law**

The course is an introduction to the corpus of Church law as it exists today. The course will consider the role of law in the Church, summarize the history of Church law, examine principles of interpretation, and examine the Code of Canon Law, particularly Books I and II, and selectively examine Books V, VI, and VII. It will also note other important sources of law where appropriate. Students will be asked to apply the law to scenarios.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

006408

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **YLPC 6301 : Introduction to Canon Law**

The course is an introduction to the corpus of Church law as it exists today. The course will consider the role of law in the Church, summarize the history of Church law, examine principles of interpretation, and examine the Code of Canon Law, particularly Books I and II, and selectively examine Books V, VI, and VII. It will also note other important sources of law where appropriate. Students will be asked to apply the law to scenarios.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006015

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## **YLPC 7201 : Introduction to Canon Law**

The course is an introduction to the corpus of Church law as it exists today. The course will consider the role of law in the Church, summarize the history of Church law, examine principles of interpretation, and examine the Code of Canon Law, particularly Books I and II, and selectively examine Books V, VI, and VII. It will also note other important sources of law where appropriate. Students will be asked to apply the law to specific scenarios.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

006408

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLPC 7302 : Canon Law of Marriage**

The essentials of marriage itself, marriage preparation and paperwork, freedom to marry and the various types of nullity petitions will be covered (Code of Canon Law, Book IV: The Sanctifying Function of the Church, Marriage [canons 1055-1165] and Book VII: Processes). Lecture, case scenarios and practical applications to parish ministry will be presented.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007125

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLPC 8101 : Marriage Annulity**

This is an introductory course covering the types of declarations of nullity and dissolution for those who are divorced and want to remarry in the Catholic Church.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008434

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLPC 8102 : Temporal Goods**

This course will cover the administration and alienation of the temporal goods of the Roman Catholic Church.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008435

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLPC 8202 : Canon Law: The Teaching & Sanctifying Role of the Church**

Book III (The Teaching Function of the Church) and Book IV (The Sanctifying Function of the Church) of the Code of Canon Law will be studied. Lecture and practical applications to parish ministry will be presented. Book III covers the Ministry of the Divine Word, the Missionary Action of the Church, Catholic Education, Instruments of Social Communication and Books, and the Profession of Faith. Book IV covers all the sacraments, other acts of divine worship, and sacred places and times. Marriage is covered separately in YPC 8204-Canon Law of Marriage.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

006600

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLPC 8301 : Sacramental Canon Law**

This course offers a critical study of the Teaching and Sanctifying Office of the Church (with the exclusion of the Sacrament of Marriage) as delineated by Books III and IV of the Code of Canon Law with a particular eye to the practical implications of these canons with regard to pastoral ministry. Students will be taught the technical aspects of the Code of Canon Law and then classroom discussion will be used to teach how the canons of the Code can be used resolved pastoral situations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008436

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLPC 9301 : Declarations of Nullity**

This is an introductory course in the types of declarations of nullity and dissolutions offered by the Catholic Church for divorced Catholics. It will review the theology of marriage and will cover the procedures for formal matrimonial cases as instructed in Dignitas Connubii as well as Ligamen (prior bond) and Lack of Form cases. Convalidations, sanatio, Privilege cases (dissolutions), and ratum et non consummatum cases will also be covered. A practicum in each area will be required. One should come to the class with a working knowledge of the Catholic Church's theology of marriage.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007166

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## YLPH-Practical

**YLPH 6202 : Introduction to Homiletics**

This course presents the nature and purpose of the liturgical homily. The course will provide instruction on the methods and skills necessary for the development of effective homilies. Emphasis will be given to the interplay between Scripture, preacher and assembly. Students will compose and deliver homilies, which will be critically discussed and evaluated by instructor and students. Published and recorded homilies will also be discussed.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

005916

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# YLPL-Liturgical/Sacramental

## **YLPL 5302 : Introduction to Liturgy**

This course is an introduction to the study of the Church's public worship. This course will provide an historical overview of the development of liturgical practice, as well as the study of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy and other post conciliar documents. In addition, liturgical spirituality and an overview of the structure of the liturgy of the Eucharist will be explored in depth.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006011

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## **YLPL 5304 : Sacraments of Initiation**

This course is an introduction to the sacraments beginning with the study of symbol and the principles of sacramental theology. Particular attention will be given to the role of Christian initiation in the life of the Church. Theologies of baptism, confirmation and the Rite of Christian Initiation of Adults will be thoroughly examined with emphasis upon their catechetical implications for pastoral practice.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005911

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **YLPL 8301 : Eucharist**

This course presents an historical survey of Eucharistic worship in the Church from the New Testament to the present. The course will focus upon Eucharistic theology, with an emphasis on the concepts of presence and sacrifice. In addition, key documents of the inter-denominational dialogues concerning the Eucharist will be examined. The structures and texts of the present Roman rite, particularly the Eucharistic prayers, will receive major attention.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006012

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

# YLPP-Practical

## **YLPP 6205 : Pastoral Theology**

This course covers practical and theological topics for future pastors, including current resources, major pastoral challenges, boundaries and special settings such as prisons and hospitals. Topics to be covered include: Historical development of pastoral theology, Theological Criteria for Pastoral Planning, Dimensions of Pastoral Planning, Elements of Pastoral Counseling/Reconciliation, Pastoral Sensitivity in Ministry, The Effects of Joy in Ministry, Forming Missionary Disciples, Challenges in Pastoral Ministry.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

008278

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## **YLPP 8307 : Ecumenism & Missiology**

Ecumenism & Missiology is an integrative capstone course. The study of the Vatican II Decree on Ecumenism, and the Church's developing doctrine within the guiding concept of *communio* in current ecumenical dialogue will be treated. The missiology portion of this course will consider the Church's mission, its purpose and implementation, based upon the key and relevant ecclesial documents including the new evangelization. As a capstone component, relevant content from previous courses will be interwoven with a view toward synthesis and practical application.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009680

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

# YLSD-Systematic Theology

## **YLSD 5302 : Readings in Medieval Theology**

Readings in Medieval Theology explores significant readings from this Era, emphasizing the compatibility of faith and reason; authors include Anselm, Abelard, Aquinas, Catherine of Siena and Bonaventure. Students explore questions of redemption, the sacraments, and whether we can know God. Course complements other doctrinal classes by introducing primary texts influential in Church thought and teaching, including the documents of Vatican II.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009212

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## **YLSD 5305 : Foundational Theology**

Course reviews and explores the Catholic Church's teaching on Revelation, reason, faith, the doctrine of God, and the Church's understanding of Scripture (inspiration, canonicity, inerrancy, and exegesis) and Tradition, its reception in faith and expression in doctrine. Theological enterprise, the method and tasks of theology, the teaching office of the Church, and other foundational elements are discussed.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009217

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## **YLSD 5307 : Readings in Patristic Theology**

Course offers a study of the lives and works of Greek and Latin writers of Christian antiquity from St. Clement to St. Gregory the Great. Emphasis will be placed upon their contribution to the development of Christian doctrine and life in the formative centuries of the Catholic Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009211

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 6301 : Doctrine of God**

This course explores the revelation of God in Israel and in Christ, the formation of the Church's doctrinal and theological tradition, the relationship between revealed and philosophical knowledge of God, and theological approaches to the mystery of the Triune God and the missions of the Incarnate Word and the Holy Spirit.

Prerequisite: Revelation and Faith

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005908

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSO 6302 : Christology**

This course explores the person and work of Jesus Christ as revealed in Scripture and received in the Church, the formation of the Church's doctrinal and theological tradition, the questions raised by contemporary methods of biblical study, and theological approaches to the mystery of Christ's person and his place in the economy of salvation. Prerequisite: Revelation and Faith.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005907

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSO 6303 : Readings in Patristic Theology**

Course offers a study of the lives and works of Greek and Latin writers of Christian antiquity from St. Clement to St. Gregory the Great. Emphasis will be placed upon their contribution to the development of Christian doctrine and life in the formative centuries of the Catholic Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009211

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 6304 : Theological Anthropology**

Theological Anthropology examines the Christian understanding of the human person before God by reflecting on the doctrines of creation, sin, grace, liberation and hope. This course will provide a study of the human person in the light of Christian revelation as created in the image of God, fallen through original sin and restored in Christ through grace. The course will offer a systematic discussion of grace, justification, good works and merit in the history of theology with an orientation to contemporary ecumenical dialogue.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006008

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 6305 : Documents of Vatican II**

This course examines historical and theological background to Vatican Council II. Analysis of council documents emphasizing points of continuity and development with church teaching and the reception of the council's teaching in the post-conciliar church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008733

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSO 6306 : God: One and Triune**

This course will explore the God of Judeo-Christian revelation and of the economic and immanent Trinity. The development of Trinitarian theology is considered as well as emerging contemporary models. Particular attention is given to the heresies and the counter-orthodox doctrines as well as the teaching of the Trinity in the writings of the Fathers and St. Thomas Aquinas.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009456

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 6307 : Readings in Modern Theology**

Readings in Modern Theology explores post-18th century Catholic theology considering modern and post-modern philosophical and theological debates. Analysis of the writings of specific theologians who have been influential in Vatican Councils I and II will be explored along with post-conciliar theological discussions, those generated by the Holy See and other Catholic theologians.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009213

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 6401 : Triune God**

This course will explore the God of Judeo-Christian revelation, the conomic and immanent Trinity, with particular consideration of the predicament of atheism, trace the development of Trinitarian theology and provide an evaluation of contemporary models. Examine the person of Jesus Christ and His mission of salvation as understood in the Chruch's tradition.

**Credits** 4.0

**Course ID**

007801

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSO 7302 : Ecclesiology**

This course explores the mystery of the Church as prefigured in Israel and constituted in the ministry of Christ, the historical development of the Church's order and self-understanding, the ecclesiological doctrine of Vatican II, ecumenism and the quest for full Christian unity, the mission of the Church in the contemporary world, and the significance of Mary as symbol, mother, and model of the Church. Prerequisite: Revelation and Faith.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005909

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSO 7303 : Readings in Medieval Theology**

Readings in Medieval Theology explores significant readings from this Era, emphasizing the compatibility of faith and reason; authors include Anselm, Abelard, Aquinas, Catherine of Siena and Bonaventure. Students explore questions of redemption, the sacraments, and whether we can know God. Course complements other doctrinal classes by introducing primary texts influential in Church thought and teaching, including the documents of Vatican II.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009212

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 7304 : Pneumatology**

This course focuses on the Biblical concept of the Holy Spirit and its consequent doctrinal development within the Catholic Church. Particularly considered are the heresies, the counter-doctrinal statements of the Magisterium, the writings of the Fathers and in particular the consideration of the Holy Spirit in the writings of St. Thomas Aquinas. Likewise considered is the development of the pneumatological doctrine over the centuries with a particular emphasis on modern concepts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009451

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 7305 : Readings in Modern Theology**

Readings in Modern Theology explores post-18th century Catholic theology considering modern and post-modern philosophical and theological debates. Analysis of the writings of specific theologians who have been influential in Vatican Councils I and II will be explored along with post-conciliar theological discussions, those generated by the Holy See and other Catholic theologians.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009213

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 7307 : Christology**

This course explores the person and work of Jesus Christ as revealed in Scripture and received in the Church, the formation of the Church's doctrinal and theological tradition, the questions raised by contemporary methods of biblical study, and theological approaches to the mystery of Christ's person and his place in the economy of salvation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005907

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 8302 : Ecclesiology**

This course explores the mystery of the Church as prefigured in Israel and constituted in the ministry of Christ, the historical development of the Church's order and self-understanding, the ecclesiological doctrine of Vatican II, ecumenism and the quest for full Christian unity, the mission of the Church in the contemporary world, and the significance of Mary as symbol, mother, and model of the Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005909

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 8305 : Mariology**

Mariology is an investigation of the Church's Marian doctrine with discussion of the elements furnished by Sacred Scripture and Tradition regarding the Virgin Mary, the Mother of God, and the Mother of the Church. A study of Mary's cooperation in the establishment of the Covenant; the truth of her perpetual virginity as inseparable from her divine motherhood; her collaboration in the order of grace; her Immaculate Conception and Assumption; and her place in ecumenical dialogue. Also to be considered are other pious traditions and their relationship to the ecclesial community.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009450

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSO 8306 : Directed Reading: Systematics****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

006255

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**YLSO 8308 : Mary & Popular Piety**

The first part of Mary & Popular Piety is an investigation of the Church's Marian doctrine in an attempt at synthesis founded on the analysis of the elements furnished by the Sacred Scripture and Tradition regarding the Virgin Mary, the Mother of God and the Mother of the Church. A study of Mary's cooperation in the establishment of the Covenant; the truth of her perpetual virginity as inseparable from her divine motherhood; her collaboration in the order of grace; her Immaculate Conception and Assumption; and her place in ecumenical dialogue/ The second part of Mary and Popular Piety is designed to study the principles and guidelines for the celebration and evaluation of the various devotions and rituals which make up the popular piety of the many peoples of the Church and how these ritual celebrations harmonize with the liturgy of the Church. Basing our study on the principles and guidelines found in the Directory of Popular Piety and the Liturgy from the Congregation for Divine Worship and the Disciples of the Sacraments, we will critique the rituals and devotions commonly found today, especially Marian devotion and Eucharistic Devotion.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

008061

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## YLSM-Systematic Moral

**YLSM 5301 : Fundamental Moral Theology**

This course will explore basic questions of Christian morality. Particular emphasis will be placed on the human person, freedom and knowledge and conscience formation. The role of natural law, Sacred Scripture and the Magisterium will be addressed.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

006009

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSM 6301 : Catholic Moral Theology and Bioethics**

Catholic Moral Theology and Bioethics : Introductory course acquaints student with basic principles and topics in Catholic morality and bioethics and their application in specific issues: beginning and ending of life, genetics, transplantation, experimentation, and the ministry of pastoral care in the hospital. The course teaches the role of natural law, the nature of the human person as a moral person, freedom and knowledge, and the formation of the conscience.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009214

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**YLSM 6304 : Bioethics**

This course offers an introduction to the basic principles and topics in Bioethics. The subjects covered will be selected from the following: suffering; Catholic identity in health care; issues at the beginning of life; genetics; transplantation; experimentation; distribution of health care; issues at the end of life.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005987

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSM 7301 : Marriage and Sexuality**

This course bases the ethics of sex and marriage on a Christian understanding of the human person, discusses marriage as institution and as sacrament, and deals with issues such as marriage permanence, marital fidelity, contraception, the virtue of chastity, homosexuality, and vowed celibacy from a moral and pastoral point of view.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006010

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSM 7303 : Social Doctrine & Advanced Bioethics**

An advanced course that establishes the fundamental teaching in the Church's social doctrine and its development from the early church to the modern period. Key modern encyclicals in social justice are studied with special attention given to documents of the papacy, the Holy See, the USCCB and Catholic bioethical theologians, covering topics and scenarios relevant to the priestly vocation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009210

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**YLSM 7305 : Christian Spirituality**

This course will examine the dynamic and transformative relationship between the human person and God in Christ through the Holy Spirit. The Trinitarian origins and goal of spirituality will be emphasized as well as the concepts of grace uncreated and created, the gifts of the Spirit, freedom, sin, conversion, growth in holiness, prayer, and prayer practices.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006784

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSM 8303 : Spiritual Theology**

Spiritual Theology explores the truths of divine revelation and religious experience, those aspects of the supernatural life which pertain to its development and practice, as well as the progression through which souls move toward the transformation which brings the spiritual life to its perfection. This course also considers the characteristics of spiritual direction and focuses on key texts that have shaped Christian spirituality from late antiquity to the twenty-first century. The course consists of lectures, case studies, and class presentations with discussion.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009455

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSM 8306 : Directed Reading: Moral Theology****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

007168

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

## YLSS-Sacred Scripture

**YLSS 5101 : Biblical Methods**

This one hour course will give students an introduction into the various methodologies used in the exegesis of Sacred Scripture. Drawing upon Dei Verbum from the Second Vatican Council and The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church from the Pontifical Biblical Commission. Biblical Methods will explore all the major Biblical forms of criticism currently employed by modern exegetes (narrative criticism, form criticism, source criticism, redaction criticism, social-science criticism, canonical criticism, to name a few). Is it the goal of this course to prepare the student for subsequent examinations of scripture and to give them a background in Catholic methods of scriptural analysis.

**Credits** 1.0**Course ID**

007585

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSS 5303 : Pentateuch**

This course is a study of the first five books of the Hebrew Bible (Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy) that are essential for understanding Israelite history and theology and may also provide the lens through which the entire Bible was intended to be read. Greater focus will be placed on key texts in Exodus, their adaptation and development in Deuteronomy, and on the major themes in Genesis. This will include an introduction to the four major sources of this formative biblical tradition.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

006003

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSS 5305 : Synoptic Gospels**

This graduate introduction to the Synoptic Gospels (Matthew, Mark and Luke) focuses on the text of each of these gospels in their own historical, literary and pastoral contexts. Attention is given to the origin and growth of each gospel within early Christianity, their message and theology, including similarities and distinctive emphases that make each effective in enlivening the faith of their own particular communities.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006004

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSS 5308 : Prophets**

This course offers a basic foundation in OT prophecy that begins with the narratives in the Deuteronomistic Historical Books, especially focusing on important texts in the books of Samuel and Kings. After this introduction, the course then moves to an in-depth study of the classical prophets, both northern and southern, that takes us through the time of Exile and finally, the restoration of Israel. This course looks at all of Israel's prophets, with special emphasis on Elijah, the Major Prophets, Isaiah of Jerusalem, Deutero-Isaiah, Jeremiah and Ezekiel, and the 12 minor prophets. Emphasis will be given to the prophets' message and style of communication as God's spokespersons, as well as the role of the prophets in the NT and in society.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005902

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSS 6303 : Pauline Literature**

This course explores the life, theology and development of the earliest Christian communities that are found in the letters of the Apostle Paul. This course studies each of the seven undisputed letters of Paul, as well as the Deutero-Pauline, in its own historical, literary, theological, and pastoral contexts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006005

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSS 6305 : Old Testament Writings**

This course offers an introduction to the contemporary study of the Wisdom, Apocalyptic, and other Writings of the Hebrew and Greek Old Testament (First Covenant). The history, literature and theology of Judaism in the Persian and Hellenistic periods will be explored with special emphasis placed on Biblical, apocryphal, Qumran, Aramaic and Hellenistic texts. The emerging environment of first century Judaism will be thoroughly explored. The course will include exegesis of selected pericopae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006006

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSS 6307 : Synoptics**

This course provides an introduction to the Gospels of Mark, Mathew, and Luke. The literary structures, the distinctive theological themes, and the community for which each Synoptic Gospel was written will be thoroughly presented. Emphasis will be placed upon the synoptic problem and as part of the theological examination of the miracle stories, parables, pronouncement stories, and sayings of Jesus. This course will include exegesis of selected pericopae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007277

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSS 7303 : Johannine Literature**

This course provides an introduction to the Gospel of John, the Johannine epistles, and the Book of Revelation. The literary structures and distinctive theological themes are reviewed as well as the problem of authority in the Johannine corpus. The communities for which the Johannine literature was written will be explored in their social and ecclesial contexts. The course will include exegesis of selected pericopae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007344

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YLSS 7306 : Pauline Literature**

This course offers a consideration of the letters of Paul in their epistolary, theological, and missionary contexts. The course will concentrate upon Pauline theological themes within the context of the communities receiving the letters and the overall ministry of Paul. Emphasis will be placed on the study of Pauline theology through readings and exegesis of selected pericopae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007342

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSS 8303 : Johannine Literature**

This course provides an introduction to the Gospel of John, the Johannine epistles, and the Book of Revelation. The literary structures and distinctive theological themes are reviewed as well as the problem of authority in the Johannine corpus. The communities for which the Johannine literature was written will be explored in their social and ecclesial contexts. The course will include exegesis of selected pericopae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007344

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YLSS 8306 : Directed Reading**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007036

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## YMA-Theological Studies

**YMA 8306 : Directed Readings**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005393

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**YMA 9101 : STB Seminar**

This course is the capstone course for candidates for the STB degree, designed to generate a written theological reflection in a collaborative setting. The finished reflection shall serve as a basis for the final oral exam for degree candidates.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

006899

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

## YPC-Canon Law

**YPC 6201 : Introduction to Canon Law**

The course is an introduction to the corpus of Church law as it exists today. The course will consider the role of law in the Church, summarize the history of Church law, examine principles of interpretation, and examine the Code of Canon Law, particularly Books I and II, and selectively examine Books V, VI, and VII. It will also note other important sources of law where appropriate. Students will be asked to apply the law to scenarios.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

002231

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPC 6301 : Introduction to Canon Law**

The course is an introduction to the corpus of Church law as it exists today. The course will consider the role of law in the Church, summarize the history of Church law, examine principles of interpretation, and examine the Code of Canon Law, particularly Books I and II, and selectively examine Books V, VI, and VII. It will also note other important sources of law where appropriate. Students will be asked to apply the law to scenarios.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006015

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YPC 7201 : Introduction to Canon Law**

The course is an introduction to the corpus of Church law as it exists today. The course will consider the role of law in the Church, summarize the history of Church law, examine principles of interpretation, and examine the Code of Canon Law, particularly Books I and II, and selectively examine Books V, VI, and VII. It will also note other important sources of law where appropriate. Students will be asked to apply the law to specific scenarios.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

002231

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YPC 7302 : Canon Law of Marriage**

The essentials of marriage itself, marriage preparation and paperwork, freedom to marry and the various types of nullity petitions will be covered (Code of Canon Law, Book IV: The Sanctifying Function of the Church, Marriage [canons 1055-1165] and Book VII: Processes). Lecture, case scenarios and practical applications to parish ministry will be presented.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006601

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPC 8101 : Marriage and Annulments**

This is an introductory course covering the types of declarations of nullity and dissolution for those who are divorced and want to remarry in the Catholic Church.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008433

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPC 8102 : Temporal Goods**

This course will cover the administration and alienation of the temporal goods of the Roman Catholic Church

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008432

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPC 8202 : Canon Law: The Teaching & Sanctifying Role of the Church**

Book III (The Teaching Function of the Church) and Book IV (The Sanctifying Function of the Church) of the Code of Canon Law will be studied. Lecture and practical applications to parish ministry will be presented. Book III covers the Ministry of the Divine Word, the Missionary Action of the Church, Catholic Education, Instruments of Social Communication and Books, and the Profession of Faith. Book IV covers all the sacraments, other acts of divine worship, and sacred places and times. Marriage is covered separately in YPC 8204-Canon Law of Marriage.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

006595

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPC 8301 : Sacramental Canon Law**

This course offers a critical study of the Teaching and Sanctifying Office of the Church (with the exclusion of the Sacrament of Marriage) as delineated by Books III and IV of the Code of Canon Law with a particular eye to the practical implications of these canons with regard to pastoral ministry. Students will be taught the technical aspects of the Code of Canon Law and then classroom discussion will be used to teach how the canons of the Code can be used resolved pastoral situations.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008431

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPC 8306 : Directed Reading: Canon Law**

This course description would pertain to Canon Law and be tailored toward the topic needed when assigned.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006232

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPC 9301 : Declarations of Nullity**

This is an introductory course in the types of declarations of nullity and dissolutions offered by the Catholic Church for divorced Catholics. It will review the theology of marriage and will cover the procedures for formal matrimonial cases as instructed in Dignitas Connubii as well as Ligamen (prior bond) and Lack of Form cases. Convalidations, sanatio, Privilege cases (dissolutions), and ratum et non consummatum cases will also be covered. A practicum in each area will be required. One should come to the class with a working knowledge of the Catholic Church's theology of marriage.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005471

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## YPF-Pastoral Field Education

**YPF 6101 : Educational Ministry I**

These courses reflect a supervised on-site parish catechetical ministry assignment. This experience is designed to offer the student an understanding of catechesis in relation to presbyteral ministry. The experience includes assignment as a catechist and includes theological reflection sessions with peers. (Ordination track MDiv only)

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

002283

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Practicum

**YPF 6102 : Educational Ministry II**

These courses reflect a supervised on-site parish catechetical ministry assignment. This experience is designed to offer the student an understanding of catechesis in relation to presbyteral ministry. The experience includes assignment as a catechist and includes theological reflection sessions with peers. (Ordination track MDiv only.)

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

002284

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Supervision

**YPF 6603 : Supervised Pastoral Internship I**

These courses reflect a two-semester long (nine month) parochial assignment within the student's diocese. This assignment will include orientation, supervision, contracting, site experience, theological reflection, evaluation, and debriefing. (Ordination track MDiv only)

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

006123

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**YPF 6604 : Clinical Pastoral Education**

Students may undertake supervised Clinical Pastoral Education in a hospital setting. One unit of CPE, which can be done in a summer format or an extended yearly format, will earn six hours of credit.

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

005743

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Field Studies

**YPF 6605 : Supervised Pastoral Internship II**

These courses reflect a two-semester long (nine month) parochial assignment within the student's diocese. This assignment will include orientation, supervision, contracting, site experience, theological reflection, evaluation, and debriefing. (Ordination track MDiv only)

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

006124

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**Semester Offered**

Fall semester

**YPF 6606 : Diaconal Pastoral Internship**

The student, while resident in parish, will study the diocesan documents governing the administration of parishes. In consultation with the pastor and parish bookkeeper or business manager, be apprised of the parish embodiment of the document. The student will write a case-study highlighting strengths, possible areas for growth, and potential changes which could enhance the administration of the parish.

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

008867

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YPF 6607 : Clinical Pastoral Internship**

Supervised Clinical Pastoral Internship: This course introduces the Master of Divinity student to the basic elements of pastoral care, pastoral sensitivity, grief, challenges in pastoral ministry, the use of self in ministry and the development of pastoral authority and identity.

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

009121

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**Semester Offered**

Summer semester

**YPF 8102 : Supervised Diaconal Pastoral Internship II**

This course explores the dynamics of the relationship between pastor and people and the essential realities of the function and identity of the priest. The course explores the pastor's role and the engagement of the lay faithful to exercise, with him the administration of the local parish community.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008918

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**YPF 8103 : Supervised Diaconal Pastoral Internship III**

This course continues the exploration of the dynamics of the relationship between pastor and people and the practical function and identity of the priest. Expanding the focus on the pastor's role within the community, students examine the particularities of pastoral ministry in the parish and present to the class a profile of pastoral leadership in this community

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008955

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

**YPF 8601 : Directed Reading: Pastoral Theology - Parish Ministry A**

This is a 6 credit hour practical course designed to sharpen and refine the ministerial skills learned in the student's regular pastoral year assignment.

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

006520

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Requisites**

[YPF 8601](#) Prerequisites: [YPF 6603](#), 6605

**YPF 8602 : Directed Reading: Pastoral Theology - Parish Ministry B**

This is a 6 credit hour course designed to offer the M.Div. student an additional opportunity to refine skills necessary for ministry in a parish setting.

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

006521

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**YPF 8606 : Supervised Diaconal Summer Pastoral Internship**

The student, while resident in parish, will study the diocesan documents governing the administration of parishes. In consultation with the pastor and parish bookkeeper and/or business manager, he will be apprised of the parish embodiment of the documents. Student will write a case-study highlighting strengths, possible areas for growth, and potential changes which could enhance the operation of the parish.

**Credits** 6.0

**Course ID**

008956

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Internship

# YPH-Homiletics

## **YPH 6202 : Introduction to Homiletics**

This course presents the nature and purpose of the liturgical homily. The course will provide instruction on the methods and skills necessary for the development of effective homilies. Emphasis will be given to the interplay between Scripture, preacher and assembly. Students will compose and deliver homilies, which will be critically discussed and evaluated by instructor and students. Published and recorded homilies will also be discussed.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

002258

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Lecture

## **YPH 7201 : Introduction to Homiletics**

This course presents the nature and purpose of the liturgical homily. The course will provide instruction on the methods and skills necessary for the development of effective homilies. Emphasis will be given to the interplay between Scripture, preacher and assembly. Students will compose and deliver homilies, which will be critically discussed and evaluated by instructor and students. Published and recorded homilies will also be discussed.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

002258

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## **YPH 7202 : Advanced Homiletics**

This course expands upon the skills developed in Introduction to Homiletics. In this course, students will prepare and develop homilies for Sundays and for some particular liturgical situations (funerals, weddings, etc.). In addition, students will have the opportunity to preach passages from a wider variety of scriptural books and genres. Attention will be given to specific issues in preaching (e.g. preaching on social issues, preaching to children, etc.).

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

002260

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPH 8306 : Directed Readings****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

005479

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

## YPL-Liturgical Sacramental

**YPL 5302 : Introduction to Liturgy**

This course is an introduction to the study of the Church's public worship. This course will provide an historical overview of the development of liturgical practice, as well as the study of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy and other post conciliar documents. In addition, liturgical spirituality and an overview of the structure of the liturgy of the Eucharist will be explored in depth.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

006011

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YPL 5304 : Sacraments of Initiation**

This course is an introduction to the sacraments beginning with the study of symbol and the principles of sacramental theology. Particular attention will be given to the role of Christian initiation in the life of the Church. Theologies of baptism, confirmation and the Rite of Christian Initiation of Adults will be thoroughly examined with emphasis upon their catechetical implications for pastoral practice.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002263

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPL 8105 : DR: Practicum in Theology of the Sacraments of Reconciliation & Anointing**

This course reviews the theology of Reconciliation & Anointing and practices the various circumstances in which the sacraments may be celebrated in the parish.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008933

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YPL 8106 : Directed Reading.: Liturgy/Sacraments**

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

006302

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**YPL 8107 : DR: Practicum in Homiletics and Celebration of the Sacraments**

This course reviews homiletical theory and assists the student in constructing and delivering homilies. The course also reviews the practical celebration of all sacraments except for Anointing and Confession.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008932

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YPL 8206 : Directed Reading**

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

005889

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**YPL 8301 : Eucharist**

This course presents an historical survey of Eucharistic worship in the Church from the New Testament to the present. The course will focus upon Eucharistic theology, with an emphasis on the concepts of presence and sacrifice. In addition, key documents of the inter-denominational dialogues concerning the Eucharist will be examined. The structures and texts of the present Roman rite, particularly the Eucharistic prayers, will receive major attention.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002278

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPL 8302 : Reconciliation and Anointing**

This course offers an overview of the historical development and current status of the sacraments of penance and anointing of the sick. Particular attention will be given to the implications for pastoral practice. Major attention will be given to the contemporary rites of both sacraments from the perspective of theology and pastoral practice.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002276

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YPL 8303 : Reconciliation, Anointing, and Marriage**

Reconciliation, Anointing, and Marriage: This course offers an overview of the historical development and current status of the sacraments of penance, anointing of the sick, and marriage. Particular attention is given to the implications for pastoral practice and to the contemporary rites.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009454

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YPL 8306 : Directed Reading**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002279

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

# YPP-Practical

## **YPP 6205 : Pastoral Theology**

This course covers practical and theological topics for future pastors, including current resources, major pastoral challenges, boundaries and special settings such as prisons and hospitals. Topics to be covered include: Historical development of pastoral theology, Theological Criteria for Pastoral Planning, Dimensions of Pastoral Planning, Elements of Pastoral Counseling/Reconciliation, Pastoral Sensitivity in Ministry, The Effects of Joy in Ministry, Forming Missionary Disciples, Challenges in Pastoral Ministry.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

008278

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## **YPP 8102 : DR: Practicum in the Theology of the Nature and Identity of Priest and People**

This course is to establish the nature and identity of the priest and the laity and to consider various expressions of the priest's ministry of the People of God. The intent of the course is to clarify the identity of the priest and the identity of the laity and results to explore consequent circumstances in ministry.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008934

**Grading Basis**

Pass/Fail Option

**Course Component**

Independent Study

## **YPP 8207 : Parish Liturgical Music**

Course begins with a survey of the history of sacred music, from early practices of chanted psalmody to its manifold expressions in the present-day Church. Particularly, the history and development of Gregorian chant and sacred hymnody will be presented along with related Church documents. Successful implementation of sacred music in a variety of parish settings will be a foundation for discussion.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

009452

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YPP 8304 : Integrative Seminar**

The Integrative Seminar course is the Master of Divinity's formal exit course. Its aim is to help students achieve an integration of theological study and pastoral practice. Students will reflect creatively as a knowledgeable pastoral minister, and articulate their own operative theology of ministry in preparation for presbyteral ordination. The primary emphasis of the course is the continuing development of methods for theological reflection appropriate to pastoral ministry, and the desire to bring this theological reflection into serious engagement with the social, cultural, and pastoral context of ministerial life through the use of the tools of hermeneutical and exegetical study. This methodology will also be used to assess the level of the student's theological integration.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002304

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**YPP 8307 : Ecumenism & Missiology**

A study of the binding nature and purpose of ecumenism as based upon Vatican II Decree on Ecumenism, and the Church's developing doctrine, within the guiding concept of *communio* in current ecumenical dialogue. The missiology portion of the course will consider the Church's mission, its purpose and implementation, based upon the key and relevant ecclesial documents.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009680

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

## YSD-Systematic Doctrine

**YSD 5302 : Readings in Medieval Theology**

Readings in Medieval Theology explores significant readings from this Era, emphasizing the compatibility of faith and reason; authors include Anselm, Abelard, Aquinas, Catherine of Siena and Bonaventure. Students explore questions of redemption, the sacraments, and whether we can know God. Course complements other doctrinal classes by introducing primary texts influential in Church thought and teaching, including the documents of Vatican II.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009212

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 5305 : Foundational Theology**

Course reviews and explores the Catholic Church's teaching on Revelation, reason, faith, the doctrine of God, and the Church's understanding of Scripture (inspiration, canonicity, inerrancy, and exegesis) and Tradition, its reception in faith and expression in doctrine. Theological enterprise, the method and tasks of theology, the teaching office of the Church, and other foundational elements are discussed.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009217

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 5307 : Readings in Patristic Theology**

Course offers a study of the lives and works of Greek and Latin writers of Christian antiquity from St. Clement to St. Gregory the Great. Emphasis will be placed upon their contribution to the development of Christian doctrine and life in the formative centuries of the Catholic Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009211

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 6201 : Mariology and Popular Piety**

An investigation of the Church's Marian doctrine revealed in Sacred Scripture and Tradition, taught by the authoritative Magisterium, given expression by the sense of the faithful, and treated in ecumenical dialogue. To study those diverse cultic expressions which in the context of the Church's faith are inspired not primarily by the Sacred Liturgy but by forms deriving from a particular culture or form of popular devotion.

**Credits** 2.0

**Course ID**

007799

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSD 6301 : Doctrine of God**

This course explores the revelation of God in Israel and in Christ, the formation of the Church's doctrinal and theological tradition, the relationship between revealed and philosophical knowledge of God, and theological approaches to the mystery of the Triune God and the missions of the Incarnate Word and the Holy Spirit.

Prerequisite: Revelation and Faith

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002359

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSD 6302 : Christology**

This course explores the person and work of Jesus Christ as revealed in Scripture and received in the Church, the formation of the Church's doctrinal and theological tradition, the questions raised by contemporary methods of biblical study, and theological approaches to the mystery of Christ's person and his place in the economy of salvation. Prerequisite: Revelation and Faith.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002361

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSD 6303 : Readings in Patristic Theology**

Course offers a study of the lives and works of Greek and Latin writers of Christian antiquity from St. Clement to St. Gregory the Great. Emphasis will be placed upon their contribution to the development of Christian doctrine and life in the formative centuries of the Catholic Church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009211

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 6304 : Theological Anthropology**

Theological Anthropology examines the Christian understanding of the human person before God by reflecting on the doctrines of creation, sin, grace, liberation and hope. This course will provide a study of the human person in the light of Christian revelation as created in the image of God, fallen through original sin and restored in Christ through grace. The course will offer a systematic discussion of grace, justification, good works and merit in the history of theology with an orientation to contemporary ecumenical dialogue.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002363

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 6305 : Documents of Vatican II**

This course examines historical and theological background to Vatican Council II. Analysis of council documents emphasizing points of continuity and development with church teaching and the reception of the council's teaching in the post-conciliar church.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008720

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSD 6306 : God: One and Triune**

This course will explore the God of Judeo-Christian revelation and of the economic and immanent Trinity. The development of Trinitarian theology is considered as well as emerging contemporary models. Particular attention is given to the heresies and the counter-orthodox doctrines as well as the teaching of the Trinity in the writings of the Fathers and St. Thomas Aquinas.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009456

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 6307 : Readings in Modern Theology**

Readings in Modern Theology explores post-18th century Catholic theology considering modern and post-modern philosophical and theological debates. Analysis of the writings of specific theologians who have been influential in Vatican Councils I and II will be explored along with post-conciliar theological discussions, those generated by the Holy See and other Catholic theologians.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009213

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 7302 : Ecclesiology**

This course explores the mystery of the Church as prefigured in Israel and constituted in the ministry of Christ, the historical development of the Church's order and self-understanding, the ecclesiological doctrine of Vatican II, ecumenism and the quest for full Christian unity, the mission of the Church in the contemporary world, and the significance of Mary as symbol, mother, and model of the Church. Prerequisite: Revelation and Faith.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002365

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSD 7303 : Readings in Medieval Theology**

Readings in Medieval Theology explores significant readings from this Era, emphasizing the compatibility of faith and reason; authors include Anselm, Abelard, Aquinas, Catherine of Siena and Bonaventure. Students explore questions of redemption, the sacraments, and whether we can know God. Course complements other doctrinal classes by introducing primary texts influential in Church thought and teaching, including the documents of Vatican II.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009212

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 7304 : Pneumatology**

This course focuses on the Biblical concept of the Holy Spirit and its consequent doctrinal development within the Catholic Church. Particularly considered are the heresies, the counter-doctrinal statements of the Magisterium, the writings of the Fathers and in particular the consideration of the Holy Spirit in the writings of St. Thomas Aquinas. Likewise considered is the development of the pneumatological doctrine over the centuries with a particular emphasis on modern concepts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009451

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 7305 : Readings in Modern Theology**

Readings in Modern Theology explores post-18th century Catholic theology considering modern and post-modern philosophical and theological debates. Analysis of the writings of specific theologians who have been influential in Vatican Councils I and II will be explored along with post-conciliar theological discussions, those generated by the Holy See and other Catholic theologians.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009213

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 7307 : Christology**

This course explores the person and work of Jesus Christ as revealed in Scripture and received in the Church, the formation of the Church's doctrinal and theological tradition, the questions raised by contemporary methods of biblical study, and theological approaches to the mystery of Christ's person and his place in the economy of salvation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002361

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 8302 : Ecclesiology**

This course explores the mystery of the Church as prefigured in Israel and constituted in the ministry of Christ, the historical development of the Church's order and self-understanding, the ecclesiological doctrine of Vatican II, ecumenism and the quest for full Christian unity, the mission of the Church in the contemporary world, and the significance of Mary as symbol, mother, and model of the Church. Prerequisite: Revelation and Faith.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002365

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 8305 : Mariology**

Mariology is an investigation of the Church's Marian doctrine with discussion of the elements furnished by Sacred Scripture and Tradition regarding the Virgin Mary, the Mother of God, and the Mother of the Church. A study of Mary's cooperation in the establishment of the Covenant; the truth of her perpetual virginity as inseparable from her divine motherhood; her collaboration in the order of grace; her Immaculate Conception and Assumption; and her place in ecumenical dialogue. Also to be considered are other pious traditions and their relationship to the ecclesial community.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009450

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSD 8306 : Directed Reading: Systematics**

This course description would pertain to Systematic Theology and be tailored toward the topic needed when assigned.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006231

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSD 8308 : Mary & Popular Piety**

The first part of Mary & Popular Piety is an investigation of the Church's Marian doctrine in an attempt at synthesis founded on the analysis of the elements furnished by the Sacred Scripture and Tradition regarding the Virgin Mary, the Mother of God and the Mother of the Church. A study of Mary's cooperation in the establishment of the Covenant; the truth of her perpetual virginity as inseparable from her divine motherhood; her collaboration in the order of grace; her Immaculate Conception and Assumption; and her place in ecumenical dialogue/ The second part of Mary and Popular Piety is designed to study the principles and guidelines for the celebration and evaluation of the various devotions and rituals which make up the popular piety of the many peoples of the Church and how these ritual celebrations harmonize with the liturgy of the Church. Basing our study on the principles and guidelines found in the Directory of Popular Piety and the Liturgy from the Congregation for Divine Worship and the Disciples of the Sacraments, we will critique the rituals and devotions commonly found today, especially Marian devotion and Eucharistic Devotion.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

008052

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

## YSM-Systematic Moral Theology

**YSM 6193 : Independent Study**

Independent Study

**Credits** 1.0**Course ID**

008198

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**YSM 6301 : Catholic Moral Theology and Bioethics**

Catholic Moral Theology and Bioethics : Introductory course acquaints student with basic principles and topics in Catholic morality and bioethics and their application in specific issues: beginning and ending of life, genetics, transplantation, experimentation, and the ministry of pastoral care in the hospital. The course teaches the role of natural law, the nature of the human person as a moral person, freedom and knowledge, and the formation of the conscience.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

009214

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Spring semester

**YSM 6304 : Bioethics**

This course offers an introduction to the basic principles and topics in Bioethics. The subjects covered will be selected from the following: suffering; Catholic identity in health care; issues at the beginning of life; genetics; transplantation; experimentation; distribution of health care; issues at the end of life.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002393

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSM 7101 : Contemporary Issues in Justice**

Central to issues in contemporary justice are specific problems and cases that required the application of Catholic social justice teaching. To explore the application of social justice principles to issues common to the laity in the 21st century, this course will explore and analyze cases, applying social justice teaching to their resolution, and investigate the complexities of solutions in the modern world.

**Credits** 1.0

**Course ID**

008271

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSM 7301 : Marriage and Sexuality**

This course bases the ethics of sex and marriage on a Christian understanding of the human person, discusses marriage as institution and as sacrament, and deals with issues such as marriage permanence, marital fidelity, contraception, the virtue of chastity, homosexuality, and vowed celibacy from a moral and pastoral point of view.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002395

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSM 7303 : Social Doctrine & Advanced Bioethics**

An advanced course that establishes the fundamental teaching in the Church's social doctrine and its development from the early church to the modern period. Key modern encyclicals in social justice are studied with special attention given to documents of the papacy, the Holy See, the USCCB and Catholic bioethical theologians, covering topics and scenarios relevant to the priestly vocation.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009210

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Seminar

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSM 7305 : Christian Spirituality**

This course will examine the dynamic and transformative relationship between the human person and God in Christ through the Holy Spirit. The Trinitarian origins and goal of spirituality will be emphasized as well as the concepts of grace uncreated and created, the gifts of the Spirit, freedom, sin, conversion, growth in holiness, prayer, and prayer practices.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

006783

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSM 8303 : Spiritual Theology**

Spiritual Theology explores the truths of divine revelation and religious experience, those aspects of the supernatural life which pertain to its development and practice, as well as the progression through which souls move toward the transformation which brings the spiritual life to its perfection. This course also considers the characteristics of spiritual direction and focuses on key texts that have shaped Christian spirituality from late antiquity to the twenty-first century. The course consists of lectures, case studies, and class presentations with discussion.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

009455

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSM 8306 : Directed Reading: Moral Theology****Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002399

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

## YSS-Sacred Scripture

**YSS 5303 : Pentateuch**

This course is a study of the first five books of the Hebrew Bible (Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy) that are essential for understanding Israelite history and theology and may also provide the lens through which the entire Bible was intended to be read. Greater focus will be placed on key texts in Exodus, their adaptation and development in Deuteronomy, and on the major themes in Genesis. This will include an introduction to the four major sources of this formative biblical tradition.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002318

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSS 5305 : Synoptic Gospels**

This graduate introduction to the Synoptic Gospels (Matthew, Mark and Luke) focuses on the text of each of these gospels in their own historical, literary and pastoral contexts. Attention is given to the origin and growth of each gospel within early Christianity, their message and theology, including similarities and distinctive emphases that make each effective in enlivening the faith of their own particular communities.

**Credits** 3.0**Course ID**

002320

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSS 5308 : Prophets**

This course offers a basic foundation in OT prophecy that begins with the narratives in the Deuteronomic Historical Books, especially focusing on important texts in the books of Samuel and Kings. After this introduction, the course then moves to an in-depth study of the classical prophets, both northern and southern, that takes us through the time of Exile and finally, the restoration of Israel. This course looks at all of Israel's prophets, with special emphasis on Elijah, the Major Prophets, Isaiah of Jerusalem, Deutero-Isaiah, Jeremiah and Ezekiel, and the 12 minor prophets. Emphasis will be given to the prophets' message and style of communication as God's spokespersons, as well as the role of the prophets in the NT and in society.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002329

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSS 6303 : Pauline Literature**

This course explores the life, theology and development of the earliest Christian communities that are found in the letters of the Apostle Paul. This course studies each of the seven undisputed letters of Paul, as well as the Deutero-Pauline, in its own historical, literary, theological, and pastoral contexts.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002335

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSS 6305 : Old Testament Writings**

This course offers an introduction to the contemporary study of the Wisdom, Apocalyptic, and other Writings of the Hebrew and Greek Old Testament (First Covenant). The history, literature and theology of Judaism in the Persian and Hellenistic periods will be explored with special emphasis placed on Biblical, apocryphal, Qumran, Aramaic and Hellenistic texts. The emerging environment of first century Judaism will be thoroughly explored. The course will include exegesis of selected pericopae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002341

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSS 6306 : Directed Readings**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008753

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

**YSS 6307 : Synoptics**

This course provides an introduction to the Gospels of Mark, Mathew, and Luke. The literary structures, the distinctive theological themes, and the community for which each Synoptic Gospel was written will be thoroughly presented. Emphasis will be placed upon the synoptic problem and as part of the theological examination of the miracle stories, parables, pronouncement stories, and sayings of Jesus. This course will include exegesis of selected pericopae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007276

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSS 7303 : Johannine Literature**

This course provides an introduction to the Gospel of John, the Johannine epistles, and the Book of Revelation. The literary structures and distinctive theological themes are reviewed as well as the problem of authority in the Johannine corpus. The communities for which the Johannine literature was written will be explored in their social and ecclesial contexts. The course will include exegesis of selected pericopae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005544

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**Semester Offered**

Offered as needed

**YSS 7306 : Pauline Literature**

This course offers a consideration of the letters of Paul in their epistolary, theological, and missionary contexts. The course will concentrate upon Pauline theological themes within the context of the communities receiving the letters and the overall ministry of Paul. Emphasis will be placed on the study of Pauline theology through readings and exegesis of selected pericopae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

007338

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSS 8303 : Johannine Literature**

This course provides an introduction to the Gospel of John, the Johannine epistles, and the Book of Revelation. The literary structures and distinctive theological themes are reviewed as well as the problem of authority in the Johannine corpus. The communities for which the Johannine literature was written will be explored in their social and ecclesial contexts. The course will include exegesis of selected pericopae.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

005544

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Lecture

**YSS 8306 : Directed Reading**

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

002344

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Independent Study

## Interdisciplinary Studies

**IDST 6305 : Culturally Sustainable Education, Global Health, and Economic Development Initiatives**

This three-credit hybrid elective interdisciplinary study abroad course provides students the opportunity to participate fully as members of a collaborative, global community of practice. The outcome objective focuses on development of global-oriented critical reasoning and in-country cross-cultural service learning, with emphasis on professional and academic development. The study abroad trip will provide ongoing opportunities to engage with global partners and host communities in developing regions of the world. The course consists of: (a) pre-departure academic coursework and travel/mission orientation training, (b) in-country guided service learning field applications with daily written reflections, (c) re-entry faculty guided reflective-debriefing-data mining towards interdisciplinary study abroad course semester project.

**Credits** 3.0

**Course ID**

008859

**Grading Basis**

Graded

**Course Component**

Practicum

# University Course

## **UNIV 6393 : Special Topics**

Treatment of a selected topic of mutual interest to the faculty member and students.

**Credits** 3.0

### **Course ID**

008995

### **Grading Basis**

Graded

### **Course Component**

Lecture

### **Semester Offered**

Offered as needed